



CITY OF INDIANOLA COUNCIL MEETING

November 6, 2017

6:00 p.m.

City Council Chambers

Agenda

1. Call to order
2. Pledge of allegiance
3. Roll call
4. Public Comment
5. Consent
 - A. Approval of agenda
 - B. October 16, 2017 Minutes
 - C. Resolution setting November 20, 2017 as a public hearing and first consideration amending provisions of the ordinance of the City of Indianola, Iowa, regarding regulations associated with fireworks use
 - D. Resolution setting November 20, 2017 as a public hearing and first consideration to amend Chapter 165 regarding fireworks sales
 - E. Resolution setting November 20, 2017 as a public hearing to grant a public utility easement for the benefit of the Indianola Municipal Utilities
 - F. Change order number 3 for the 2017 Drainage Repairs Project
* Change order will extend the completion time from November 3 to November 21, 2017
 - G. Refuse hauling rate increase from Waste Connections and TRM Disposal effective January 1, 2018
 - H. Resolution accepting acknowledgement/settlement agreement for cigarette civil penalty
 - I. Resolution authorizing past due sewer, recycling and storm water fees to be sent to the State Off-Set Program for collection
* Sewer \$4,041.68, recycling \$608.71, storm water fee \$126.82
 - J. Prior and final approval applications for urban revitalization designation

- K.** Claims on the computer printout for November 2, 2017
- 6.** Council Reports
 - A.** Consideration of a request from the YMCA
- 7.** Mayor's Report - Kelly B. Shaw
 - A.** Community Update
- 8.** Public Consideration
 - A.** Old Business
 - 1.** Public hearing and resolution granting a sign exemption for a civic identification sign located west of the Indianola Middle School for (1301 E. 2nd Avenue)
 - 2.** Public hearing to amend Chapter 165.10 15 (F) to refer non-community Mobile Food and Beverage Vendors to Chapter 122.22 of the Transient Merchant requirements (P&Z unanimously recommended approval on October 10, 2017)
 - 3.** Presentation of a draft amendment to the transient merchant ordinance
 - 4.** Resolution awarding the bid to Joiner Construction in an amount of \$54,310.00 for emergency repairs of the 2017 Indianola WWTP Fixed film Reactor Project
 - 5.** 2017 Pickard Park Concession/Storage Building
 - a.** Resolution approving plans, specs, form of contract and estimate of cost
 - b.** Resolution making award of construction contract to DDVI for \$189,451.70
 - 6.** Second consideration of an ordinance establishing a property maintenance code
 - 7.** Second consideration of an ordinance amending the nuisance abatement ordinance
 - 8.** Resolution approving an agreement with Charles Gabus Ford in an amount of \$19,190.92 for the purchase of a 1/2 ton two wheel drive pickup for the Parks Department
 - 9.** Resolution approving an agreement with Life Line Emergency Vehicles in an amount of \$211,597.00 for a 2017 Medic Unit
 - 10.** Receive quarterly financial report
 - B.** New Business
 - 1.** \$3,267,000 Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes
 - a.** Approve form of Tax Exemption Certificate

- b. Resolution approving and authorizing a form of Loan and Disbursement Agreement by and between the City of Indianola, Iowa, and the Iowa Finance Authority, and authorizing and providing for the issuance and securing the payment of \$3,267,000 Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2017, of the City of Indianola, Iowa under the provisions of the Code of Iowa and providing for a method of payment of said Notes
2. Resolution awarding contract with Hawkeye Enterprise in the amount of \$24,976.00 for emergency roof repairs to the Indianola Activity Center
3. Resolution approving the declaration of landscaping buffer easement
4. Resolution approving the Warren County Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Federal Disaster Mitigation Plan
5. Resolution approving and authorizing the filing of the Tax Increment Finance (TIF) Annual Urban Renewal Report (AURR) to the State of Iowa
6. Resolution establishing a crosswalk at East Iowa Avenue and North Sixth Street
7. Presentation of an RFP for Brush Grinding at the Indianola Brush Facility
8. Presentation of an RFP for concrete crushing at the Indianola Brush Facility
9. Discussion regarding the 2018 Freightliner
10. Resolution approving salaries
9. Other Business
 - A. Motion to go into closed session in accordance with Iowa Code Section 21.5(1)(c) to discuss strategy with counsel in matters that are presently in litigation or where litigation is imminent where its disclosure would be likely to prejudice or disadvantage the position of the governmental body in that litigation
10. Adjourn

Subject
October 16, 2017 Minutes

Information

Fiscal Impact
Attachments

Minutes

REGULAR SESSION – OCTOBER 16, 2017

The City Council met in regular session at 7:00 p.m. on October 16, 2017 in the City Hall Council Chambers. Mayor Pro Tem Shirley Clark called the meeting to order and on roll call the following members were present: Shirley Clark, Joe Gezel, John Parker, Pam Pepper, Brad Ross and Greta Southall. Absent: Mayor Kelly Shaw.

Item L – claims on the computer printout for October 16, 2017 was pulled from the consent agenda.

The consent agenda consisting of the following was approved on a motion by Ross and seconded by Gezel. On roll call the vote was, AYES: Clark, Pepper, Gezel, Southall, Parker and Ross. NAYS: None. Whereupon the Mayor Pro Tem declared the motion carried unanimously.

Approval of agenda

September 25, September 29 and October 2, 2017 Minutes

Applications-A new outdoor liquor permit for October 28, 2017 from 2:00 p.m. to midnight for the Dirty Bird Saloon - 100 N. Howard Street

Event application from the Dirty Bird Saloon - will close the corner of Howard Street in front of their business located at 100 N. Howard on October 28, 2017 from 2:00 p.m. – Midnight- this will only impact the northbound lane of Howard

Resolution No. 2017-145 setting November 6, 2017 as a public hearing for a sign exemption request from the Indianola Community Schools for their proposed district office building to be located at 1301 E. 2nd Avenue (the complete resolution may be viewed at the City Clerk's Office)

Resolution No. 2017-146 setting November 6, 2017 as a public hearing and first consideration to amend Chapter 165.10 15 (F) to refer non-community Mobile Food and Beverage Vendors to Chapter 122.22 of the Transient Merchant requirements (the complete resolution may be viewed at the City Clerk's Office)

Resolution No. 2017-147 approving shared parking exhibit and easement for Parcel B, Parcel C and Parcel D, being a part of Lot 2, Summercrest Hills Plat 3, an official plat, in the City of Indianola, Warren County, Iowa, and more particularly described in a plat of survey, filed of record in the office of the Warren County Recorder on September 22, 2017, as Instrument No. 2017-08199 (the complete resolution may be viewed at the City Clerk's Office)

Changer order #1 in an amount of \$20,000 and change order #2 in an amount of (\$14,900) for the Morlock Downstream Gravity Sewer Improvements

Home Base Iowa Initiative Application from Darrell McDonald and authorization of a handwritten warrant in the amount of \$1,500

Street closure request from the Indianola Chamber of Commerce - Holiday Extravaganza and Lighted Parade - December 1, 2017 from 3:00 p.m. - 9:00 p.m. - will close the entire square and one block east and west on Ashland and Salem, one block south on Howard and one block north on Buxton

Prior approval applications for urban revitalization designation

Ground Breaker Homes – 616/618 W. Trail Ridge Rd. – Duplex - \$273,500

Orton Homes – 1308 N. 9th – SFD - \$250,000

Final approval applications for urban revitalization designation

Channing Soat – 1106 E. Euclid Avenue – SFD - \$55,000

Steger Construction – 613/615 E. Scenic Valley Avenue – Duplex - \$269,500

The claims on the computer printout for October 16, 2017 were approved on a motion by Parker and seconded by Pepper. On roll call the vote was, AYES: Ross, Clark, Pepper, Gezel, Southall and Parker. NAYS: None. Whereupon the Mayor Pro Tem declared the motion carried unanimously.

A public hearing and first consideration of an ordinance establishing a property maintenance code was held. There were no objections either oral or written. Parker moved and Pepper seconded to approve the first consideration to establish this ordinance. On roll call the vote was, AYES: Ross, Clark, Pepper, Gezel, Southall and Parker. NAYS: None. Whereupon the Mayor Pro Tem declared the motion carried unanimously.

A public hearing and first consideration to amend the nuisance abatement ordinance. There were no objections either oral or written. It was moved by Pepper and seconded by Southall to approve the first consideration of this amendment. On roll call the vote was, AYES: Gezel, Southall, Parker, Ross, Clark and Pepper. NAYS: None. Whereupon the Mayor Pro Tem declared the motion carried unanimously.

The hearing for complaints filed on tobacco sales permit violations was stuck from the agenda.

A public hearing on the matter of adoption of plans, specs, form of contract and estimate of cost for the 2017 Pickard Park Concession/Storage Building was held. There were no objections either oral or written. It was moved by Parker and seconded by Ross to not recommend awarding a contract until staff has had the opportunity to evaluate all options. Further action on this project will be taken at the November 6, 2017 meeting. On roll call the vote was, AYES: Ross, Clark, Pepper, Gezel, Southall and Parker. Whereupon the Mayor Pro Tem declared the motion carried unanimously.

Fire Chief Greg Chia spoke in favor of the agreement for fire department staffing analysis. Council member Pepper moved to adopt the following resolution entitled, “RESOLUTION APPROVING A PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH EMERGENCY SERVICES CONSULTING INTERNATIONAL” in an amount of \$24,946.00 for the fire department staffing analysis. Council member Southall seconded the motion to adopt. On roll call the vote was, AYES: Gezel, Southall, Parker, Ross, Clark and Pepper. NAYS: None. Whereupon the Mayor Pro Tem declared the motion carried unanimously and the following resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION NO. 2017-148

RESOLUTION APPROVING A PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH EMERGENCY SERVICES CONSULTING INTERNATIONAL”

in an amount of \$24,946.00 for the fire department staffing analysis

(The complete resolution may be viewed at the City Clerk’s Office)

Police Chief Dave Button spoke in favor of the agreement for the police department staffing analysis. Council member Pepper moved to adopt the following resolution entitled, “RESOLUTION APPROVING A PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH MIDWEST POLICE CONSULTANTS” in an amount of \$49,150.10 for the police department staffing analysis. Council member Parker seconded the motion to adopt. On roll call the vote was, AYES: Gezel, Southall, Parker, Ross, Clark and Pepper. NAYS: None. Whereupon the Mayor Pro Tem declared the motion carried unanimously and the following resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION NO. 2017-149
RESOLUTION APPROVING A PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH
MIDWEST POLICE CONSULTANTS
in an amount of \$49,150.10 for the police department staffing analysis

(The complete resolution may be viewed at the City Clerk's Office)

The following resolution entitled, "RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING REPAYMENT OF INTERNAL LOAN MADE TO FUND URBAN RENEWAL PROJECT COSTS" was approved on a motion by Pepper and seconded by Parker. On roll call the vote was, AYES: Gezel, Southall, Parker, Ross, Clark and Pepper. NAYS: None. Whereupon the Mayor Pro Tem declared the motion carried unanimously and the following resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION NO. 2017-150
RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING REPAYMENT OF INTERNAL LOAN MADE TO FUND URBAN
RENEWAL PROJECT COSTS

(The complete resolution may be viewed at the City Clerk's Office)

The City Council discussed amending the Municipal Code concerning fireworks use and/or sales. It was the consensus of the Council to direct the City Attorney to prepare an ordinance and proceedings to amend Municipal Code allowing fireworks on December 31, 2017 from 9:30 a.m. to 12:30 a.m. on January 1, 2018.

A motion was made by Ross and seconded by Gezel to approve the following resolution entitled, "RESOLUTION APPROVING SIDEWALK AGREEMENT WITH APEX STORAGE SOLUTION LLC" for installation at 802 E. Hillcrest. On roll call the vote was, AYES: Clark, Pepper, Gezel, Southall, Parker and Ross. NAYS: None. Whereupon the Mayor Pro Tem declared the motion carried unanimously and the following resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION NO. 2017-151
RESOLUTION APPROVING SIDEWALK AGREEMENT WITH APEX STORAGE SOLUTION
LLC" for installation at 802 E. Hillcrest

(The complete resolution may be viewed at the City Clerk's Office)

Gezel moved and Parker seconded to adopt the following resolution entitled, "RESOLUTION APPROVING THE FINAL PLAT OF PRAIRIE GLYNN PLAT 1". On roll call the vote was, AYES: Southall, Parker, Ross, Clark, Pepper and Gezel. NAYS: None. Whereupon the Mayor Pro Tem declared the motion carried unanimously and the following resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION NO. 2017-152
RESOLUTION APPROVING THE FINAL PLAT OF PRAIRIE GLYNN PLAT 1

(The complete resolution may be viewed at the City Clerk's Office)

Council member Ross introduced the following resolution entitled, "RESOLUTION APPROVING THE PRELIMINARY PLAT OF HERITAGE HILLS PLAT 9." Council member Parker seconded the motion. On roll call the vote was, AYES: Clark, Pepper, Gezel, Southall, Parker and Ross. NAYS: None. Whereupon the Mayor Pro Tem declared the motion carried unanimously and the following resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION NO. 2017-153
RESOLUTION APPROVING THE PRELIMINARY PLAT OF HERITAGE HILLS PLAT 9

(The complete resolution may be viewed at the City Clerk's Office)

It was moved by Pepper and seconded by Ross to approve the request from Indianola Parks and Recreation Department to seek an Alternate Method of Approval of the Site Plan Ordinance which will allow the building to have earth tone in color metal siding with a brick ledge on the front of the building. On roll call the vote was, AYES: Gezel, Southall, Ross, Clark and Pepper. NAYS: Parker. Whereupon the Mayor Pro Tem declared the motion carried unanimously.

WPC Superintendent Rick Graves presented an RFP for the sewer land rental. Bids will be due November 27, 2017 and will be presented to City Council on December 4, 2017. It was the consensus of the City Council to proceed with the RFP process.

WPC Superintendent Rick Graves presented an RFP for the Biosolids hauling contract. Proposals will be due on February 16, 2018 and will be presented to City Council on March 5, 2018. It was the consensus of the City Council to proceed with the RFP process.

Jeff Lucas, Recreation Superintendent presented an RFP for a 1/2-ton pickup truck for the Parks Department. Proposals will be due October 31, 2017 and will be presented to City Council on November 6, 2017. It was the consensus of the City Council to proceed with the RFP process.

The following "RESOLUTION APPROVING SALARIES" was approved on a motion by Ross and seconded by Pepper. On roll call the vote was, AYES: Clark, Pepper, Gezel, Southall, Parker and Ross. NAYS: None. Whereupon the Mayor Pro Tem declared the motion carried unanimously and the following resolution duly adopted.

RESOLUTION NO. 2017-154
RESOLUTION APPROVING SALARIES

(The complete resolution may be viewed at the City Clerk's Office)

Meeting adjourned at 8:00 p.m. on a motion by Pepper and second by Parker.

Shirley Clark, Mayor Pro Tem

Diana Bowlin, City Clerk

Meeting Date: 11/06/2017

Subject

Resolution setting November 20, 2017 as a public hearing and first consideration amending provisions of the ordinance of the City of Indianola, Iowa, regarding regulations associated with fireworks use

Information

In your packet is the resolution setting November 20, 2017 as a public hearing and first consideration to amend the regulations associated with fireworks use. The ordinance (packet) amends Section 1 paragraph 2 as follows:

Except on July 3rd from 9 a.m. to 10 p.m., July 4th from 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. ~~and~~ July 5th from 9 a.m. to 10 pm., and from 9:00 a.m. on December 31st to 12:30 a.m. on January 1st. it shall be unlawful for any person to use or explode any First-class Consumer Fireworks within the corporate limits of the City. It shall be unlawful for any person to use or explode any explosive or explosive material within the corporate limits.

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

Resolution
Ordinance

RESOLUTION NO. _____

RESOLUTION SETTING DATE OF PUBLIC HEARING TO CONSIDER
AMENDING PROVISIONS OF THE ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF INDIANOLA,
IOWA, REGARDING REGULATIONS ASSOCIATED WITH FIREWORKS USE

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Indianola, Iowa (the “City”) desires to consider certain amendments to the Ordinance (“the Ordinance”) of the City of Indianola Code of Ordinances regarding the regulations of fireworks use; and

WHEREAS, a public hearing upon the proposed amendment to the Ordinance should be held and a time and place for hearing thereon should be fixed.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF INDIANOLA, IOWA:

1. That a public hearing be held by the Indianola City Council on the proposed amendment to the Ordinance, at the Indianola City Hall, 110 N 1st Street, Indianola, Iowa, at 6:00 p.m. on November 20, 2017, at which time the City Council will consider any objections to the proposed amendment and will hear all interested persons.
2. That the Mayor and Clerk be and hereby are authorized and instructed to give Notice of said public hearing, as required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS 7th of November 2017.

Kelly B. Shaw, Mayor

ORDINANCE NO. ____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF INDIANOLA, IOWA, BY AMENDING PROVISIONS OF THE ORDINANCE REGARDING FIREWORKS USE ON CERTAIN DECEMBER AND JANUARY DATES

Be It Enacted by the City Council of the City of Indianola, Iowa:

SECTION 1. Section 41.13(2)(a), Fireworks, is hereby amended by deleting the stricken language and adding the underlined language as follows:

2. Regulations.

a. Except on July 3rd from 9 a.m. to 10 p.m., July 4th from 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., ~~and July 5th from 9 a.m. to 10 p.m., and from 9:00 a.m. on December 31st to 12:30 a.m. on January 1st,~~ it shall be unlawful for any person to use or explode any First-class Consumer Fireworks within the corporate limits of the City. It shall be unlawful for any person to use or explode any explosive or explosive material within the corporate limits.

SECTION 2. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

SECTION 3. This ordinance shall be effective upon its passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

PASSED and approved this ____ day of _____ 2017.

KELLY B. SHAW, Mayor

ATTEST:

Diana Bowlin, City Clerk

Meeting Date: 11/06/2017

Subject

Resolution setting November 20, 2017 as a public hearing and first consideration to amend Chapter 165 regarding fireworks sales

Information

In your packet is the resolution setting November 20, 2017 as a public hearing and first consideration to amend Chapter 165 (packet) by deleting the sections that may be considered zoning conditions over and above what is allowed by Iowa law. These revisions are based upon the Order issued in the Federal Court case against various municipalities. Once the legislature takes this matter up things may change again completely. Our City Attorney's advice is to remove anything that may be construed as additional conditions.

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

Resolution

Ordinance Chapter 165

RESOLUTION NO. _____

RESOLUTION SETTING DATE OF PUBLIC HEARING TO CONSIDER
AMENDING PROVISIONS OF THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF
INDIANOLA, IOWA, REGARDING REGULATIONS ASSOCIATED WITH
FIREWORKS SALES

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Indianola, Iowa (the “City”) desires to consider certain amendments to the Zoning Ordinance (“the Zoning Ordinance”) of the City of Indianola Code of Ordinances regarding the regulations of fireworks sales; and

WHEREAS, a public hearing upon the proposed amendments to the Zoning Ordinance should be held and a time and place for hearing thereon should be fixed.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF INDIANOLA, IOWA:

1. That a public hearing be held by the Indianola City Council on the proposed amendments to the Zoning Ordinance, at the Indianola City Hall, 110 N 1st Street, Indianola, Iowa, at 7:00 p.m. on November 20, 2017, at which time the City Council will consider any objections to the proposed amendments and will hear all interested persons.
2. That the Mayor and Clerk be and hereby are authorized and instructed to give Notice of said public hearing, as required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS 6th day of November 2017.

Kelly B. Shaw, Mayor

Ordinance No. _____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CITY CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF INDIANOLA, IOWA, CHAPTER 165, ZONING REGULATIONS, BY AMENDING PROVISIONS OF THE ZONING ORDINANCE REGARDING FIREWORKS SALES

Be It Enacted by the City Council of the City of Indianola, Iowa:

SECTION 1. Section 165.09, Schedule of District Regulations, is hereby amended by deleting the stricken language as follows:

C-2	HIGHWAY COMMERCIAL	C-2
PERMITTED PRINCIPAL USES AND STRUCTURES		MINIMUM REQUIRED OFF-STREET PARKING
44. Fireworks Retail Sales Facilities		See Special Requirements Below
SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS		
A. Operator shall provide proof of licensure by the State Fire Marshal. B. For a facility occurring within a permanent structure, the allowable dates of operation shall be between June 1st through July 8th (38 total days) and between December 10th and January 3rd (25 total days). C. For a facility occurring within a temporary structure, the allowable dates of operation shall be between June 13th through July 8th (26 total days). D. The facility shall be located: 1. _____ A minimum of 100 feet from the following: a. _____ Public park and biking/walking trail property lines, b. _____ Residential structures. 2. _____ A minimum of 200 feet from the following structures: a. _____ Fuel pumps or fuel containers, b. _____ Schools, c. _____ Churches. E. For a facility located within a permanent structure, the facility shall not be located in a multiple-tenant building and shall be located in a stand-alone structure that shall have a minimum of 50 feet of separation from adjacent structures. F. All signage shall comply with City of Indianola Sign Code.		

~~G. Parking for the facility must be provided at a 1 space to 100 square feet of floor area for the first 2,000 square feet of floor area, and 1 space per 200 square feet for floor area in excess of 2,000 square feet.~~

~~H. For a facility occurring in a temporary structure, required parking for the other uses on the site shall not be occupied by the temporary structure.~~

~~I. The facility shall comply with all applicable Building and Fire Codes.~~

~~J. A site plan shall be submitted for approval in accordance with the Building Code and applicant shall be charged a \$100 site plan review fee.~~

SECTION 2. Section 165.09, Schedule of District Regulations, is hereby amended by deleting the stricken language as follows:

C-3	GENERAL RETAIL AND OFFICE	C-3
PERMITTED PRINCIPAL USES AND STRUCTURES		
26. Fireworks Retail Sales Facilities for fireworks for Second-Class Consumer Fireworks		
SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS		
A. Operator shall provide proof of licensure by the State Fire Marshal.		
B. For a facility occurring within a permanent structure, the allowable dates of operation shall be between June 1st through July 8th (38 total days) and between December 10th and January 3rd (25 total days).		
C. For a facility occurring within a temporary structure, the allowable dates of operation shall be between June 13th through July 8th (26 total days).		
D. The facility shall be located:		
3. _____ A minimum of 100 feet from the following:		
a. _____ Public park and biking/walking trail property lines,		
b. _____ Residential structures.		
4. _____ A minimum of 200 feet from the		

following structures:

- d. _____ Fuel pumps or fuel containers,
- e. _____ Schools,
- f. _____ Churches.

~~E. For a facility located within a permanent structure, the facility shall not be located in a multiple tenant building and shall be located in a stand-alone structure that shall have a minimum of 50 feet of separation from adjacent structures.~~

~~F. All signage shall comply with City of Indianola Sign Code.~~

~~G. For a facility occurring in a temporary structure, required parking for the other uses on the site shall not be occupied by the temporary structure.~~

~~H. The facility shall comply with all applicable Building and Fire Codes.~~

~~I. A site plan shall be submitted for approval in accordance with the Building Code and applicant shall be charged a \$100 site plan review fee.~~

SECTION 3. Chapter 122, Peddlers, Solicitors and Transient Merchants, is hereby amended by deleting the stricken language as follows:

122.22. Fireworks License. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Chapter 122, the sale of First-class Consumer Fireworks and Second-class Consumer Fireworks as defined in Iowa Code Section 727.2 shall not be subject to this Chapter ~~but shall be subject to the zoning requirements in Indianola Municipal Code Chapter 165.~~

SECTION 4. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

SECTION 5. This ordinance shall be effective upon its passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

PASSED and approved this ____ day of _____ 2017.

Kelly B. Shaw, Mayor

ATTEST:

Diana Bowlin, City Clerk

Meeting Date: 11/06/2017

Subject

Resolution setting November 20, 2017 as a public hearing to grant a public utility easement for the benefit of the Indianola Municipal Utilities

Information

In your packet is the resolution setting November 20, 2017 as a public hearing to grant a public utility easement for the benefit of Indianola Municipal Utilities. The public utility easement is located on the south side of the vacant lot on the corner of "J" Street and Highway 92 (see map). This easement is part of the fiber project. Community Development Director Chuck Burgin has reviewed and recommends approval.

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

Map

Public Utility Easement

Resolution



Public Utility Easement Request - Fiber Project



PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT

That the City of Indianola, hereinafter called "Grantor", in exchange for valuable consideration, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, do hereby grant to Indianola Municipal Utilities (IMU), hereinafter called "Grantee," the right to install, replace, remove, maintain and use any and all public utilities together with the right of ingress and egress thereto over real estate described as:

The South fifteen feet (15') of Auditor's Outlot 122 and the South fifteen feet (15') of the West forty-eight feet (48') of Lot 11 of Day's Outlots, Indianola, Iowa.

Grantor shall have the right to use said strip for purposes not inconsistent with the Grantee's full enjoyment of the rights hereby created, provided that the Grantor shall not erect or construct any building or other structure within the described area. The easement granted shall be perpetual and shall be binding on the parties and their assigns. The Grantor herein covenants that they have full and lawful right to convey the interest created by this instrument.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 2017.

Kelly B. Shaw, Mayor

STATE OF IOWA, WARREN COUNTY, ss:

On this _____ day of _____, 2017, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said County and State, personally appeared Kelly B. Shaw to me known to be the identical person named in and who executed the within and foregoing instrument and acknowledged that they executed the same as their voluntary act and deed.

Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa

RESOLUTION NO. 2017-____

**A RESOLUTION SETTING A PUBLIC HEARING GRANTING OF A PUBLIC
UTILITY EASEMENT FOR THE BENEFIT OF INDIANOLA MUNICIPAL
UTILITIES ON THE SOUTH SIDE (WEST 2ND) OF THE
VACANT LOT LOCATED ON THE CORNER OF
WEST 2ND AVENUE AND SOUTH 'J' STREET**

WHEREAS, staff has recommended that the City grant a public utility easement for the benefit of Indianola Municipal Utilities legally described as follows:

The South fifteen feet (15') of Auditor's Outlot 122 and the South fifteen feet (15')
Of the West forty-eight feet (48') of Lot 11 of Day's Outlots, Indianola, Iowa

WHEREAS, the City staff has reviewed and approved said public utility easement; and

WHEREAS, the Code of Iowa provides that easements may be granted only after notice and hearing as provided by law.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Indianola, Iowa, that a public hearing before this Council on the proposal set forth herein is set for the 20th day of November, 2017, at 7:00 p.m. The City Clerk is directed to publish Notice of said hearing at the time and in the manner required by law.

Dated this 6th day of November, 2017.

Kelly B. Shaw, Mayor

ATTEST:

Diana Bowlin, City Clerk

Meeting Date: 11/06/2017

Subject

Change order number 3 for the 2017 Drainage Repairs Project

* Change order will extend the completion time from November 3 to November 21, 2017

Information

In your packet is change order number 3 (packet) which extends the date for final completion of the 2017 Drainage Repairs Project from November 3 to November 21, 2017 without penalty of liquidated damages due to unforeseen conditions in the field which require additional material and time.

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

Change Order



CHANGE ORDER

1100 N 14th Street
INDIANOLA, IA 50125-1506
PH: 515-961-4682 FX: 515-961-8813
www.vanderpoolinc.com

Number 3
Rev 1

TO City of Indianola

Indianola, IA 50125

DATE	11/1/2017	JOB NO.	723
JOB NAME/LOCATION: Indianola Drainage Repairs			
ATTN: Jason Etnyre			
CONTRACT NO.		CONTRACT DATE	

Extension of Time

WE AGREE hereby to make change(s) specified below:

Due to unforeseen and unknown issues encountered while performing on this contract which have caused us significant delays causing our original schedule for completion to be unattainable, we are asking for an extension of the project deadline be made until November 21st, 2017.

DATE	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNITS	RATE
	Extension of Time until November 21st, 2017			

Total Change Order # 3 (Addition)

Acceptance will be assumed after five (5) days.

NOTE: This Change Order becomes part of and in conformance with the existing contract

WE AGREE hereby to make change(s) specified above at this price

➡ Addition

DATE	11/1/2017	PREVIOUS CONTRACT AMOUNT	
SIGNATURE (Contractor)		REVISED CONTRACT TOTAL	

DATE Recommended 11/1/2017

Signature

(General Contractor) ENGINEER

ACCEPTED - The above prices and specifications of the Change Order are satisfactory and are hereby accepted. All work to be performed under same terms and conditions as specified in original contract unless other wise stipulated.

Date of acceptance

Signature

(Owner)

Meeting Date: 11/06/2017

Subject

Refuse hauling rate increase from Waste Connections and TRM Disposal effective January 1, 2018

Information

Each September Diana Bowlin contacts refuse haulers to re-affirm the October 13 deadline to request a rate increase (per our ordinance) for calendar year beginning January 1. We received the following requests for a rate increase which are the maximum the company can charge.

Waste Connections of Iowa - last increase was January 1, 2017

Service	Old Rate	New Rate
Small up to 1-30 gallon can	\$16.70	No Longer Offering
Medium up to 2-30 gallon cans	\$19.20	No Longer Offering
Large up to 3-30 gallon cans	\$21.70	No Longer Offering
Curbside with 65 gallon cart	\$17.80	\$18.35
Curbside with 90 gallon cart	\$20.55	\$21.17
Curbside with two 90 gallon carts	\$31.75	\$32.70

TRM Disposal - last increase was October 1, 2016

Service	Rate	Senior Rate
35 gallon toter - curb	\$14.50	\$14.90
95 gallon toter - curb	\$17.70	\$17.90
35 gallon toter - house	\$17.70	\$18.20
95 gallon toter - house	\$20.70	\$21.20
35 gallon toter - curb - senior	\$13.50	\$13.90
35 gallon toter - house - senior	\$15.50	\$15.90
95 gallon toter - curb - senior	\$16.70	\$17.20
95 gallon toter - house - senior	\$18.70	\$19.20

Wiegert Disposal - last increase was January 1, 2011 - no change in rates for 2018

Service	Rate
32 gallon toter	\$16.00
68 gallon toter	\$18.00
96 gallon toter	\$23.00
Bulky items	\$10.00 - does not include white goods
Extra toter	\$5.00
Extra weekly	\$5.00/container/bag

Waste Management - last increase was January 1, 2016 - no change in rates for 2018

Service	Rate
35 gallon toter	\$16.00

65 gallon toter	\$18.00
96 gallon toter	\$19.50
1-30 gallon can	\$16.50
2-30 gallon cans	\$18.50
3-30 gallon cans	\$20.00
Bulky item - one free/week-excludes white goods	
Extra weekly	\$5.50 cubic yd

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Meeting Date: 11/06/2017

Subject

Resolution accepting acknowledgement/settlement agreement for cigarette civil penalty

Information

On October 24, 2016 Lieutenant Rob Hawkins conducted tobacco compliance checks. From that check the permit holder or an employee of the permit holder of Jiffy Express (311 N. Jefferson) sold cigarettes or tobacco products to a person under eighteen years of age. Jiffy Express has complied and paid their \$1,500 on October 16, 2017. Council now needs to approve the order accepting acknowledgement/settlement and fee (packet).

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

Resolution
Agreement

RESOLUTION NO. 2017-_____

A RESOLUTION APPROVING ORDER ACCEPTING
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT/SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT AND
IMPOSING CIVIL PENALTY WITH REGARD TO CIGARETTE
PERMIT HOLDER VIOLATIONS OF IOWA CODE 453A.2

WHEREAS, a complaint has been filed with the City Council of the City of Indianola, Iowa alleging that retail cigarette a permit holder therein named, copies of which are attached, violated the provisions of Iowa Code 453A.2 by selling tobacco, tobacco products, or cigarettes to a person under eighteen years of age, and

WHEREAS, a Resolution adopted by the City Council of Indianola, Iowa provided for a public hearing on the complaint, notice of the public hearing has been given, and the cigarette permit holder signed and submitted Acknowledgement/Settlement Agreement waiving the hearing which are filed with the City Council of Indianola, Iowa, and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Indianola, Iowa finds that the Acknowledgement/Settlement Agreements should be accepts and the civil penalty should be ordered.

It is, therefore, resolved, by the City Council of Indianola, Iowa as follows”

1. The City Council of the City of Indianola, Iowa hereby approves the Acknowledgement/Settlement Agreement filed and directs the Mayor to sign the Order submitted with this resolution.

Passed this 6th day of November 2017.

Kelly B. Shaw, Mayor

ATTEST:

Diana Bowlin, City Clerk

IN RE:	:	
	:	
Permit Holder:	:	
Jiffy Express	:	ORDER ACCEPTING
311 N. Jefferson	:	ACKNOWLEDGMENT/SETTLEMENT
Indianola, IA 50125	:	AGREEMENT
	:	

NOW ON THIS 6th day of November, 2017, in lieu of a public hearing on the matter, the City of Indianola City Council approves the attached Acknowledgment/Settlement Agreement between the above captioned permittee and the City of Indianola, Iowa.

Pursuant to the Agreement, **IT IS THEREFORE ORDERED** that a civil penalty of a fine of One Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$1,500.00) be executed against the above captioned permittee effective 6th day of November, 2017. This sanction will count as a second violation of Iowa Code Section 453A.2(1), pursuant to Iowa Code Section 453A.22(2)(b).

Kelly B. Shaw, Mayor

ATTEST:

Diana Bowlin, City Clerk

Meeting Date: 11/06/2017

Subject

Resolution authorizing past due sewer, recycling and storm water fees to be sent to the State Off-Set Program for collection

* Sewer \$4,041.68, recycling \$608.71, storm water fee \$126.82

Information

This is quarterly procedure where the city sends past due debt to the State Income Offset Program that receives \$7 for each account collected. These past due amounts will remain on customer's utility account at the City Clerk's Office.

We are sending past due balances of \$4,041.68 sewer, \$608.71 recycling and \$126.82 for storm water to the State Income Offset Program for collection. These numbers indicate our Utility Office staff does an outstanding job collecting bills. Hats off to all!

A comparison of past quarters are shown below:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Sewer</u>	<u>Recycling</u>	<u>Storm Water</u>
January 2017 - March 2017	\$2,194.62	\$476.09	\$ 83.40
October 2016 - December 2016	\$4,204.15	\$553.39	\$111.24
July 2016-September 2016	\$3,030.24	\$686.70	\$ 69.31
April 2016-June 2016	\$5,270.54	\$583.05	\$167.41
January 2016 - March 2016	\$4,886.69	\$649.23	\$137.44
October 2015 - December 2015	\$5,313.43	\$663.76	\$143.91
July 2015 - September 2015	\$5,294.54	\$643.19	\$127.22
April 2015 - June 2015	\$6,145.16	\$726.13	\$179.26
January 2015-March 2015	\$4,823.37	509.39	\$84.33
October 2014 - December 2014	\$6,461.50	\$1,054.09	307.76
July 2014 - September 2014	\$4,809.48	\$611.40	\$86.41
April 2014 - June 2014	\$10,634.12	\$1,163.98	\$239.65
January 2014 - March 2014	\$5,826.12	\$485.53	\$191.89
October 2013-December 2013	\$3,770.58	\$731.48	\$111.22
July 2013 - September 2013	\$5,345.90	\$792.73	\$150.25

Fiscal Impact**Attachments**

Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. 2017-_____

**RESOLUTION APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING THAT PAST DUE SEWER,
RECYCLING AND STORM WATER FEES
TO BE SENT TO THE STATE OFF-SET PROGRAM FOR COLLECTION**

WHEREAS, the City Council on a quarterly basis, reviews all past due sewer, recycling and storm water fees; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has reviewed the uncollected accounts and determined to send these past due sewer, recycling and storm water fees to the State Off-Set Program for collection.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Indianola, Iowa, authorizes staff to send the past due sewer, recycling and storm water fees to the State Off-Set Program for collection.

PASSED this 6th day of November, 2017.

Kelly B. Shaw, Mayor

ATTEST:

Diana Bowlin, City Clerk

Meeting Date: 11/06/2017

Subject

Prior and final approval applications for urban revitalization designation

Information

The following comprise a list of prior and final applications for Urban Revitalization Designation. The paperwork is in order.

Prior

Autumn Ridge Development - 400 S. 8th Ct. #50 - SFD - \$132,900
 Autumn Ridge Development - 400 S. 8th Ct. #51/52 - Duplex - \$265,700
 Jerry's Homes - 1702 E. Clinton - SFD - \$142,200
 Jerry's Homes - 1706 E. Clinton- SFD - \$154,900
 Jerry's Homes - 1708 E. Clinton - SFD - \$144,100
 Doering Properties - 329/331 S. Spruce Street - Duplex - \$318,100
 Doering Properties - 333/335 S. Spruce Street - Duplex - \$318,100
 Jerry's Homes - 500 N. 18th Street - SFD - \$134,500
 Jerry's Homes - 404 N. 18th Street - SFD - \$165,100
 Jerry's Homes - 310 N. 18th Street - SFD - \$162,300
 DRE Properties - 509 E. Scenic Valley Ave. - Commercial Building - \$1,450,000
 Cory Drees - 2007 N. 6th Street - Chiropractic Clinic/Office - \$780,000
 CIO Properties - 302 E. Scenic Valley Avenue - Orthodontic Clinic - \$600,583
 Vance & Ruth Overton - 206/208 South "H" Street - Duplex - \$296,000
 New Era Homes - 111 S. 20th Street - SFD - \$183,300
 Ron & Eileen Lenninger - 401 S. Buxton Street - SFD - \$230,300

Final

Autumn Ridge Development - 400 S. 8th Ct. #45 - SFD - \$129,000
 Wade & Lesley Leuwerke - 3208 W. 4th Avenue - \$349,000
 Steger Construction - 705 N. "W" Street - SFD - \$186,800
 Jerry's Homes - 803 N. Kenwood Blvd. - SFD - \$147,500
 Schlepphorst - 108 N. "G" Street - SFD - \$182,400
 Frank & Linda Jackson - 1217 S. 4th Street - SFD - \$174,500
 Jerry's Homes, Inc. - 1603 W. Girard Avenue - SFD - \$185,500

NOTE: All SFD's have the first \$75,000 abated.

Below is a list of permits issued through September 30, 2017 and previous years.

	2017		2016		2015		2014		2013	
SFD	29	\$5,177,880 \$178,548	33	\$6,049,982 \$183,333	28	\$5,123,510 \$182,983	17	\$3,240,409 \$190,612	36	\$6,211,577 \$172,544
Duplexes	5	\$1,383,575	6	\$1,734,600	2	\$456,500	3	\$704,500	6	\$1,192,650
MFD	1	\$375,900	3	\$11,744,453	1	\$426,350	4	\$1,646,350	1	\$426,350
Add/Alt	47	\$347,390	46	\$401,924	31	\$264,754	29	\$216,027	32	\$208,520
Non-Residential	34	\$2,284,215	40	\$8,687,126	32	\$11,618,192	27	\$11,433,942	15	\$10,640,316
Total	116	\$9,568,960	128	\$28,618,085	94	\$17,889,306	80	\$17,241,228	90	\$18,679,413

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

UR Apps
UR Apps 1
UR Apps 2

APPLICATION FOR TAX ABATEMENT UNDER THE URBAN REVITALIZATION PLAN FOR
CLASS A (3 or 5 YEAR \$75,000 INCENTIVE) RESIDENTIAL:

☒ 3 Year Abatement ☐ 5 Year Abatement Date 10/19/17
(please initial items below)

☒ Prior Approval for Intended Improvements ☐ Approval of Improvements Completed

Address of Property: 400 S. 8th Ct. #50

Legal Description of Property: Lot 3 The Meadows Plat 1 (Phase 2)

Title Holder or Contract Buyer: Autumn Ridge Development

Address of Owner (if different than above): _____

Phone Number (to be reached during the day): _____

Existing Property Use: ☐ Residential ☐ Commercial ☐ Industrial ☒ Vacant

Proposed Property Use: ☒ Residential ☐ Commercial ☐ Industrial ☐ Vacant
☐ Rental ☒ Owner Occupied

Nature of Improvements: ☐ Addition ☒ New Construction ☐ General Improvements

DESCRIPTION: 1 story sfd - 1,423 sq. ft. - 2 bedrooms -
2 full baths - 2 car garage

CLASS A / 5 YEAR TAX ABATEMENT REQUIREMENTS:

Sidewall Insulation rated R-15 or higher?	Yes ☐	No ☐
Attic space insulation rated R-44 or higher?	Yes ☐	No ☐
125 M.P.H. lifetime shingle?	Yes ☐	No ☐
Windows have minimum U factor of .31 or less or a low E rating?	Yes ☐	No ☐
H.V.A.C. has a minimum 90% efficiency rating?	Yes ☐	No ☐
Programmable Energy Star thermostat installed?	Yes ☐	No ☐
All ductwork is taped and sealed?	Yes ☐	No ☐
All appliances are Energy Star rated?	Yes ☐	No ☐
A/C Unit with Minimum SEER rating of 14	Yes ☐	No ☐
Furnace with a minimum 90% efficiency rating	Yes ☐	No ☐
Gas Water Heater 0.62 EF to 0.79 EF or 0.80 EF and above?	Yes ☐	No ☐
Rating?	Brand? _____	
Plumbing fixtures in both kitchen and baths are all Energy Star rated?	Yes ☐	No ☐
Faucets 2.0 GPM?	Yes ☐	No ☐
Showers 2.0 GPM?	Yes ☐	No ☐
Water closets 1.3 GPM or dual flush?	Yes ☐	No ☐
Ductwork in unconditioned spaces all insulated?	Yes ☐	No ☐
Four trees and six shrubs planted?	Yes ☐	No ☐

Estimated or Actual Date of Completion: 4/2018

Estimated or Actual Value of Improvements: \$132,900

If rental property, complete the following: Number of Units _____

Tenants occupying the building when purchased (or present tenants if unknown) Date of tenant occupancy/relocation benefits received by eligible tenants: (to be continued on a separate page if necessary)

Tenant _____ Date of Occupancy _____ Relocation Benefits _____

☒ Signed By: 

APPLICATION FOR TAX ABATEMENT UNDER THE URBAN REVITALIZATION PLAN FOR
CLASS A (3 or 5 YEAR \$75,000 INCENTIVE) RESIDENTIAL:

☒ 3 Year Abatement _____ 5 Year Abatement _____ Date 10/19/17
(please initial items below)

☒ Prior Approval for Intended Improvements _____ Approval of Improvements Completed

Address of Property: 400 S 8th Ct. #51/52

Legal Description of Property: Lot 3 The Meadows Plat 1 (Phase 2)

Title Holder or Contract Buyer: Autumn Ridge Development

Address of Owner (if different than above): _____

Phone Number (to be reached during the day): _____

Existing Property Use: _____ Residential _____ Commercial _____ Industrial ☒ Vacant

Proposed Property Use: ☒ Residential _____ Commercial _____ Industrial _____ Vacant
_____ Rental ☒ Owner Occupied

Nature of Improvements: _____ Addition ☒ New Construction _____ General Improvements

DESCRIPTION: 1 story duplex - 1,423 sq. ft. - 2 bedrooms -
2 full baths - 2 car garage Per Unit

CLASS A / 5 YEAR TAX ABATEMENT REQUIREMENTS:

Sidewall Insulation rated R-15 or higher? Yes _____ No _____

Attic space insulation rated R-44 or higher? Yes _____ No _____

125 M.P.H. lifetime shingle? Yes _____ No _____

Windows have minimum U factor of .31 or less or a low E rating? Yes _____ No _____

H.V.A.C. has a minimum 90% efficiency rating? Yes _____ No _____

Programmable Energy Star thermostat installed? Yes _____ No _____

All ductwork is taped and sealed? Yes _____ No _____

All appliances are Energy Star rated? Yes _____ No _____

A/C Unit with Minimum SEER rating of 14 Yes _____ No _____ Brand? _____

Furnace with a minimum 90% efficiency rating Yes _____ No _____ Brand? _____

Gas Water Heater 0.62 EF to 0.79 EF or 0.80 EF and above? Yes _____ No _____ Brand? _____
Rating? _____

Plumbing fixtures in both kitchen and baths are all Energy Star rated? Yes _____ No _____

Faucets 2.0 GPM? Yes _____ No _____

Showers 2.0 GPM? Yes _____ No _____

Water closets 1.3 GPM or dual flush? Yes _____ No _____

Ductwork in unconditioned spaces all insulated? Yes _____ No _____

Four trees and six shrubs planted? Yes _____ No _____

Estimated or Actual Date of Completion: 4/2018

Estimated or Actual Value of Improvements: \$265,700

If rental property, complete the following: Number of Units _____

Tenants occupying the building when purchased (or present tenants if unknown) Date of tenant occupancy/relocation benefits received by eligible tenants: (to be continued on a separate page if necessary)

Tenant _____ Date of Occupancy _____ Relocation Benefits _____

☒ Signed By: 

APPLICATION FOR TAX ABATEMENT UNDER THE URBAN REVITALIZATION PLAN FOR
CLASS A (3 or 5 YEAR \$75,000 INCENTIVE) RESIDENTIAL:

☒ 3 Year Abatement ☐ 5 Year Abatement Date 10/18/17
(please initial items below)

☒ Prior Approval for Intended Improvements ☐ Approval of Improvements Completed

Address of Property: 1702 East Clinton Avenue

Legal Description of Property: Lot 5 Ashton Park Plat 6

Title Holder or Contract Buyer: Jepp Homes Inc.

Address of Owner (if different than above): _____

Phone Number (to be reached during the day): _____

Existing Property Use: ☐ Residential ☐ Commercial ☐ Industrial ☒ Vacant

Proposed Property Use: ☒ Residential ☐ Commercial ☐ Industrial ☐ Vacant

☐ Rental ☒ Owner Occupied

Nature of Improvements: ☐ Addition ☒ New Construction ☐ General Improvements

DESCRIPTION: 1 story sfd - 1,474 sq. ft. - 3 bedrooms -

2 full baths - 3 car garage

CLASS A / 5 YEAR TAX ABATEMENT REQUIREMENTS:

Sidewall Insulation rated R-15 or higher? Yes ☐ No ☐

Attic space insulation rated R-44 or higher? Yes ☐ No ☐

125 M.P.H. lifetime shingle? Yes ☐ No ☐

Windows have minimum U factor of .31 or less or a low E rating? Yes ☐ No ☐

H.V.A.C. has a minimum 90% efficiency rating? Yes ☐ No ☐

Programmable Energy Star thermostat installed? Yes ☐ No ☐

All ductwork is taped and sealed? Yes ☐ No ☐

All appliances are Energy Star rated? Yes ☐ No ☐

A/C Unit with Minimum SEER rating of 14 Yes ☐ No ☐ Brand? _____

Furnace with a minimum 90% efficiency rating Yes ☐ No ☐ Brand? _____

Gas Water Heater 0.62 EF to 0.79 EF or 0.80 EF and above? Yes ☐ No ☐ Brand? _____
Rating? _____

Plumbing fixtures in both kitchen and baths are all Energy Star rated? Yes ☐ No ☐

Faucets 2.0 GPM? Yes ☐ No ☐

Showers 2.0 GPM? Yes ☐ No ☐

Water closets 1.3 GPM or dual flush? Yes ☐ No ☐

Ductwork in unconditioned spaces all insulated? Yes ☐ No ☐

Four trees and six shrubs planted? Yes ☐ No ☐

Estimated or Actual Date of Completion: 4/2018

Estimated or Actual Value of Improvements: \$142,000

If rental property, complete the following: Number of Units _____

Tenants occupying the building when purchased (or present tenants if unknown) Date of tenant occupancy/relocation benefits received by eligible tenants: (to be continued on a separate page if necessary)

Tenant _____ Date of Occupancy _____ Relocation Benefits _____

Signed By: _____

APPLICATION FOR TAX ABATEMENT UNDER THE URBAN REVITALIZATION PLAN FOR
CLASS A (3 or 5 YEAR \$75,000 INCENTIVE) RESIDENTIAL:

☒ 3 Year Abatement ☐ 5 Year Abatement Date 10/18/17
(please initial items below)

☒ Prior Approval for Intended Improvements ☐ Approval of Improvements Completed

Address of Property: 1706 East Clinton Avenue

Legal Description of Property: Plot 6 Ashton Park Plot 6

Title Holder or Contract Buyer: Jepp Homes Inc

Address of Owner (if different than above): _____

Phone Number (to be reached during the day): _____

Existing Property Use: ☐ Residential ☐ Commercial ☐ Industrial ☒ Vacant

Proposed Property Use: ☒ Residential ☐ Commercial ☐ Industrial ☐ Vacant

☐ Rental ☒ Owner Occupied

Nature of Improvements: ☐ Addition ☒ New Construction ☐ General Improvements

DESCRIPTION: 2 story sfd - 1,809 sq. ft. - 4 bedrooms -

2 full baths - 1 partial bath - 3 car garage

CLASS A / 5 YEAR TAX ABATEMENT REQUIREMENTS:

Sidewall Insulation rated R-15 or higher? Yes ☐ No ☐

Attic space insulation rated R-44 or higher? Yes ☐ No ☐

125 M.P.H. lifetime shingle? Yes ☐ No ☐

Windows have minimum U factor of .31 or less or a low E rating? Yes ☐ No ☐

H.V.A.C. has a minimum 90% efficiency rating? Yes ☐ No ☐

Programmable Energy Star thermostat installed? Yes ☐ No ☐

All ductwork is taped and sealed? Yes ☐ No ☐

All appliances are Energy Star rated? Yes ☐ No ☐

A/C Unit with Minimum SEER rating of 14 Yes ☐ No ☐ Brand? _____

Furnace with a minimum 90% efficiency rating Yes ☐ No ☐ Brand? _____

Gas Water Heater 0.62 EF to 0.79 EF or 0.80 EF and above? Yes ☐ No ☐ Brand? _____
Rating? _____

Plumbing fixtures in both kitchen and baths are all Energy Star rated? Yes ☐ No ☐

Faucets 2.0 GPM? Yes ☐ No ☐

Showers 2.0 GPM? Yes ☐ No ☐

Water closets 1.3 GPM or dual flush? Yes ☐ No ☐

Ductwork in unconditioned spaces all insulated? Yes ☐ No ☐

Four trees and six shrubs planted? Yes ☐ No ☐

Estimated or Actual Date of Completion: 4/2018

Estimated or Actual Value of Improvements: \$154,900

If rental property, complete the following: Number of Units _____

Tenants occupying the building when purchased (or present tenants if unknown) Date of tenant occupancy/relocation benefits received by eligible tenants: (to be continued on a separate page if necessary)

Tenant _____ Date of Occupancy _____ Relocation Benefits _____

Signed By: [Signature]

APPLICATION FOR TAX ABATEMENT UNDER THE URBAN REVITALIZATION PLAN FOR
CLASS A (3 or 5 YEAR \$75,000 INCENTIVE) RESIDENTIAL:

X 3 Year Abatement _____ 5 Year Abatement _____ Date 10/18/17
(please initial items below)

X Prior Approval for Intended Improvements _____ Approval of Improvements Completed _____

Address of Property: 1708 East Clifton Avenue

Legal Description of Property: Plot 7 Ashton Park Plot 6

Title Holder or Contract Buyer: Jepp Homes Inc.

Address of Owner (if different than above): _____

Phone Number (to be reached during the day): _____

Existing Property Use: _____ Residential _____ Commercial _____ Industrial X Vacant

Proposed Property Use: X Residential _____ Commercial _____ Industrial _____ Vacant

_____ Rental X Owner Occupied

Nature of Improvements: _____ Addition X New Construction _____ General Improvements

DESCRIPTION: 2 story std. 1644 sq. ft. - 3 bedrooms - 2 full baths - 1 partial bath - 2 car garage

CLASS A / 5 YEAR TAX ABATEMENT REQUIREMENTS:

Sidewall Insulation rated R-15 or higher? Yes _____ No _____

Attic space insulation rated R-44 or higher? Yes _____ No _____

125 M.P.H. lifetime shingle? Yes _____ No _____

Windows have minimum U factor of .31 or less or a low E rating? Yes _____ No _____

H.V.A.C. has a minimum 90% efficiency rating? Yes _____ No _____

Programmable Energy Star thermostat installed? Yes _____ No _____

All ductwork is taped and sealed? Yes _____ No _____

All appliances are Energy Star rated? Yes _____ No _____

A/C Unit with Minimum SEER rating of 14 Yes _____ No _____ Brand? _____

Furnace with a minimum 90% efficiency rating Yes _____ No _____ Brand? _____

Gas Water Heater 0.62 EF to 0.79 EF or 0.80 EF and above? Yes _____ No _____ Brand? _____

Rating? _____

Plumbing fixtures in both kitchen and baths are all Energy Star rated? Yes _____ No _____

Faucets 2.0 GPM? Yes _____ No _____

Showers 2.0 GPM? Yes _____ No _____

Water closets 1.3 GPM or dual flush? Yes _____ No _____

Ductwork in unconditioned spaces all insulated? Yes _____ No _____

Four trees and six shrubs planted? Yes _____ No _____

Estimated or Actual Date of Completion: 4/2018

Estimated or Actual Value of Improvements: \$44,100

If rental property, complete the following: Number of Units _____

Tenants occupying the building when purchased (or present tenants if unknown) Date of tenant occupancy/relocation benefits received by eligible tenants: (to be continued on a separate page if necessary)

Tenant _____ Date of Occupancy _____ Relocation Benefits _____

Signed By: [Signature]

APPLICATION FOR TAX ABATEMENT UNDER THE URBAN REVITALIZATION PLAN FOR
CLASS A (3 or 5 YEAR \$75,000 INCENTIVE) RESIDENTIAL:

_____ 3 Year Abatement ☒ 5 Year Abatement _____ Date _____
(please initial items below)

☒ Prior Approval for Intended Improvements _____ Approval of Improvements Completed

Address of Property: 329 / 331 South Spruce Street

Legal Description of Property: Lot 5 Ex North 110' Leonards Subdivision

Title Holder or Contract Buyer: Doring Properties

Address of Owner (if different than above): _____

Phone Number (to be reached during the day): _____

Existing Property Use: _____ Residential _____ Commercial _____ Industrial ☒ Vacant

Proposed Property Use: ☒ Residential _____ Commercial _____ Industrial _____ Vacant

_____ Rental ☒ Owner Occupied

Nature of Improvements: _____ Addition ☒ New Construction _____ General Improvements

DESCRIPTION: 1 story duplex - 1,432 sq. ft. - 2 car garage -
3 bedrooms - 3 full baths - Per Unit

CLASS A / 5 YEAR TAX ABATEMENT REQUIREMENTS:

Sidewall Insulation rated R-15 or higher? Yes ☒ No _____

Attic space insulation rated R-44 or higher? Yes ☒ No _____

125 M.P.H. lifetime shingle? Yes ☒ No _____

Windows have minimum U factor of .31 or less or a low E rating? Yes ☒ No _____

H.V.A.C. has a minimum 90% efficiency rating? Yes ☒ No _____

Programmable Energy Star thermostat installed? Yes ☒ No _____

All ductwork is taped and sealed? Yes ☒ No _____

All appliances are Energy Star rated? Yes ☒ No _____

A/C Unit with Minimum SEER rating of 14 Yes ☒ No _____ Brand? _____

Furnace with a minimum 90% efficiency rating Yes ☒ No _____ Brand? _____

Gas Water Heater 0.62 EF to 0.79 EF or 0.80 EF and above? Yes ☒ No _____ Brand? _____

Rating? _____

Plumbing fixtures in both kitchen and baths are all Energy Star rated? Yes ☒ No _____

Faucets 2.0 GPM? Yes ☒ No _____

Showers 2.0 GPM? Yes ☒ No _____

Water closets 1.3 GPM or dual flush? Yes ☒ No _____

Ductwork in unconditioned spaces all insulated? Yes ☒ No _____

Four trees and six shrubs planted? Yes ☒ No _____

Estimated or Actual Date of Completion: 4/2018

Estimated or Actual Value of Improvements: \$318,100

If rental property, complete the following: Number of Units _____

Tenants occupying the building when purchased (or present tenants if unknown) Date of tenant occupancy/relocation benefits received by eligible tenants: (to be continued on a separate page if necessary)

Tenant _____ Date of Occupancy _____ Relocation Benefits _____

Signed By: [Signature]

APPLICATION FOR TAX ABATEMENT UNDER THE URBAN REVITALIZATION PLAN FOR
CLASS A (3 or 5 YEAR \$75,000 INCENTIVE) RESIDENTIAL:

_____ 3 Year Abatement ☒ 5 Year Abatement Date 10/18/17
(please initial items below)

☒ Prior Approval for Intended Improvements _____ Approval of Improvements Completed

Address of Property: 333/335 South Spruce Street

Legal Description of Property: Lot 5 Except N. 110' Leonards Subdivision

Title Holder or Contract Buyer: Boering Properties

Address of Owner (if different than above): _____

Phone Number (to be reached during the day): _____

Existing Property Use: _____ Residential _____ Commercial _____ Industrial ☒ Vacant

Proposed Property Use: ☒ Residential _____ Commercial _____ Industrial _____ Vacant

_____ Rental ☒ Owner Occupied

Nature of Improvements: _____ Addition ☒ New Construction _____ General Improvements

DESCRIPTION: 1 story duplex - 1,432 sq. ft. - 2 car garage -
3 bedrooms - 3 full baths - Per Unit

CLASS A / 5 YEAR TAX ABATEMENT REQUIREMENTS:

Sidewall Insulation rated R-15 or higher? Yes ☒ No _____

Attic space insulation rated R-44 or higher? Yes ☒ No _____

125 M.P.H. lifetime shingle? Yes ☒ No _____

Windows have minimum U factor of .31 or less or a low E rating? Yes ☒ No _____

H.V.A.C. has a minimum 90% efficiency rating? Yes ☒ No _____

Programmable Energy Star thermostat installed? Yes ☒ No _____

All ductwork is taped and sealed? Yes ☒ No _____

All appliances are Energy Star rated? Yes ☒ No _____

A/C Unit with Minimum SEER rating of 14 Yes ☒ No _____ Brand? _____

Furnace with a minimum 90% efficiency rating Yes ☒ No _____ Brand? _____

Gas Water Heater 0.62 EF to 0.79 EF or 0.80 EF and above? Yes ☒ No _____ Brand? _____
Rating? _____

Plumbing fixtures in both kitchen and baths are all Energy Star rated? Yes ☒ No _____

Faucets 2.0 GPM? Yes ☒ No _____

Showers 2.0 GPM? Yes ☒ No _____

Water closets 1.3 GPM or dual flush? Yes ☒ No _____

Ductwork in unconditioned spaces all insulated? Yes ☒ No _____

Four trees and six shrubs planted? Yes ☒ No _____

Estimated or Actual Date of Completion: 4/20/18

Estimated or Actual Value of Improvements: \$318,100

If rental property, complete the following: Number of Units _____

Tenants occupying the building when purchased (or present tenants if unknown) Date of tenant occupancy/relocation benefits received by eligible tenants: (to be continued on a separate page if necessary)

Tenant _____ Date of Occupancy _____ Relocation Benefits _____

Signed By: [Signature]

APPLICATION FOR TAX ABATEMENT UNDER THE URBAN REVITALIZATION PLAN FOR
CLASS A (3 or 5 YEAR \$75,000 INCENTIVE) RESIDENTIAL:

X 3 Year Abatement _____ 5 Year Abatement _____ Date 10/12/17
(please initial items below)

X Prior Approval for Intended Improvements _____ Approval of Improvements Completed _____

Address of Property: 500 N. 18th St.

Legal Description of Property: lot 23 Ashton Park Plat 6

Title Holder or Contract Buyer: Jepp Homes Inc.

Address of Owner (if different than above): _____

Phone Number (to be reached during the day): _____

Existing Property Use: _____ Residential _____ Commercial _____ Industrial X Vacant

Proposed Property Use: X Residential _____ Commercial _____ Industrial _____ Vacant

_____ Rental X Owner Occupied

Nature of Improvements: _____ Addition X New Construction _____ General Improvements

DESCRIPTION: 2 story sfd - 1,565 sq. ft. - 3 bedrooms -

2 full baths - 1 partial bath - 3 car garage

CLASS A / 5 YEAR TAX ABATEMENT REQUIREMENTS:

Sidewall Insulation rated R-15 or higher? Yes _____ No _____

Attic space insulation rated R-44 or higher? Yes _____ No _____

125 M.P.H. lifetime shingle? Yes _____ No _____

Windows have minimum U factor of .31 or less or a low E rating? Yes _____ No _____

H.V.A.C. has a minimum 90% efficiency rating? Yes _____ No _____

Programmable Energy Star thermostat installed? Yes _____ No _____

All ductwork is taped and sealed? Yes _____ No _____

All appliances are Energy Star rated? Yes _____ No _____

A/C Unit with Minimum SEER rating of 14 Yes _____ No _____ Brand? _____

Furnace with a minimum 90% efficiency rating Yes _____ No _____ Brand? _____

Gas Water Heater 0.62 EF to 0.79 EF or 0.80 EF and above? Yes _____ No _____ Brand? _____

Rating? _____

Plumbing fixtures in both kitchen and baths are all Energy Star rated? Yes _____ No _____

Faucets 2.0 GPM? Yes _____ No _____

Showers 2.0 GPM? Yes _____ No _____

Water closets 1.3 GPM or dual flush? Yes _____ No _____

Ductwork in unconditioned spaces all insulated? Yes _____ No _____

Four trees and six shrubs planted? Yes _____ No _____

Estimated or Actual Date of Completion: 4/2018

Estimated or Actual Value of Improvements: \$134,500

If rental property, complete the following: Number of Units _____

Tenants occupying the building when purchased (or present tenants if unknown) Date of tenant occupancy/relocation benefits received by eligible tenants: (to be continued on a separate page if necessary)

Tenant _____ Date of Occupancy _____ Relocation Benefits _____

Signed By: [Signature]

APPLICATION FOR TAX ABATEMENT UNDER THE URBAN REVITALIZATION PLAN FOR
CLASS A (3 or 5 YEAR \$75,000 INCENTIVE) RESIDENTIAL:

☒ 3 Year Abatement ☐ 5 Year Abatement Date 10/12/17
(please initial items below)

☒ Prior Approval for Intended Improvements ☐ Approval of Improvements Completed

Address of Property: 404 N. 18th St.

Legal Description of Property: Lot 26 Ashton Park Plat 6

Title Holder or Contract Buyer: Jepp Homes Inc.

Address of Owner (if different than above): _____

Phone Number (to be reached during the day): _____

Existing Property Use: ☐ Residential ☐ Commercial ☐ Industrial ☒ Vacant

Proposed Property Use: ☒ Residential ☐ Commercial ☐ Industrial ☐ Vacant

☐ Rental ☒ Owner Occupied

Nature of Improvements: ☐ Addition ☒ New Construction ☐ General Improvements

DESCRIPTION: 1 story sfd - 1,728 sq. ft. - 3 bedrooms -
2 full baths - 3 car garage

CLASS A / 5 YEAR TAX ABATEMENT REQUIREMENTS:

Sidewall Insulation rated R-15 or higher? Yes ☐ No ☐

Attic space insulation rated R-44 or higher? Yes ☐ No ☐

125 M.P.H. lifetime shingle? Yes ☐ No ☐

Windows have minimum U factor of .31 or less or a low E rating? Yes ☐ No ☐

H.V.A.C. has a minimum 90% efficiency rating? Yes ☐ No ☐

Programmable Energy Star thermostat installed? Yes ☐ No ☐

All ductwork is taped and sealed? Yes ☐ No ☐

All appliances are Energy Star rated? Yes ☐ No ☐

A/C Unit with Minimum SEER rating of 14 Yes ☐ No ☐ Brand? _____

Furnace with a minimum 90% efficiency rating Yes ☐ No ☐ Brand? _____

Gas Water Heater 0.62 EF to 0.79 EF or 0.80 EF and above? Yes ☐ No ☐ Brand? _____

Rating? _____

Plumbing fixtures in both kitchen and baths are all Energy Star rated? Yes ☐ No ☐

Faucets 2.0 GPM? Yes ☐ No ☐

Showers 2.0 GPM? Yes ☐ No ☐

Water closets 1.3 GPM or dual flush? Yes ☐ No ☐

Ductwork in unconditioned spaces all insulated? Yes ☐ No ☐

Four trees and six shrubs planted? Yes ☐ No ☐

Estimated or Actual Date of Completion: 4/2018

Estimated or Actual Value of Improvements: \$165,100

If rental property, complete the following: Number of Units _____

Tenants occupying the building when purchased (or present tenants if unknown) Date of tenant occupancy/relocation benefits received by eligible tenants: (to be continued on a separate page if necessary)

Tenant _____ Date of Occupancy _____ Relocation Benefits _____

Signed By: [Signature]

APPLICATION FOR TAX ABATEMENT UNDER THE URBAN REVITALIZATION PLAN FOR
CLASS A (3 or 5 YEAR \$75,000 INCENTIVE) RESIDENTIAL:

☒ 3 Year Abatement ☐ 5 Year Abatement Date 10/12/17
(please initial items below)

☒ Prior Approval for Intended Improvements ☐ Approval of Improvements Completed

Address of Property: 310 N. 18th Street

Legal Description of Property: Lot 29 Ashton Park Plat 6

Title Holder or Contract Buyer: Jerrys Homes Inc.

Address of Owner (if different than above): _____

Phone Number (to be reached during the day): _____

Existing Property Use: ☐ Residential ☐ Commercial ☐ Industrial ☒ Vacant

Proposed Property Use: ☒ Residential ☐ Commercial ☐ Industrial ☐ Vacant
☐ Rental ☒ Owner Occupied

Nature of Improvements: ☐ Addition ☒ New Construction ☐ General Improvements

DESCRIPTION: 2 story sfd - 1,927 sq. ft. - 4 bedrooms -
2 full baths - 1 partial bath - 3 car garage

CLASS A / 5 YEAR TAX ABATEMENT REQUIREMENTS:

Sidewall Insulation rated R-15 or higher? Yes ☐ No ☐

Attic space insulation rated R-44 or higher? Yes ☐ No ☐

125 M.P.H. lifetime shingle? Yes ☐ No ☐

Windows have minimum U factor of .31 or less or a low E rating? Yes ☐ No ☐

H.V.A.C. has a minimum 90% efficiency rating? Yes ☐ No ☐

Programmable Energy Star thermostat installed? Yes ☐ No ☐

All ductwork is taped and sealed? Yes ☐ No ☐

All appliances are Energy Star rated? Yes ☐ No ☐

A/C Unit with Minimum SEER rating of 14 Yes ☐ No ☐ Brand? _____

Furnace with a minimum 90% efficiency rating Yes ☐ No ☐ Brand? _____

Gas Water Heater 0.62 EF to 0.79 EF or 0.80 EF and above? Yes ☐ No ☐ Brand? _____
Rating? _____

Plumbing fixtures in both kitchen and baths are all Energy Star rated? Yes ☐ No ☐

Faucets 2.0 GPM? Yes ☐ No ☐

Showers 2.0 GPM? Yes ☐ No ☐

Water closets 1.3 GPM or dual flush? Yes ☐ No ☐

Ductwork in unconditioned spaces all insulated? Yes ☐ No ☐

Four trees and six shrubs planted? Yes ☐ No ☐

Estimated or Actual Date of Completion: 4/20/18

Estimated or Actual Value of Improvements: \$162,300

If rental property, complete the following: Number of Units _____

Tenants occupying the building when purchased (or present tenants if unknown) Date of tenant occupancy/relocation benefits received by eligible tenants: (to be continued on a separate page if necessary)

Tenant _____ Date of Occupancy _____ Relocation Benefits _____

Signed By: [Signature]

APPLICATION FOR TAX ABATEMENT UNDER THE URBAN REVITALIZATION PLAN FOR
4 YEAR (~~RESIDENTIAL ADDITIONS/ALTERATIONS~~): COMMERCIAL

Date 10/19/17

X Prior Approval for Intended Improvements _____ Approval of Improvements Completed

Address of Property: 509 East Scenic Valley Avenue

Legal Description of Property: Parcel B, Lot 2 Summercrest Hills Plat 3, Indianola, Iowa

Title Holder or Contract Buyer: DRE Properties, LLC

Address of Owner (if different than above): P.O. Box 196, Indianola, Iowa 50125

Phone Number (to be reached during the day): 515-961-5386

Proposed Property Use: _____ Rental _____ X Owner Occupied

Nature of Improvements: Addition _____ X New Construction _____ General Improvements

DESCRIPTION: Commercial office building 1 story with mezzanine, 8,060 square feet, 41 outdoor parking spaces.

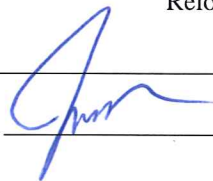
Estimated or Actual Date of Completion: 4/2018

Estimated or Actual Value of Improvements: \$1,450,000.00

If rental property, complete the following: Number of Units _____

Tenants occupying the building when purchased (or present tenants if unknown) Date of tenant occupancy/relocation benefits received by eligible tenants: (to be continued on a separate page if necessary)

Tenant	Date of Occupancy	Relocation Benefits
--------	-------------------	---------------------

Signed By: 

FOR AGENCY USE ONLY:

City Manager The above application is/is not in conformance with the requirements of the Urban Revitalization Plan for City of Indianola
Relocation Benefits Paid N/A

City Manager _____ Date _____

Building Dept Construction Permit No.(s) 127-17 Date Issued 10/18/2017 FINAL _____

Building Official _____

City Council Application approved/disapproved (reason if disapproved) _____

Indianola City Council _____ Date _____

County Assessor Present assessed value _____ Assessed value w/improvements _____

Eligible or non-eligible for tax abatement _____

APPLICATION FOR TAX ABATEMENT UNDER THE URBAN REVITALIZATION PLAN FOR
4 YEAR (~~RESIDENTIAL ADDITIONS/ALTERATIONS~~):

COMMERCIAL

Date 10/23/17

X Prior Approval for Intended Improvements _____ Approval of Improvements Completed

Address of Property: 2007 North 6th Street

Legal Description of Property: Parcel B, Lot 2, Summercrest Hills Plat 3, Indianola, Iowa

Title Holder or Contract Buyer: Cory Drees

Address of Owner (if different than above): 214 West Salem Avenue, Indianola, Iowa 50125

Phone Number (to be reached during the day): 515-961-5202

Proposed Property Use: Rental X Owner Occupied

Nature of Improvements: Addition X New Construction General Improvements

DESCRIPTION: Commercial chiropractic clinic/office, 1 story, 3,960 square feet with 19 outdoor parking spaces.

Estimated or Actual Date of Completion: 4/2018

Estimated or Actual Value of Improvements: \$780,000.00

If rental property, complete the following: Number of Units _____

Tenants occupying the building when purchased (or present tenants if unknown) Date of tenant occupancy/relocation benefits received by eligible tenants: (to be continued on a separate page if necessary)

Tenant	Date of Occupancy	Relocation Benefits
--------	-------------------	---------------------

Signed By: _____

FOR AGENCY USE ONLY:

City Manager The above application is/is not in conformance with the requirements of the Urban Revitalization Plan for City of Indianola
Relocation Benefits Paid N/A

City Manager _____ Date _____

Building Dept Construction Permit No.(s) 135 Date Issued 10/25/17 FINAL _____

Building Official _____

City Council Application approved/disapproved (reason if disapproved) _____

Indianola City Council _____ Date _____

County Assessor Present assessed value _____ Assessed value w/improvements _____

Eligible or non-eligible for tax abatement _____

APPLICATION FOR TAX ABATEMENT UNDER THE URBAN REVITALIZATION PLAN FOR
CLASS A (3 or 5 YEAR \$75,000 INCENTIVE) RESIDENTIAL:

☒ 3 Year Abatement ☐ 5 Year Abatement Date 10/18/17
(please initial items below)

☐ Prior Approval for Intended Improvements ☒ Approval of Improvements Completed

Address of Property: 4008 8th Ct. #45

Legal Description of Property: Lot 3 The Meadows Plat 1

Title Holder or Contract Buyer: Autumn Ridge Development

Address of Owner (if different than above): _____

Phone Number (to be reached during the day): _____

Existing Property Use: ☐ Residential ☐ Commercial ☐ Industrial ☒ Vacant

Proposed Property Use: ☒ Residential ☐ Commercial ☐ Industrial ☐ Vacant
☐ Rental ☒ Owner Occupied

Nature of Improvements: ☐ Addition ☒ New Construction ☐ General Improvements

DESCRIPTION: 1 story sfd - 1,370 sq. ft. - 2 bedrooms -
2 full baths - 2 car garage

CLASS A / 5 YEAR TAX ABATEMENT REQUIREMENTS:

Sidewall Insulation rated R-15 or higher?	Yes ☐	No ☐
Attic space insulation rated R-44 or higher?	Yes ☐	No ☐
125 M.P.H. lifetime shingle?	Yes ☐	No ☐
Windows have minimum U factor of .31 or less or a low E rating?	Yes ☐	No ☐
H.V.A.C. has a minimum 90% efficiency rating?	Yes ☐	No ☐
Programmable Energy Star thermostat installed?	Yes ☐	No ☐
All ductwork is taped and sealed?	Yes ☐	No ☐
All appliances are Energy Star rated?	Yes ☐	No ☐
A/C Unit with Minimum SEER rating of 14	Yes ☐ No ☐	Brand? _____
Furnace with a minimum 90% efficiency rating	Yes ☐ No ☐	Brand? _____
Gas Water Heater 0.62 EF to 0.79 EF or 0.80 EF and above?	Yes ☐ No ☐	Brand? _____
Rating?	_____	
Plumbing fixtures in both kitchen and baths are all Energy Star rated?	Yes ☐	No ☐
Faucets 2.0 GPM? Yes ☐ No ☐		
Showers 2.0 GPM? Yes ☐ No ☐		
Water closets 1.3 GPM or dual flush? Yes ☐ No ☐		
Ductwork in unconditioned spaces all insulated? Yes ☐ No ☐		
Four trees and six shrubs planted? Yes ☐ No ☐		

Estimated or Actual Date of Completion: 10/17/17

Estimated or Actual Value of Improvements: \$129,000

If rental property, complete the following: Number of Units _____

Tenants occupying the building when purchased (or present tenants if unknown) Date of tenant occupancy/relocation benefits received by eligible tenants: (to be continued on a separate page if necessary)

Tenant	Date of Occupancy	Relocation Benefits
--------	-------------------	---------------------

Signed By: _____

APPLICATION FOR TAX ABATEMENT UNDER THE URBAN REVITALIZATION PLAN FOR
CLASS A (3 or 5 YEAR \$75,000 INCENTIVE) RESIDENTIAL:

 3 Year Abatement ☒ 5 Year Abatement Date 10/12/17
(please initial items below)

 Prior Approval for Intended Improvements ☒ Approval of Improvements Completed

Address of Property: 3206 W 4th Ave Indianapolis

Legal Description of Property: 27-76.24 IND WESLEY CORNER PLAT 1 LOT 6

Title Holder or Contract Buyer: Wade & Lesley Leuwerke

Address of Owner (if different than above): 409 W Lincoln Ave Indianapolis

Phone Number (to be reached during the day): 516 822 8189

Existing Property Use: Residential Commercial Industrial ☒ Vacant

Proposed Property Use: ☒ Residential Commercial Industrial Vacant

 Rental ☒ Owner Occupied

Nature of Improvements: Addition ☒ New Construction General Improvements

DESCRIPTION: New Home 1 story sfd, 2400 sq. ft.

5 bedrooms - 3 full baths - 1 partial bath - 4 car garage

CLASS A / 5 YEAR TAX ABATEMENT REQUIREMENTS:

Sidewall Insulation rated R-15 or higher? Yes ☒ No

Attic space insulation rated R-44 or higher? Yes ☒ No

125 M.P.H. lifetime shingle? Yes ☒ No

Windows have minimum U factor of .31 or less or a low E rating? Yes ☒ No

H.V.A.C. has a minimum 90% efficiency rating? Yes ☒ No

Programmable Energy Star thermostat installed? Yes ☒ No

All ductwork is taped and sealed? Yes ☒ No

All appliances are Energy Star rated? Yes ☒ No

A/C Unit with Minimum SEER rating of 14 Yes No Brand?

Furnace with a minimum 90% efficiency rating Yes No Brand?

Gas Water Heater 0.62 EF to 0.79 EF or 0.80 EF and above? Yes No Brand?

Rating?

Plumbing fixtures in both kitchen and baths are all Energy Star rated? Yes No

Faucets 2.0 GPM? Yes No

Showers 2.0 GPM? Yes No

Water closets 1.3 GPM or dual flush? Yes No

Ductwork in unconditioned spaces all insulated? Yes No

Four trees and six shrubs planted? Yes No

Estimated or Actual Date of Completion: 10/5/17

Estimated or Actual Value of Improvements: \$349,000

If rental property, complete the following: Number of Units

Tenants occupying the building when purchased (or present tenants if unknown) Date of tenant occupancy/relocation benefits received by eligible tenants: (to be continued on a separate page if necessary)

Tenant Date of Occupancy Relocation Benefits

Signed By: Wade Leuwerke

APPLICATION FOR TAX ABATEMENT UNDER THE URBAN REVITALIZATION PLAN FOR
CLASS A (3 or 5 YEAR \$75,000 INCENTIVE) RESIDENTIAL:

_____ 3 Year Abatement X 5 Year Abatement Date 10/12/17
(please initial items below)

_____ Prior Approval for Intended Improvements X Approval of Improvements Completed

Address of Property: 705 N. W. St.

Legal Description of Property: lot 1 Prairie View Plat 3

Title Holder or Contract Buyer: Steger Construction

Address of Owner (if different than above): _____

Phone Number (to be reached during the day): _____

Existing Property Use: _____ Residential _____ Commercial _____ Industrial X Vacant

Proposed Property Use: X Residential _____ Commercial _____ Industrial _____ Vacant
_____ Rental X Owner Occupied

Nature of Improvements: _____ Addition X New Construction _____ General Improvements

DESCRIPTION: 1 story sfd - 1,745 sq. ft. - 5 bedrooms -
2 full baths - 1 partial bath - 3 car garage

CLASS A / 5 YEAR TAX ABATEMENT REQUIREMENTS:

Sidewall Insulation rated R-15 or higher?	Yes <u>/</u>	No _____
Attic space insulation rated R-44 or higher?	Yes <u>/</u>	No _____
125 M.P.H. lifetime shingle?	Yes <u>/</u>	No _____
Windows have minimum U factor of .31 or less or a low E rating?	Yes <u>/</u>	No _____
H.V.A.C. has a minimum 90% efficiency rating?	Yes <u>/</u>	No _____
Programmable Energy Star thermostat installed?	Yes <u>/</u>	No _____
All ductwork is taped and sealed?	Yes <u>/</u>	No _____
All appliances are Energy Star rated?	Yes <u>/</u>	No _____

A/C Unit with Minimum SEER rating of 14 Yes _____ No _____ Brand? _____

Furnace with a minimum 90% efficiency rating Yes _____ No _____ Brand? _____

Gas Water Heater 0.62 EF to 0.79 EF or 0.80 EF and above? Yes _____ No _____ Brand? _____
Rating? _____

Plumbing fixtures in both kitchen and baths are all Energy Star rated? Yes _____ No _____

Faucets 2.0 GPM? Yes _____ No _____

Showers 2.0 GPM? Yes _____ No _____

Water closets 1.3 GPM or dual flush? Yes _____ No _____

Ductwork in unconditioned spaces all insulated? Yes _____ No _____

Four trees and six shrubs planted? Yes _____ No _____

Estimated or Actual Date of Completion: 10/3/17

Estimated or Actual Value of Improvements: \$156,800

If rental property, complete the following: Number of Units _____

Tenants occupying the building when purchased (or present tenants if unknown) Date of tenant occupancy/relocation benefits received by eligible tenants: (to be continued on a separate page if necessary)

Tenant	Date of Occupancy	Relocation Benefits
_____	_____	_____

Signed By: Steger Construction

APPLICATION FOR TAX ABATEMENT UNDER THE URBAN REVITALIZATION PLAN FOR
4 YEAR (RESIDENTIAL ADDITIONS/ALTERATIONS):

COMMERCIAL

Date 10/23/17

☒ Prior Approval for Intended Improvements _____ Approval of Improvements Completed

Address of Property: 302 East Scenic Valley Avenue

Legal Description of Property: Lot 9, Summercrest Hills Plat 3, Indianola, Iowa

Title Holder or Contract Buyer: CIO Properties, LC

Address of Owner (if different than above): 5980 Morning Star Ct., Pleasant Hill, Iowa 50327

Phone Number (to be reached during the day): 515-266-2154

Proposed Property Use: Rental ☐ ☒ Owner Occupied

Nature of Improvements: Addition ☐ ☒ New Construction General Improvements

DESCRIPTION: Commercial orthodontic clinic, 1 story, 3,590 square feet with 31 outdoor parking spaces.

Estimated or Actual Date of Completion: 4/2018

Estimated or Actual Value of Improvements: \$600,583.00

If rental property, complete the following: Number of Units _____

Tenants occupying the building when purchased (or present tenants if unknown) Date of tenant occupancy/relocation benefits received by eligible tenants: (to be continued on a separate page if necessary)

Tenant	Date of Occupancy	Relocation Benefits
--------	-------------------	---------------------

Signed By: _____

FOR AGENCY USE ONLY:

City Manager The above application is/is not in conformance with the requirements of the Urban Revitalization Plan for City of Indianola
Relocation Benefits Paid N/A

City Manager _____ Date _____

Building Dept Construction Permit No.(s) 137 Date Issued 10/23/17 FINA _____

Building Official _____

City Council Application approved/disapproved (reason if disapproved) _____

Indianola City Council _____ Date _____

County Assessor Present assessed value _____ Assessed value w/improvements _____

Eligible or non-eligible for tax abatement _____

APPLICATION FOR TAX ABATEMENT UNDER THE URBAN REVITALIZATION PLAN FOR
CLASS A (3 or 5 YEAR \$75,000 INCENTIVE) RESIDENTIAL:

☒ 3 Year Abatement ☐ 5 Year Abatement Date 10/23/17
(please initial items below)

☐ Prior Approval for Intended Improvements ☒ Approval of Improvements Completed

Address of Property: 803 N Kenwood Blvd.

Legal Description of Property: Lot 20 Courtt Creek Plat 2

Title Holder or Contract Buyer: Juys Homes, Inc.

Address of Owner (if different than above): _____

Phone Number (to be reached during the day): _____

Existing Property Use: ☐ Residential ☐ Commercial ☐ Industrial ☒ Vacant

Proposed Property Use: ☒ Residential ☐ Commercial ☐ Industrial ☐ Vacant

☐ Rental ☒ Owner Occupied

Nature of Improvements: ☐ Addition ☒ New Construction ☐ General Improvements

DESCRIPTION: 1 story sfd - 1,577 sq. ft - 3 bedrooms
2 full baths - 3 car garage - basement finish

CLASS A / 5 YEAR TAX ABATEMENT REQUIREMENTS:

Sidewall Insulation rated R-15 or higher? Yes ☐ No ☐

Attic space insulation rated R-44 or higher? Yes ☐ No ☐

125 M.P.H. lifetime shingle? Yes ☐ No ☐

Windows have minimum U factor of .31 or less or a low E rating? Yes ☐ No ☐

H.V.A.C. has a minimum 90% efficiency rating? Yes ☐ No ☐

Programmable Energy Star thermostat installed? Yes ☐ No ☐

All ductwork is taped and sealed? Yes ☐ No ☐

All appliances are Energy Star rated? Yes ☐ No ☐

A/C Unit with Minimum SEER rating of 14 Yes ☐ No ☐ Brand? _____

Furnace with a minimum 90% efficiency rating Yes ☐ No ☐ Brand? _____

Gas Water Heater 0.62 EF to 0.79 EF or 0.80 EF and above? Yes ☐ No ☐ Brand? _____

Rating? _____

Plumbing fixtures in both kitchen and baths are all Energy Star rated? Yes ☐ No ☐

Faucets 2.0 GPM? Yes ☐ No ☐

Showers 2.0 GPM? Yes ☐ No ☐

Water closets 1.3 GPM or dual flush? Yes ☐ No ☐

Ductwork in unconditioned spaces all insulated? Yes ☐ No ☐

Four trees and six shrubs planted? Yes ☐ No ☐

Estimated or Actual Date of Completion: 10/23/17

Estimated or Actual Value of Improvements: \$147,500

If rental property, complete the following: Number of Units _____

Tenants occupying the building when purchased (or present tenants if unknown) Date of tenant occupancy/relocation benefits received by eligible tenants: (to be continued on a separate page if necessary)

Tenant

Date of Occupancy

Relocation Benefits

Signed By: [Signature]

APPLICATION FOR TAX ABATEMENT UNDER THE URBAN REVITALIZATION PLAN FOR
CLASS A (3 or 5 YEAR \$75,000 INCENTIVE) RESIDENTIAL:

_____ 3 Year Abatement X 5 Year Abatement Date 10/25/17
(please initial items below)

X Prior Approval for Intended Improvements _____ Approval of Improvements Completed

Address of Property: 206/208 South H Street

Legal Description of Property: Lots 6 & 7 Bk 4 Ex 10' x 12' Triangle SW Corner Lot 7 & Lot 8 Ex W 20' 325' Ex 195 sq ft NW Cor & N 1/2 W 2nd Ave Adj on E 105' Lot 8 Bk 4 Fairview

Title Holder or Contract Buyer: Vance & Ruth Overton

Address of Owner (if different than above): _____

Phone Number (to be reached during the day): _____

Existing Property Use: _____ Residential _____ Commercial _____ Industrial X Vacant

Proposed Property Use: X Residential _____ Commercial _____ Industrial _____ Vacant

X Rental _____ Owner Occupied

Nature of Improvements: _____ Addition X New Construction _____ General Improvements

DESCRIPTION: 1 story duplex - 1,600 sq ft. - 2 bedrooms - 2 full baths - 2 car garage - Per Unit

CLASS A / 5 YEAR TAX ABATEMENT REQUIREMENTS:

Sidewall Insulation rated R-15 or higher? Yes X No _____

Attic space insulation rated R-44 or higher? Yes X No _____

125 M.P.H. lifetime shingle? Yes X No _____

Windows have minimum U factor of .31 or less or a low E rating? Yes X No _____

H.V.A.C. has a minimum 90% efficiency rating? Yes X No _____

Programmable Energy Star thermostat installed? Yes X No _____

All ductwork is taped and sealed? Yes X No _____

All appliances are Energy Star rated? Yes X No _____

A/C Unit with Minimum SEER rating of 14 Yes X No _____ Brand? _____

Furnace with a minimum 90% efficiency rating Yes X No _____ Brand? _____

Gas Water Heater 0.62 EF to 0.79 EF or 0.80 EF and above? Yes X No _____ Brand? _____

Rating? _____

Plumbing fixtures in both kitchen and baths are all Energy Star rated? Yes X No _____

Faucets 2.0 GPM? Yes X No _____

Showers 2.0 GPM? Yes X No _____

Water closets 1.3 GPM or dual flush? Yes X No _____

Ductwork in unconditioned spaces all insulated? Yes X No _____

Four trees and six shrubs planted? Yes X No _____

Estimated or Actual Date of Completion: 4/2018

Estimated or Actual Value of Improvements: \$296,000

If rental property, complete the following: Number of Units _____

Tenants occupying the building when purchased (or present tenants if unknown) Date of tenant occupancy/relocation benefits received by eligible tenants: (to be continued on a separate page if necessary)

Tenant _____ Date of Occupancy _____ Relocation Benefits _____

Signed By: [Signature]

APPLICATION FOR TAX ABATEMENT UNDER THE URBAN REVITALIZATION PLAN FOR
CLASS A (3 or 5 YEAR \$75,000 INCENTIVE) RESIDENTIAL:

_____ 3 Year Abatement ☒ 5 Year Abatement Date 10/25/17
(please initial items below)

☒ Prior Approval for Intended Improvements _____ Approval of Improvements Completed

Address of Property: 111 S. 20th Street

Legal Description of Property: Lot 24 Meadow Brooke

Title Holder or Contract Buyer: New Era Homes

Address of Owner (if different than above): _____

Phone Number (to be reached during the day): _____

Existing Property Use: _____ Residential _____ Commercial _____ Industrial ☒ Vacant

Proposed Property Use: ☒ Residential _____ Commercial _____ Industrial _____ Vacant

_____ Rental ☒ Owner Occupied

Nature of Improvements: _____ Addition ☒ New Construction _____ General Improvements

DESCRIPTION: 1 story sfd - 1,444 sq. ft. - 4 bedrooms -

3 full baths - 3 car garage

CLASS A / 5 YEAR TAX ABATEMENT REQUIREMENTS:

Sidewall Insulation rated R-15 or higher? Yes ☒ No _____

Attic space insulation rated R-44 or higher? Yes ☒ No _____

125 M.P.H. lifetime shingle? Yes ☒ No _____

Windows have minimum U factor of .31 or less or a low E rating? Yes ☒ No _____

H.V.A.C. has a minimum 90% efficiency rating? Yes ☒ No _____

Programmable Energy Star thermostat installed? Yes ☒ No _____

All ductwork is taped and sealed? Yes ☒ No _____

All appliances are Energy Star rated? Yes ☒ No _____

A/C Unit with Minimum SEER rating of 14 Yes ☒ No _____ Brand? _____

Furnace with a minimum 90% efficiency rating Yes ☒ No _____ Brand? _____

Gas Water Heater 0.62 EF to 0.79 EF or 0.80 EF and above? Yes _____ No _____ Brand? _____

Rating? _____

Plumbing fixtures in both kitchen and baths are all Energy Star rated? Yes ☒ No _____

Faucets 2.0 GPM? Yes ☒ No _____

Showers 2.0 GPM? Yes ☒ No _____

Water closets 1.3 GPM or dual flush? Yes ☒ No _____

Ductwork in unconditioned spaces all insulated? Yes ☒ No _____

Four trees and six shrubs planted? Yes ☒ No _____

Estimated or Actual Date of Completion: 4/2018

Estimated or Actual Value of Improvements: \$183,300

If rental property, complete the following: Number of Units _____

Tenants occupying the building when purchased (or present tenants if unknown) Date of tenant occupancy/relocation benefits received by eligible tenants: (to be continued on a separate page if necessary)

Tenant _____ Date of Occupancy _____ Relocation Benefits _____

Signed By: 

APPLICATION FOR TAX ABATEMENT UNDER THE URBAN REVITALIZATION PLAN FOR
CLASS A (3 or 5 YEAR \$75,000 INCENTIVE) RESIDENTIAL:

_____ 3 Year Abatement X 5 Year Abatement _____ Date 11/1/17
(please initial items below)

X Prior Approval for Intended Improvements _____ Approval of Improvements Completed

Address of Property: 401 South Buxton Street

Legal Description of Property: N 1/2 Lts 1-2-3 Bk 5 South Indianapolis

Title Holder or Contract Buyer: Ron + Eileen Lenninger

Address of Owner (if different than above): _____

Phone Number (to be reached during the day): 515 961-5162

Existing Property Use: _____ Residential _____ Commercial _____ Industrial X Vacant

Proposed Property Use: X Residential _____ Commercial _____ Industrial _____ Vacant

_____ Rental X Owner Occupied

Nature of Improvements: _____ Addition X New Construction _____ General Improvements

DESCRIPTION: 1 1/2 story sfd - 2,800 sq. ft. - 2 bedrooms - 3 bathrooms - 2 car garage

CLASS A / 5 YEAR TAX ABATEMENT REQUIREMENTS:

Sidewall Insulation rated R-15 or higher? Yes ✓ No _____

Attic space insulation rated R-44 or higher? Yes ✓ No _____

125 M.P.H. lifetime shingle? Yes ✓ No _____

Windows have minimum U factor of .31 or less or a low E rating? Yes ✓ No _____

H.V.A.C. has a minimum 90% efficiency rating? Yes ✓ No _____

Programmable Energy Star thermostat installed? Yes ✓ No _____

All ductwork is taped and sealed? Yes ✓ No _____

All appliances are Energy Star rated? Yes ✓ No _____

A/C Unit with Minimum SEER rating of 14 Yes ✓ No _____ Brand? Ruud

Furnace with a minimum 90% efficiency rating Yes ✓ No _____ Brand? Ruud

Gas Water Heater 0.62 EF to 0.79 EF or 0.80 EF and above? Yes X No _____ Brand? Ruud
Rating? _____

Plumbing fixtures in both kitchen and baths are all Energy Star rated? Yes X No _____

Faucets 2.0 GPM? Yes ✓ No _____

Showers 2.0 GPM? Yes ✓ No _____

Water closets 1.3 GPM or dual flush? Yes ✓ No _____

Ductwork in unconditioned spaces all insulated? Yes ✓ No _____

Four trees and six shrubs planted? Yes ✓ No _____

Estimated or Actual Date of Completion: 5/20/18

Estimated or Actual Value of Improvements: \$230,300

If rental property, complete the following: Number of Units _____

Tenants occupying the building when purchased (or present tenants if unknown) Date of tenant occupancy/relocation benefits received by eligible tenants: (to be continued on a separate page if necessary)

Tenant _____ Date of Occupancy _____ Relocation Benefits _____

Signed By: Ron Miller

APPLICATION FOR TAX ABATEMENT UNDER THE URBAN REVITALIZATION PLAN FOR
CLASS A (3 or 5 YEAR \$75,000 INCENTIVE) RESIDENTIAL:

_____ 3 Year Abatement X 5 Year Abatement Date 10/31/17
(please initial items below)

_____ Prior Approval for Intended Improvements X Approval of Improvements Completed

Address of Property: 108 N. G. St

Legal Description of Property: Lot 2 Block 95 Cheshire's Addition

Title Holder or Contract Buyer: Schlepphorst

Address of Owner (if different than above): _____

Phone Number (to be reached during the day): _____

Existing Property Use: _____ Residential _____ Commercial _____ Industrial X Vacant

Proposed Property Use: X Residential _____ Commercial _____ Industrial _____ Vacant
_____ Rental X Owner Occupied

Nature of Improvements: _____ Addition X New Construction _____ General Improvements

DESCRIPTION: 2 story sfd. 1900 sq. ft. - 4 bedrooms. 2 full bathes -
2 partial bathes - 2 car detached garage

CLASS A / 5 YEAR TAX ABATEMENT REQUIREMENTS:

Sidewall Insulation rated R-15 or higher? Yes RR No _____
Attic space insulation rated R-44 or higher? Yes RR No _____
125 M.P.H. lifetime shingle? Yes RR No _____
Windows have minimum U factor of .31 or less or a low E rating? Yes RR No _____
H.V.A.C. has a minimum 90% efficiency rating? Yes RR No _____
Programmable Energy Star thermostat installed? Yes RR No _____
All ductwork is taped and sealed? Yes RR No _____
All appliances are Energy Star rated? Yes RR No _____
A/C Unit with Minimum SEER rating of 14 Yes RR No _____ Brand? _____
Furnace with a minimum 90% efficiency rating Yes RR No _____ Brand? _____
Gas Water Heater 0.62 EF to 0.79 EF or 0.80 EF and above? Yes RR No _____ Brand? _____
Rating? _____
Plumbing fixtures in both kitchen and baths are all Energy Star rated? Yes RR No _____
Faucets 2.0 GPM? Yes RR No _____
Showers 2.0 GPM? Yes RR No _____
Water closets 1.3 GPM or dual flush? Yes RR No _____
Ductwork in unconditioned spaces all insulated? Yes RR No _____
Four trees and six shrubs planted? Yes RR No _____

Estimated or Actual Date of Completion: 10/31/17

Estimated or Actual Value of Improvements: \$122,400

If rental property, complete the following: Number of Units _____

Tenants occupying the building when purchased (or present tenants if unknown) Date of tenant
occupancy/relocation benefits received by eligible tenants: (to be continued on a separate page if necessary)

Tenant _____ Date of Occupancy _____ Relocation Benefits _____

X Signed By [Signature]

APPLICATION FOR TAX ABATEMENT UNDER THE URBAN REVITALIZATION PLAN FOR
CLASS A (3 or 5 YEAR \$75,000 INCENTIVE) RESIDENTIAL:

_____ 3 Year Abatement 2/16 5 Year Abatement Date 10/30/17
(please initial items below)

_____ Prior Approval for Intended Improvements X Approval of Improvements Completed

Address of Property: 1217 S 4th St

Legal Description of Property: Lot 38 Millbrook Plat 2

Title Holder or Contract Buyer: Frank & Linda Jackson

Address of Owner (if different than above): _____

Phone Number (to be reached during the day): _____

Existing Property Use: _____ Residential _____ Commercial _____ Industrial X Vacant

Proposed Property Use: X Residential _____ Commercial _____ Industrial _____ Vacant

_____ Rental X Owner Occupied

Nature of Improvements: _____ Addition X New Construction _____ General Improvements

DESCRIPTION: 1 story sfd - 1,800 sq ft - 3 bedrooms - 2 full baths -
2 car garage

CLASS A / 5 YEAR TAX ABATEMENT REQUIREMENTS:

Sidewall Insulation rated R-15 or higher? Yes / No _____
Attic space insulation rated R-44 or higher? Yes / No _____
125 M.P.H. lifetime shingle? Yes / No _____
Windows have minimum U factor of .31 or less or a low E rating? Yes / No _____
H.V.A.C. has a minimum 90% efficiency rating? Yes / No _____
Programmable Energy Star thermostat installed? Yes / No _____
All ductwork is taped and sealed? Yes / No _____
All appliances are Energy Star rated? Yes / No _____

A/C Unit with Minimum SEER rating of 14 Yes / No _____ Brand? _____

Furnace with a minimum 90% efficiency rating Yes / No _____ Brand? _____

Gas Water Heater 0.62 EF to 0.79 EF or 0.80 EF and above? Yes _____ No _____ Brand? _____

Rating? _____

Plumbing fixtures in both kitchen and baths are all Energy Star rated? Yes _____ No _____

Faucets 2.0 GPM? Yes / No _____

Showers 2.0 GPM? Yes / No _____

Water closets 1.3 GPM or dual flush? Yes / No _____

Ductwork in unconditioned spaces all insulated? Yes / No _____

Four trees and six shrubs planted? Yes / No _____

Estimated or Actual Date of Completion: 10/30/17

Estimated or Actual Value of Improvements: \$174,500

If rental property, complete the following: Number of Units _____

Tenants occupying the building when purchased (or present tenants if unknown) Date of tenant occupancy/relocation benefits received by eligible tenants: (to be continued on a separate page if necessary)

Tenant _____ Date of Occupancy _____ Relocation Benefits _____

Signed By: [Signature]

APPLICATION FOR TAX ABATEMENT UNDER THE URBAN REVITALIZATION PLAN FOR
CLASS A (3 or 5 YEAR \$75,000 INCENTIVE) RESIDENTIAL:

☒ 3 Year Abatement ☐ 5 Year Abatement Date 10/30/17
(please initial items below)

☐ Prior Approval for Intended Improvements ☒ Approval of Improvements Completed

Address of Property: 11603 West Grand Avenue

Legal Description of Property: Lot 1 Cavitt Creek Plat 2

Title Holder or Contract Buyer: Group Homes Inc.

Address of Owner (if different than above): _____

Phone Number (to be reached during the day): _____

Existing Property Use: ☐ Residential ☐ Commercial ☐ Industrial ☒ Vacant

Proposed Property Use: ☒ Residential ☐ Commercial ☐ Industrial ☐ Vacant

☐ Rental ☒ Owner Occupied

Nature of Improvements: ☐ Addition ☒ New Construction ☐ General Improvements

DESCRIPTION: 2 story sid - 2,225 sq. ft. - 4 bedrooms -

2 full baths - 3 car garage

CLASS A / 5 YEAR TAX ABATEMENT REQUIREMENTS:

Sidewall Insulation rated R-15 or higher? Yes ☐ No ☐

Attic space insulation rated R-44 or higher? Yes ☐ No ☐

125 M.P.H. lifetime shingle? Yes ☐ No ☐

Windows have minimum U factor of .31 or less or a low E rating? Yes ☐ No ☐

H.V.A.C. has a minimum 90% efficiency rating? Yes ☐ No ☐

Programmable Energy Star thermostat installed? Yes ☐ No ☐

All ductwork is taped and sealed? Yes ☐ No ☐

All appliances are Energy Star rated? Yes ☐ No ☐

A/C Unit with Minimum SEER rating of 14 Yes ☐ No ☐ Brand? _____

Furnace with a minimum 90% efficiency rating Yes ☐ No ☐ Brand? _____

Gas Water Heater 0.62 EF to 0.79 EF or 0.80 EF and above? Yes ☐ No ☐ Brand? _____

Rating? _____

Plumbing fixtures in both kitchen and baths are all Energy Star rated? Yes ☐ No ☐

Faucets 2.0 GPM? Yes ☐ No ☐

Showers 2.0 GPM? Yes ☐ No ☐

Water closets 1.3 GPM or dual flush? Yes ☐ No ☐

Ductwork in unconditioned spaces all insulated? Yes ☐ No ☐

Four trees and six shrubs planted? Yes ☐ No ☐

Estimated or Actual Date of Completion: 10/30/17

Estimated or Actual Value of Improvements: \$185,500

If rental property, complete the following: Number of Units _____

Tenants occupying the building when purchased (or present tenants if unknown) Date of tenant occupancy/relocation benefits received by eligible tenants: (to be continued on a separate page if necessary)

Tenant

Date of Occupancy

Relocation Benefits

Signed By: [Signature]

Subject

Claims on the computer printout for November 2, 2017

Information

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

Claims

Vendor Report

Vendor Name	GL Account Number	Description	Invoice Date	Net Invoice Amount
GENERAL FUND				
BANKERS TRUST COMPANY	001-6500-64500	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES	10/10/2017	4,988.58
CENTURYLINK	001-6210-63730	PHONE	10/22/2017	48.39
CENTURYLINK	001-6210-63730	PHONE	10/22/2017	55.35
DES MOINES REGISTER MEDIA	001-6500-64020	CC MIN-08	09/30/2017	344.94
DES MOINES REGISTER MEDIA	001-6500-64020	PH	09/30/2017	26.18
DES MOINES REGISTER MEDIA	001-6500-64020	CC MIN-9	09/30/2017	411.64
DES MOINES REGISTER MEDIA	001-6500-64020	CC MIN-9	09/30/2017	437.63
DES MOINES REGISTER MEDIA	001-6500-64020	IRD 1577	09/30/2017	61.49
DES MOINES WATER WORKS	001-6200-65080	SEPTEMBER BILLING	10/10/2017	3,506.86
DUST PROS JANITORIAL	001-6500-64090	MONTHLY CLEANING	10/20/2017	4,000.00
H & W RECYCLING	001-2900-64990	E-CYCLING	10/25/2017	1,275.00
IMWCA	001-6200-61599	INSTALLMENT #5	10/27/2017	21.93
IMWCA	001-6150-61599	INSTALLMENT #5	10/27/2017	146.11
IMWCA	001-6210-61599	INSTALLMENT #5	10/27/2017	22.03
IMWCA	001-1700-61599	INSTALLMENT #5	10/27/2017	161.33
IMWCA	001-2900-61599	INSTALLMENT #5	10/27/2017	14.01
IMWCA	001-6250-61599	INSTALLMENT #5	10/27/2017	6.12
IMWCA	001-6500-65990	INSTALLMENT #5 - ADMIN FEE	10/27/2017	17.48
IMWCA	001-6100-61599	INSTALLMENT #5	10/27/2017	1.50
IMWCA	001-6210-61599	AUDIT PREMIUM ADJ	10/12/2017	48.09
IMWCA	001-1700-61599	AUDIT PREMIUM ADJ	10/12/2017	48.10
IMWCA	001-2900-61599	AUDIT PREMIUM ADJ	10/12/2017	48.09
IMWCA	001-6210-61599	AUDIT PREMIUM ADJ	10/12/2017	48.09
IMWCA	001-6250-61599	AUDIT PREMIUM ADJ	10/12/2017	48.09
IMWCA	001-6100-61599	AUDIT PREMIUM ADJ	10/12/2017	48.09
IMWCA	001-6150-61599	AUDIT PREMIUM ADJ	10/12/2017	48.09
INFOMAX OFFICE SYSTEMS IN	001-6210-64990	SAVIN - MP C3004, IT	10/09/2017	115.30
INFOMAX OFFICE SYSTEMS IN	001-6150-63400	OCTOBER COPIER CONTRACT	10/16/2017	1.09
INFOMAX OFFICE SYSTEMS IN	001-6200-63400	OCTOBER COPIER CONTRACT	10/16/2017	1,333.30
INFOMAX OFFICE SYSTEMS IN	001-1700-63410	OCTOBER COPIER CONTRACT	10/16/2017	.37
INFOMAX OFFICE SYSTEMS IN	001-1700-64990	PRINTER/COPIER LEASE CHARGES	10/23/2017	198.82
IOWA ASSOC OF MUN UTILITIE	001-6500-64990	SAFETY CONSULTING - SEPTEMBER 2017	09/30/2017	122.73
MC COY HARDWARE INC	001-6500-63100	BATTERIES	10/17/2017	14.39
MCDONALD, DARRELL W.	001-5200-65070	HOME BASE IOWA INCENTIVE	10/17/2017	1,500.00
MID AMERICAN ENERGY CO.	001-6500-63710	FUEL HEAT	10/18/2017	115.21
MID AMERICAN ENERGY CO.	001-6500-63710	N HWY 65/69 ENTRANCE SIGN	10/30/2017	12.77
MID AMERICAN ENERGY CO.	001-2300-63710	26321-30003 ST LIGHTING	10/16/2017	153.73
PARKER, RICH	001-1700-62300	MILEAGE FOR TRAINING	10/31/2017	49.22
PELLA PRINTING	001-6100-64990	CITIZEN SURVEY	10/03/2017	1,722.62
REPUBLIC SERVICES #613	001-6500-64990	SHRED/RECYCLING	09/30/2017	90.95
SHULL, DOUG	001-6500-64990	TREASURER CONTRACT	10/27/2017	83.33
T.R.M. DISPOSAL LLC	001-6500-64090	ACCT 1506	10/24/2017	83.00
UNUM LIFE INSURANCE CO OF	001-0000-21206	LIFE, AD & D AND LTD INS	10/12/2016	1,015.74
UNUM LIFE INSURANCE CO OF	001-6250-61550	LIFE, AD&D AND LTD INSURANCE	10/12/2017	25.32
UNUM LIFE INSURANCE CO OF	001-0000-21206	LIFE, AD&D AND LTD INSURANCE	10/12/2017	1,073.59
UNUM LIFE INSURANCE CO OF	001-6150-61550	LIFE, AD&D AND LTD INSURANCE	10/12/2017	33.62
UNUM LIFE INSURANCE CO OF	001-6210-61550	LIFE, AD&D AND LTD INSURANCE	10/12/2017	18.83
UNUM LIFE INSURANCE CO OF	001-6200-61550	LIFE, AD&D AND LTD INSURANCE	10/12/2017	83.92
UNUM LIFE INSURANCE CO OF	001-1700-61550	LIFE, AD&D AND LTD INSURANCE	10/12/2017	77.34
WALLER, RYAN	001-6150-63730	CELL PHONE 9/9/17 - 10/8/17	10/08/2017	75.00
WARREN CO ECONOMIC DEV	001-5200-65070	HOMETOWN PRIDE CONTRIBUTION	10/27/2017	4,000.00
WARREN COUNTY ENGINEER	001-1700-65050	FUEL DISTRIBUTION	10/06/2017	103.57
WARREN COUNTY RECORDER	001-6500-64050	REC FEES	09/29/2017	107.00
WEINMAN INSURANCE SERVIC	001-6500-64082	CRIME BOND 2017-2018	07/07/2017	2,133.00
Total GENERAL FUND:				30,226.97

Vendor Name	GL Account Number	Description	Invoice Date	Net Invoice Amount
POLICE FUND				
AUBERT'S TOWING	011-1100-64860	TOW - ABANDONED	09/05/2017	170.00
BUTTON, DAVID	011-1100-61440	WELLNESS SEPT & OCT	10/31/2017	30.00
CDW GOVERNMENT INC	011-1100-65070	COMP REPL LAPTOP DIFF	10/02/2017	929.52
DATA911	011-1111-63410	REPLACE BROKEN CAMERA	10/05/2017	560.00
DETAILS PLUS	011-1100-63320	VEHICLE PART	09/07/2017	385.00
DETAILS PLUS	011-1100-63320	VEHICLE REPAIR	10/19/2017	200.00
DOWNEY TIRE SERVICE	011-1100-63320	REPAIR	10/17/2017	20.10
HAWKINS, ROB	011-1100-63730	CELL PHONE 9/26/17 - 10/25/17	09/26/2017	50.00
IMWCA	011-1100-61599	INSTALLMENT #5	10/27/2017	2,972.38
IMWCA	011-1100-61599	AUDIT PREMIUM ADJ	10/12/2017	48.10
INFOMAX OFFICE SYSTEMS IN	011-1100-64990	COPIER CONTRACT	10/02/2017	247.14
IOWA LAW ENFORCEMENT AC	011-1100-62300	ILEA BASIC - CHIA, EWING, WICKS	09/29/2017	18,720.00
KIYA KODA HUMANE SOCIETY	011-1100-64137	HUMANE SOCIETY CONTRACT - OCT 2017	10/27/2017	2,662.00
LAW ENFORCEMENT SEMINAR	011-1100-62300	TRAINING - BUHROW	10/05/2017	340.00
MEDTRAK SERVICES	011-1100-64120	411 RX	10/15/2017	18.29
MID AMERICAN ENERGY CO.	011-1100-67260	HEAT - BUILDING	10/17/2017	16.93
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	011-1100-65060	SUPPLIES	10/17/2017	3.99
SHER, BRIAN	011-1100-63730	CELL PHONE 08/23/17 - 09/22/17	09/22/2017	50.00
SHER, BRIAN	011-1100-63730	CELL PHONE 09/23/17 - 10/22/17	10/22/2017	50.00
STREICHER'S - MINNEAPOLIS	011-1100-62300	TRAINING - AMMUNITION	10/03/2017	2,166.94
TOMIN'S TOWING	011-1100-64860	TOW - ABANDONED	10/10/2017	170.00
TREAT AMERICA DINING	011-1100-62300	TRAINING - MEALS ILEA	10/05/2017	5,860.64
UNITYPOINT HEALTH - DES MO	011-1100-64120	HEARING TESTS, AUGUST 2017	08/07/2017	42.65
UNUM LIFE INSURANCE CO OF	011-1100-61550	LIFE, AD&D AND LTD INSURANCE	10/12/2017	432.46
VERIZON WIRELESS	011-1100-63730	DATA	10/15/2017	318.63
WARREN COUNTY ENGINEER	011-1100-65050	FUEL DISTRIBUTION	10/06/2017	1,740.19
WARREN COUNTY SHERIFF	011-1100-64135	PRISONER FEES	10/01/2017	135.00
Total POLICE FUND:				38,339.96
FIRE FUND				
BOB'S CUSTOM TROPHIES	015-1500-65070	NAME PLATES	10/02/2017	103.50
CARPENTER UNIFORM CO	015-1500-61810	UNIFORMS	10/09/2017	134.97
CARPENTER UNIFORM CO	015-1500-61810	UNIFORMS	10/11/2017	334.43
IMWCA	015-1500-61599	INSTALLMENT #5	10/27/2017	3,782.04
IMWCA	015-1500-61599	AUDIT PREMIUM ADJ	10/12/2017	48.10
INFOMAX OFFICE SYSTEMS IN	015-1500-64990	PRINTER CONTRACT/LEASE	10/13/2017	226.36
INFOMAX OFFICE SYSTEMS IN	015-1500-64990	OCTOBER COPIER CONTRACT	10/16/2017	42.64
IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY	015-1500-62300	TRAINING BOOKS	10/06/2017	86.00
IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY	015-1500-62300	FIRE ACADEMY - INDIANOLA	10/18/2017	200.00
MID AMERICAN ENERGY CO.	015-1500-63710	UTILITIES	10/17/2017	21.03
MID AMERICAN ENERGY CO.	015-1500-63710	UTILITIES	10/17/2017	12.24
MIDWEST BREATHING AIR LLC	015-1500-63410	NFPA QUARTERLY TEST (AIR)	10/23/2017	218.76
SANDRY FIRE SUPPLY LLC	015-1500-67245	FIRE HOSE 1"	10/04/2017	315.25
SANDRY FIRE SUPPLY LLC	015-1500-67245	FIRE NOZZEL/SHELF	10/09/2017	642.16
SANDRY FIRE SUPPLY LLC	015-1500-67245	FIRE HOSE 2.5"	10/09/2017	5,380.00
SANDRY FIRE SUPPLY LLC	015-1500-65500	PPE NAME PLATES	10/23/2017	106.61
SMITH, KEITH	015-1500-62300	DRIVERS CDL-B	10/02/2017	12.00
U.S. CELLULAR	015-1500-63730	CELL PHONE	10/12/2017	43.90
UNUM LIFE INSURANCE CO OF	015-1500-61550	LIFE, AD&D AND LTD INSURANCE	10/12/2017	41.33
WARREN COUNTY ENGINEER	015-1500-65050	FUEL DISTRIBUTION	10/06/2017	353.50
WESLEY WOODS CAMP & RET	015-1500-62300	TRAINING 3/29/16	08/01/2017	45.00
Total FIRE FUND:				12,149.82
AMBULANCE FUND				
A-CHECK GLOBAL	016-1600-64120	BACKGROUND CHECK	09/29/2017	42.50

Vendor Name	GL Account Number	Description	Invoice Date	Net Invoice Amount
AIRGAS USA LLC	016-1600-63410	OXYGEN	10/09/2017	71.63
AIRGAS USA LLC	016-1600-63410	OXYGEN	09/30/2017	55.27
IMWCA	016-1600-61599	INSTALLMENT #5	10/27/2017	296.89
IMWCA	016-1600-61599	AUDIT PREMIUM ADJ	10/12/2017	48.10
INFOMAX OFFICE SYSTEMS IN	016-1600-63400	OCTOBER COPIER CONTRACT	10/16/2017	.21
KLING, JASON	016-1600-62300	CIEMSA - TRAINING	10/19/2017	285.00
PHILIPS MEDICAL CAPITAL	016-1600-67245	MONITOR LEASE	10/07/2017	1,348.11
TRIZETTO PROVIDER Solutio	016-1600-67240	ELECTRONIC CLAIMS FILING	10/01/2017	42.10
UNUM LIFE INSURANCE CO OF	016-1600-61550	LIFE, AD&D AND LTD INSURANCE	10/12/2017	182.49
WARREN COUNTY ENGINEER	016-1600-65050	FUEL DISTRIBUTION	10/06/2017	907.42
Total AMBULANCE FUND:				3,279.72
LIBRARY FUND				
IMWCA	041-4100-61599	INSTALLMENT #5	10/27/2017	22.70
IMWCA	041-4100-61599	AUDIT PREMIUM ADJ	10/12/2017	48.09
UNUM LIFE INSURANCE CO OF	041-4100-61550	LIFE, AD&D AND LTD INSURANCE	10/12/2017	81.92
Total LIBRARY FUND:				152.71
PARK & RECREATION FUND				
ADENIYI, SAM	042-4200-64250	YOUTH FLAG FB - SINGLE	10/16/2017	60.00
ADENIYI, SAM	042-4200-64250	YOUTH FLAG FB - SINGLE	10/17/2017	30.00
BYLUND, JOEY	042-4200-64250	YOUTH FLAG FB - SINGLE	10/17/2017	30.00
CLAUSEN, REBECCA	042-4200-64205	INSTRUCTION IPAD WORKSHOP	10/18/2017	35.00
DUST PROS JANITORIAL	042-4200-64090	MONTHLY CLEANING FEE	10/20/2017	1,462.00
FARNER-BOCKEN	042-4200-65070	CREDIT - ITEM NOT SHIPPED	06/22/2017	10.97-
FARNER-BOCKEN	042-4200-65070	CREDIT - ITEM NOT SHIPPED	07/30/2017	10.97-
FARNER-BOCKEN	042-4200-65070	PICKARD CONCESSIONS	08/31/2017	542.81
HY-VEE	042-4200-64205	COOKING INSTRUCTION #5515	10/11/2017	90.00
HY-VEE	042-4200-64205	COOKING INSTRUCTION 5517	10/25/2017	60.00
IMWCA	042-4200-61599	INSTALLMENT #5	10/27/2017	609.66
IMWCA	042-4300-61599	INSTALLMENT #5	10/27/2017	336.81
IMWCA	042-4200-61599	AUDIT PREMIUM ADJ	10/12/2017	48.09
IMWCA	042-4300-61599	AUDIT PREMIUM ADJ	10/12/2017	48.10
INDIANOLA SENIOR CENTER	042-4200-66990	AUTUMN DANCE PROFIT	10/17/2017	47.42
INDOFF INCORPORATED	042-4200-65060	INK CARTRIDGE	10/20/2017	52.99
INFOMAX OFFICE SYSTEMS IN	042-4200-65060	COPIES	10/17/2017	63.38
IOWA LEAGUE OF HEROES, TH	042-4200-64990	COSTUME PARTY AND PARADE - SPIDEY	10/30/2017	200.00
KRAH, PRINCE	042-4200-64250	YOUTH FLAG FB - SINGLE	10/16/2017	60.00
KRAH, PRINCE	042-4200-64250	YOUTH FLAG FB - SINGLE	10/17/2017	30.00
LANE, BECKY	042-4200-64990	BAND PAYMENT (AUTUMN DANCE)	10/13/2017	300.00
LANE, BECKY	042-4200-65070	PUMPKINS FOR ZONE CRAFTS	10/21/2017	15.00
LUDOVICI, DIANA	042-4200-66990	REFUND OF DAMAGE DEPOSIT	10/23/2017	150.00
MID AMERICAN ENERGY CO.	042-4200-63710	GAS - SHOP	10/17/2017	29.80
MID AMERICAN ENERGY CO.	042-4200-63710	SEPT/OCT UTILITIES	10/17/2017	52.03
PEOPLES BANK	042-4200-67260	FIELD IMPROVEMENT LOAN	11/01/2017	13,849.92
STEVESON, STEPHANIE	042-4200-64205	DANCE INSTRUCTION	10/02/2017	286.00
U.S. CELLULAR	042-4300-63730	CELL PHONES - 2	10/12/2017	81.21
UNITYPOINT HEALTH - DES MO	042-4300-64120	HEARING TESTS, AUGUST 2017	08/07/2017	59.66
UNUM LIFE INSURANCE CO OF	042-4300-61550	LIFE, AD&D AND LTD INSURANCE	10/12/2017	70.82
UNUM LIFE INSURANCE CO OF	042-4400-61550	LIFE, AD&D AND LTD INSURANCE	10/12/2017	22.18
UNUM LIFE INSURANCE CO OF	042-4200-61550	LIFE, AD&D AND LTD INSURANCE	10/12/2017	61.04
WARREN COUNTY ENGINEER	042-4200-65050	FUEL DISTRIBUTION - VANS	10/06/2017	58.75
WARREN COUNTY ENGINEER	042-4300-65050	FUEL DISTRIBUTION	10/06/2017	690.93
WARREN COUNTY ENGINEER	042-4200-65050	FUEL DISTRIBUTION - MISC	10/06/2017	74.02

Vendor Name	GL Account Number	Description	Invoice Date	Net Invoice Amount
Total PARK & RECREATION FUND:				19,585.68
POOL (MEMORIAL) FUND				
IMWCA	045-4500-61599	INSTALLMENT #5	10/27/2017	109.39
IMWCA	045-4500-61599	AUDIT PREMIUM ADJ	10/12/2017	48.10
PARKER SIGN & GRAPHICS	045-4500-64020	10 METAL SIGN STAKE HOLDERS	10/16/2017	63.00
Total POOL (MEMORIAL) FUND:				220.49
ROAD USE TAX FUND				
IMWCA	110-2100-61599	INSTALLMENT #5	10/27/2017	1,283.36
IMWCA	110-2100-61599	AUDIT PREMIUM ADJ	10/12/2017	48.10
IOWA ASSOC OF MUN UTILITIE	110-2100-64990	SAFETY CONSULTING - SEPTEMBER 2017	09/30/2017	122.73
MID AMERICAN ENERGY CO.	110-2100-63710	GAS - SHOP	10/17/2017	14.01
U.S. CELLULAR	110-2100-63730	CELL PHONES -3	10/12/2017	105.20
UNITYPOINT HEALTH - DES MO	110-2100-64120	HEARING TESTS, AUGUST 2017	08/07/2017	93.66
UNUM LIFE INSURANCE CO OF	110-2100-61550	LIFE, AD&D AND LTD INSURANCE	10/12/2017	105.22
WARREN COUNTY ENGINEER	110-2100-65050	FUEL DISTRIBUTION	10/06/2017	1,114.91
Total ROAD USE TAX FUND:				2,887.19
YMCA MAINTENANCE OBLIGATIONS				
DOORS INC	115-6150-64990	KEYS	09/30/2017	237.00
Total YMCA MAINTENANCE OBLIGATIONS:				237.00
PARK & REC SPECIAL REV FUND				
NEXUS CORPORATION	142-4635-65070	GREENHOUSE TABLES	10/25/2017	7,127.83
PLASTIC RECYCLING OF IA FA	142-4635-65070	MEMORIAL BENCH	10/05/2017	446.75
Total PARK & REC SPECIAL REV FUND:				7,574.58
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND				
BOWLIN, DANIEL & ALICIA	301-8300-67900	MORLOCK SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT	10/26/2017	1,505.00
CDW GOVERNMENT INC	301-8000-64990	COMPUTER REPLACEMENT	10/02/2017	2,258.16
DES MOINES REGISTER MEDIA	301-4375-67804	PH PICKARD PARK BLDG	09/30/2017	89.94
HERBERGER CONSTRUCTION	301-8300-67901	INSTALL SHEETING AT GOLF COURSE FOR EXPOSED SEWER	10/19/2017	5,400.00
Total CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND:				9,253.10
STREET CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND				
BELIEU CONCRETE	321-2100-64872	2017 SIDEWALK REPAIR PROGRAM	10/27/2017	75.00
BELIEU CONCRETE	321-2100-64872	2017 SIDEWALK REPAIR PROGRAM	10/25/2017	2,825.05
BELIEU CONCRETE	321-2100-64872	2017 SIDEWALK REPAIR PROGRAM	10/25/2017	1,884.46
BELIEU CONCRETE	321-2100-64872	2017 SIDEWALK REPAIR PROGRAM	10/25/2017	1,985.99
Total STREET CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND:				6,770.50
SEWER FUND				
CDW GOVERNMENT INC	610-8350-67245	COMP REPL LAPTOP DIFF	10/02/2017	464.76
DIVERSIFIED INSPECTIONS IN	610-8300-65050	INSPECTION ON WPC MAINTAINER TRUCK	10/24/2017	230.00
GRAINGER INC	610-8350-65072	ELECTRIC MOTOR FOR VACUUM PUMP AND SLEEVE FOR DIG	10/30/2017	96.80
GRAVES, RICK	610-8300-61440	WELLNESS - OCT	10/18/2017	25.00
IMWCA	610-8300-61599	INSTALLMENT #5	10/27/2017	333.41
IMWCA	610-8300-61599	AUDIT PREMIUM ADJ	10/12/2017	48.10
INFOMAX OFFICE SYSTEMS IN	610-8300-65990	OCTOBER COPIER CONTRACT	10/16/2017	.06
INFOMAX OFFICE SYSTEMS IN	610-8300-64990	COPIER	10/23/2017	209.30

Vendor Name	GL Account Number	Description	Invoice Date	Net Invoice Amount
IOWA ASSOC OF MUN UTILITIE	610-8300-64990	SAFETY CONSULTING - SEPTEMBER 2017	09/30/2017	122.74
IOWA ONE CALL	610-8300-64990	LOCATES	10/13/2017	466.20
KEYSTONE LABORATORIES IN	610-8350-64990	INFLUENT/EFFLUENT SAMPLES	10/18/2017	353.60
KEYSTONE LABORATORIES IN	610-8350-64990	INFLUENT/EFFLUENT SAMPLES	10/18/2017	353.60
MID AMERICAN ENERGY CO.	610-8325-63710	07741-18004 65/69 LIFT	10/16/2017	52.22
MID AMERICAN ENERGY CO.	610-8325-63710	08701-24006 QUAIL MDWS LIFT	10/17/2017	47.34
MID AMERICAN ENERGY CO.	610-8325-63710	09750-87035 WESLEY LIFT	10/16/2017	28.04
MUNICIPAL SUPPLY INC	610-8325-63453	CRETEX PRO RINGS & YARD HYDRANT	10/12/2017	487.63
NORTH CENTRAL LABS OF WIS	610-8350-65012	LAB SUPPLIES	10/12/2017	587.88
SHOTTENKIRK FORD OF INDIA	610-8300-63320	OIL CHANGE/WHEEL BALANCE F150	10/26/2017	93.92
T.R.M. DISPOSAL LLC	610-8350-64990	ACCT #583 - TRASH - NORTH PLANT	10/24/2017	80.00
T.R.M. DISPOSAL LLC	610-8325-64990	ACCT #583 - TRASH - SOUTH PLANT	10/24/2017	52.00
TRINITY CONSULTANTS INC	610-8300-64900	TITLE V REVIEW AND RENEWAL APPLICATION	09/27/2017	1,186.00
U.S. CELLULAR	610-8300-63730	CELL PHONES - 2	10/12/2017	92.96
UNITYPOINT HEALTH - DES MO	610-8300-64120	HEARING TESTS, AUGUST 2017	08/07/2017	93.66
UNUM LIFE INSURANCE CO OF	610-8300-61550	LIFE, AD&D AND LTD INSURANCE	10/12/2017	115.75
WARREN COUNTY ENGINEER	610-8300-65050	FUEL DISTRIBUTION	10/06/2017	591.24
WONDERWARE MIDWEST	610-8300-64190	ANNUAL SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	10/13/2017	495.00
Total SEWER FUND:				6,707.21
STORMWATER UTILITY FUND				
VANDERPOOL CONSTRUCTIO	650-9000-64070	2017 DRAINAGE REPAIRS PROJECT	11/01/2017	62,836.32
Total STORMWATER UTILITY FUND:				62,836.32
SEWER CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND				
BANKERS TRUST COMPANY	710-8300-67501	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES	10/10/2017	209.25
BANKERS TRUST COMPANY	710-8300-67901	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES	10/10/2017	1,694.92
Total SEWER CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND:				1,904.17
Grand Totals:				202,125.42

City Council: _____

Vendor Name	Description	Invoice Date	Net Invoice Amount	FUND
A-CHECK GLOBAL				
A-CHECK GLOBAL	BACKGROUND CHECK	09/29/2017	42.50	AMBULANCE FUN
Total A-CHECK GLOBAL:			42.50	
ADENIYI, SAM				
ADENIYI, SAM	YOUTH FLAG FB - SINGLE	10/16/2017	60.00	PARK & RECREATI
ADENIYI, SAM	YOUTH FLAG FB - SINGLE	10/17/2017	30.00	PARK & RECREATI
Total ADENIYI, SAM:			90.00	
AIRGAS USA LLC				
AIRGAS USA LLC	OXYGEN	10/09/2017	71.63	AMBULANCE FUN
AIRGAS USA LLC	OXYGEN	09/30/2017	55.27	AMBULANCE FUN
Total AIRGAS USA LLC:			126.90	
AUBERT'S TOWING				
AUBERT'S TOWING	TOW - ABANDONED	09/05/2017	170.00	POLICE FUND
Total AUBERT'S TOWING:			170.00	
BANKERS TRUST COMPANY				
BANKERS TRUST COMPANY	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES	10/10/2017	4,988.58	GENERAL FUND
BANKERS TRUST COMPANY	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES	10/10/2017	209.25	SEWER CAPITAL P
BANKERS TRUST COMPANY	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES	10/10/2017	1,694.92	SEWER CAPITAL P
Total BANKERS TRUST COMPANY:			6,892.75	
BELIEU CONCRETE				
BELIEU CONCRETE	2017 SIDEWALK REPAIR PROGRAM	10/27/2017	75.00	STREET CAPITAL
BELIEU CONCRETE	2017 SIDEWALK REPAIR PROGRAM	10/25/2017	2,825.05	STREET CAPITAL
BELIEU CONCRETE	2017 SIDEWALK REPAIR PROGRAM	10/25/2017	1,884.46	STREET CAPITAL
BELIEU CONCRETE	2017 SIDEWALK REPAIR PROGRAM	10/25/2017	1,985.99	STREET CAPITAL
Total BELIEU CONCRETE:			6,770.50	
BOB'S CUSTOM TROPHIES				
BOB'S CUSTOM TROPHIES	NAME PLATES	10/02/2017	103.50	FIRE FUND
Total BOB'S CUSTOM TROPHIES:			103.50	
BOWLIN, DANIEL & ALICIA				
BOWLIN, DANIEL & ALICIA	MORLOCK SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT	10/26/2017	1,505.00	CAPITAL PROJECT
Total BOWLIN, DANIEL & ALICIA:			1,505.00	
BUTTON, DAVID				
BUTTON, DAVID	WELLNESS SEPT & OCT	10/31/2017	30.00	POLICE FUND
Total BUTTON, DAVID:			30.00	
BYLUND, JOEY				
BYLUND, JOEY	YOUTH FLAG FB - SINGLE	10/17/2017	30.00	PARK & RECREATI
Total BYLUND, JOEY:			30.00	

Vendor Name	Description	Invoice Date	Net Invoice Amount	FUND
CARPENTER UNIFORM CO				
CARPENTER UNIFORM CO	UNIFORMS	10/09/2017	134.97	FIRE FUND
CARPENTER UNIFORM CO	UNIFORMS	10/11/2017	334.43	FIRE FUND
Total CARPENTER UNIFORM CO:			469.40	
CDW GOVERNMENT INC				
CDW GOVERNMENT INC	COMP REPL LAPTOP DIFF	10/02/2017	464.76	SEWER FUND
CDW GOVERNMENT INC	COMP REPL LAPTOP DIFF	10/02/2017	929.52	POLICE FUND
CDW GOVERNMENT INC	COMPUTER REPLACEMENT	10/02/2017	2,258.16	CAPITAL PROJECT
Total CDW GOVERNMENT INC:			3,652.44	
CENTURYLINK				
CENTURYLINK	PHONE	10/22/2017	48.39	GENERAL FUND
CENTURYLINK	PHONE	10/22/2017	55.35	GENERAL FUND
Total CENTURYLINK:			103.74	
CLAUSEN, REBECCA				
CLAUSEN, REBECCA	INSTRUCTION IPAD WORKSHOP	10/18/2017	35.00	PARK & RECREATI
Total CLAUSEN, REBECCA:			35.00	
DATA911				
DATA911	REPLACE BROKEN CAMERA	10/05/2017	560.00	POLICE FUND
Total DATA911:			560.00	
DES MOINES REGISTER MEDIA				
DES MOINES REGISTER MEDIA	PH	09/30/2017	26.18	GENERAL FUND
DES MOINES REGISTER MEDIA	CC MIN-08	09/30/2017	344.94	GENERAL FUND
DES MOINES REGISTER MEDIA	PH PICKARD PARK BLDG	09/30/2017	89.94	CAPITAL PROJECT
DES MOINES REGISTER MEDIA	CC MIN-9	09/30/2017	411.64	GENERAL FUND
DES MOINES REGISTER MEDIA	IRD 1577	09/30/2017	61.49	GENERAL FUND
DES MOINES REGISTER MEDIA	CC MIN-9	09/30/2017	437.63	GENERAL FUND
Total DES MOINES REGISTER MEDIA:			1,371.82	
DES MOINES WATER WORKS				
DES MOINES WATER WORKS	SEPTEMBER BILLING	10/10/2017	3,506.86	GENERAL FUND
Total DES MOINES WATER WORKS:			3,506.86	
DETAILS PLUS				
DETAILS PLUS	VEHICLE PART	09/07/2017	385.00	POLICE FUND
DETAILS PLUS	VEHICLE REPAIR	10/19/2017	200.00	POLICE FUND
Total DETAILS PLUS:			585.00	
DIVERSIFIED INSPECTIONS INC				
DIVERSIFIED INSPECTIONS IN	INSPECTION ON WPC MAINTAINER TRUCK	10/24/2017	230.00	SEWER FUND
Total DIVERSIFIED INSPECTIONS INC:			230.00	
DOORS INC				
DOORS INC	KEYS	09/30/2017	237.00	YMCA MAINTENAN

Vendor Name	Description	Invoice Date	Net Invoice Amount	FUND
Total DOORS INC:			237.00	
DOWNEY TIRE SERVICE				
DOWNEY TIRE SERVICE	REPAIR	10/17/2017	20.10	POLICE FUND
Total DOWNEY TIRE SERVICE:			20.10	
DUST PROS JANITORIAL				
DUST PROS JANITORIAL	MONTHLY CLEANING	10/20/2017	4,000.00	GENERAL FUND
DUST PROS JANITORIAL	MONTHLY CLEANING FEE	10/20/2017	1,462.00	PARK & RECREATI
Total DUST PROS JANITORIAL:			5,462.00	
FARNER-BOCKEN				
FARNER-BOCKEN	CREDIT - ITEM NOT SHIPPED	06/22/2017	10.97-	PARK & RECREATI
FARNER-BOCKEN	CREDIT - ITEM NOT SHIPPED	07/30/2017	10.97-	PARK & RECREATI
FARNER-BOCKEN	PICKARD CONCESSIONS	08/31/2017	542.81	PARK & RECREATI
Total FARNER-BOCKEN:			520.87	
GRAINGER INC				
GRAINGER INC	ELECTRIC MOTOR FOR VACUUM PUMP AN	10/30/2017	96.80	SEWER FUND
Total GRAINGER INC:			96.80	
GRAVES, RICK				
GRAVES, RICK	WELLNESS - OCT	10/18/2017	25.00	SEWER FUND
Total GRAVES, RICK:			25.00	
H & W RECYCLING				
H & W RECYCLING	E-CYCLING	10/25/2017	1,275.00	GENERAL FUND
Total H & W RECYCLING:			1,275.00	
HAWKINS, ROB				
HAWKINS, ROB	CELL PHONE 9/26/17 - 10/25/17	09/26/2017	50.00	POLICE FUND
Total HAWKINS, ROB:			50.00	
HERBERGER CONSTRUCTION CO				
HERBERGER CONSTRUCTION	INSTALL SHEETING AT GOLF COURSE FOR	10/19/2017	5,400.00	CAPITAL PROJECT
Total HERBERGER CONSTRUCTION CO:			5,400.00	
HY-VEE				
HY-VEE	COOKING INSTRUCTION #5515	10/11/2017	90.00	PARK & RECREATI
HY-VEE	COOKING INSTRUCTION 5517	10/25/2017	60.00	PARK & RECREATI
Total HY-VEE:			150.00	
IMWCA				
IMWCA	INSTALLMENT #5	10/27/2017	22.03	GENERAL FUND
IMWCA	INSTALLMENT #5	10/27/2017	333.41	SEWER FUND
IMWCA	INSTALLMENT #5	10/27/2017	161.33	GENERAL FUND
IMWCA	INSTALLMENT #5	10/27/2017	22.70	LIBRARY FUND
IMWCA	INSTALLMENT #5	10/27/2017	21.93	GENERAL FUND

Vendor Name	Description	Invoice Date	Net Invoice Amount	FUND
IMWCA	INSTALLMENT #5	10/27/2017	1,283.36	ROAD USE TAX FU
IMWCA	INSTALLMENT #5	10/27/2017	1.50	GENERAL FUND
IMWCA	INSTALLMENT #5	10/27/2017	336.81	PARK & RECREATI
IMWCA	INSTALLMENT #5	10/27/2017	296.89	AMBULANCE FUN
IMWCA	INSTALLMENT #5	10/27/2017	146.11	GENERAL FUND
IMWCA	INSTALLMENT #5	10/27/2017	109.39	POOL (MEMORIAL)
IMWCA	INSTALLMENT #5	10/27/2017	14.01	GENERAL FUND
IMWCA	INSTALLMENT #5	10/27/2017	609.66	PARK & RECREATI
IMWCA	INSTALLMENT #5	10/27/2017	3,782.04	FIRE FUND
IMWCA	INSTALLMENT #5	10/27/2017	2,972.38	POLICE FUND
IMWCA	INSTALLMENT #5	10/27/2017	6.12	GENERAL FUND
IMWCA	INSTALLMENT #5 - ADMIN FEE	10/27/2017	17.48	GENERAL FUND
IMWCA	AUDIT PREMIUM ADJ	10/12/2017	48.09	GENERAL FUND
IMWCA	AUDIT PREMIUM ADJ	10/12/2017	48.09	PARK & RECREATI
IMWCA	AUDIT PREMIUM ADJ	10/12/2017	48.09	GENERAL FUND
IMWCA	AUDIT PREMIUM ADJ	10/12/2017	48.10	GENERAL FUND
IMWCA	AUDIT PREMIUM ADJ	10/12/2017	48.09	LIBRARY FUND
IMWCA	AUDIT PREMIUM ADJ	10/12/2017	48.10	FIRE FUND
IMWCA	AUDIT PREMIUM ADJ	10/12/2017	48.09	GENERAL FUND
IMWCA	AUDIT PREMIUM ADJ	10/12/2017	48.10	SEWER FUND
IMWCA	AUDIT PREMIUM ADJ	10/12/2017	48.10	AMBULANCE FUN
IMWCA	AUDIT PREMIUM ADJ	10/12/2017	48.10	POLICE FUND
IMWCA	AUDIT PREMIUM ADJ	10/12/2017	48.09	GENERAL FUND
IMWCA	AUDIT PREMIUM ADJ	10/12/2017	48.10	ROAD USE TAX FU
IMWCA	AUDIT PREMIUM ADJ	10/12/2017	48.09	GENERAL FUND
IMWCA	AUDIT PREMIUM ADJ	10/12/2017	48.10	POOL (MEMORIAL)
IMWCA	AUDIT PREMIUM ADJ	10/12/2017	48.09	GENERAL FUND
IMWCA	AUDIT PREMIUM ADJ	10/12/2017	48.10	PARK & RECREATI
Total IMWCA:			10,906.67	
INDIANOLA SENIOR CENTER				
INDIANOLA SENIOR CENTER	AUTUMN DANCE PROFIT	10/17/2017	47.42	PARK & RECREATI
Total INDIANOLA SENIOR CENTER:			47.42	
INDOFF INCORPORATED				
INDOFF INCORPORATED	INK CARTRIDGE	10/20/2017	52.99	PARK & RECREATI
Total INDOFF INCORPORATED:			52.99	
INFOMAX OFFICE SYSTEMS INC.				
INFOMAX OFFICE SYSTEMS IN	COPIER CONTRACT	10/02/2017	247.14	POLICE FUND
INFOMAX OFFICE SYSTEMS IN	SAVIN - MP C3004, IT	10/09/2017	115.30	GENERAL FUND
INFOMAX OFFICE SYSTEMS IN	PRINTER CONTRACT/LEASE	10/13/2017	226.36	FIRE FUND
INFOMAX OFFICE SYSTEMS IN	OCTOBER COPIER CONTRACT	10/16/2017	1.09	GENERAL FUND
INFOMAX OFFICE SYSTEMS IN	OCTOBER COPIER CONTRACT	10/16/2017	1,333.30	GENERAL FUND
INFOMAX OFFICE SYSTEMS IN	OCTOBER COPIER CONTRACT	10/16/2017	.06	SEWER FUND
INFOMAX OFFICE SYSTEMS IN	OCTOBER COPIER CONTRACT	10/16/2017	.21	AMBULANCE FUN
INFOMAX OFFICE SYSTEMS IN	OCTOBER COPIER CONTRACT	10/16/2017	.37	GENERAL FUND
INFOMAX OFFICE SYSTEMS IN	OCTOBER COPIER CONTRACT	10/16/2017	42.64	FIRE FUND
INFOMAX OFFICE SYSTEMS IN	COPIES	10/17/2017	63.38	PARK & RECREATI
INFOMAX OFFICE SYSTEMS IN	PRINTER/COPIER LEASE CHARGES	10/23/2017	198.82	GENERAL FUND
INFOMAX OFFICE SYSTEMS IN	COPIER	10/23/2017	209.30	SEWER FUND
Total INFOMAX OFFICE SYSTEMS INC.:			2,437.97	

Vendor Name	Description	Invoice Date	Net Invoice Amount	FUND
IOWA ASSOC OF MUN UTILITIES				
IOWA ASSOC OF MUN UTILITIE	SAFETY CONSULTING - SEPTEMBER 2017	09/30/2017	122.73	GENERAL FUND
IOWA ASSOC OF MUN UTILITIE	SAFETY CONSULTING - SEPTEMBER 2017	09/30/2017	122.74	SEWER FUND
IOWA ASSOC OF MUN UTILITIE	SAFETY CONSULTING - SEPTEMBER 2017	09/30/2017	122.73	ROAD USE TAX FU
Total IOWA ASSOC OF MUN UTILITIES:			368.20	
IOWA LAW ENFORCEMENT ACADEMY				
IOWA LAW ENFORCEMENT AC	ILEA BASIC - CHIA, EWING, WICKS	09/29/2017	18,720.00	POLICE FUND
Total IOWA LAW ENFORCEMENT ACADEMY:			18,720.00	
IOWA LEAGUE OF HEROES, THE				
IOWA LEAGUE OF HEROES, TH	COSTUME PARTY AND PARADE - SPIDEY	10/30/2017	200.00	PARK & RECREATI
Total IOWA LEAGUE OF HEROES, THE:			200.00	
IOWA ONE CALL				
IOWA ONE CALL	LOCATES	10/13/2017	466.20	SEWER FUND
Total IOWA ONE CALL:			466.20	
IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY				
IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY	TRAINING BOOKS	10/06/2017	86.00	FIRE FUND
IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY	FIRE ACADEMY - INDIANOLA	10/18/2017	200.00	FIRE FUND
Total IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY:			286.00	
KEYSTONE LABORATORIES INC				
KEYSTONE LABORATORIES IN	INFLUENT/EFFLUENT SAMPLES	10/18/2017	353.60	SEWER FUND
KEYSTONE LABORATORIES IN	INFLUENT/EFFLUENT SAMPLES	10/18/2017	353.60	SEWER FUND
Total KEYSTONE LABORATORIES INC:			707.20	
KIYA KODA HUMANE SOCIETY				
KIYA KODA HUMANE SOCIETY	HUMANE SOCIETY CONTRACT - OCT 2017	10/27/2017	2,662.00	POLICE FUND
Total KIYA KODA HUMANE SOCIETY:			2,662.00	
KLING, JASON				
KLING, JASON	CIEMSA - TRAINING	10/19/2017	285.00	AMBULANCE FUN
Total KLING, JASON:			285.00	
KRAH, PRINCE				
KRAH, PRINCE	YOUTH FLAG FB - SINGLE	10/16/2017	60.00	PARK & RECREATI
KRAH, PRINCE	YOUTH FLAG FB - SINGLE	10/17/2017	30.00	PARK & RECREATI
Total KRAH, PRINCE:			90.00	
LANE, BECKY				
LANE, BECKY	BAND PAYMENT (AUTUMN DANCE)	10/13/2017	300.00	PARK & RECREATI
LANE, BECKY	PUMPKINS FOR ZONE CRAFTS	10/21/2017	15.00	PARK & RECREATI
Total LANE, BECKY:			315.00	
LAW ENFORCEMENT SEMINARS LLC				
LAW ENFORCEMENT SEMINAR	TRAINING - BUHROW	10/05/2017	340.00	POLICE FUND

Vendor Name	Description	Invoice Date	Net Invoice Amount	FUND
Total LAW ENFORCEMENT SEMINARS LLC:			340.00	
LUDOVICI, DIANA				
LUDOVICI, DIANA	REFUND OF DAMAGE DEPOSIT	10/23/2017	150.00	PARK & RECREATI
Total LUDOVICI, DIANA:			150.00	
MC COY HARDWARE INC				
MC COY HARDWARE INC	BATTERIES	10/17/2017	14.39	GENERAL FUND
Total MC COY HARDWARE INC:			14.39	
MCDONALD, DARRELL W.				
MCDONALD, DARRELL W.	HOME BASE IOWA INCENTIVE	10/17/2017	1,500.00	GENERAL FUND
Total MCDONALD, DARRELL W.:			1,500.00	
MEDTRAK SERVICES				
MEDTRAK SERVICES	411 RX	10/15/2017	18.29	POLICE FUND
Total MEDTRAK SERVICES:			18.29	
MID AMERICAN ENERGY CO.				
MID AMERICAN ENERGY CO.	07741-18004 65/69 LIFT	10/16/2017	52.22	SEWER FUND
MID AMERICAN ENERGY CO.	GAS - SHOP	10/17/2017	29.80	PARK & RECREATI
MID AMERICAN ENERGY CO.	GAS - SHOP	10/17/2017	14.01	ROAD USE TAX FU
MID AMERICAN ENERGY CO.	FUEL HEAT	10/18/2017	115.21	GENERAL FUND
MID AMERICAN ENERGY CO.	UTILITIES	10/17/2017	21.03	FIRE FUND
MID AMERICAN ENERGY CO.	08701-24006 QUAIL MDWS LIFT	10/17/2017	47.34	SEWER FUND
MID AMERICAN ENERGY CO.	N HWY 65/69 ENTRANCE SIGN	10/30/2017	12.77	GENERAL FUND
MID AMERICAN ENERGY CO.	26321-30003 ST LIGHTING	10/16/2017	153.73	GENERAL FUND
MID AMERICAN ENERGY CO.	UTILITIES	10/17/2017	12.24	FIRE FUND
MID AMERICAN ENERGY CO.	SEPT/OCT UTILITIES	10/17/2017	52.03	PARK & RECREATI
MID AMERICAN ENERGY CO.	HEAT - BUILDING	10/17/2017	16.93	POLICE FUND
MID AMERICAN ENERGY CO.	09750-87035 WESLEY LIFT	10/16/2017	28.04	SEWER FUND
Total MID AMERICAN ENERGY CO.:			555.35	
MIDWEST BREATHING AIR LLC				
MIDWEST BREATHING AIR LLC	NFPA QUARTERLY TEST (AIR)	10/23/2017	218.76	FIRE FUND
Total MIDWEST BREATHING AIR LLC:			218.76	
MUNICIPAL SUPPLY INC				
MUNICIPAL SUPPLY INC	CRETEX PRO RINGS & YARD HYDRANT	10/12/2017	487.63	SEWER FUND
Total MUNICIPAL SUPPLY INC:			487.63	
NEXUS CORPORATION				
NEXUS CORPORATION	GREENHOUSE TABLES	10/25/2017	7,127.83	PARK & REC SPEC
Total NEXUS CORPORATION:			7,127.83	
NORTH CENTRAL LABS OF WISCONSIN				
NORTH CENTRAL LABS OF WIS	LAB SUPPLIES	10/12/2017	587.88	SEWER FUND

Vendor Name	Description	Invoice Date	Net Invoice Amount	FUND
Total NORTH CENTRAL LABS OF WISCONSIN:			587.88	
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS				
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	SUPPLIES	10/17/2017	3.99	POLICE FUND
Total O'REILLY AUTO PARTS:			3.99	
PARKER SIGN & GRAPHICS				
PARKER SIGN & GRAPHICS	10 METAL SIGN STAKE HOLDERS	10/16/2017	63.00	POOL (MEMORIAL)
Total PARKER SIGN & GRAPHICS:			63.00	
PARKER, RICH				
PARKER, RICH	MILEAGE FOR TRAINING	10/31/2017	49.22	GENERAL FUND
Total PARKER, RICH:			49.22	
PELLA PRINTING				
PELLA PRINTING	CITIZEN SURVEY	10/03/2017	1,722.62	GENERAL FUND
Total PELLA PRINTING:			1,722.62	
PEOPLES BANK				
PEOPLES BANK	FIELD IMPROVEMENT LOAN	11/01/2017	13,849.92	PARK & RECREATI
Total PEOPLES BANK:			13,849.92	
PHILIPS MEDICAL CAPITAL				
PHILIPS MEDICAL CAPITAL	MONITOR LEASE	10/07/2017	1,348.11	AMBULANCE FUN
Total PHILIPS MEDICAL CAPITAL:			1,348.11	
PLASTIC RECYCLING OF IA FALLS				
PLASTIC RECYCLING OF IA FA	MEMORIAL BENCH	10/05/2017	446.75	PARK & REC SPEC
Total PLASTIC RECYCLING OF IA FALLS:			446.75	
REPUBLIC SERVICES #613				
REPUBLIC SERVICES #613	SHRED/RECYCLING	09/30/2017	90.95	GENERAL FUND
Total REPUBLIC SERVICES #613:			90.95	
SANDRY FIRE SUPPLY LLC				
SANDRY FIRE SUPPLY LLC	FIRE HOSE 1"	10/04/2017	315.25	FIRE FUND
SANDRY FIRE SUPPLY LLC	FIRE NOZZEL/SHELF	10/09/2017	642.16	FIRE FUND
SANDRY FIRE SUPPLY LLC	FIRE HOSE 2.5"	10/09/2017	5,380.00	FIRE FUND
SANDRY FIRE SUPPLY LLC	PPE NAME PLATES	10/23/2017	106.61	FIRE FUND
Total SANDRY FIRE SUPPLY LLC:			6,444.02	
SHER, BRIAN				
SHER, BRIAN	CELL PHONE 08/23/17 - 09/22/17	09/22/2017	50.00	POLICE FUND
SHER, BRIAN	CELL PHONE 09/23/17 - 10/22/17	10/22/2017	50.00	POLICE FUND
Total SHER, BRIAN:			100.00	

Vendor Name	Description	Invoice Date	Net Invoice Amount	FUND
SHOTTENKIRK FORD OF INDIANOLA				
SHOTTENKIRK FORD OF INDIA	OIL CHANGE/WHEEL BALANCE F150	10/26/2017	93.92	SEWER FUND
Total SHOTTENKIRK FORD OF INDIANOLA:			93.92	
SHULL, DOUG				
SHULL, DOUG	TREASURER CONTRACT	10/27/2017	83.33	GENERAL FUND
Total SHULL, DOUG:			83.33	
SMITH, KEITH				
SMITH, KEITH	DRIVERS CDL-B	10/02/2017	12.00	FIRE FUND
Total SMITH, KEITH:			12.00	
STEVESON, STEPHANIE				
STEVESON, STEPHANIE	DANCE INSTRUCTION	10/02/2017	286.00	PARK & RECREATI
Total STEVESON, STEPHANIE:			286.00	
STREICHER'S - MINNEAPOLIS				
STREICHER'S - MINNEAPOLIS	TRAINING - AMMUNITION	10/03/2017	2,166.94	POLICE FUND
Total STREICHER'S - MINNEAPOLIS:			2,166.94	
T.R.M. DISPOSAL LLC				
T.R.M. DISPOSAL LLC	ACCT 1506	10/24/2017	83.00	GENERAL FUND
T.R.M. DISPOSAL LLC	ACCT #583 - TRASH - SOUTH PLANT	10/24/2017	52.00	SEWER FUND
T.R.M. DISPOSAL LLC	ACCT #583 - TRASH - NORTH PLANT	10/24/2017	80.00	SEWER FUND
Total T.R.M. DISPOSAL LLC:			215.00	
TOMIN'S TOWING				
TOMIN'S TOWING	TOW - ABANDONED	10/10/2017	170.00	POLICE FUND
Total TOMIN'S TOWING:			170.00	
TREAT AMERICA DINING				
TREAT AMERICA DINING	TRAINING - MEALS ILEA	10/05/2017	5,860.64	POLICE FUND
Total TREAT AMERICA DINING:			5,860.64	
TRINITY CONSULTANTS INC				
TRINITY CONSULTANTS INC	TITLE V REVIEW AND RENEWAL APPLICATI	09/27/2017	1,186.00	SEWER FUND
Total TRINITY CONSULTANTS INC:			1,186.00	
TRIZETTO PROVIDER SOLUTIONS				
TRIZETTO PROVIDER Solutio	ELECTRONIC CLAIMS FILING	10/01/2017	42.10	AMBULANCE FUN
Total TRIZETTO PROVIDER SOLUTIONS:			42.10	
U.S. CELLULAR				
U.S. CELLULAR	CELL PHONES -3	10/12/2017	105.20	ROAD USE TAX FU
U.S. CELLULAR	CELL PHONES - 2	10/12/2017	92.96	SEWER FUND
U.S. CELLULAR	CELL PHONE	10/12/2017	43.90	FIRE FUND
U.S. CELLULAR	CELL PHONES - 2	10/12/2017	81.21	PARK & RECREATI

Vendor Name	Description	Invoice Date	Net Invoice Amount	FUND
Total U.S. CELLULAR:			323.27	
UNITYPOINT HEALTH - DES MOINES				
UNITYPOINT HEALTH - DES MO	HEARING TESTS, AUGUST 2017	08/07/2017	93.66	ROAD USE TAX FU
UNITYPOINT HEALTH - DES MO	HEARING TESTS, AUGUST 2017	08/07/2017	59.66	PARK & RECREATI
UNITYPOINT HEALTH - DES MO	HEARING TESTS, AUGUST 2017	08/07/2017	93.66	SEWER FUND
UNITYPOINT HEALTH - DES MO	HEARING TESTS, AUGUST 2017	08/07/2017	42.65	POLICE FUND
Total UNITYPOINT HEALTH - DES MOINES:			289.63	
UNUM LIFE INSURANCE CO OF AMERICA				
UNUM LIFE INSURANCE CO OF	LIFE, AD & D AND LTD INS	10/12/2016	1,015.74	GENERAL FUND
UNUM LIFE INSURANCE CO OF	LIFE, AD&D AND LTD INSURANCE	10/12/2017	41.33	FIRE FUND
UNUM LIFE INSURANCE CO OF	LIFE, AD&D AND LTD INSURANCE	10/12/2017	18.83	GENERAL FUND
UNUM LIFE INSURANCE CO OF	LIFE, AD&D AND LTD INSURANCE	10/12/2017	81.92	LIBRARY FUND
UNUM LIFE INSURANCE CO OF	LIFE, AD&D AND LTD INSURANCE	10/12/2017	432.46	POLICE FUND
UNUM LIFE INSURANCE CO OF	LIFE, AD&D AND LTD INSURANCE	10/12/2017	77.34	GENERAL FUND
UNUM LIFE INSURANCE CO OF	LIFE, AD&D AND LTD INSURANCE	10/12/2017	1,073.59	GENERAL FUND
UNUM LIFE INSURANCE CO OF	LIFE, AD&D AND LTD INSURANCE	10/12/2017	25.32	GENERAL FUND
UNUM LIFE INSURANCE CO OF	LIFE, AD&D AND LTD INSURANCE	10/12/2017	70.82	PARK & RECREATI
UNUM LIFE INSURANCE CO OF	LIFE, AD&D AND LTD INSURANCE	10/12/2017	105.22	ROAD USE TAX FU
UNUM LIFE INSURANCE CO OF	LIFE, AD&D AND LTD INSURANCE	10/12/2017	83.92	GENERAL FUND
UNUM LIFE INSURANCE CO OF	LIFE, AD&D AND LTD INSURANCE	10/12/2017	115.75	SEWER FUND
UNUM LIFE INSURANCE CO OF	LIFE, AD&D AND LTD INSURANCE	10/12/2017	33.62	GENERAL FUND
UNUM LIFE INSURANCE CO OF	LIFE, AD&D AND LTD INSURANCE	10/12/2017	22.18	PARK & RECREATI
UNUM LIFE INSURANCE CO OF	LIFE, AD&D AND LTD INSURANCE	10/12/2017	61.04	PARK & RECREATI
UNUM LIFE INSURANCE CO OF	LIFE, AD&D AND LTD INSURANCE	10/12/2017	182.49	AMBULANCE FUN
Total UNUM LIFE INSURANCE CO OF AMERICA:			3,441.57	
VANDERPOOL CONSTRUCTION				
VANDERPOOL CONSTRUCTIO	2017 DRAINAGE REPAIRS PROJECT	11/01/2017	62,836.32	STORMWATER UTI
Total VANDERPOOL CONSTRUCTION:			62,836.32	
VERIZON WIRELESS				
VERIZON WIRELESS	DATA	10/15/2017	318.63	POLICE FUND
Total VERIZON WIRELESS:			318.63	
WALLER, RYAN				
WALLER, RYAN	CELL PHONE 9/9/17 - 10/8/17	10/08/2017	75.00	GENERAL FUND
Total WALLER, RYAN:			75.00	
WARREN CO ECONOMIC DEV CORP				
WARREN CO ECONOMIC DEV	HOMETOWN PRIDE CONTRIBUTION	10/27/2017	4,000.00	GENERAL FUND
Total WARREN CO ECONOMIC DEV CORP:			4,000.00	
WARREN COUNTY ENGINEER				
WARREN COUNTY ENGINEER	FUEL DISTRIBUTION	10/06/2017	103.57	GENERAL FUND
WARREN COUNTY ENGINEER	FUEL DISTRIBUTION - VANS	10/06/2017	58.75	PARK & RECREATI
WARREN COUNTY ENGINEER	FUEL DISTRIBUTION	10/06/2017	1,114.91	ROAD USE TAX FU
WARREN COUNTY ENGINEER	FUEL DISTRIBUTION	10/06/2017	690.93	PARK & RECREATI
WARREN COUNTY ENGINEER	FUEL DISTRIBUTION	10/06/2017	591.24	SEWER FUND
WARREN COUNTY ENGINEER	FUEL DISTRIBUTION - MISC	10/06/2017	74.02	PARK & RECREATI

Vendor Name	Description	Invoice Date	Net Invoice Amount	FUND
WARREN COUNTY ENGINEER	FUEL DISTRIBUTION	10/06/2017	1,740.19	POLICE FUND
WARREN COUNTY ENGINEER	FUEL DISTRIBUTION	10/06/2017	907.42	AMBULANCE FUN
WARREN COUNTY ENGINEER	FUEL DISTRIBUTION	10/06/2017	353.50	FIRE FUND
Total WARREN COUNTY ENGINEER:			5,634.53	
WARREN COUNTY RECORDER				
WARREN COUNTY RECORDER	REC FEES	09/29/2017	107.00	GENERAL FUND
Total WARREN COUNTY RECORDER:			107.00	
WARREN COUNTY SHERIFF				
WARREN COUNTY SHERIFF	PRISIONER FEES	10/01/2017	135.00	POLICE FUND
Total WARREN COUNTY SHERIFF:			135.00	
WEINMAN INSURANCE SERVICE				
WEINMAN INSURANCE SERVIC	CRIME BOND 2017-2018	07/07/2017	2,133.00	GENERAL FUND
Total WEINMAN INSURANCE SERVICE:			2,133.00	
WESLEY WOODS CAMP & RETREAT CTR				
WESLEY WOODS CAMP & RET	TRAINING 3/29/16	08/01/2017	45.00	FIRE FUND
Total WESLEY WOODS CAMP & RETREAT CTR:			45.00	
WONDERWARE MIDWEST				
WONDERWARE MIDWEST	ANNUAL SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	10/13/2017	495.00	SEWER FUND
Total WONDERWARE MIDWEST:			495.00	
Grand Totals:			202,125.42	

City Council: _____

Meeting Date: 11/06/2017

Subject

Consideration of a request from the YMCA

Information

Scott Kruthoff, Executive Director of the Indianola YMCA, will attend the meeting to request support from the City Council to help fund an energy efficiency improvement project. They are requesting a \$480 gift to be used towards a project cost of \$16,500. The Indianola YMCA is seeking funding through a Rural YMCA Facility Improvement Grant from the State of Iowa to fund the remainder of the project (\$11,000). Application for this grant requires a cash match of at least 50% of the total grant amount requested. The IMU Board of Trustee's policy allows the General Manager to approve funds up to \$5,000 and the Board authorized the General Manager to write a letter of commitment of \$5,000 for the Indianola YMCA to apply for the Rural YMCA Facility Improvement Grant.

Roll call is in order.

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

City Council Regular

8.A.1.

Meeting Date: 11/06/2017

Subject

Public hearing and resolution granting a sign exemption for a civic identification sign located west of the Indianola Midde School for (1301 E. 2nd Avenue)

Information

Council needs to hold the public hearing (no additional readings) and approve the resolution of a request from the Indianola Community Schools (packet) to allow a civic identification sign west of the middle school (1301 E. 2nd), with an 162 sq. ft. - code requires 48 sq. feet.

Roll call is in order.

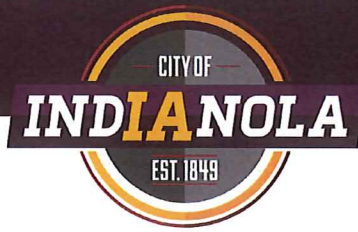
Fiscal Impact

Attachments

Memo

Resolution

Sign Exemption Request



COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

TO: Mayor, Council, City Manager

FROM: Chuck Burgin, Director of Community Development

DATE: October 10, 2017

RE: Request for Sign Exemption, Indianola Community School District

Attached is a sign permit application, letter from Art Sathoff Indianola School Superintendent, a site plan of building location and architectural renderings of the sign. The sign will be placed on the front of the proposed district office building to be located just northwest of the stadium and west of the middle school on Highway 92 (see attached map).

Maximum area allowed for civic identification signs within an R-3 zoning classification is 48 square feet. The area requested is 162 square feet. Mr. Sathoff's letter addresses several reasons why the additional increase in area is justified.

- The proposed building is located approximately 850' from the highway.
- The sign is intended to support the development of a positive environment, full of pride in the district.

The attached illustrations show the difference between the 48 square foot and the requested 162 square foot signs, indicates for this situation that the smaller sign does not fit the proposed building. I recommend approval of the request.

INDIANOLA

RESOLUTION NO. 2017-_____

A RESOLUTION GRANTING A SIGN VARIANCE
FOR A CIVIC IDENTIFICATION SIGN LOCATED
WEST OF THE INDIANOLA MIDDLE SCHOOL (1301 E. 2ND)

WHEREAS, the Indianola Community School District is building a district office building to be located just northwest of the stadium and west of the Indianola Middle School (1301 E. 2nd); and

WHEREAS, the Municipal Code of the City of Indianola, Iowa allows for a sign with an area of forty-eight (48) square feet; and

WHEREAS, the Indianola Community School District is requesting a variance to install a sign with an area of one hundred sixty-two (162) square feet; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Chapter 155.31.4.B of the Municipal Code of the City of Indianola, the City Council finds:

1. A variance should be granted due to the proposed building being located approximately 850 feet from the highway.
2. The sign is intended to support the development of a positive environment, with pride in the district and the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Indianola City Council hereby approves and grants a variance for a sign area of one hundred sixty-two (162) feet to the Indianola Community School District for a sign to be located just northwest of the stadium and west of the Indianola Middle School (1301 E. 2nd).

Passed and approved this 6th day of November, 2017.

Kelly B. Shaw, Mayor

ATTEST:

Diana Bowlin, City Clerk

CITY OF INDIANOLA SIGN APPLICATION

Sign Permit # _____

Applicant/Owner Name <u>Indianola Community School District</u> Address <u>1304 East 2nd Ave.</u> City <u>Indianola</u> Phone <u>515.961.9500</u> Address of Sign Location: <u>Location of new District Office</u>	Erector Name <u>T.B.D. - Lowest Qualified Bidder</u> Address City Phone
---	---

Description of Work (circle) Erect Alter Repair Maintain Remove

Type of Sign (circle) Canopy Wall *Temporary Awning
 Marquee Free Standing Pole Ground Electric Yes No
 Site lighting will focus on the sign

Size of Sign Length 52' - 2" Height 15' - 2" Sq Ft. 162 Weight TBD Zone A ~~B-3~~

Height of bottom edge: Above Ground 2' - 8" Height of Top Edge 17' - 10"

Wall Sign % of building face: 8.4% (162/1932)

Materials of construction

FACE	FRAME	SUPPORTS	Public Liability
Wood _____	Wood _____	Wall _____	insurance required
Plastic _____	Metal <u>X</u>	Metal <u>X</u>	Yes _____ No <u>X</u>
Other <u>X</u>	Other _____	Other _____	

*Temp Sign Issued	Remove By	Initial
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

Lot Plan – Show property lines, buildings/structures in the immediate area and the sign location. <u>See attached site plans, and building elevations</u>	List below type, size, area and location of each existing sign or affected building and or property frontage <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Location</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Type</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Size</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Area (sq ft)</th> </tr> <tr><td colspan="4">1. _____</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4">2. _____</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4">3. _____</td></tr> </table> (Official use only) Erected signs _____ (Official use only) Total _____ State what the sign will indicate below	Location	Type	Size	Area (sq ft)	1. _____				2. _____				3. _____			
Location	Type	Size	Area (sq ft)														
1. _____																	
2. _____																	
3. _____																	

If required, please attach two ink drawings showing the plans, specifications and method of construction for the sign(s). Attention should be given to the drawings to show the method of attaching the sign to the building or the method of supporting the sign from the ground.

I hereby acknowledge that I have read this application that it is correct and I agree to comply with all city ordinances and state laws regulating signs and billboards.

<u><i>Ant Sathup</i></u> (Sign erector or authorized agent)	<u>10/6/17</u> (Date)	\$ _____ (Amount)
--	--------------------------	----------------------

Plan Reviewed by _____ (Date) _____

Receipt No. _____ Approved _____ Denied _____

Community Development Director



Proud Traditions... Unlimited Possibilities

10/4/17

To Whom It May Concern:

The Indianola Community School District is requesting a sign exemption from the City's Sign Code, for the proposed district office building. Per section 155.22 of the sign code, civic identification signs are limited to 48 square feet in area.

The building is to be located west of the middle school, south of the new parking lot, and northwest of the stadium (see Exhibit A). The building will consist of patterned clay brick masonry on all four sides of the building. The metal screen wall located in front of the building is below the allowable 20% metal requirement. The design far exceeds the Highway Corridor design standard minimum requirements, even though this building is not along the corridor.

The offices and signage will be located 850 feet from the highway right of way, with a soccer field and parking lot in between (see Exhibit B). The first rendering is of the new district office, as the District would like to see it (see Exhibit C). The second rendering is of the same building, showing the signage as allowed by the existing code (see Exhibit D).

The school district is building on its mission, "Proud Traditions... Unlimited Possibilities." This structure and the signage are intended to support the development of a positive environment, full of pride in the district and community of Indianola. Its appearance is consistent with branding efforts made by the district the last several years and celebrates the city as well as the district by merely saying "Indianola" with the dream catcher logo incorporated.

This building will represent the district and community well as presented in Exhibit C. We feel that Exhibit D would not be aesthetically tenable, and the plain brick building without the metal screen wall would be unremarkable. We appreciate your consideration of this request.

Sincerely,

Art Sathoff, Indianola CSD Superintendent

ICSD - District Office

SHIVEHATTERY
ARCHITECTURE+ENGINEERING

Legend

 Office Location





Exhibit B



Indianola Community Schools

District Office
2017.09.27

SHIVEHATTERY
ARCHITECTURE+ENGINEERING

Signage at 48 sf, per city code



Meeting Date: 11/06/2017

Subject

Public hearing to amend Chapter 165.10 15 (F) to refer non-community Mobile Food and Beverage Vendors to Chapter 122.22 of the Transient Merchant requirements (P&Z unanimously recommended approval on October 10, 2017)

Information

Council needs to hold a public hearing to amend Chapter 165.10 15(F) to refer non-community Mobile Food and Beverage Vendors to Chapter 122.22 of the Transient Merchant requirements. Council directed staff to review our Transient Merchant requirements as it relates to Mobile Food and Beverage uses. Currently, these types of vehicles can only be used for community events. In your packet is the highlighted portion of the code that the Planning and Zoning Commission addressed. This change simply refers to the transient merchant section of the code for food vendors who do not fit under the community event clause. In your packet is a proposed amendment to Chapter 122.22 (transient merchant). Chuck Burgin, Community Development Director, recommended approval of the amendment and P&Z unanimously recommended approval.

Fiscal Impact

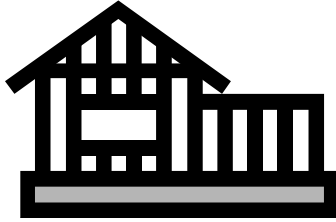
Attachments

PZ Memo

PZ Minutes

Chapter 122.22

Chapter 165



To: Planning and Zoning Commission
From: Chuck Burgin, Director of Community Development
Subject: October 10, 2017 Regular Meeting

Item # 4 Consider request for an Alternate Method of Approval as provided by section 166.06 of the Site Plan Ordinance for Andrew Hart of Hart Storage at 802 East Hillcrest Avenue for an alternate buffer fence.

Enclosed is the written request, an aerial photo identifying the proposed fence location and a photo of the fence. Sec. 166.04 (J) requires one of three different types of buffers when storage units (M-1 Zoning) lies adjacent to residential zoning. At the time the building permit was issued, the owner indicated a double-face wooden fence to be placed at this location. Since then he has change his mind and prefers to install a chain link fence with vinyl screen within the fence design. As he has noted in his request, he feels this type of fencing is more appropriate for the following reasons:

- Black vinyl chain link fence would have a greater aesthetics value over a longer period of time.
- There is an existing 4' high black vinyl chain link fencing that is present along the entire north property line abutting the residential development.
- This type of fencing would provide additional security over the required wood fence.

There is no specific plan for the use of the vacant land to the west of this area. The R-3 zoning allows for both single family and multifamily dwellings. It would not surprise me if the eventual development of this area would be a mix of townhomes and multi-family units.

I recommend approval of the request for the same reason the owner has mentioned above.

Item # 5 Consider final plat of Prairie Glynn Plat 1.

Some of you may recall, the preliminary plat of this area originally started to the north with an extension of East Franklin Avenue, east of 15th Street in January 2017. After several conversations with both the developers (Jerrys Homes) who was finishing Ashton Park to the South, the preliminary plat was increased to include the extension of East Euclid Avenue east of 15th Street in February of 2017.

The final plat consists of 16 lots, on 4.5 acres, with all but one fronting East Euclid Avenue. Listed below are the recommend changes needed prior to council action.

1. Note on the plat indicating un-platted area should be corrected to Ashton Park #6.
2. Attached is a copy of a drainage and Flowage Easement form to be completed and filed with the recording of the plat for all the proposed overland drainage easements identified on the plat.
3. Dedication of the streets identified as lots A, B and C after plat approval and in conjunction with plat recording.
4. Location and dimension of public sidewalks to be shown on the plat.
5. Plat to be sign by registered Land Survey with State of Iowa.

Several of commission members expressed concerns regarding the drainage in the area. All the public improvements such as paving design, water main, Sanitary sewer and storm sewer are regulated by both the subdivision ordinance and SUDAS (Statewide Urban Design Specifications). The review process for these improvements is as follows:

- Design engineer submits 6 copies of constructions documents to CD.
- CD distributes copies to Water, Water Pollution Control, Street, Fire and Electric departments and 1 to city's consulting engineer for review and compliance.
- CD compiles all changes needed in writing to design engineer and owner.
- New construction document with changes are submitted for review by CD and consulting engineer prior to work commencing.
- After completion of improvements, the project is inspected by all above department and engineer for compliance and develop punch list for final acceptance.

Furthermore, prior to council acceptance of the improvements, a letter from owner's engineer stating improvements comply, a 4-year maintenance bonds for all public improvements and As-Built Construction documents are submitted.

I have asked Brad Cooper of Cooper Crawford to submit a brief description of the storm water improvements that have been installed (see enclosed letter).

All other requirements of the subdivision ordinance are met and notification of the Planning and Zoning meeting have been mailed to adjoining property owners. I recommend approval of the plat.

Item # 6 Consider preliminary plat of Heritage Hills # 9.

Enclosed is a copy of the plat as well as an aerial photo of the area being platted. The original preliminary plat (Heritage Hills #6) indicating the extension of Orchard Avenue further west of Country Club Road was approved in the spring of 2002. The entire area is rezoned to R-5 (Planned Residential). I have reviewed the rezoning plat approved in 2002, minor changes such

as building arrangements, streets, sidewalks, parking lots and drainage courses that do not substantially change the character of the development are allowed. This plat substantially meets the original R-5 zoning plat and therefore no zoning amendment will be required for this area.

The preliminary plat indicates an additional 14 lots on 8.84 acres and street extensions of Orchard Avenue, North F Street and North G Street. The platting area stops short of the western boundary for the continued extension of Orchard Avenue. Recently we have had discussions with the owners and their engineer regarding the final extension of Orchard Avenue west to the boundary limits. City staff and our consulting engineer are still discussing the challenges of crossing Cavitt Creek, but for now this area is not being platted. As in similar areas, the developer will provide a temporary gravel cul-de-sac for emergency vehicles at the end of Orchard Avenue. Listed below are the recommended changes or corrections to the plat.

1. Page 1, zoning shown as R-3 (mixed residential) to be changed to R-5 (planned residential)
2. Page 1, review the starting point of legal description (Southwest corner of Heritage Hills Plat #3)
3. Page 2, place street names on this page as well. Lot A, West Orchard Avenue. Lots B and C, North G Street and Lot D, North F Street.
4. Indicate a 15' Public Utility Easement in front of each lot including side street yards on corner lots.
5. Name and addresses of adjacent property owners to be placed on the plat.
6. Proposed street grades to be noted on the plat.
7. Verification of intersection of North G Street north of Orchard Avenue (lot C) angle of street approach Orchard Ave. is between 80 to 100 degrees.

All notice to adjacent property owners have be mailed, I recommend approval of the plat subject to the changes listed above.

Item # 7 Consider request from Indianola Parks and Recreation Department to seek Alternate Method of Approval of Site Plan Ordinance.

Enclosed a letter requesting an Alternate Method of Approval, building floor plan and elevations and an aerial map indicating the location of the proposed building on the site and photos of the building to be removed.

As stated on the memo from Doug Bylund the director, the Park and Recreation Commission is asking for an Alternate method of approval of the highway corridor design standards which mandate certain exterior materials to be use on buildings fronting either highway 65-69 or 92. Their intention is to install metal siding on all sides of the new facility. In the past, Planning and Zoning Commission and Council has look favorably on similar request, such as the maintenance building behind the John Deere dealership on 65-69 south, the storage building for the Poindexter flooring on 65-69 north and the storage facility for the Farm Service on Hwy 92 west.

The Distance from the highway, limited visibility and the traffic speed on the highway have been factors in the approval process. The use of the building should be another factor to be considered. A storage/restroom/concession stand does not necessarily need to resemble a medical clinic. However, the addition of a 42” brick ledge on the front of the building (north elevation) that Doug mentioned in his request if funds are available may not be seen from the highway, but would add aesthetics to the building for the visitors to the park. I believe it is important for the city show by example the willingness to at least partially comply with its own requirements by installing the brick ledge on the front of the building. My recommendation is to approve the request provided the 42” brick ledge on the north elevation is installed.

Item # 8 Consider amendment Chapter 165.10 15 (F) to refer non-community Mobile Food and Beverage Vendors to chapter 122.22 of the Transient Merchant requirements.

The council has directed staff to review our Transient Merchant requirements as it relates to Mobile Food and Beverage uses. Currently, these types of vehicles can only be used for community events. I have highlighted the portion of the code that the Planning and Zoning Commission needs to address. This change simply refers to the transient merchant section of the code for food vendors who do not fit under the community event clause. Even though Planning and Zoning Commission does not need to take any action on the proposed amendment to Chapter 122.22 (transient merchant), I have included a draft copy of what the city council will be considering. I recommend approval of the amendment.

Other Business:

City Council approved the Final Plat of Ashton Park Plat 6 at their September 18, 2017 meeting.

Site Plan / Building Permit staff approvals included the following:

- Commercial alteration at 126 West Ashland Avenue, zoned C-3, for a wine bar/bistro.
- Commercial alteration at 1012 North Jefferson Way, zoned C-2, for a laundry mat.
- Commercial alteration at 120 North Howard Street, zoned C-3, for a children’s clothing store.

INDIANOLA PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION
REGULAR MEETING
OCTOBER 10, 2017
6:00 P.M.

The meeting was called to order by Chairperson Joe Butler and on roll call the following members were present:

Joe Butler
Al Farris
Ron Fridley
Cindy Johnson
Becky Needles
Bob Ormsby
Josh Rabe
Sarah Ritchie
Misty Soldwisch

Also present: Ed Arp of CEC, Bob Downing, Dennis Herberger, Nate Allen, Doug Bylund, Dean Herberger, Andrew Hart, Karey Bishop, Randy Brandt, Dan Aldridge, Mindi Robinson and Chuck Burgin.

The minutes of the September 12, 2017 meeting were approved on a motion made by Needles and seconded by Soldwisch. Question was called for and on voice vote Chairperson Butler declared the motion carried unanimously.

Consider request for an Alternate Method of Approval as provided by section 166.06 of the Site Plan Ordinance for Andrew Hart of Hart Storage at 802 East Hillcrest Avenue for an alternate buffer fence.

Chuck reviewed the request from Andrew Hart stating at the time the building permit was issued the owner indicated a double-faced wooden fence be placed on the west property line which abuts residential zoning. Since then Mr. Hart has changed his mind and prefers to install a chain link fence with vinyl screen slats within the fence. Mr. Hart feels this type of fencing is more appropriate for the following reasons:

- Black vinyl chain link fence would have a greater aesthetics value over a longer period of time.
- There is an existing 4' high black vinyl chain link fencing that is present along the entire north property line abutting the residential development.
- This type of fencing would provide additional security over the required wood fence.

Chuck further explained the property is being developed as self-storage units within the M-1 zoning. Residential surrounds the property on the east, west and north side.

Commission expressed their concerns regarding the aesthetics of the proposed fencing. Commission further explained their concerns regarding the intent of the buffer requirement within the site plan ordinance was to obstruct the view of the industrial zoning use from that of the residential use.

Johnson questioned when the residential zoning to the west is developed whether a buffer would be required by the residential development. Chuck stated a buffer is not required by the residential developer.

Andrew Hart spoke on behalf of his request stating he proposed this type of fencing for minimal maintenance. Nate Allen of 809 Summit Place stating he had no opinion on the proposed fence.

Motion was made by Farris and seconded by Fridley to approve the Alternate Method of Approval request from Andrew Hart to construct a black chain link fence with black slats along the west property line at 802 East Hillcrest Avenue. Question was called for and on voice vote Chairperson Butler declared the motion was denied.

Consider Final Plat of Prairie Glynn Plat 1

Chuck reviewed the Final Plat stating the preliminary plat of the area was approved in January 2017. After further conversation with the adjacent property owner to the south, the plat was increased to include the extension of East Euclid Avenue which was approved in February 2017. The final plat consists of 16 lots on 4.5 acres. Chuck stated the following changes are needed prior to Council action:

1. Note on the plat indicating un-platted area should be corrected to Ashton Park #6.
2. Attached is a copy of a drainage and Flowage Easement form to be completed and filed with the recording of the plat for all the proposed overland drainage easements identified on the plat.
3. Dedication of the streets identified as lots A, B and C after plat approval and in conjunction with plat recording.
4. Location and dimension of public sidewalks to be shown on the plat.
5. Plat to be sign by registered Land Survey with State of Iowa.

Brad Cooper of Cooper Crawford and Associates spoke on behalf of the request stating he agrees with the changes and will submit for Council approval.

Motion was made by Rabe and seconded by Soldwisch to approve the Final Plat of Prairie Glynn Plat 1. Question was called for and on voice vote Chairperson Butler declared the motion carried unanimously.

Consider Preliminary Plat of Heritage Hills Plat 9

Chuck reviewed the Preliminary Plat stating the original preliminary plat (Heritage Hills Plat 6) was approved Spring 2002. Chuck further stated the area is zoned R-5 (Planned

Residential District) and the proposed development matches the R-5 zoning requirements. The plat indicates 14 lots of 8.84 acres. Chuck stated the following changes are needed prior to Council action:

1. Page 1, zoning shown as R-3 (mixed residential) to be changed to R-5 (planned residential)
2. Page 1, review the starting point of legal description (Southwest corner of Heritage Hills Plat #3)
3. Page 2, place street names on this page as well. Lot A, West Orchard Avenue. Lots B and C, North G Street and Lot D, North F Street.
4. Indicate a 15' Public Utility Easement in front of each lot including side street yards on corner lots.
5. Name and addresses of adjacent property owners to be placed on the plat.
6. Proposed street grades to be noted on the plat.
7. Verification of intersection of North G Street north of Orchard Avenue (lot C) angle of street approach Orchard Ave. is between 80 to 100 degrees.

Chuck shared the updated boundary revisions presented tonight from Cooper Crawford and Associates.

Butler stated he was abstaining from the item consideration.

Commission discussed the temporary access/turnaround and minimum acres required in an R-5 zoning classification.

Motion was made by Farris and seconded by Needles to approve the Preliminary Plat of Heritage Hills Plat 9 with the corrections requested by staff. Question was called for and on voice vote Chairperson Butler declared the motion carried.

Consider request from Indianola Parks and Recreation Department to seek Alternate Method of Approval of Site Plan Ordinance.

Chuck reviewed the request stating the intention of the Parks Department is to remove the existing masonry storage/garage and concession/shelter building and construct a concession/storage building using metal siding on all sides of the new facility. Because of the distance from the highway, limited visibility and traffic speed he supports the Parks Department request, however Chuck cautioned that the proposed building is City property and considering an alternate method to the site plan ordinance could be scrutinized. Therefore, staff recommendation is to approve the request with the installation of 42" brick ledge on the north elevation is installed.

Doug Bylund, Director of Parks and Recreation, agreed with staff's recommendation. Farris and Ormsby shared support of the request. Commission discussed similar requests including John Deere, Poindexter Flooring and Farm Service. Chuck and Doug Bylund

also mentioned that bids for the project were high and therefore the proposed building may be constructed smaller than originally planned.

Motion was made by Rabe and seconded by Johnson to approve the Alternate Method of Approval request from Indianola Parks and Recreation to construct a concession/storage facility with an awning using metal siding with a 42” brick ledge on the north elevation at Pickard Park. Question was called for and on voice vote Chairperson Butler declared the motion carried unanimously.

Consider amendment to Chapter 165.10 15 (F) to refer non-community mobile food and beverage vendors to Chapter 122.22 of the Transient Merchant requirements

Chuck reviewed the proposed amendment stating Council directed staff to review the Transient Merchant requirements to include “For non-community events structure or vehicles refer to Chapter 122.22 Mobile Food and Beverage Vendors.” within the zoning regulations.

Commission discussed the difference between community events and non-community events.

Motion was made by Farris and seconded by Ritchie to approve the amendment to Chapter 165.10 15 (F). Question was called for and on voice vote Chairperson Butler declared the motion carried unanimously.

Meeting adjourned on a motion by Fridley and seconded by Needles.

Joe Butler, Chairperson

Mindi Robinson

122.22 MOBILE FOOD AND BEVERAGE VENDORS

- A. Mobile Food Unit Licensing: It shall be unlawful for any person to engage in the sale of food or beverages to the public from a temporary or mobile facility within the corporate limits of the City of Indianola without first obtaining a mobile food unit license from the city, in addition to any other state, federal, or county permits, certifications and licenses.
1. A mobile food unit license is an annual license that expires on April 15 each year and must be renewed prior to the first event after that date.
 2. Each mobile food unit shall be licensed separately. No license transfer is allowed.
 3. Although certain activities may be exempt from the licensing requirements of this chapter, any food service to the public in the City of Indianola is expected to comply with all other local, county and state requirements for health inspections, licensing, safety and fire code requirements.
 4. The following shall be exempt from this requirement:
 - a. Catering businesses.
 - b. Grilling and food preparation activities of brick and mortar establishments on the establishments' premises for immediate consumption by patrons or employees.
 - c. Concession stands associated with sports or recreational venues that have been approved as part of a site plan.
- B. License Fee: At the time of the submittal of a license application, the applicant shall pay to the city clerk the applicable license and permit fees in addition to any application fees.
1. The city council shall establish the amount of the license fee by resolution.
 2. Any licensee who surrenders their license prior to the date of expiration shall not be entitled to a refund of any portion of the fee.
- C. Fire Department Inspection:
1. All mobile food units that have cooking facilities with grease laden vapors (class III and class IV state licenses) shall be inspected by the fire department prior to initiation of business operations within the city.
 2. Inspections are required annually and prior to submittal of a license application to the city. It shall be the obligation of the mobile food vendor to schedule the inspection with the fire department.
 3. Upon completion of the annual fire inspection, if the fire department determines that the mobile food unit passes the inspection, the Fire Chief or his/her designee shall sign the

mobile food unit vendor license application and identify any conditions for operation as deemed appropriate as a result of said inspection.

D. Mobile Food Unit Vendor Licensing Application:

1. License Required: All mobile food vendors operating within the City of Indianola, must obtain a mobile food vendor license from the city.

Exception: Community events sponsored by the Chamber of Commerce or approved by City Council.

Application requests shall be filed with the city clerk on the form provided by the city. No application request shall be accepted for filing and processing unless it conforms to the requirements of this title. This would include a complete and true application and all of the required materials and information prescribed, accompanied by the appropriate fees.

2. Submission Time Frame: Applications must be submitted not less than ten (10) business days prior to the proposed start date of the mobile food unit activities. The city reserves the right to reject any applications that have not been timely submitted to the city. The city clerk shall have the discretionary right to accept an application made less than ten (10) business days prior to desired start date.
3. Additional Approvals: Receiving approval of a mobile food unit license from the city shall not preclude, supersede, circumvent, or waive the applicant's responsibility to obtain any additional permits, licenses, and approvals for other applicable local, state, and federal regulations.
4. Application Contents: Application shall be made on a form provided by the city and shall include:
 - a. Full name of the applicant.
 - b. Applicant's contact information including mailing address, phone numbers and e-mail address.
 - c. State health inspection certificate with the classification level of the state license identified.
 - d. Description of the kitchen facilities, cooking facilities, preparation area, safety features (suppression system, etc.) of the mobile food unit.
 - e. Photographs of the mobile food unit.
 - f. Make, model and year of vehicle to be used.
 - g. County, state and license plate number.
 - h. Overall size of the vehicle; length and width.

- i. Fire department signature on application confirming a passing fire department inspection.
 - j. Application and license fee(s).
- 5. Applications Deemed Withdrawn: Any application received shall be deemed withdrawn if it has been held in abeyance, awaiting the submittal of additional requested information from the applicant, and if the applicant has not communicated in writing with the city and made reasonable progress within thirty (30) days from the last written notification from the city to the applicant. The application fee is nonrefundable. Any application deemed withdrawn shall require submission of a new application and fees to begin a new review and approval process.
- 6. Issuance Of License: Upon completion of the review process and a determination of compliance with the applicable regulations, the city clerk will issue a mobile food unit license. The license shall be placed in the upper left (passenger side) of the front windshield or the left front side of a trailer or cart to aid in the visual verification of the licensing for that year.
- 7. Modification Of License After Issuance: Should the mobile food vendor change the food or beverage being offered during the term of an issued license that would change the designation of the mobile food unit to a higher state licensing level classification, a new application and fire inspection shall be required.
- E. Mobile Food Units On Public Property: No mobile food unit may be operated on public property except as part of an event approved under a special event permit by the city clerk's office or as authorized by the parks and recreation commission, or their designee, within a city park.
- F. Unattended Mobile Food Unit: No mobile food unit shall be left unattended on any site overnight, unless that property is under the ownership of the operator of the unit and in compliance with all other city code requirements. No mobile food unit shall be allowed to be stored on a site that is not zoned appropriately for storage and warehousing, screened in accordance with city code requirements, and/or having received prior city council approval through an entitlement process. Any mobile food unit found unattended shall be considered in violation of these regulations and subject to license revocation, municipal infraction, towing, or any other action legally allowed.
- G. Music And Sound Making Devices: The use of music or sound making devices as a part of a mobile food unit shall be prohibited, unless expressly allowed as part of an approved event.
- H. Mobile Food Unit Performance Standards: Persons conducting business from a mobile food unit must do so in compliance with the following standards:
 - 1. The mobile food vendor must obtain expressed written consent of the property owner to use the business property on which they propose to operate. The written consent must be kept in the unit at all times that the unit is on the property.
 - 2. The operator of the mobile food unit shall display their city license in full view of the public in the unit.
 - 3. Mobile food units shall only be allowed on nonresidential properties.

4. Mobile food units within three hundred feet (300') of a residential use or residentially zoned property, shall be limited to hours of operation between seven o'clock (7:00) A.M. and ten thirty o'clock (10:30) P.M.
5. Mobile food units shall be limited to a maximum duration of eight (8) hours per day on any site, unless part of an approved event permit. A mobile food unit shall be at one location a maximum of five (5) consecutive days per week.
6. Only one mobile food unit shall be allowed on a property, unless part of an approved event or the property has received a multiple vendor permit. Mobile food units not under a multiple vendor permit and on adjacent properties must maintain a minimum separation between units of fifty feet (50').
7. Mobile food units shall serve patrons which are on foot only; no drive-up service to the mobile food unit itself shall be provided or allowed.
8. The mobile food unit must be located on a paved surface, unless approved as part of an event permit.
9. No mobile food unit may be located on a vacant property or lot with a vacant building.
10. No mobile food unit may operate within two hundred feet (200') of a permanent restaurant or business offering food or beverage services.
11. No alcoholic beverages may be sold as a part of a mobile food unit.
12. Any mobile food unit shall maintain a minimum fifteen foot (15') separation from a building as measured to the closest building element including awnings or canopies, tents or membrane structures. Location of the mobile food unit shall not impede pedestrian entering or exiting of a building.
13. Mobile food vendors shall be placed no closer than 15' from a front property line.
15. Signs are limited to those that are attached to the exterior of the mobile unit and must be mounted flat against the unit and not project more than six inches (6") from the exterior of the unit. No freestanding signs, banners, flags, etc., are allowed. Off premises signs directing patrons to the mobile food unit are prohibited.
16. During business hours, the mobile food vendor shall provide a trash receptacle for use by customers.
17. The mobile food vendor shall keep the area around the mobile food unit clear of litter and debris at all times.
18. All mobile food units shall be located in such a manner as to not create a safety hazard, such as blocking emergency access to buildings and the site, obstructing access to fire hydrants and fire department connections, impeding entering and exiting from a building, creating a visual impediment for the motoring public at drive entrances, intersections, pedestrian crossings, etc.

19. No mobile food unit shall be parked in or otherwise impact access to/from ADA parking stalls.
- I. Property Owner Responsibility: By allowing the mobile food unit on their property, the property owner shares in the responsibility of ensuring that the performance standards listed above and the safety of pedestrians and access of emergency vehicles to and around the site are maintained. Failure to do so could result in the property owner being party to any enforcement actions or penalties allowed by law, including, but not limited to, the alteration or revocation of a multiple vendor permit.
- J. Other Licenses And Permits To Be Maintained: Failure of any applicant to maintain the appropriate county, state and federal licenses and permits, during the term of the local license or permits shall be considered an unlawful act and subject to revocation or any other penalties available to the city.
- K. SUSPENSION OR REVOCATION OF LICENSE - Any license issued under the provisions of this chapter may be suspended or revoked by the city as follows:
 1. Grounds: The city clerk may suspend any license issued under this chapter, pending the outcome of an administrative hearing, for any of the following reasons:
 - a. The licensee has made fraudulent statements in his/her application for the license or in the conduct of his/her business.
 - b. The licensee has violated this chapter or any other chapter of this code or has otherwise conducted his/her business in an unlawful manner.
 - c. The licensee has conducted his/her business in such manner as to endanger the public welfare, safety, order, or morals.
 - d. The city clerk has received and investigated three (3) or more found complaints during the licensed period related to the manner in which the licensee is conducting business.
 2. Notice: The city clerk shall have the licensee served with notice either in person or by regular mail to the licensee's address shown on the license application notifying them of the license suspension, the specific reason(s) for such action, and date and time of hearing with the city clerk to review the particulars of the suspension. The licensee shall be prohibited from any further activities covered by the license until such time that the hearing has been held and a determination of suspension and revocation resolved.
 3. Hearing: A hearing shall be conducted by the city clerk not more than five (5) business days after he/she has suspended a license. The licensee and any complainants may be present to determine the truth of the alleged violation of this chapter. Should the licensee or his/her authorized representative fail to appear without good cause, the city clerk may proceed with the hearing and make his/her findings.
 4. Revocation: After the city clerk has reviewed the facts, he/she shall revoke a license if he/she finds by the preponderance of the evidence that a violation has occurred. The revocation shall be effective immediately.

5. Appeal: If the city clerk revokes or refuses to issue a license, the licensee or the applicant shall have a right to a hearing before the municipal code hearing officer as provided in Section _____ of this code. The municipal code hearing officer may reverse, modify, or affirm the decision of the city clerk.
 6. Effect of Revocation: Revocation or denial of any license shall bar the licensee or applicant from being eligible for any license under this chapter for a period of one year from the date of the revocation or denial. There shall be no refund of any fees for any revocation.
- L. PENALTY - Commission of any act declared unlawful and in violation of the provisions of this chapter shall constitute a simple misdemeanor punishable as provided in Iowa Code section 903.1. Failure to comply with the provisions of this chapter shall also constitute a municipal infraction, punishable pursuant to section _____ of this code.

15. Temporary or Seasonal Structures. These regulations are intended to prescribe the conditions under which a limited duration of agricultural and commercial activities (e.g. garden centers, drink and food vendors, tents and storage structures) may exist. The intent of this subsection is to allow the display and marketing of merchandise and seasonal structures in an attractive manner to serve the desires of the general public, but prevent creation of any nuisance or annoyance to the occupants of adjacent buildings, premises, or property and the general public. The following structures are qualified for a temporary installation, provided they meet the associated criteria.

- A. Retail sales of landscape and nursery material, provided structure is not installed in a required front yard and is placed no earlier than March 1st and removed by October 1st of the same calendar year.
- B. Construction offices and trailers used on site and in conjunction with an active construction site and removed within 30 days after completion of the project.
- C. Retail sales of seasonal decorative agriculture products with a maximum time period of 6 weeks in a calendar year.
- D. Parking lot sales, sidewalk sales (private sidewalks only), clearance sales or other temporary structures, which are similar to the uses listed within the zoning classification for a maximum time period of 60 days per calendar year.
- E. Stands for the sale of agriculture products are not placed in a required front yard or removed daily for a maximum time period of 60 days per calendar year.
- F. Temporary food or beverage structures or vehicles, for special community events only, with a maximum time period of the duration of the community event plus one day before and one day after the event. For non-community events structure or vehicles refer to Chapter 122.22 Mobile Food and Beverage Vendors.

165.11 APPLICATION OF DISTRICT REGULATIONS. Subject to Section 165.09, the regulations and restrictions of this chapter shall apply as follows:

- 1. Regulations to be Uniformly Applied. The regulations set by this chapter shall apply uniformly to each class or kind of structure or land, and particularly within each district, except as hereinafter provided.
- 2. All Uses and Structures to Conform. No building, structure, or land shall hereafter be used or occupied, and no building or structure or part thereof shall hereafter be erected, constructed, reconstructed, moved, or structurally altered unless in conformity with all of the regulations herein specified for the district in which it is located.
- 3. Height, Density or Yards Shall not be Violated. No building or other structure shall hereafter be erected or altered to exceed the height, to accommodate or house a greater number of families, or to have narrower or

Subject

Presentation of a draft amendment to the transient merchant ordinance

Information

Community Development Director, Chuck Burgin, will present the draft amendment to the transient merchant ordinance (packet).

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

Draft Ordinance

122.22 MOBILE FOOD AND BEVERAGE VENDORS

- A. Mobile Food Unit Licensing: It shall be unlawful for any person to engage in the sale of food or beverages to the public from a temporary or mobile facility within the corporate limits of the City of Indianola without first obtaining a mobile food unit license from the city, in addition to any other state, federal, or county permits, certifications and licenses.
1. A mobile food unit license is an annual license that expires on April 15 each year and must be renewed prior to the first event after that date.
 2. Each mobile food unit shall be licensed separately. No license transfer is allowed.
 3. Although certain activities may be exempt from the licensing requirements of this chapter, any food service to the public in the City of Indianola is expected to comply with all other local, county and state requirements for health inspections, licensing, safety and fire code requirements.
 4. The following shall be exempt from this requirement:
 - a. Catering businesses.
 - b. Grilling and food preparation activities of brick and mortar establishments on the establishments' premises for immediate consumption by patrons or employees.
 - c. Concession stands associated with sports or recreational venues that have been approved as part of a site plan.
- B. License Fee: At the time of the submittal of a license application, the applicant shall pay to the city clerk the applicable license and permit fees in addition to any application fees.
1. The city council shall establish the amount of the license fee by resolution.
 2. Any licensee who surrenders their license prior to the date of expiration shall not be entitled to a refund of any portion of the fee.
- C. Fire Department Inspection:
1. All mobile food units that have cooking facilities with grease laden vapors (class III and class IV state licenses) shall be inspected by the fire department prior to initiation of business operations within the city.
 2. Inspections are required annually and prior to submittal of a license application to the city. It shall be the obligation of the mobile food vendor to schedule the inspection with the fire department.
 3. Upon completion of the annual fire inspection, if the fire department determines that the mobile food unit passes the inspection, the Fire Chief or his/her designee shall sign the

mobile food unit vendor license application and identify any conditions for operation as deemed appropriate as a result of said inspection.

D. Mobile Food Unit Vendor Licensing Application:

1. License Required: All mobile food vendors operating within the City of Indianola, must obtain a mobile food vendor license from the city.

Exception: Community events sponsored by the Chamber of Commerce or approved by City Council.

Application requests shall be filed with the city clerk on the form provided by the city. No application request shall be accepted for filing and processing unless it conforms to the requirements of this title. This would include a complete and true application and all of the required materials and information prescribed, accompanied by the appropriate fees.

2. Submission Time Frame: Applications must be submitted not less than ten (10) business days prior to the proposed start date of the mobile food unit activities. The city reserves the right to reject any applications that have not been timely submitted to the city. The city clerk shall have the discretionary right to accept an application made less than ten (10) business days prior to desired start date.
3. Additional Approvals: Receiving approval of a mobile food unit license from the city shall not preclude, supersede, circumvent, or waive the applicant's responsibility to obtain any additional permits, licenses, and approvals for other applicable local, state, and federal regulations.
4. Application Contents: Application shall be made on a form provided by the city and shall include:
 - a. Full name of the applicant.
 - b. Applicant's contact information including mailing address, phone numbers and e-mail address.
 - c. State health inspection certificate with the classification level of the state license identified.
 - d. Description of the kitchen facilities, cooking facilities, preparation area, safety features (suppression system, etc.) of the mobile food unit.
 - e. Photographs of the mobile food unit.
 - f. Make, model and year of vehicle to be used.
 - g. County, state and license plate number.
 - h. Overall size of the vehicle; length and width.

- i. Fire department signature on application confirming a passing fire department inspection.
 - j. Application and license fee(s).
- 5. Applications Deemed Withdrawn: Any application received shall be deemed withdrawn if it has been held in abeyance, awaiting the submittal of additional requested information from the applicant, and if the applicant has not communicated in writing with the city and made reasonable progress within thirty (30) days from the last written notification from the city to the applicant. The application fee is nonrefundable. Any application deemed withdrawn shall require submission of a new application and fees to begin a new review and approval process.
- 6. Issuance Of License: Upon completion of the review process and a determination of compliance with the applicable regulations, the city clerk will issue a mobile food unit license. The license shall be placed in the upper left (passenger side) of the front windshield or the left front side of a trailer or cart to aid in the visual verification of the licensing for that year.
- 7. Modification Of License After Issuance: Should the mobile food vendor change the food or beverage being offered during the term of an issued license that would change the designation of the mobile food unit to a higher state licensing level classification, a new application and fire inspection shall be required.
- E. Mobile Food Units On Public Property: No mobile food unit may be operated on public property except as part of an event approved under a special event permit by the city clerk's office or as authorized by the parks and recreation commission, or their designee, within a city park.
- F. Unattended Mobile Food Unit: No mobile food unit shall be left unattended on any site overnight, unless that property is under the ownership of the operator of the unit and in compliance with all other city code requirements. No mobile food unit shall be allowed to be stored on a site that is not zoned appropriately for storage and warehousing, screened in accordance with city code requirements, and/or having received prior city council approval through an entitlement process. Any mobile food unit found unattended shall be considered in violation of these regulations and subject to license revocation, municipal infraction, towing, or any other action legally allowed.
- G. Music And Sound Making Devices: The use of music or sound making devices as a part of a mobile food unit shall be prohibited, unless expressly allowed as part of an approved event.
- H. Mobile Food Unit Performance Standards: Persons conducting business from a mobile food unit must do so in compliance with the following standards:
 - 1. The mobile food vendor must obtain expressed written consent of the property owner to use the business property on which they propose to operate. The written consent must be kept in the unit at all times that the unit is on the property.
 - 2. The operator of the mobile food unit shall display their city license in full view of the public in the unit.
 - 3. Mobile food units shall only be allowed on nonresidential properties.

4. Mobile food units within three hundred feet (300') of a residential use or residentially zoned property, shall be limited to hours of operation between seven o'clock (7:00) A.M. and ten thirty o'clock (10:30) P.M.
5. Mobile food units shall be limited to a maximum duration of eight (8) hours per day on any site, unless part of an approved event permit. A mobile food unit shall be at one location a maximum of five (5) consecutive days per week.
6. Only one mobile food unit shall be allowed on a property, unless part of an approved event or the property has received a multiple vendor permit. Mobile food units not under a multiple vendor permit and on adjacent properties must maintain a minimum separation between units of fifty feet (50').
7. Mobile food units shall serve patrons which are on foot only; no drive-up service to the mobile food unit itself shall be provided or allowed.
8. The mobile food unit must be located on a paved surface, unless approved as part of an event permit.
9. No mobile food unit may be located on a vacant property or lot with a vacant building.
10. No mobile food unit may operate within two hundred feet (200') of a permanent restaurant or business offering food or beverage services.
11. No alcoholic beverages may be sold as a part of a mobile food unit.
12. Any mobile food unit shall maintain a minimum fifteen foot (15') separation from a building as measured to the closest building element including awnings or canopies, tents or membrane structures. Location of the mobile food unit shall not impede pedestrian entering or exiting of a building.
13. Mobile food vendors shall be placed no closer than 15' from a front property line.
15. Signs are limited to those that are attached to the exterior of the mobile unit and must be mounted flat against the unit and not project more than six inches (6") from the exterior of the unit. No freestanding signs, banners, flags, etc., are allowed. Off premises signs directing patrons to the mobile food unit are prohibited.
16. During business hours, the mobile food vendor shall provide a trash receptacle for use by customers.
17. The mobile food vendor shall keep the area around the mobile food unit clear of litter and debris at all times.
18. All mobile food units shall be located in such a manner as to not create a safety hazard, such as blocking emergency access to buildings and the site, obstructing access to fire hydrants and fire department connections, impeding entering and exiting from a building, creating a visual impediment for the motoring public at drive entrances, intersections, pedestrian crossings, etc.

19. No mobile food unit shall be parked in or otherwise impact access to/from ADA parking stalls.
- I. Property Owner Responsibility: By allowing the mobile food unit on their property, the property owner shares in the responsibility of ensuring that the performance standards listed above and the safety of pedestrians and access of emergency vehicles to and around the site are maintained. Failure to do so could result in the property owner being party to any enforcement actions or penalties allowed by law, including, but not limited to, the alteration or revocation of a multiple vendor permit.
- J. Other Licenses And Permits To Be Maintained: Failure of any applicant to maintain the appropriate county, state and federal licenses and permits, during the term of the local license or permits shall be considered an unlawful act and subject to revocation or any other penalties available to the city.
- K. SUSPENSION OR REVOCATION OF LICENSE - Any license issued under the provisions of this chapter may be suspended or revoked by the city as follows:
 1. Grounds: The city clerk may suspend any license issued under this chapter, pending the outcome of an administrative hearing, for any of the following reasons:
 - a. The licensee has made fraudulent statements in his/her application for the license or in the conduct of his/her business.
 - b. The licensee has violated this chapter or any other chapter of this code or has otherwise conducted his/her business in an unlawful manner.
 - c. The licensee has conducted his/her business in such manner as to endanger the public welfare, safety, order, or morals.
 - d. The city clerk has received and investigated three (3) or more found complaints during the licensed period related to the manner in which the licensee is conducting business.
 2. Notice: The city clerk shall have the licensee served with notice either in person or by regular mail to the licensee's address shown on the license application notifying them of the license suspension, the specific reason(s) for such action, and date and time of hearing with the city clerk to review the particulars of the suspension. The licensee shall be prohibited from any further activities covered by the license until such time that the hearing has been held and a determination of suspension and revocation resolved.
 3. Hearing: A hearing shall be conducted by the city clerk not more than five (5) business days after he/she has suspended a license. The licensee and any complainants may be present to determine the truth of the alleged violation of this chapter. Should the licensee or his/her authorized representative fail to appear without good cause, the city clerk may proceed with the hearing and make his/her findings.
 4. Revocation: After the city clerk has reviewed the facts, he/she shall revoke a license if he/she finds by the preponderance of the evidence that a violation has occurred. The revocation shall be effective immediately.

5. Appeal: If the city clerk revokes or refuses to issue a license, the licensee or the applicant shall have a right to a hearing before the municipal code hearing officer as provided in Section _____ of this code. The municipal code hearing officer may reverse, modify, or affirm the decision of the city clerk.
 6. Effect of Revocation: Revocation or denial of any license shall bar the licensee or applicant from being eligible for any license under this chapter for a period of one year from the date of the revocation or denial. There shall be no refund of any fees for any revocation.
- L. PENALTY - Commission of any act declared unlawful and in violation of the provisions of this chapter shall constitute a simple misdemeanor punishable as provided in Iowa Code section 903.1. Failure to comply with the provisions of this chapter shall also constitute a municipal infraction, punishable pursuant to section _____ of this code.

Meeting Date: 11/06/2017

Subject

Resolution awarding the bid to Joiner Construction in an amount of \$54,310.00 for emergency repairs of the 2017 Indianola WWTP Fixed film Reactor Project

Information

Council needs to consider the resolution (packet) approving Joiner Construction in an amount of \$54,310.00 for emergency repairs for the 2017 Indianola WWTP Fixed Film Reactor Project. HR Green Engineers determined that immediate repairs were necessary to regain consistent ammonia removal at the WWTP. Council approved this emergency repair at the September 5, 2017 council meeting. HR Green has provided a letter (packet) in accordance with Iowa Code Section 384.103(2) certifying that emergency repairs are necessary.

Roll call is in order.

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

Resolution

HR Green Recommendation

HR Green Letter Emergency Status

RESOLUTION AWARDING BIDS FOR EMERGENCY
REPAIRS FOR THE 2017 INDIANOLA
WWTP FIXED FILM REACTOR PROJECT

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Indianola determined that emergency repairs are necessary for the 2017 Indianola WWTP Fixed Film Reactor Project and that a delay of advertising and public letting might cause serious loss or injury and found that it is necessary to institute emergency proceedings in accordance with Iowa Code Section 384.103; and

WHEREAS, HR Green Engineers obtained quotes from manufactures for the installation of piping at the City's Wastewater Treatment Facility to bypass a fixed film reactor; and

WHEREAS, quotes for the installation of piping for the 2017 Indianola WWTP Fixed Film Reactor Project have been received and reviewed, and a recommendation made by the Staff and the Project engineer.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF INDIANOLA, IOWA:

Section 1. The bid from Joiner Construction Co., Inc. in an amount of \$54,310.00 for the 2017 Indianola WWTP Fixed Film Reactor Project has been received and reviewed, and hereby accepted, they being the lowest responsible bid for the project.

Section 2. That the bid from Joiner Construction Co., Inc. is hereby approved and the Mayor and City Council hereby authorizes the 2017 Indianola WWTP Fixed Film Reactor Project.

PASSED AND APPROVED, this 6th day of November, 2017.

Kelly B. Shaw, Mayor

ATTEST:

Diana Bowlin, City Clerk



▷ 5525 Merle Hay Road | Suite 200 | Johnston, IA 50131
Main 515.278.2913 + Fax 515.278.1846

▷ HRGREEN.COM

October 31, 2017

Mr. Rick Graves
WPC Superintendent
City of Indianola
11870 Hoover Street
Indianola, IA 50125

Re: Indianola WWTF-Fixed Film Reactor Bypass – Bid Recommendation

Dear Rick:

This letter is regarding the project to include installation of piping at the City's Wastewater Treatment Facility (WWTF) to bypass a fixed film reactor. We have completed our review of the three (3) proposals received for Fixed Film Reactor Bypass and recommend the Proposal provided by Joiner Construction Co Inc. for \$54,310. A summary of the three Proposals is as follows:

Joiner Construction Co Inc.	\$54,310.00
Vanderpool Construction, Inc.	\$59,000.00
J&K Contracting, LLC.	\$71,150.00

There is relatively little difference between bids, indicating that the documents were clear. HR Green and the City have been working with Joiner Construction on the Morlock Force Main and Lift Station Improvements. To date Joiner Construction has exhibited sufficient experience and performance on the Morlock project which includes underground installation of the same size sewer piping as this Fixed Film Bypass project. HR Green has contacted Joiner Construction to discuss the bid and to verify that all items shown on the construction documents have been addressed. After discussions with Joiner Construction, it does not appear that they missed part of the project. Joiner Construction feels comfortable moving forward with their proposed amount. Due to satisfactory references and past experience with HR Green, we believe Joiner Construction is qualified to complete the Fixed Film Reactor Bypass project.

It is recommended that the base bid of \$54,310.00 from *Joiner Construction Co Inc.* of Plano, Iowa be accepted. This bid represents the low total bid of the bids received. This bid represents very competitive pricing for work of this nature.

We will forward contract documents to Joiner Construction Co Inc. and, subject to bonding and insurance, recommend that the City of Indianola award the contract to Joiner Construction Co Inc. of Plano, Iowa at the November 6th City Council Meeting.

If you have questions or need further information, please let me know.

Sincerely,
HR GREEN, INC.

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads 'Joseph Frankl'.

Joseph Frankl, P.E.
Project Engineer

Cc: Ryan Waller, Indianola City Manager
Jim Rasmussen, HR Green



▷ 5525 Merle Hay Road | Suite 200 | Johnston, IA 50131
Main 515.278.2913 + Fax 515.278.1846

▷ HRGREEN.COM

August 21, 2017

Mr. Ryan Waller
City Manager
City of Indianola
110 N. First Street
Indianola, IA 50125

Re: Indianola WWTP Fixed Film Reactor – Emergency Status

Dear Ryan:

This letter is regarding the emergency modifications at the Indianola Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) to take the existing Fixed Film Reactor out of service. The Fixed Film Reactor sits between the primary clarifiers and the aeration tanks in the wastewater treatment process. The original design for the reactor was to remove BOD and reduce load from the primary clarifier effluent ahead of the activated sludge process. The fixed film reactor is in poor condition and is creating an anaerobic wastewater environment ahead of the aeration system that is causing problems with the ammonia removal capabilities at WWTP. The fixed film reactor needs to be taken out of service for the WWTP to most reliably treat ammonia thru the secondary treatment system.

Ammonia removal is a critical parameter of the WWTP NPDES discharge permit. We believe the modifications to remove the Fixed Film Reactor from the treatment process constitute an emergency condition to regain consistent ammonia removal at the WWTP. Section 384.103(2) of the Iowa Code allows for an "emergency" project to proceed without the delay of advertising and public letting. We further recommend that a bid package, including piping modifications to bypass flow around the Fixed Film Reactor and send it directly to the aeration system, will be prepared and used to expedite the work required.

HR Green has completed an analysis with options for removing the Fixed Film Reactor from the WWTP treatment process back in August of 2016 (attached). We will be working with Rick Graves to get the Fixed Film Reactor piping modifications in a bid package and completed in an efficient manner. If you have questions, or need further assistance, please don't hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,

HR Green, Inc.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, reading 'James R. Rasmussen'.

James R. Rasmussen, P.E.
Vice President

Enclosure

Cc: Rick Graves, Wastewater Superintendent



MEMO

To: Rick Graves, City of Indianola
From: Joe Frankl, HR Green
Subject: Fixed Film Reactor
Project No. 40160033
Date: August 2016

This technical memorandum summarizes HR Green's investigation and recommendations for the Fixed Film Reactor, located at the City of Indianola's North Wastewater Treatment Facility.

Background

The City's North Wastewater Treatment Facility (NWWTF) has served the community since the 1970s. The NWWTF was designed to support a population of 11,000. A couple of rounds of modifications in the 1990s and early 2000s expanded the wastewater treatment plant's capacity to meet the City's needs. The NWWTF's secondary treatment process consists of a fixed film reactor (aka roughing filter) followed by aeration basins. Both of the treatment processes are original to the NWWTF's construction in the 1970s although the aeration basins have been upgraded. The fixed film reactor consists of a tower approximately 24 ft. x 24ft. x 20 ft. tall with 14 ft. of redwood slat media. Primary effluent flow is pumped from the Secondary Pump Station up to the tower where it is distributed over the media by a fixed nozzle system. The aeration tanks were originally designed as two separate tanks approximately 57 ft. x 27 ft. x 20 ft. side water depth. The aeration and mixing is provided by two cluster jet mix aeration units in each basin. The north basin was divided in half in 1991 due to low flows and loadings. In 2004, a new blower building was constructed just south of the aeration tanks that houses two 60 hp blowers and one 50 hp blower.

The NWWTF was designed so that return activated sludge (RAS) and/or recycle from the fixed film reactor could be sent back to the secondary pump station and pumped up to the reactor. The reactor needs 1.5 gpm/sf of media area to prevent the media from drying out. The reactors were designed to remove carbonaceous BOD₅ ahead of the aeration tanks that remove the remainder of BOD₅ and ammonia.

The fixed film reactor is currently in poor condition. The redwood media in the tower is the original media that was installed in the 1970s. Plant staff resists taking the fixed film reactor offline for fear that the media would collapse if the media dried. The media is well beyond its useful life. Furthermore, the fixed film reactor's has issues with flow leakage especially at high flows. The City would like to have an emergency plan if the fixed film tower were to fail. The emergency plan should consider immediate actions required, demolition work, and improvements to treat the NWWTF's flows and loadings per the current NPDES permit without the tower in service.

The NWWTF operation without the fixed film reactor was evaluated with respect to plant hydraulics and treatment. The main objectives of this evaluation are to 1) determine what flow rate can be temporarily bypassed around the fixed film reactor and what improvements are necessary to convey

the required hydraulic flows for the NWWTF and 2) investigate the impacts to treatment (e.g. removal of BOD and ammonia) without the fixed film reactor in service and what improvements are necessary in order for the NWWTF to achieve compliance with the NPDES permit in the event of failure of the reactor.

Plant Hydraulics

The fixed film reactor is downstream of the primary clarifiers and upstream of the aeration basins. Currently, flow is conveyed from the primary clarifiers to a common manhole and then through a 14" ductile iron pipe (DIP) to the secondary pumping station. The secondary pumping station contains three Flygt pumps that are each rated for approximately 1,000 gallons per minute (gpm). The pumps in the secondary pumping station convey flow through a 12" DIP to the fixed film reactor. Flow collects in underdrainage channels of the reactor and a downstream common well. From this common well, flow is conveyed through a 14" DIP to the aeration basin splitter. There is also a 14" DIP with sluice gate that can be opened to recycle flow from the reactor well back to the secondary pump station.

Pending failure of the fixed film reactor, flow will need to be diverted around the reactor and into the aeration basin. Flow by gravity would be beneficial since the high static elevation of the above grade fixed film reactor would be unnecessary. The 14" DIP recycle line that currently sends flow from downstream of the fixed film reactor back to the secondary pumping station could be repurposed to divert flow from the secondary pumping station to aeration. However, this 14" DIP would only have a capacity of 2.0-2.5 million gallons per day (mgd) when considering the max water elevations in the aeration basin splitter (approximately El. 843.6) and the secondary pumping station (approximately El. 845.5). Two options were evaluated to provide the necessary hydraulic capacity if the fixed film reactor was no longer in service.

In order to restore the plant's full hydraulic capacity of 4.32 mgd, Option 1 includes an additional 12" pipe that should be installed from the secondary pump station to the reactor's downstream common wet well. See the figure below. The 12" pipe should be core drilled in near the bottom of the secondary pumping station structure and routed per the attached figure. The 12" pipe should be connected to the downstream wet well above the existing 14" aeration basin influent DIP. A 12" plug valve should be installed on this line that would allow the pipe to be isolated. Under normal dry weather flows, the plant staff would have the ability to isolate either the 12" proposed pipeline using the plug valve or the existing 14" DIP using the existing sluice gate (assuming gate is operational) to improve velocities.

Option 2 also restores the plant's full hydraulic capacity of 4.32 mgd. This option involves a larger pipe size but allows the plant staff to completely abandon the secondary pump station structure and the fixed film reactor structure. Option 2 includes a 16" pipe installed from the primary clarifiers downstream manhole to the influent side of the aeration basin flow splitter. This option completely bypasses the secondary pumping station and the fixed film reactor. Plug valves would be cut into the 14" secondary pumping station influent line and 14" fixed film reactor effluent line to allow flow to the fixed film reactor should the reactor ever need to be brought back online.

Emergency Failure

In the event of failure of the fixed film reactor, plant staff should be able to immediately stop pumping from the secondary pumping station and start allowing flow to bypass the reactor through the existing 14" DIP. Depending on the water level in aeration, the water surface in the secondary pump station may rise within the structure to develop the necessary head to push flow to the aeration basin.

Adequate freeboard of 12" would be maintained at all times in the secondary pumping station. Using the existing 14" DIP line temporarily will give plant staff the ability to send roughly 2.0-2.5 mgd of flow before the proposed Option 1 or Option 2 pipeline is installed. The proposed improvements in Option 1 or Option 2 can largely be installed without disrupting plant operation. Once the pipe is installed, the pipe will need to be cored into the secondary pump station structure (Option 1) or the primary clarifier manhole (Option 2) on the upstream side and to the fixed film wet well (Option 1) or the aeration basin flow splitter (Option 2) on the downstream side. Influent plant flow will need to be diverted to the EQ Basin during this construction and the structures will need to be dewatered. Option 2 would include installing a plug valve on the existing 14" DIP between the primary clarifier and the secondary pump station as well as installing a plug valve on the 14" DIP line between the fixed film reactor and the aeration basin flow splitter. This work should likewise be performed during plant shutdown. No demolition work should be required and the fixed film reactor can be taken offline. All of this work is summarized in the table below – Engineer's Opinion of Probable Project Cost (EOPC).

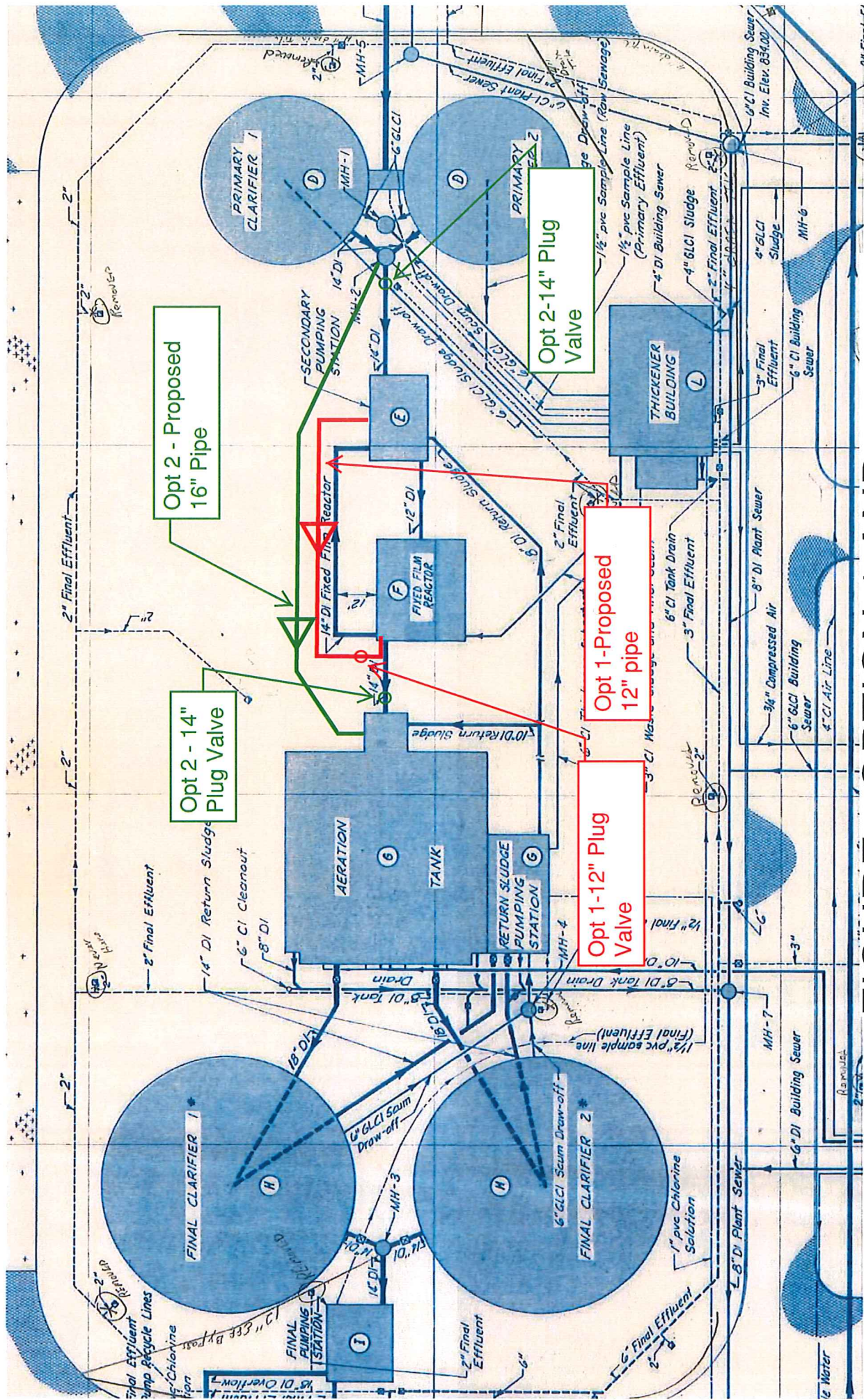


FIGURE - OPTION 1 AND
OPTION 2 IMPROVEMENTS

Treatment Impact

As stated above, the fixed film reactor was originally designed in conjunction with aeration basins to provide adequate secondary treatment for the NWWTF. The fixed film reactor was designed to remove approximately 50% of the carbonaceous BOD₅ with the aeration basins removing the remainder of BOD₅ and ammonia. Without the fixed film reactor in service, the aeration basins were evaluated to provide the required level of BOD₅ and ammonia treatment. It should be noted that this evaluation assumed a number of variables and operating methods that are believed to be employed at the NWWTF. However, the evaluation is theoretical and actual performance of the treatment processes may vary. The evaluation did not take into account extreme conditions that would hinder operations of the processes (e.g. excessive sludge bulking and filament growth, septicity, high FOG content, shock loading, industrial loads, slowly degradable material, etc.).

The aeration basins need to complete the majority of BOD₅ and ammonia removal (nitrification). These processes require air to provide the BOD₅ uptake and the conversion of ammonia to nitrate. Longer solids retention times (SRTs) are needed to establish microorganisms in the aeration tanks to remove ammonia. SRT is the amount of time that a microorganism remains in the system to grow and thrive. The relative age corresponds to the level of treatment that the organism can accomplish. Microorganism growth is dependent on many factors (temperature, pH, dissolved oxygen, etc.). At warmer temperatures organisms will grow faster than at lower temperatures. So an organism grown at 20 degrees Celsius (C) for 5 days may be able to accomplish the same level of treatment as an organism aged for 10 days at 10 degrees C.

In general, the BOD₅ concentration at the Indianola NWWTF would be considered relatively low strength. Due to the relatively low concentrations of BOD₅, it appears that BOD₅ removal from the primary clarifiers (assumed to be 30% which is the NWWTF design for AWW flow) and aeration basins along with ammonia removal from the aerations basins would generally be sufficient to treat the NWWTF's max month loading without the fixed film reactor in service. Furthermore, existing issues with the NWWTF processes such as temperature loss and low Food to Microbe (F/M) ratio should improve without operating the fixed film reactor.

An SRT of 10-days should be used to achieve nitrification at current flows and loads for a temperature of 10 degree. Based on the required SRT and using mixed liquor suspended solids (MLSS) concentration of 3,000-4,000 mg/L for the current cold-weather max month loading, the volume capacity of the aeration tank appears to be adequate without the fixed film reactor to treat max month loading. It should be noted that running MLSS concentrations at the range specified would be assuming adequate sludge settling characteristics. Sludge Volume Index (SVI) values of greater than 150 mL/g indicate bulking sludge that are often associated with filamentous growth. Bulking sludge would limit the MLSS of the aeration basins. It should also be noted that the NWWTF would be more susceptible to biological-upset conditions due to overloading without the fixed film reactor in service. Additional testing could be completed to account for adverse conditions such as slowly biodegradable material if the NWWTF were to operate without the fixed film reactor. Certain operational tactics, such as enhanced primary settling, could be employed as needed if the fixed film reactor was taken offline.

Recommendations

The tables below summarize the Engineers Opinion of Probable Project Cost:

Table 1 – Option 1 EOPC	
Improvement	Cost
12" Piping/Fittings	\$11,700
Plug Valve	\$5,000
Miscellaneous (core drill, sidewalk replacement, seeding, etc.)	\$6,000
General Requirements	\$5,000
Contingency (20%)	\$5,500
Engineering (20%)	\$5,500
Total Probable Construction Cost	\$38,700

Table 2 – Option 2 EOPC	
Improvement	Cost
16" Piping/Fittings	\$24,500
Plug Valves	\$15,000
Miscellaneous (core drill, sidewalk replacement, seeding, etc.)	\$6,000
General Requirements	\$8,000
Contingency (20%)	\$10,900
Engineering (20%)	\$10,900
Total Probable Construction Cost	\$76,300

Option 2 is recommended for implementation should the fixed film reactor fail. Although Option 2 is higher cost than Option 1, it allows the plant staff the ability to completely bypass the secondary pumping station and the fixed film reactor. This is especially important due to the questionable structural integrity of the fixed film reactor. Note that the EOPC does not include costs for demolition of the fixed film reactor or secondary pumping station. The concept would be to take the fixed film reactor offline but not abandon.

Distribution: Ryan Waller, Indianola City Manager
Jim Rasmussen, HR Green

City Council Regular

8.A.5.

Meeting Date: 11/06/2017

Subject

2017 Pickard Park Concession/Storage Building

Information

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Meeting Date: 11/06/2017

Subject

Resolution approving plans, specs, form of contract and estimate of cost

Information

In your packet is the resolution approving the plans, specs, form of contract and estimate of cost for the 2017 Pickard Park Concession/Storage Building. Council held the public hearing on the plans, specs, form of contract and estimate of cost at the October 16, 2017 meeting.

Roll call is in order.

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

Resolution

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION ADOPTING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, FORM OF CONTRACT AND ESTIMATE OF COST", and moved that it be adopted. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called and the vote was, AYES: _____ NAYS: _____ Whereupon the Mayor declared the following resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION NO. 2017-_____
RESOLUTION ADOPTING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS,
FORM OF CONTRACT AND ESTIMATE OF COST

WHEREAS, on the 27th day of September, 2017, plans, specifications, form of contract, estimate of cost were filed with the City Clerk for the City of Indianola, for certain public improvements described in general as the 2017 Pickard Park Concession/Storage Building for the City of Indianola, Iowa, and

WHEREAS, notice of hearing on plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of costs of the public improvements was published as required by law.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF INDIANOLA:

Section 1. The plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost are approved as the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost for the public improvements described in the preamble of this Resolution.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 6th day of November, 2017.

Kelly B. Shaw, Mayor

ATTEST:

DIANA BOWLIN, City Clerk

Meeting Date: 11/06/2017

Subject

Resolution making award of construction contract to DDVI for \$189,451.70

Information

The final item to consideration is the resolution making award of construction contract (packet). The following bids were received on October 10, 2017:

Company	Base Bid	Masonry	North Overhang	Total
DDVI Indianola, Iowa	\$178,000.70	\$7,850.00	\$3,600.00	\$189,451.70
OLP Construction Urbandale Iowa	\$184,157.80	\$2,750.00	\$3,150.00	\$190,057.80

After consulting with the engineer and evaluating the potential usage of the building and complex, staff is recommending to approve the construction of the building and the alternate bid items from DDVI in the amount of \$189,451.70 (see memo). \$120,000 was budgeted for this in the CIP Budget and was a result of the sale of the Firetruck and must be spent by October 2018. Staff is requesting along with the recommendation of the Parks and Recreation Commission that the remaining approximately \$70,000 come from reserves in the 042 Parks and Recreation fund.

Park and Recreation Director Doug Bylund also list other options that were evaluated:

- Reject the current bids and go back to the drawing board; remove the interior work and/or reduce the size, construction the building between April and August - during the peak utilization of the complex. This would require much of the interior work to be performed by city staff, taking them away from the current projects or ongoing work. Reducing the size of the building will also reduce the operations and maintenance efficiency of the sports complex.
- Award the base bid for \$178,001.70 and work with the low bidder to value-engineer the project down as much as 20%. This will require city staff to complete much of the interior work, without true saving as staff with the technical skills required would be taken off other department projects

Roll call is in order.

Fiscal Impact**Attachments**

Memo

Pickard Park Bid Drawings

Plans and Specs

Resolution



PARKS AND RECREATION

October 31, 2017

To: Mayor and City Council

Cc: Ryan Waller, City Manager

From: Doug Bylund, Parks and Recreation Director

Re: Pickard Park Concession/Storage Building

Attached are the plans, specs, form of contract and estimate of cost for the Pickard Park Concession/Storage Building. The bids for the project were received on October 10 in accordance with the posted RFP schedule. The bids received were higher than expected. After consultation with the engineer and evaluating the potential usage of the building and complex, our staff recommendation is to approve the construction of the building and the alternate bid items from DDVI, Inc in the amount of \$189,451.70. The Parks and Recreation Commission also approved a motion to recommend this at the monthly meeting on October 11, 2017.

\$120,000 was budgeted for this in the CIP Budget and was a result of the sale of the Firetruck and must be spent by October 2018. Staff is requesting along with the recommendation of the Parks and Recreation Commission that the remaining approximately \$70,000 come from reserves in the 042 Parks and Recreation Fund.

In consideration of this recommendation, the following other options were evaluated:

- Reject the current bids and go back to the drawing board; remove the interior work and/or reduce the size, construct the building between April and August – during the peak utilization of the complex. This would require much of the interior work to be performed by city staff, taking them away from current projects or ongoing work. This would also cause construction of the building take place in the busiest season for the complex. Reducing the size of the building will also reduce the operations and maintenance efficiency of the sports complex.
- Award the base bid for \$178,001.70 and work with the low bidder to value-engineer the project down as much as 20%. This will require city staff to complete much of the interior work, without true savings as staff with the technical skills required would be taken off other departments projects.



PARKS AND RECREATION

Financial Impact Analysis

- Complex revenues have totaled \$770,000 over the past four seasons. The operations of the complex have had a positive net balance of \$60,000 with no property tax dollars allocated for the day-to-day operations. The “net income” of the Pickard Park Complex has contributed to the Parks and Recreation Department 042 account reserves that currently exceed the City Council policy for minimum reserves by approximately \$170,000.
- The current Pickard Softball fields renovation project was awarded at \$18,359. The estimates and budgeted amount was \$36,000. The un-used \$17,641 will be used for the Pickard Building.
- The complex provides a large economic impact to other businesses and the entire community. During the past 4 seasons, weekend tournaments have attracted an average of 780 teams (73 out of state) while playing nearly 5,000 games. For 25-30 weekends during the summer, each 2 or 3 day tournament provides the teams plenty of opportunities to visit local restaurants, convenience stores, shops, and stay in hotels. The hotel/motel tax allocations to the Parks and Recreation Budget for August 2017 increased 80% from 2016 – A total increase of \$4,084 for that quarter alone.
- Fund 042 – Parks and Recreation Balance Summary – **Maintain at least \$337,500 minimum**

June 2016 Treasurer Report Balance	478,555.49
FY17 Revenues - Actual	1,350,995.10
FY17 Expenses - Actual	1,323,135.29
June 2017 Treasurer Report Balance	506,415.30
FY18 Revenues - Estimated	1,349,194.64
FY18 Expenses - Estimated	1,330,950.58
June 2018 Treasurer Report Balance - Estimated	524,659.36

Operations Efficiency

- Current storage is inadequate for the complex maintenance equipment. All equipment must be removed each day in order to utilize tools or other equipment and some items are stored outside. Many tools and supplies are stored in the old restrooms.
- Current maintenance equipment is inadequate for the operations and maintenance of the complex. The larger building will allow for future growth of the park as equipment needs increase.
- Deliveries of marking chalk and field dry are currently unloaded one bag at a time in one of the old restrooms with a single door. Deliveries are made 6-10 times per season and often require 2-3 hours of staff time each time. The new building will allow these to be unloaded and stored by the pallet, which will require no staff time. This change will save an estimated \$700-1,000 per season in staff wages.

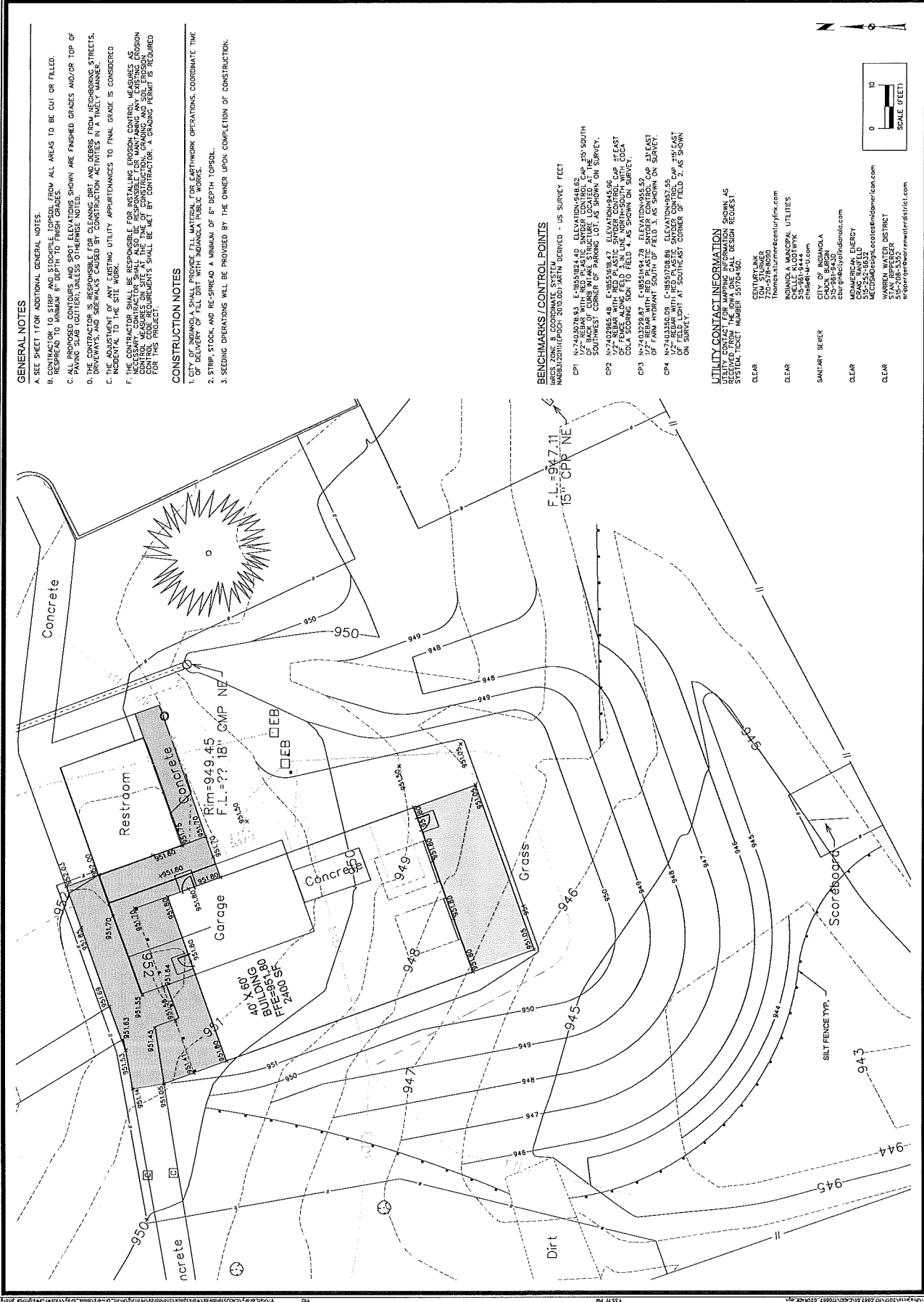


PARKS AND RECREATION

Infrastructure – Appearance/Community Image

- The two buildings that will be replaced were built in the 1980's and both need new roofs as well as other improvements. Estimates for the roof replacements are \$15,000-\$16,000. The current storage building will often have 2 inches of standing water from run-off and leaks during heavy rains. The engineering of the new building addresses this and will divert water run-off around the building.
- The 2 buildings are also eyesores in the most visited park in our system which is often the first impression of our community. There are more than 200,000 visitors each year just for the sports events. This number does not include the number of park users utilizing the other park amenities such as the trails, disc golf course, cross county events, fishing at the pond, or playing on the playground.





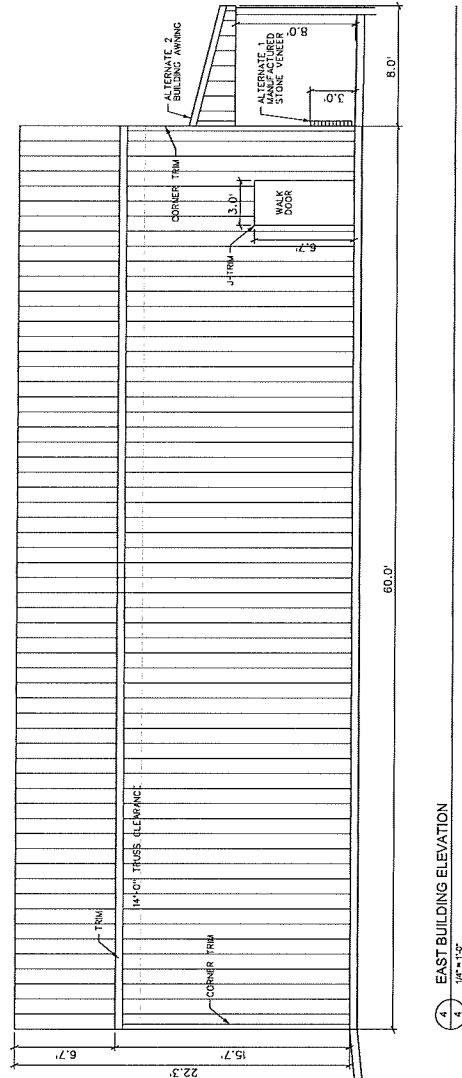
26. INTERIOR AND WALLS 2X6 1" HIGH WITH DOUBLE TREATED BASE PLATE AND NORTH WALL.

27. ADD ALTERNATE NO. 1- MANUFACTURED STONE VENEER ON NORTH SIDE. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE CERTAIN STICK SYSTEMS MANUFACTURED CONCRETE BLOCKS, 16" X 16" X 8" (16" X 16" X 8" S, 30 VARI BUREN STREET, NASHVILLE, TN 37208, TEL. 615-258-6894, WWW.CEALUMSTONE.COM OR APPROVED EQUAL. OWNER TO SELECT COLOR FROM STANDARD COLOR LINE.

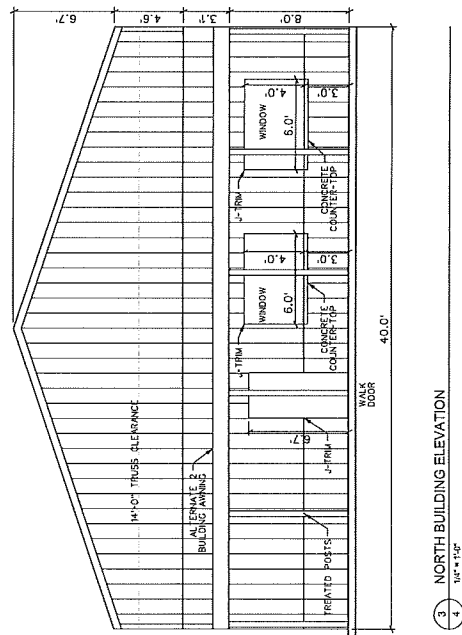
28. ADD ALTERNATE NO. 2 - BUILDING AWNING.



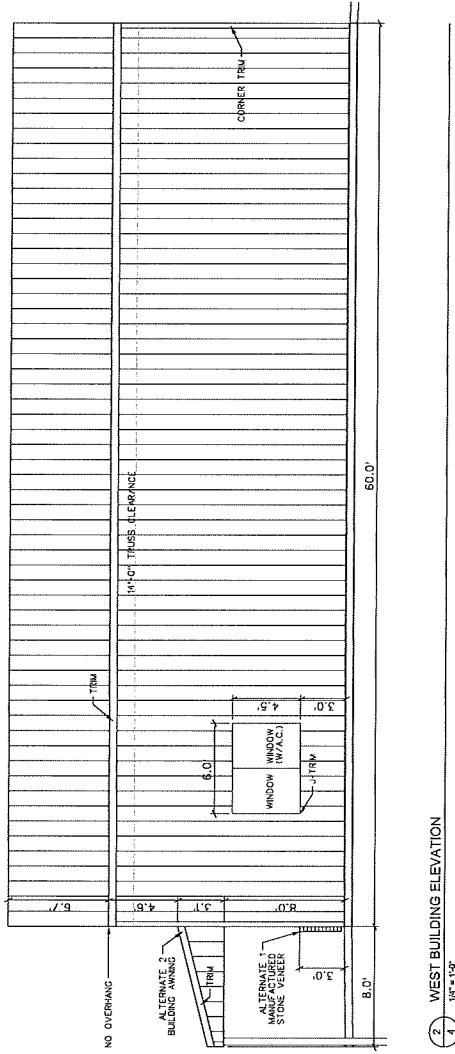
PICKARD PARK STORAGE AND CONCESSION BUILDING	BUILDING ELEVATIONS	INDIANOLA, IOWA	SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC. 2727 S.W. SNYDER BLVD. ANNETT, IOWA 50233 515-961-2022 www.snyder-associates.com
--	---------------------	-----------------	---

[illegible]

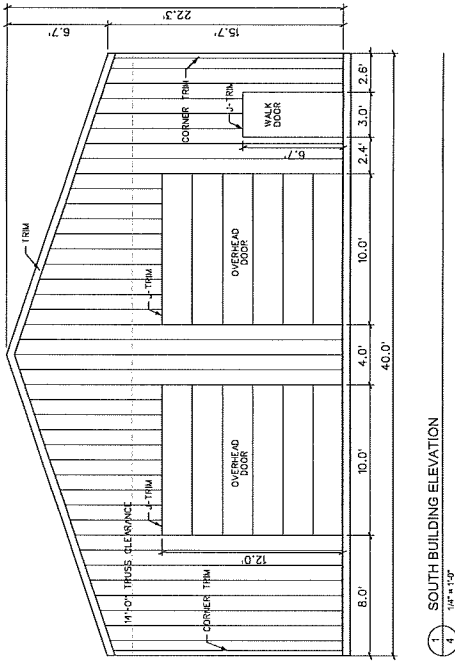
EAST BUILDING ELEVATION



NORTH BUILDING ELEVATION



WEST BUILDING ELEVATION



SOUTH BUILDING ELEVATION

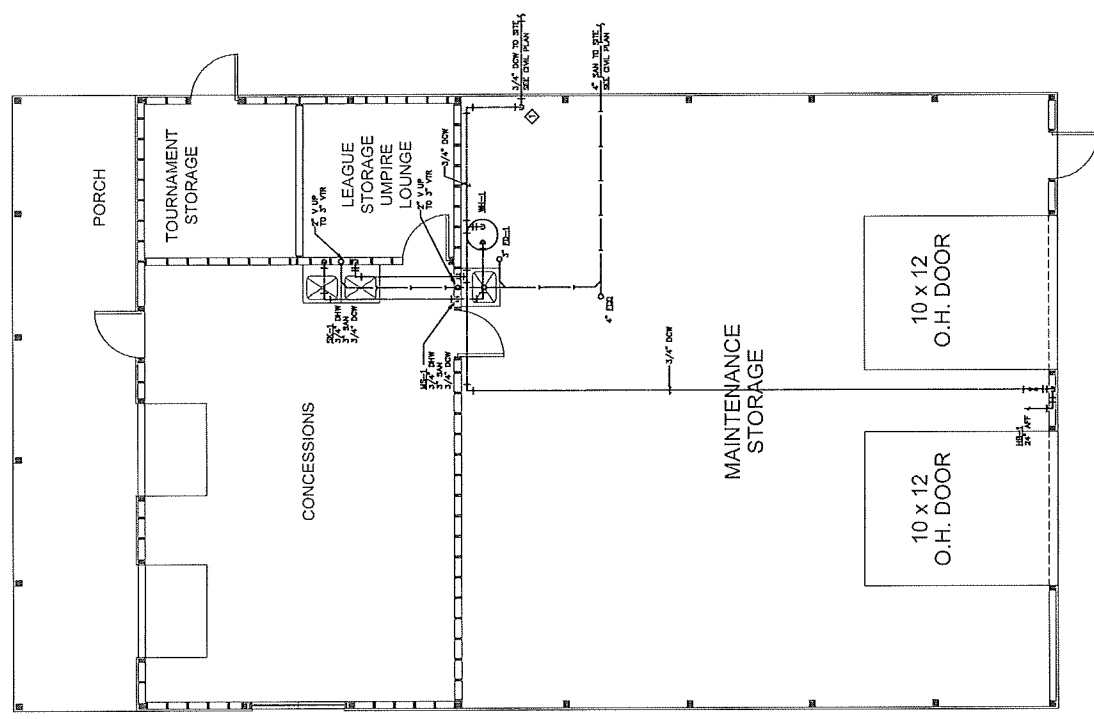
MECH 1741
Brewer Engineering Consultants, PLC
1000 Washington Ave SE - Grand Rapids, MN 55740
507-427-0000 - FAX 507-427-0010 - www.brewer-engineers.com

GENERAL NOTES

1. ALL WORK ON THIS MECH SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE STATE, LOCAL, AND FEDERAL CODES. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE TO HAVE ALL WORK CONFORM TO CODE.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND INSURANCE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND INSURANCE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND INSURANCE.
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND INSURANCE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND INSURANCE.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND INSURANCE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND INSURANCE.
5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND INSURANCE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND INSURANCE.
6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND INSURANCE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND INSURANCE.
7. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND INSURANCE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND INSURANCE.
8. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND INSURANCE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND INSURANCE.
9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND INSURANCE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND INSURANCE.
10. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND INSURANCE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND INSURANCE.
11. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND INSURANCE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND INSURANCE.
12. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND INSURANCE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND INSURANCE.
13. FOLLOW MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS.

TAGGED NOTES

◆ SHUT OFF VALVE IN VERTICAL ABOVE FLOOR, TYPING DATE BUILDING BELOW FOOTING



MECHANICAL PLAN
1
1/4" = 1'-0"
NORTH

FULL SCALE = 0 1 2



Project No: 117.0106
Sheet ME1

PICKARD PARK STORAGE AND CONCESSION BUILDING
INDIANOLA, IOWA
MECHANICAL PLAN
SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
2727 S.W. SNYDER BLVD.
ANKENY, IOWA 50023
515-964-2020 | www.snyder-associates.com

Project No:	117.0106
Sheet:	ME1
Author:	ME1
Check:	9/21/17
Drawn By:	BKB
Scale:	SEE DWG
DATE:	
BY:	

INDIANOLA, IOWA

2727 S.W. SNYDER BLVD.
ANKENY, IOWA 50023
515-964-2020 | www.snyder-associates.com

[illegible]

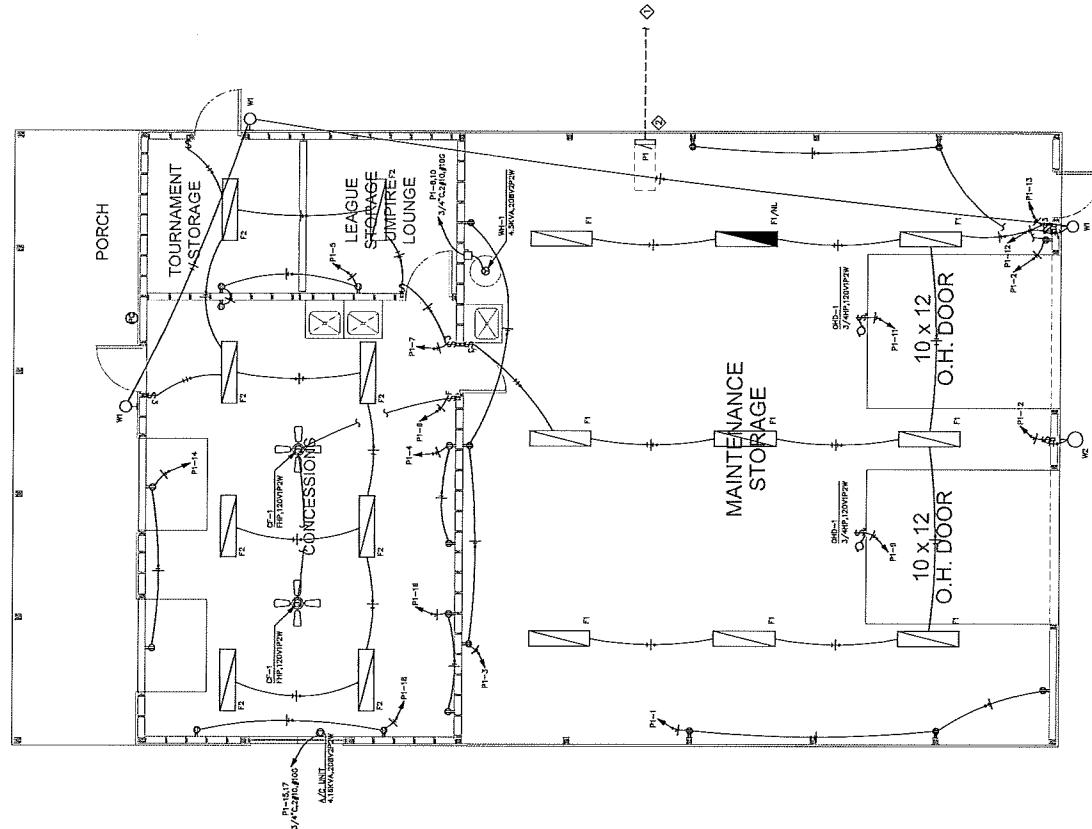
**BREWER
ENGINEERING
CONSULTANTS, PLC**
100 WASHINGTON AVE SE • BONDURANT, OHIO 44002
216-857-9006 • FAX 216-857-9018 • www.brewer-eng.com

GENERAL NOTES

- [illegible]

TAGGED NOTES

- PEDESTALS TO EXISTING BUILDING PANEL WITH NEW BREAKERS. VERIFY ON SITE.



ELECTRICAL PLAN

1/4" = 1'-0"

1"

1/2"

0

SCALE REDUCTION BAR

-0-

Bid Date October 10, 2017
Time 2:00 P.M.

INFORMATION TO BIDDERS
PICKARD PARK STORAGE AND CONCESSION BUILDING PROJECT
INDIANOLA, IOWA

1. DEFINITIONS

- 1.1 All definitions set forth in the General Conditions are applicable to this Information to Bidders.
- 1.2 "CITY", "OWNER" and/or "JURISDICTION" shall mean the City of Indianola 110 N. First Street, Indianola, Iowa 50125, acting through its City Council.
- 1.3 "ENGINEER" shall mean Snyder & Associates, Inc., 2727 SW Snyder Boulevard, Ankeny, Iowa 50023; phone: (515) 964-2020; fax: (515) 964-7938, Contact: Tim West

2. PROJECT SITE: Pickard Park, 2205 E. 2nd Avenue, Indianola, Iowa 50125.

3. BID SECURITY

The bid security must be in the minimum amount of 10% of the total bid amount including all add alternates (do not deduct the amount of deduct alternates). Bid security shall be in the form of a bid bond executed by a corporation authorized to contract as a surety in Iowa or satisfactory to the Jurisdiction. All signatures on the bid bond must be original signatures in ink; facsimile (fax) of any signature on the bid bond is not acceptable.

4. BID SUBMITTAL

- 4.1 Bid proposals will be received by the City Clerk at the Indianola City Hall, 110 N. 1st Street, Indianola, Iowa 50125 (north door entrance) until 2:00 P.M., October 10, 2017 and then opened and read aloud.
- 4.2 Submit bid in sealed envelope, addressed to the City of Indianola. The outside of the envelope shall bear bidder's name and address, and shall be marked as Bid for Pickard Park Storage and Concession Building.
- 4.3 If forwarded by mail, the sealed envelope containing the bid must be enclosed in another envelope addressed to the City Clerk at the Indianola City Hall, 110 N. 1st Street, Indianola, Iowa 50125. The bid proposal is to be received by 2:00 P.M., October 10, 2017.
- 4.4 All bids must be on the required Proposal Form. All blank spaces for bid prices must be filled in ink and the bid must be fully completed and executed when submitted. Only one copy of the bid form is required.
- 4.5 Any bid received after the time and date specified will be not be opened or considered.

- 4.6 Bids may be withdrawn at any time prior to the scheduled closing time for receipt of bids, but no bids may be withdrawn within 45 days after the date set for opening bids.

5. EXAMINATION OF WORK

- 5.1 Each bidder is responsible for examining the project site and reviewing drawings and specifications including addenda. The site shall be accepted in its existing conditions under which the work is to be performed. No claim shall be made for any visible condition not shown on plans. The failure or omission of any bidder to do any of the foregoing shall in no way relieve any bidder from any obligation in respect to the bid.
- 5.2 Bidders in doubt as to the meaning of any part of plans, specifications or other Contract Documents must submit to the Engineer a written request for interpretation. Any interpretation of the documents will be made only by a duly issued addendum. The addendum will be mailed, faxed, or delivered to each person receiving a copy of said documents and become a legal and binding part thereof.
- 5.3 There is not a pre-bid meeting. Bidders are encourage to visit Pickard Park during park hours to review the project area.

6. METHOD OF BIDDING

- 6.1 This is a LUMP SUM PRICE CONTRACT. The bidder must provide the Bid Price(s), any Alternate Price(s), and the Bid Total in the proposal attachment: Part A – Bid Items, Quantities and Prices. In case of discrepancy, unit prices shall govern.
- 6.2 The Bid Total shall be used for comparison of bids. The Bid Total plus any Add-Alternates shall be used for determining the sufficiency of the bid security.
- 6.3 The Owner reserves the right to change location, quantities and combinations of bid items as may be required during the progress of work. Payment to Contractor is based on the established unit prices.
- 6.4 Proposals which are incomplete, unbalanced, conditional or obscure, or contains additions not called for, erasures, alternations and irregularities of any kind or which do not comply with the Information to Bidders may be rejected at the option of the Owner.

7. SCOPE OF WORK

- 7.1 This Contract includes all materials, equipment, tools, transportation and labor necessary for the complete construction of the Pickard Park Storage and Concession Building, including site work, incidental and associated work in the Contract Documents.
- 7.2 The anticipated date for written Notice to Proceed is November 1, 2017.
- 7.3 Work includes all labor, materials, and equipment necessary for the construction of a 40' x 60' metal building with wood frame construction, including electrical system, plumbing, sewer, limited interior framing, topsoil stripping and stockpiling, earthwork, compaction and testing, utility services, subgrade preparation, PCC pavements, respread topsoil and finish grading as shown in the construction documents.

8. AWARD OF CONTACT

- 8.1 The Owner reserves the right to reject any or all bids, to waive informalities and irregularities and to enter into such contracts with the low bidder or bidder who best serves the interest of the Owner. The Owner may consider completion schedules in the Award of Contract.

9. CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

- 9.1 The Contractor, after Award of Contract, shall be provided five sets of plans and specifications; additional sets may be obtained at cost of reproductions.

10. TAXES

- 10.1 The City of Indianola (Owner) will issue a sales tax exemption certificate to the Contractor for all materials purchased for incorporation in the Project. The Owner will issue the appropriate exemption certificates and authorization letters to the Contractor and all subcontractors completing work on the Project. Tax exemption certificates are applicable only for the specific project for which the tax exemption certificate is issued.
- 10.2 The Contractor shall provide a listing to the Owner identifying all appropriate subcontractors qualified for use of the tax exemption certificate. The Contractor and subcontractors may make copies of the certificate and provide to each supplier providing construction material a copy of the tax exemption certificate.
- 10.3 The procedures stated herein supercede all other references in the original Contract Documents and Contract Provisions related to sales tax issues for all materials purchased for incorporation in the Project.

11. RESIDENT BIDDER

- 11.1 In accordance with Iowa statutes, a resident bidder shall be allowed a preference against a nonresident bidder from a state or foreign country if that state or foreign country gives or requires any preference to bidders from that state or foreign country, including but not limited to any preference to bidders, the imposition of any type of labor force preference, or any other form of preferential treatment to bidders or laborers from that state or foreign country. The preference allowed shall be equal to the preference given or required by the state or foreign country in which the nonresident bidder is a resident. In the instance of a resident labor force preference, a nonresident bidder shall apply the same resident labor force preference to a public improvement in this state as would be required in the construction of a public improvement by the state or foreign country in which the nonresident bidder is a resident.
- 11.2 In accordance with Department of Labor Rules located at 875 IAC 156.2, the Owner requests a statement from each bidder regarding the bidder's resident status. This statement shall be on the Bidder Status Form designated by the labor commissioner and available online at: <http://www.iowaworkforce.org/labor/bidderstatusform.pdf>. This statement shall require each bidder to certify whether the bidder is a resident bidder or non-resident bidder. In the case of a resident bidder to certify whether the bidder is a resident bidder or non-resident bidder. In the case of a resident bidder, the statement shall require the resident

bidder to identify each office at which the resident bidder has conducted business in the state during the previous three years and the dates on which the resident bidder conducted business at each office. In the case of a non-resident bidder, the statement shall require the non-resident bidder to identify the non-resident bidder's home state or foreign country as reported to the Iowa Secretary of State, to identify each preference offered by the non-resident bidder's home state or foreign country, and to certify that, except as set forth on the form, there are no other preferences offered by the non-resident bidder's home state or foreign country. The statement shall include such other additional information as requested by the labor commissioner form. The statement must be signed by an authorized representative of the bidder. A fully completed statement shall be deemed to be incorporated by reference into all project bid specifications and contract documents with any bidder on the project. Failure by any bidder to provide a completed statement with its bid may result in the Owner rejecting the bid as non-responsive.

END OF SECTION

TO: City of Indianola

BIDDER: _____

PROPOSAL

PROPOSAL: PART A – SCOPE

The City of Indianola, hereinafter called the “Owner”, has need of a qualified contractor to complete the work comprising the below referenced improvements. The undersigned Bidder hereby proposes to complete the work comprising the below referenced improvements as specified in the contract documents, which are officially on file with the Owner, in the City Clerk’s office, at the prices hereinafter provided in Part C of the Proposal, for the following described improvements:

PICKARD PARK STORAGE AND CONCESSION BUILDING PROJECT

Work includes all labor, materials, and equipment necessary for the construction of a 40’ x 60’ metal building with wood frame construction, including electrical system, plumbing, sewer, limited interior framing, topsoil stripping and stockpiling, earthwork, compaction and testing, utility services, subgrade preparation, PCC pavements, respread topsoil and finish grading as shown in the construction documents.

PROPOSAL: PART B – ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF ADDENDA

The Bidder hereby acknowledges that all addenda become a part of the contract documents when issued, and that each such addendum has been received and utilized in the preparation of this bid. The Bidder hereby acknowledges receipt of the following addenda by inserting the number of each addendum in the blanks below:

ADDENDUM NUMBER _____	ADDENDUM NUMBER _____
ADDENDUM NUMBER _____	ADDENDUM NUMBER _____

and certifies that said addenda were utilized in the preparation of this bid.

PROPOSAL: PART C – BID ITEMS, QUANTITIES AND PRICES

LUMP SUM PRICE CONTRACT: The Bidder must provide the Lump Sum Bid Total on the Proposal Attachment labeled "BID SCHEDULE". The Base Bid Total selected by the Owner shall be used for comparison of bids. The Base Bid Total plus Alternate Bid Items shall be used for determining the sufficiency of the bid security.

PROPOSAL: PART D – GENERAL

The Bidder hereby acknowledges that the Owner, in advertising for public bids for this project reserves the right to:

1. Reject any or all bids, to waive informalities, irregularities, or technicalities in any bid, and to accept the bid it deems to be in the best interests of the Owner.
2. Make such alterations in the documents or in the proposal quantities as it determines necessary in accordance with the contract documents after execution of the contract. Such alterations shall not be considered a waiver of any conditions of the contract documents, and shall not invalidate any of the provisions thereof; and

The Bidder hereby agrees to:

1. Enter into a contract, if this proposal is selected, in the form approved by the Owner, provide proof of registration with the Iowa Division of Labor in accordance with Chapter 91C of the Iowa Code, and furnish a performance, maintenance, and payment bond; and
2. Forfeit bid security, not as a penalty but as liquidated damages, upon failure to enter into such contract and/or to furnish said bond; and
3. Commence the work on this project on or before November 1, 2017 to be specified in a written Notice to Proceed by the Owner. All improvements shall be substantially complete by May 1, 2018. All construction activities shall be completed by May 15, 2018.

PROPOSAL: PART E – NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT

The Bidder hereby certifies:

1. That this proposal is not affected by, contingent on, or dependent on any other proposal submitted for any improvement with the Owner; and
2. That no individual employed by the Bidder has employed any person to solicit or procure the work on this project, nor will any employee of the Bidder make any payment or agreement for payment of any compensation in connection with the procurement of this project; and
3. That no part of the bid price received by the Bidder was or will be paid to any person, corporation, firm, association, or other organization for soliciting the bid, other than the payment of their normal compensation to persons regularly employed by the Bidder whose services in connection with the construction of the project were in the regular course of their duties for the Bidder; and
4. That this proposal is genuine and not collusive or sham; that the Bidder has not colluded, conspired, connived or agreed, directly or indirectly, with any bidder or person, to submit a sham bid or to refrain from bidding, and has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought, by agreement or collusion, or communication or conference, with any person, to fix the bid price of the Bidder or of any other bidder, and that all statements in this proposal are true; and
5. That the individual(s) executing this proposal have the authority to execute this proposal on behalf of the Bidder.

PROPOSAL: PART F – ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS

The Bidder hereby agrees to comply with the additional requirements listed below, which are included in this proposal:

<u>ITEM NO.</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHMENT</u>
1.	Part C – Bid Schedule
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	

PROPOSAL: PART G – IDENTITY OF BIDDER

The Bidder shall indicate whether the bid is
Submitted by a/an:

☐ Individual,
Sole Proprietorship

☐ Partnership

☐ Corporation

Signature

☐ Joint-venture: all parties must join-in and
execute all documents

☐ Other

By

Bidder

Name (Print/Type)

Title

The Bidder shall enter its Public Registration
Number _____ - _____ issued
By the Iowa Commissioner of Labor Pursuant
Section 91C.5 of the Iowa Code.

Street Address

City, State, Zip Code

Telephone Number

In the event the above signature is not that of the
company's owner, president, CEO, etc., provide the Chief
Official's Name and Title below.

Name

Title

**NOTE: The signature on this proposal must be an original signature in ink; copies or facsimile
of any signature will not be accepted.**

Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 20____.

Notary Public in and for

State of _____

County of _____

My commission expires _____.

PROPOSAL ATTACHMENT: ITEM 1 – PART C – BID SCHEDULE**BID PROPOSAL**

LUMP SUM PRICE CONTRACT: The Bidder must provide the total Base Bid on the Proposal Attachment labeled "BID PROPOSAL". The Base Bid Total selected by the Owner, shall be used for comparison of bids. The Base Bid Total plus Alternate Bid Items, shall be used for determining the sufficiency of the bid security.

BASE BID

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ESTIMATED UNITS</u>	<u>UNIT PRICE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
1	Strip, Stockpile and Respread Topsoil	300 CY	\$ _____	\$ _____
2	On-Site Earthwork	1 LS	\$ _____	\$ _____
3	Erosion Control	1 LS	\$ _____	\$ _____
4	Water Service	1 LS	\$ _____	\$ _____
5	Sanitary Sewer Service	1 LS	\$ _____	\$ _____
6	Relocated Electrical Service to Existing Lighting	1 LS	\$ _____	\$ _____
7	Electrical Service	1 LS	\$ _____	\$ _____
8	5" Depth PCC Pavement	225 SY	\$ _____	\$ _____
9	40' x 60' Metal Building System	1 LS	\$ _____	\$ _____
10	6" Depth PCC Floor	265 SY	\$ _____	\$ _____
11	Building Electrical System	1 LS	\$ _____	\$ _____
12	Sanitary Piping and Plumbing	1 LS	\$ _____	\$ _____
13	Windows, Doors and Overhead Doors	1 LS	\$ _____	\$ _____
14	Roll-up Concession Doors with Counters	1 LS	\$ _____	\$ _____
15	Frame Interior Walls	1 LS	\$ _____	\$ _____
TOTAL BASE BID				\$ _____

ALTERNATE BID ITEMS

16	Masonry Veneer	1 LS	\$ _____	\$ _____
17	North Overhang	1 LS	\$ _____	\$ _____

All bidders must submit the following completed form to the governmental body requesting bids per
875 Iowa Administrative Code Chapter 156.

Bidder Status Form

To be completed by all bidders

Part A

Please answer "Yes" or "No" for each of the following:

☐ Yes ☐ No My company is authorized to transact business in Iowa.

(To help you determine if your company is authorized, please review the worksheet on the next page).

☐ Yes ☐ No My company has an office to transact business in Iowa.

☐ Yes ☐ No My company's office in Iowa is suitable for more than receiving mail, telephone calls, and e-mail.

☐ Yes ☐ No My company has been conducting business in Iowa for at least 3 years prior to the first request for bids on this project.

☐ Yes ☐ No My company is not a subsidiary of another business entity or my company is a subsidiary of another business entity that would qualify as a resident bidder in Iowa.

If you answered "Yes" for each question above, your company qualifies as a resident bidder. Please complete Parts B and D of this form.

If you answered "No" to one or more questions above, your company is a non-resident bidder. Please complete Parts C and D of this form.

To be completed by resident bidders

Part B

My company has maintained offices in Iowa during the past 3 years at the following addresses:

Dates: _____ to _____ Address: _____
(mm/dd/yyyy) City, State, Zip: _____

Dates: _____ to _____ Address: _____
(mm/dd/yyyy) City, State, Zip: _____

Dates: _____ to _____ Address: _____
(mm/dd/yyyy) City, State, Zip: _____

You may attach additional sheet(s) if needed.

To be completed by non-resident bidders

Part C

1. Name of home state or foreign country reported to the Iowa Secretary of State: _____

2. Does your company's home state or foreign country offer preferences to bidders who are residents? ☐ Yes ☐ No

3. If you answered "Yes" to question 2, identify each preference offered by your company's home state or foreign country and the appropriate legal citation.

You may attach additional sheet(s) if needed.

To be completed by all bidders

Part D

I certify that the statements made on this document are true and complete to the best of my knowledge and I know that my failure to provide accurate and truthful information may be a reason to reject my bid.

Firm Name: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

BID BOND

KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS:

That we, _____, as Principal, and
_____, as Surety, are held and
Firmly bound unto _____ The City of Indianola, Iowa As
Obligee, (hereinafter referred to as "the Owner"), in the penal sum of _____

Dollars (\$ _____) _____, lawful money of the
United States, for which payment said Principal and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors,
administrators, successors, and assigns jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

The condition of the above obligation is such that whereas the Principal has submitted to the Owner a
certain proposal, in a separate envelope, and hereby made a part hereof, to enter into a contract in writing,
for the following described improvements;

PICKARD PARK STORAGE AND CONCESSION BUILDING PROJECT

Work includes all labor, materials, and equipment necessary for the construction of a 40' x 60' metal
building with wood frame construction, including electrical system, plumbing, sewer, limited interior
framing, topsoil stripping and stockpiling, earthwork, compaction and testing, utility services, subgrade
preparation, PCC pavements, respread topsoil and finish grading as shown in the construction documents.

The Surety hereby stipulates and agrees that the obligations of said Surety and its bond shall be in no way
impaired or affected by any extension of the time within which the Owner may accept such bid or execute
such Contract; and said Surety does hereby waive notice of any such extension.

In the event that any actions or proceedings are initiated with respect to this bond, the parties agree that
the venue thereof shall be Warren County, State of Iowa. If legal action is required by the Owner against
the Surety or Principal to enforce the provisions of the bond or to collect the monetary obligation
incurring to the benefit of the Owner, the Surety or Principal agrees to pay the Owner all damages, costs,
and attorney fees incurred by enforcing any of the provisions of this bond. All rights, powers, and
remedies of the Owner hereunder shall be cumulative and not alternative and shall be in addition to all
rights, powers and remedies given to the Owner, by law. The Owner may proceed against Surety for any
amount guaranteed hereunder whether action is brought against Principal or whether Principal is joined in
any such action or actions or not.

(CONT. BID BOND)

S&A Project No. 117.0867.01

NOW, THEREFORE, if said proposal by the Principal be accepted, and the Principal shall enter into a contract with Owner in accordance with the terms of such proposal, including the provision of insurance and of a bond as may be specified in the contract documents, with good and sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such contract, for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof, and for the maintenance of said improvements as may be required therein, then this obligation shall become null and void; otherwise, the Principal shall pay to the Owner the full amount of the bid bond, together with court costs, attorney's fees, and any other expense of recovery.

Signed and sealed this _____ day of _____, 20____.

SURETY:

PRINCIPAL:

	_____ Surety Company		_____ Bidder
BY	_____ Signature Attorney-in-Fact/Officer	By	_____ Signature
	_____ Name of Attorney-in-Fact/Officer		_____ Name (Print/Type)
	_____ Company Name		_____ Title
	_____ Company Address		_____ Address
	_____ City, State, Zip Code		_____ City, State, Zip Code
	_____ Company Telephone Number		_____ Telephone Number

NOTE: All signatures on this bid bond must be original signatures in ink; copies or facsimile of any signature will not be accepted. This bond must be sealed with the Surety's raised, embossing seal. The Certificate or Power of Attorney accompanying this bond must be valid on its face and sealed with the Surety's raised, embossing seal.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS
FOR
PART 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
INDEX

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1. DEFINITION AND INTENT | 7. STANDARDS AND CODES |
| 2. WORK REQUIRED | 8. MATERIALS TESTS |
| 3. SALVAGE OF MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT | 9. FIELD TESTS |
| 4. PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS | 10. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT |
| 5. CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES | 11. INCIDENTAL CONTRACT ITEMS |
| 6. SUBMITTALS | |

1. DEFINITION AND INTENT

- A. The Technical Specifications that apply to the site materials and construction practices for this project are defined as follows:
1. The 2017 edition of the Iowa Statewide Urban Specifications for Public Improvements (SUDAS), except as modified by these Special Provisions to the Technical Specifications.
 2. The intent of the Technical Specifications is to describe the construction desired, performance requirements, and standards of materials and construction.
 - a. Engineer: Snyder & Associates, Inc., 2727 S.W. Snyder Blvd., Ankeny, Iowa 50023; Phone (515) 964-2020.

2. WORK REQUIRED

- A. Work under this contract includes all materials, labor, equipment, transportation, traffic control and associated work for the construction of the Pickard Park Storage and Concession Building project, as described in the Official Publication.
- B. This project consists of one contract for all work described.
- C. Schedule and coordinate the construction work to facilitate timely construction of the improvements.

3. SALVAGE OF MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

- A. The City of Indianola retains first right of refusal for retaining any existing materials removed by the contractor during the course of construction.
- B. The Contractor shall carefully remove, in a manner to prevent damage, all materials and equipment specified or indicated to be salvaged. The Contractor shall protect and store items as specified.

- C. Any items damaged in removal, storage, or handling through carelessness or improper procedures shall be replaced by the Contractor in kind with new items.

4. PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS

- A. The Owner will furnish 5 sets of plans and specifications to the Contractor after award of the contract. The Contractor shall compensate the Owner for printing costs for additional copies required.
- B. Provide one set of plans and specifications for each foreman and superintendent in charge of each crew on the job.

5. CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES

- A. Provide telephone numbers where Contractor's representative can be reached during work days and on nights and weekends in the event of an emergency.
- B. Provide and maintain suitable sanitary facilities for construction personnel for duration of work; remove upon completion of work.
- C. Do not store construction equipment, employee's vehicles, or materials on streets open to traffic. Location for storage of equipment by Contractors is subject to approval by the Owner and Engineer.
- D. The Contractor shall provide suitable storage facilities necessary for proper storage of materials and equipment.

6. SUBMITTALS

- A. Provide construction schedule showing dates of starting and completing various portions of work.
- B. Provide 3 copies plus copies required by Contractor. This information shall be submitted to the Engineer at the preconstruction conference or at least 14 days prior to utilization of the particular item on this project. Submit the following information for Engineer's review:
 - 1. Testing reports as outlined in Sections 8 & 9.
 - 2. Manufacturer's data for materials that are to be permanently incorporated into the project.
 - 3. Details of proposed methods of any special construction required.
 - 4. Submit purchase orders and subcontracts without prices.
 - 5. Such other information as the Engineer may request to ensure compliance with contract documents.

7. STANDARDS AND CODES

- A. Construct improvements with best present day construction practices and equipment.
- B. Conform with and test in accordance with applicable sections of the following standards and codes.
 - 1. American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO).
 - 2. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM).
 - 3. Iowa Department of Transportation Standard Specifications (Iowa DOT).
 - 4. American National Standards Institute (ANSI).
 - 5. American Water Works Association (AWWA).
 - 6. American Welding Society (AWS).
 - 7. Federal Specifications (FS).
 - 8. Iowa Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1972 (IOSHA).
 - 9. Manual of Accident Prevention in Construction by Associated General Contractors of America, Inc. (AGC).
 - 10. Standards and Codes of the State of Iowa and the ordinances of the City of Indianola, Iowa.
 - 11. Other standards and codes which may be applicable to acceptable standards of the industry for equipment, materials and installation under the contract.

8. MATERIALS TESTS

- A. Material testing is incidental to construction and will be completed by an independent testing laboratory retained by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer. Testing shall meet the requirements of Iowa SUDAS.
- B. Coordinate all material testing with the Engineer.
- C. Provide transportation of all samples to the laboratory.
- D. Do not ship materials to the project site until laboratory tests have been furnished showing compliance of materials with specifications.
- E. Provide gradation and materials certifications for all granular materials. Certify that sources of Portland Cement and aggregates are Iowa DOT approved.

- F. Certify that materials and equipment are manufactured with applicable specifications.

9. FIELD TESTS

- A. Field testing is incidental to construction and will be completed by an independent testing laboratory retained by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer. Testing shall meet the requirements of SUDAS.
- B. Coordinate all field testing with the Engineer.
- C. If test results do not meet those specified, the Contractor shall make necessary corrections and repeat testing to demonstrate compliance with the specifications. Contractor shall pay all costs for retesting.

10. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

- A. Contract unit or lump sum prices are full compensation for furnishing all materials, equipment, tools, transportation and labor necessary to construct and complete each item of work as specified. No separate payment will be made for work included in this project except as set forth in the bid item reference notes. All other items of work are incidental to construction.
 - 1. Bid Item 1: Strip, Stockpile and Respread Topsoil (CY) – Unit price includes removal and stockpiling existing topsoil and depositing a minimum of 6” depth of topsoil in all disturbed areas within the grading limits.
 - 2. Bid Item 2: On-Site Earthwork (LS) – Lump sum price includes the excavation, placement and compaction of existing and imported soil as supplied to the site by the City of Indianola. Includes all work necessary to conform to lines, grades and slopes as shown on the plans and taking into account all staging of the construction. Lump Sum price includes placement of the excavated and imported material as compacted fill and soil testing by an independent laboratory during construction as specified.
 - 3. Bid Item 3: Erosion Control (LS) – Lump sum price includes installing and maintaining silt fencing and controlling the migration of silt and pollutants from leaving the site as specified and as shown on the plans. No NPDES Permit will be required due to the site being under one acre in area.
 - 4. Bid Item 4: Water Service (LS) – Lump sum price includes installation of a complete and operational copper water service. Includes installation of a ¾” curb stop valve and ¾” blow off valve set in a 12” x 12” x 4” concrete pad. Includes connection to the existing service as shown on the plans.
 - 5. Bid Item 5: Sanitary Sewer Service (LS) – Lump sum price includes installation of a complete and operational 4” PVC sanitary sewer service. Includes installation of a PVC clean out riser and cap and connection to the existing service as shown on the plans.

6. Bid Item 6: Relocated Electrical Service to Existing Lighting (LS) – Lump sum price includes the installation of 1-1/2" Schedule 40 PVC conduit and wiring to match the size and type of the existing lighting system wiring that exists in the new building footprint area. The Contractor shall conduct a lighting and electrical test with the Owner upon completion of earthwork operations to determine if the existing wiring needs to be re-routed or left in place. This work shall approved by the City in writing if determined to be necessary.
7. Bid Item 7: Electrical Service (LS) – Lump sum price includes installation of a complete and operational electrical service to the proposed building as per plans, specifications and local codes. Includes installation of PVC conduit, wiring and connection to the existing service as shown on the plans.
8. Bid Item 8: 5" Depth PCC Pavement (SY) – Unit price includes subgrade preparation, trimming, forming, adjusting fixtures, furnishing and placing concrete of the specified type, vibrating, finishing, curing, protecting, saw cutting, joints, testing and associated work for pavement.
9. Bid Item 9: 40' x 60' Metal Building System (LS) – Lump sum price includes all materials, equipment and labor necessary to provide and install a metal building system with wood frame construction as specified and shown in plans and as supplied by an approved manufacturer. Building system shall include submittal of stamped shop drawings as provided by the manufacturer and reviewed by the Engineer prior to construction.
10. Bid Item 10: 6" Depth PCC Floor (SY) – Unit price includes subgrade preparation, trimming, forming, furnishing and placing concrete of the specified type, vibrating, finishing, curing, protecting, saw cutting, joints, testing and associated work for floor. Item includes frost footings at each of three pedestrian doors.
11. Bid Item 11: Building Electrical System (LS) – Lump sum price includes suppling and installing all electrical equipment and wiring for a fully-functioning building electrical system. Includes electrical panel and service connections, lighting and power circuits, light fixtures, ceiling fans and rough-in for garage door openers and water heater.
12. Bid Item 12: Sanitary Piping and Plumbing (LS) – Lump sum price includes suppling and installing all plumbing lines and equipment for a fully-functioning building plumbing system. Includes interior sanitary sewer piping, water piping, service connections, plumbing fixtures, water heater and sinks.
13. Bid Item 13: Windows, Doors and Overhead Doors (LS) – Lump sum price includes providing and installing all windows, pedestrian doors and overhead garage doors as described and shown on the plans. Includes trim work and thresholds as necessary.

14. Bid Item 14: Roll-up Concession Doors with Counters (LS) – Lump sum price includes providing and installing roll-up doors and concrete counter tops for the concession windows as described and shown on the plans. Includes trim work and finishes as necessary.
15. Bid Item 15: Frame Interior Walls (LS) – Lump sum price includes providing and installing wood framing of interior walls to top of wall height (+/- 14'). Includes sheathing both sides of framed walls with ½" OSB to full height.

ALTERNATE BID ITEM NO. 1:

16. Add Alternate No. 1, Masonry Veneer (LS) – Lump Sum price includes furnishing and installing all materials, equipment and labor necessary to install manufactured stone masonry veneer to the north side of the building to a height of 36". Includes base materials, sheathing, masonry anchors and top metal cap.

ALTERNATE BID ITEM NO. 2:

17. Add Alternate No. 2, North Overhang (LS) - Lump Sum price includes providing all materials, equipment and labor to install an 8' wide x 40' long metal overhang on the north side of the building to match building materials and construction. Overhang system shall include submittal of stamped shop drawings as provided by the manufacturer and reviewed by the Engineer prior to construction.

11. INCIDENTAL CONTRACT ITEMS

A. The following list includes major items that are incidental to the project and will not be paid for as separate bid items. Other items may be designated as incidental under certain bid items.

- Building, water, electrical permitting through the City of Indianola and required inspection services and coordination
- Dewatering and handling storm water flow during construction
- Temporary sheeting and shoring
- Pipe and structure bedding material
- Excavation, verification and protection of existing utilities
- Material & field testing
- Construction fencing
- Temporary construction signage
- Coordination and cooperation with the City of Indianola
- Coordination and cooperation with affected property owners
- Coordination and cooperation with the Indianola Municipal Utilities (IMU)
- Protection of existing utilities and light poles
- Site cleanup
- Locate of existing utilities, potholing if necessary
- Maintaining postal, garbage & utility services to users
- Monitoring weather conditions
- Finish grading
- Repair of field tiles, if encountered
- Dust control measures
- Construction staging & phasing
- Working backfill to reduce moisture content
- Curb and pavement backfill
- Fixture adjustments

End of Section

SPECIAL PROVISIONS
FOR
PART 2 - SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION
INDEX

- | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1. GENERAL | 10. DEWATERING |
| 2. EXISTING UTILITIES | 11. TRAFFIC CONTROL |
| 3. PROJECT SUPERVISION | 12. TEMPORARY FENCES |
| 4. COORDINATION WITH OTHERS | 13. RESPONSIBILITY OF CONTRACTOR |
| 5. CONSTRUCTION LIMITS | 14. REMOVALS AND DISPOSAL |
| 6. CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE | 15. FIXTURE ADJUSTMENTS |
| 7. CONSTRUCTION STAKING | 16. WORK BY OTHERS |
| 8. SIDEWALK ACCESS | 17. SURFACE RESTORATION |
| 9. EROSION/POLLUTION PREVENTION | 18. PERMITTING |
| | 19. CONCRETE COUNTERTOPS |

1. GENERAL

- A. Procedures outlined herein are not intended to fully cover all special construction procedures but are offered as an aid to the Contractor in planning work.
- B. Cooperate with the Owner and the Engineer to minimize inconvenience to property owners and motorists and to prevent delays in construction and interruption to continuous operation of utility services and site access.
- C. The Contractor is expected to provide adequate personnel and equipment to perform work within specified time of construction.
- D. Install and maintain orange safety fence around all open trenches or open structures when left unattended.
- E. Provide surface restoration and clean up as construction progresses.

2. EXISTING UTILITIES

- A. Location of utility lines, mains, cables and appurtenances shown on plans are from information provided by utility companies and records of the Owner.
- B. Prior to construction, contact all utility companies and have all utility lines and services located. The Contractor is responsible for excavating and exposing underground utilities in order to confirm their locations ahead of the work.
- C. Contractor is solely responsible for damage to utilities or private or public property due to utility disruption.
- D. The Contractor shall notify utility company immediately if utility infrastructure is damaged during construction.

- F. Utility services are not generally shown on plans; protect and maintain services during construction. Notify Owner and affected property owners 48 hours prior to any planned utility service interruptions.
- G. If utility work does occur during the construction period, work schedules from the contractor and from the utility companies will be submitted to the Engineer for coordination to obtain mutual acceptable schedules, if possible.
- H. Existing utilities shall remain in substantially continuous operation during construction. Select the order and methods of construction that will not interfere with the operation of the utility systems. Interrupt utility services only with approval of Owner and Engineer.
- I. No claims for additional compensation or time extensions will be allowed to the Contractor for interference or delay caused by utility companies.

3. PROJECT SUPERVISION

- A. The Prime Contractor shall be represented in person at the construction site at all times that construction operations are proceeding by a qualified superintendent or other designated, qualified representative capable of providing adequate supervision. The superintendent or representative must be duly authorized to receive and execute instructions, notices and written orders from the Engineer.
- B. Issues that arise during construction relating to traffic control, construction staging, resident notifications, mail service, garbage service, access to residences, etc. are the responsibility of the Prime Contractor.
- C. A meeting with the Contractor, Engineer and Owner will be held at the project site before construction to coordinate the construction work.
- D. Refer to Division 1 – General Provisions and Covenants for additional requirements.

4. COORDINATION WITH OTHERS

- A. Cooperate and coordinate construction with the Owner, adjacent businesses, utility companies, affected property owners and other contractors working in vicinity of this project.
- B. It is the Contractor's responsibility to schedule and coordinate work to minimize construction delays and conflicts.

5. CONSTRUCTION LIMITS

- A. Confine the construction operations within the construction limits shown on the plans.
- B. Do not store equipment, vehicles or materials within the right-of-way of any streets open to traffic or parking areas at any time without approval of the Owner. Contractor to maintain access to the existing parking areas and existing school facilities during construction.

6. CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

- A. The Contractor will prepare and submit to the Engineer for approval a project schedule that will assure the completion of the project within the time specified. Construction schedule shall be submitted at or prior to the preconstruction conference. The schedule may only be revised due to weather conditions or scheduling by the Owner. The contractor shall maintain a current construction schedule and provide to the Engineer and Owner at all times.
- B. The Construction schedule shall be created and coordinated with the Owner so that disruptions to the use of the adjacent school facilities are minimized.
- C. The Contractor shall coordinate with the Owner the placement of the proposed transformer, light fixtures, and controllers.
- D. The Contractor shall be required to meet the interim and final completion date as specified in the written Notice to Proceed.
- E. The Notice to Proceed is anticipated to be on or about November 1, 2017 with a substantial completion date of May 1, 2018. Final completion of the project must occur prior to May 15, 2018.

7. CONSTRUCTION STAKING

- A. Construction staking will be provided by the Contractor.

8. SIDEWALK ACCESS

- A. Sidewalks and ramps shall be kept open to pedestrian traffic at all times when work allows. Contractor shall install type II barricades with a sign "SIDEWALK CLOSED" when pedestrian access is not permissible.
- B. No materials or equipment shall be stored on sidewalks.

9. EROSION/POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

- A. An Iowa DNR NPDES General Permit No. 2 is not required for this project.
- B. Contractor shall comply with the erosion control requirements of said plan, the Iowa Code, and local ordinances. Protect against erosion and dust pollution on this project site and any off-site deposit or borrow area used for this project.
- C. Protect adjoining property including public sanitary and storm sewer systems and streets from any damage resulting from movement of earth or other debris from project site. Repair any damage immediately.
- D. Prevent accumulation of earth or debris on adjoining public or private property from project site. Remove any accumulation of earth or debris immediately. Prevent repetition of any instance where earth or debris moves from project site to adjoining public or private property.

- E. Provide erosion control measures necessary to protect against siltation and erosion from the flow of storm water. Maintain continuous operation of the storm sewer system throughout the construction period.
- F. Use silt fence and other means at all drainage courses, swales and storm sewer system inlets and outlets to protect against siltation and erosion as shown in the construction drawings or directed by the Engineer.
- G. The Contractor will be fully liable for all damages to public and private property caused by their action or inaction in providing for handling of storm water flow during construction.

10. DEWATERING

- A. Perform all construction work in dry conditions.
- B. Submit dewatering methods to the Engineer for review. Obtain the Engineer's approval on methods prior to construction.
- C. Groundwater levels are subject to variation. No additional compensation will be permitted due to high groundwater conditions.
- D. If excavation encounters only cohesive soils with no wet sand seams or layers, it may be possible to control water seepage by draining groundwater to temporary construction sumps and pumping it outside the perimeter of the excavation.
- E. Do not pump water from open excavation in sand and gravel below the natural ground water level.
- F. Maintain water levels 2 feet or more below the bottom of excavations in saturated cohesionless (sand and/or gravel) soils to prevent upward seepage, which could reduce subgrade support.
 - 1. Install dewatering system (well points or shallow wells) when working in cohesionless soils.
 - 2. Costs of installing and operating dewatering system are incidental.
- G. Provide for handling surface water encountered during construction.
 - 1. Prevent surface water from flowing into excavation, remove water as it accumulates.
 - 1. Divert storm sewer flow around areas of construction.
 - 2. Do not use sanitary sewers for the disposal of trench water.
- H. Backfill pipe and structures prior to stopping dewatering operations. Do not lay pipe or construct concrete structures on excessively wet soils.
- I. The costs of handling both surface water and groundwater are incidental.

11. TRAFFIC CONTROL

- A. Furnish, erect and maintain traffic control devices if required in the construction drawings and directed by the Engineer including signs, barrels, cones, and barricades to direct traffic and separate traffic from work areas.
- B. Provide traffic control devices in accordance with the Iowa DOT Standard Specification, Section 2528, Traffic Control, and the latest edition of the Manual on Uniform Traffic control Devices (MUTCD).
- C. Adjustments to the traffic control or the addition of flaggers will be required if, in the opinion of the Engineer, undue traffic congestion occurs.
- D. Provide continuous access for police, fire, and other emergency vehicles.

12. TEMPORARY FENCES

- A. Install temporary fencing around open excavations or material storage areas and as directed by Engineer to prevent access of unauthorized persons to construction areas.
- B. Provide temporary orange construction safety fence with a nominal height of 48" for perimeter fencing and trench and excavation protection. Support fence securely on driven posts in vertical position.
- C. Temporary fencing installed around open excavations or material storage areas is incidental to construction and will not be measured for payment.
- D. Remove temporary fencing upon completion of construction.

13. RESPONSIBILITY OF CONTRACTOR

- A. Supervision of the work.
- B. Protection of all property from injury or loss resulting from construction operations.
- C. Replace or repair objects sustaining any such damage, injury or loss to satisfaction of Owner and Engineer.
- D. Cooperate with Owner, Engineer, and representatives of utilities in locating underground utility lines and structures. Incorrect, inaccurate or inadequate information concerning location of utilities or structures shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for damage thereto caused by construction operations.
- E. Keep cleanup current with construction operations.
- F. Comply with all Federal, State of Iowa, and City of Indianola, Iowa laws and ordinances.

14. REMOVALS AND DISPOSAL

- A. The City of Indianola, with its own labor and equipment, will be performing most of the project removals, as listed below:
 - 1. Remove metal storage building.
 - 2. Remove PCC sidewalks in areas indicated on the plans.
 - 3. Remove building floor slab.
 - 4. Terminate and remove water and sanitary sewer services outside of proposed building perimeter and cap and mark ends.
 - 5. Terminate and remove electrical service from the existing building as per local codes.
 - 6. Remove and dispose of any existing abandoned underground septic tank and piping located within the proposed building footprint.
- B. City performed demolition and removals are anticipated to be completed by November 1, 2018. The Contractor is responsible for coordinating the project schedule with the City's removal schedule.
- C. The Contractor shall remove from the project site and dispose of vegetation, excess soil excavation, rubbish, concrete, granular materials and other materials encountered after City removals.
- D. Dispose of materials in accordance with applicable laws and ordinances. Disposal sites are subject to the review and approval of the Engineer.
 - 1. Burning of brush and other debris is not permitted. Contractor responsible for selecting disposal site.
 - 2. Dispose of broken concrete, asphalt, granular material, rubble, excess or unsuitable excavated material. Contractor is responsible for selecting disposal site.
 - 3. Cooperate with all applicable City, State and Federal agencies concerning disposal of materials.
 - 4. The Owner has the first right to any excess materials from construction.

15. FIXTURE ADJUSTMENTS

- A. The adjustment of any existing utility appurtenances to final grade is considered incidental to the Contractor's site work.

16. WORK BY OTHERS

- A. The Contractor shall perform all activities necessary to properly coordinate the work being provided by the Owner, Utility Companies and work being performed by the Subcontractors.
- B. Work being performed by others is listed below:

1. Demolition and removals as outlined above in Section 14 A.
 2. Provide, haul and deposit approximately 1,300 CY of fill dirt material for the Contractor to place, compact and test as per the grading plan.
 3. Seed bed preparation and seeding upon completion of the project.
 - C. The Contractor is responsible for coordinating their work with the work provided by others and updating the overall project schedule to reflect work by others as well.
17. SURFACE RESTORATION
- A. Finish grade all disturbed areas and smooth, uniform lines without large clods, lumps or debris. Grade for positive drainage.
 - B. Repair any areas disturbed by construction activities.
 - C. Protect existing turf and pavement. Any damage to turf or pavement to be repaired by the contractor to the owner's specifications.
 - D. Upon completion of the construction project, the City of Indianola will provide final seed bed preparation and seed all of the disturbed areas in the Spring of 2018.
18. PERMITTING
- A. The Contractor is responsible for acquiring all required permits from the City of Indianola, and paying all permit fees. This includes, but is not limited to, building, water and electrical permits.
 - B. Coordinate construction progress with the City's inspection department to understand inspection requirements and schedule inspections, as per City of Indianola requirements.
 - C. Any fees associated with City inspections shall be paid by the Contractor.
19. CONCRETE COUNTERTOPS
- A. Contractor to template, provide and install concrete counter tops at the two concession window openings.
 - B. Provide and install factory pre-fabricated aggregate-based countertops, as per manufacturer's standard specifications, requirements and recommendations.
 - C. Size- 6'0" x 2'0" x 2" min thickness. Field verify dimensions versus opening prior to ordering countertops.
 - D. Manufacturer- SPECK USA, Des Moines, IA (515) 331-4209; SPECK STONE Series, or approved equal.
 - E. Color as selected by Owner from manufacturer's full range of standard colors.
 - F. Polished with exposed aggregate finish, with bullnose radius edges.
 - G. Provide and apply outdoor penetrating sealer that is safe for food contact surfaces.

H. Submittals

1. Provide Product Data from manufacturer on each product to be used, including preparation instructions, storage and handling requirements, installation methods, warranty information and maintenance instructions.
2. Shop drawings including details, profiles, jointing, fastening, thickness, reinforcement, support brackets and connection.
3. Provide two samples, minimum 3"x3", of color and texture to be used on project.

END OF SECTION

The Mayor then announced that the following bids had been opened and tabulated the bids for the public improvements described in general as the 2017 Pickard Park Concession/Storage Building for the City of Indianola, Indianola, Iowa, in accordance with the plans and specifications previously adopted.

The following bids were presented by the City Clerk and Finance Director:

Company	Total Bid
DDVI Indianola, Iowa	\$189,451.70
OLP Construction Urbandale, Iowa	\$190,057.80

The Finance Director then recommended that the bid of DDVI in the amount of \$189,451.70 be accepted.

Council Member _____ introduced the following resolution entitled "RESOLUTION MAKING AWARD OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT", and moved its adoption. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called and the vote was:

AYES:

NAYS:

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION NO. 2017-____
RESOLUTION MAKING AWARD OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF INDIANOLA IOWA:

Section 1. The bid of _____ in the amount of \$_____ for the 2017 Pickard Park Concession/Storage Building for the City of Indianola and the Indianola Municipal Utilities, Indianola, Iowa, described in the plans and specifications previously adopted by the City Council on the 16th day of October, 2017, is accepted, it being the lowest responsible bid for the work and materials.

Section 2. The Mayor and the City Clerk are directed to execute a contract with the contractor for the construction of the public improvement. The contract not to be binding until approved by the City Council.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 6th day of November, 2017.

Kelly B. Shaw, Mayor

ATTEST:

DIANA BOWLIN, City Clerk

Meeting Date: 11/06/2017

Subject

Second consideration of an ordinance establishing a property maintenance code

Information

Council will need to hold the second consideration establishing a property maintenance ordinance. This item was discussed in December 2016 and on September 18, 2017. A Chapter 163 (packet) will be created that addresses Abandoned or Unsafe Buildings.

Roll call is in order.

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

Property Maintenance Ordinance
Information

ORDINANCE NO. ____

ORDINANCE CREATING CHAPTER 163 OF THE CITY OF INDIANOLA
CODE OF ORDINANCES, “ABANDONED OR UNSAFE BUILDINGS”

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF INDIANOLA:

Section 1. Chapter 163, “Abandoned or Unsafe Buildings” is hereby created as follows:

163.01 PURPOSE. Unsecured, vacant, and abandoned buildings present danger to the safety and welfare of public safety officers and the public, and, as such, constitute a public nuisance. This Article is enacted to promote the health, safety and welfare of the public and to minimize hazards to public safety personnel inspecting or entering such buildings, and by preventing unauthorized persons from gaining entry to abandoned and vacant buildings.

163.02 SCOPE. The provisions of this chapter shall apply uniformly to the repair, rehabilitation, demolition, or removal of every building or structure or portions thereof.

163.03 DEFINITIONS. The following definitions shall apply in the interpretation of this chapter.

163.03.01 “Abandoned Building” shall mean any building or structure, which has been abandoned for a period of six (6) months and which building or structure or portion thereof constitutes a nuisance or hazard to the public, or a detriment to the neighborhood or surrounding properties or violates any provision of Section 163.06 of this chapter.

163.03.02 “Building Code” is the Uniform Building Code promulgated by the International Conference of Building Officials, as adopted in Chapter 156 of this Code of Ordinances.

163.03.03 “Building Inspector” shall mean the official or officials of the City of Indianola appointed to administer the provisions of this chapter.

163.03.04 “Owner” shall mean any person who holds a legal or equitable interest in the property, along with any mortgagee, lien holder, or other person that holds an interest of record in the property.

163.03.05 “Person” shall mean an individual, corporation, limited liability company, government or governmental subdivision or agency, business trust, estate, trust, partnership, or association, or any other legal entity.

163.03.06 “Unsafe Building” shall mean any building or structure deemed to be dangerous under the provisions of Section 163.06 of this chapter.

163.04 ABATEMENT OF ABANDONED OR UNSAFE BUILDINGS. All buildings or portions thereof which are determined after inspection to be abandoned or unsafe are declared to be public nuisances and shall be abated by repair, rehabilitation, demolition, or removal in accordance with the procedure specified in this chapter.

163.05 VIOLATION. Each day’s violation of any provision of this chapter or failure to comply with an order given hereunder constitutes a separate offense. In addition to other prescribed penalties, the Building Inspector, after notice as prescribed, may cause said work to be done to accomplish

compliance and assess said costs to the property. The Building Inspector may further initiate civil legal proceedings against the owner to recoup costs and associated legal and enforcement expenses.

163.06 UNSAFE BUILDINGS. For the purpose of this chapter, any building or structure which has any or all of the conditions or defects hereinafter described shall be deemed to be an unsafe building, provided that such conditions or defects exist to the extent that the life, health, property, or safety of the public or its occupants is endangered.

163.06.01. Whenever any door, aisle, passageway, stairway, or other means of exit is not so arranged as to provide safe and adequate means of exit in case of fire or panic.

163.06.02 Whenever the walking surface of any aisle, passageway, stairway, or other means of exit is so warped, worn, loose, torn, or otherwise unsafe as to not provide safe and adequate means of exit in case of fire or panic.

163.06.03 Whenever the stress in any materials, member or portion thereof, due to dead and live loads, is more than one and one-half (1 ½) times the working stress or stresses allowed in the Building Code for new buildings or similar structure, purpose or location.

163.06.04 Whenever any portion thereof has been damaged by fire, earthquake, wind, flood, decay or any other cause, to such an extent that the structural strength or stability thereof is materially less than it was before such catastrophe and is less than the minimum requirements of the Building Code for new buildings of similar structure, purpose, or location.

163.06.05 Whenever any portion or member or appurtenance thereof is in substantial danger of failure, or to become detached or dislodged, or to collapse and thereby injure persons or damage property.

163.06.06 Whenever any portion of a building, or any member, appurtenance or ornamentation on the exterior thereof is not of sufficient strength or stability, or is not so anchored, attached, or fastened in place so as to be capable of resisting a wind pressure of one-half of that specified in the Building Code for new buildings of similar structure, purpose, or location without exceeding the working stresses permitted in the Building Code for such buildings.

163.06.07 Whenever any portion thereof has cracked, warped, buckled, or settled to such an extent that walls or other structural portions have materially less resistance to winds or earthquakes than is required in the case of similar new construction.

163.06.08 Whenever the building or structure, or any portion thereof, because of (i) dilapidation, deterioration or decay; (ii) faulty construction; (iii) the removal, movement or instability of any portion of the ground necessary for the purpose of supporting such building; (iv) the deterioration, decay, or inadequacy of its foundation; or (v) any other cause, is in substantial danger of partial or complete collapse.

163.06.09 Whenever, for any reason, the building or structure, or any portion thereof, is unsafe for the purpose for which it is being used.

163.06.10 Whenever any portion of the exterior walls or other vertical structural members list, lean or buckle to such an extent that a plumb line passing through the center of gravity does not fall inside the middle one-third of the base.

163.06.11 Whenever the building or structure, exclusive of the foundation, shows thirty-three percent (33%) more damage or deterioration of its supporting member or members, of fifty percent (50%) damage or deterioration of its non-supporting members, enclosing or outside walls or coverings.

163.06.12 Whenever the building or structure has been so damaged by fire, wind, earthquake, or flood, or by any other cause or has become so dilapidated or deteriorated as to become (i) an attractive nuisance to children; (ii) a harbor for vagrants, criminals, or immoral person; or as to (iii) enable persons to resort thereto for the purpose of committing unlawful or immoral acts.

163.06.13 Whenever any building or structure has been constructed, exists, or is maintained in violation of any specific requirement or prohibition applicable to such building or structure provided by the building regulations of this jurisdiction, as specified in the Building Code, or of any State law or ordinance of the City relating to the condition, location, or structure of buildings.

163.06.14 Whenever any building or structure which, whether or not erected in accordance with all applicable laws and ordinances, has in any non-supporting part, member, or portion less than fifty percent (50%) or in any supporting part, (i) strength, (ii) fire-resisting qualities or characteristics, or (iii) weather-resisting qualities or characteristics required by law in the case of a newly constructed building or like are, height, and occupancy in the same location.

163.06.15 Whenever a building or structure use or intended to be used for dwelling purposes, because of inadequate maintenance, dilapidation, decay, damage, faulty construction or arrangement, inadequate light, air or sanitation facilities, or otherwise, is determined by the Building Inspector to be unsanitary or unfit for human habitation or in such a condition that is likely to cause sickness or disease.

163.06.16 Whenever any building or structure is in such a condition as to constitute a public nuisance known to the common law or in equity jurisprudence.

163.06.17. Whenever any portion of a building or structure remains on a site after the total or partial demolition or destruction of the building or structure.

163.07 NOTICES AND ORDERS.

163.07.01. Commencement of Proceedings: When the Building Inspector has inspected or caused to be inspected any building and has found and determined that such building is an unsafe or abandoned building; the Building Inspector shall commence proceedings to cause the repair, vacation, or demolition of the building.

163.07.02 Notice and Order. The Building Inspector shall issue a notice and order directed to the owner of the building. The notice and order shall contain:

163.07.02(A) The street addresses and a legal description sufficient for identification of the premises upon which the building is located.

163.07.02(B) A statement that the Building Inspector has found the building to be dangerous with a brief and concise description of the conditions found to render the building unsafe under the provisions of this chapter.

163.07.02(C) A statement of the action required to be taken as determined by the Building Inspector.

163.07.02(D) If the Building Inspector has determined that the building or structure must be repaired, the order shall require that all required permits be secured therefore and the work physically commenced within such time (not to exceed sixty days from the date of order) and completed with such time as the Building Inspector shall determine is reasonable under all of the circumstances.

163.07.02(E) If the Building Inspector has determined that the building or structure must be vacated, the order shall require that the building or structure shall be vacated within a time certain from the date of the order as determined by the Building Inspector.

163.07.02(F) If the Building Inspector has determined that the building or structure must be demolished or repaired, the order shall require that the building be vacated within such time as the Building Inspector shall determine is reasonable (not to exceed thirty days from the date of the order); that all required permits be secured therefore within thirty days from the date of order; and that the demolition be completed within such time as the Building Inspector shall determine is reasonable (not to exceed ninety days).

163.07.02(G) Statement advising that if any required repair or demolition work (without vacation also being required) is not commenced within the time specified, the Building Inspector (i) will order the building vacated and posted to prevent further occupancy until the work is completed, and (ii) may proceed to cause the work to be done and charge the costs thereof against the property or its owner.

163.07.02(H) Statement advising (i) that any person having record title or other legal interest in the building may appeal from the notice and order or any action of the Building Inspector to the Building Appeals Board, provided the appeal is made in writing as provided in this chapter and filed with the Building Inspector within fifteen (15) days from the date of service of such notice and order and or posting of said building; and (ii) that failure to appeal will constitute a waiver of all right to an administrative hearing and determination of the matter.

163.07.03 Service of Notice and Order. The notice and order, and any amendment or supplemental notice and order, shall be served upon all owners of record at the mailing address last listed at the County Assessor's office or as may be of record in the County Recorder's office or elsewhere, either by certified mail or personal service. Additionally, the property shall be placarded as an unsafe or abandoned building. Should all reasonable attempts consist with due process of law to serve, locate, or ascertain all owners of record fail, placarding the property shall be deemed adequate and legal notice to all such persons. The inability of the Building Inspector to serve any owner or owners of record shall not invalidate any proceedings hereunder as to any other person duly served or relieve any person not served from any duty or obligation imposed by the provisions of this chapter.

163.07.04 Method of Service. Service by certified mail in the manner herein provided shall be effective on the date of mailing and service by placarding the property shall be effective on the date of placement of said placard. Personal service shall be effective in any manner provided for in the Iowa Rules of Civil Procedure and shall be effective on the actual date of such service.

163.07.05 Proof of Service. Proof of service of the certified notice and order shall be certified to at the time of service by a written declaration under penalty of perjury executed by the persons effective service, declaring the time, date, and manner in which service was made. The declaration, together with any receipt card returned in acknowledgement of receipt of certified mail shall be affixed to the copy of the notice and order retained by the Building Inspector. Proof of personal service shall be made by attaching a return of service form executed in compliance with the Iowa Rules of Civil Procedure affixed to the copy of the notice and order retained by the Building Inspector.

163.07.06 Recordation of Notice and Order. If compliance is not had with the order within the time specified therein, and no appeal has been properly and timely filed, the Building Inspector shall file in the office of the count Recorder a certificate describing the property and certifying (i) that the building is an unsafe or abandoned building and (ii) that all owners of record have been notified. Whenever the corrections ordered shall thereafter have been completed or the building demolished so that it no longer exists as a dangerous building on the property described in the certificate, the Building Inspector shall file a new certificate with the County Recorder certifying that the building has been demolished or all required corrections have been made so that the building is no longer dangerous, whichever is appropriate.

163.07.07 Repair, Vacation and Demolition. The following standards shall be followed by the Building Inspector (and by the Building Appeals Board if an appeal is taken) in ordering the repair, vacation, or demolition of any dangerous building or structure:

163.07(A) Any building declared an unsafe or abandoned building under this chapter shall be made to comply with one of the following:

163.07(A)(1) The building shall be repaired in accordance with the current Building Code or other current code applicable to the type of substandard conditions requiring repair; or

163.07(A)(2) The building shall be demolished; or

163.07(A)(3) If the building does not constitute an immediate danger to the life, limb, property, or safety of the public, it may at the discretion of the Building Inspector, be vacated, secured, and maintained against entry.

163.07.08 Posting. Every notice to vacate shall, in addition to being served as provided in this section, be posted at or upon each exit of the building and shall be in substantially the following form:

DO NOT ENTER
UNSAFE TO OCCUPY
It is a municipal infraction to occupy this building,
Or to remove or deface this notice
Community Development
City of Indianola, Iowa

163.07.09 Compliance. Whenever such notice is posted, the Building Inspector shall include a notification thereof in the notice and order issued. No person shall remain in or enter any building which has been so posted, except that entry may be made to repair, demolish, or remove such building permit. No person shall remove or deface any such notice after it is posted until the required repairs, demolition, or removal has been completed and a certificate of occupancy issued pursuant to the provisions of the Building Code.

163.07.10 Emergency Abatement. Notwithstanding other provisions of this chapter, whenever, in the opinion of the Building Inspector, there is imminent danger due to an unsafe condition, the Building Inspector shall order the necessary work to be done, including but not limited to boarding up of openings, repair of demolition, to render such structure safe whether or not the legal procedure herein described has been instituted; and shall cause such other action to be taken as the Building Inspector deems necessary to meet such emergency. Costs incurred in the performance of emergency work shall be collected as elsewhere provided in this chapter.

163.08 BOARD OF APPEALS. For the purposes specified in this chapter, the Board of Appeals established under the provisions of the Municipal Building Code Section 113 shall be the Board of Appeals.

163.08.01 Hearing. Any person affected by any notice that has been issued in connection with the enforcement of any provisions of this chapter may request, and shall be granted a hearing on the matter before the Board of Appeals, provided that such person shall file in the office of the Building Inspector a written petition requesting such hearing and setting forth a brief statement of the grounds therefore within ten (10) days after the date the notice was served. Upon receipt of such petition, the Building Inspector shall set a time and place for such hearing, shall give the Petitioner written notice thereof, and shall take no further enforcement action pending the outcome of the hearing. At such hearing, the Petitioner shall be given an opportunity to be heard and to show why such notice should be modified or withdrawn. The hearing shall commenced not later than thirty (30) days after the date on which the petition was filed, provided that, upon application of the Petitioner, the Building Inspector may postpone the date of the hearing for a reasonable time beyond such thirty (30) day period if, in the Building Inspector's judgment, the Petitioner has submitted a good and sufficient reason for such postponement.

163.08.02 Action by Board. After such hearing, the Board of Appeals shall by written order sustain, modify, or withdraw the violation(s) cited in the Building Inspector's notice, and reinstate or revoke the permit accordingly in said order, after consideration of whether the provisions of this chapter have been complied with.

163.08.03 Record and Appeal. The proceedings at such hearing, including the findings and decision of the Board of Appeals, shall be summarized, reduced to writing and entered as a matter of public record in the office of the Building Inspector. Such record shall also include a copy of every notice or order issued in connection with the matter. No hearing shall be valid unless a majority of the board is present and no decision at a hearing shall be valid and binding unless reached by a majority of the whole Board. Any person aggrieved by the decision of the Board of Appeals may seek relief there from by appeal to the Iowa District Court, in and for Warren County, Iowa.

163.08.04 Emergency Order. Whenever the Building Inspector finds that an emergency exists which threatens immediately the public health, the Building Inspector may issue an order reciting the existence of such an emergency and requiring that such action be taken as the Building Inspector deems necessary to meet the emergency. Notwithstanding the other provisions of this chapter, such order shall be effective immediately. Any person to whom such order is directed shall comply therewith immediately, but, upon petition to the Building Inspector, shall be afforded a hearing at the earliest expedient time. After such hearing, depending upon its findings as to whether the provisions of this chapter have been complied with, the Board of Appeals shall continue such order in effect, modify it or revoke it.

163.08.05 Conflict. Enforcement of the Building Code shall not be construed for the particular benefit of any individual or group of persons, other than the general public. In the event of a conflict between this section and any other section of the Building Code, this section shall govern insofar as applicable.

163.08.06 Liability. The city or any employee is not liable for damages to a person or property as a result of any act or failure to act in the enforcement of the Building Code. The Building Code shall be construed to relieve from or lessen the responsibility of any person owning, operating or controlling any equipment or structure regulated herein for damages to a person or property caused by its defects, nor shall the city or any city employee be held as assuming any such liability by reason of the inspections by this Code or any approvals issued under this Code.

163.09 ENFORCEMENT

163.09.01 General. After any order of the Building Inspector or the Board of Appeals made pursuant to this chapter shall have become final, no person to whom any such order is directed shall fail, neglect or refuse to obey any such order. Any such person who fails to comply with any such order is guilty of a violation of the Code of Ordinances.

163.09.02 Failure To Obey Order. If, after any order of the Building Inspector or Board of Appeals made pursuant of this chapter has become final, the person to whom such order is directed shall fail, neglect or refuse to obey such order, the Building Inspector may (i) cause such person to be prosecuted under this Code of Ordinances or (ii) institute any appropriate action to abate such building as a public nuisance.

163.09.03 Failure to Commence Work. Whenever the required repair or demolition is not commenced within thirty (30) days after any final notice and order issued under this chapter becomes effective:

163.09.03(A) The Building Inspector shall cause the building described in such notice and order to be vacated by posting at each entrance thereto the notice described Section 163.07 of this chapter.

163.09.03(B) No person shall occupy any building that has been posted as specified in this section. No person shall remove or deface any such notice so posted until the repair, demolition, or removal ordered by the Building Inspector has been completed and a certificate of occupancy issued pursuant to the provisions of the Building Code.

163.09.03 (C) The Building Inspector may, in addition to any other remedy herein provided, cause the building to be repaired to the extent necessary to correct the conditions which render the building unsafe or abandoned as set forth in the notice and order; or, if the notice and order required repair and/or demolition, to cause the building to be demolished, and the materials, rubble, and debris there from removed and the lot cleaned. Any such repair or demolition work shall be accomplished and the cost thereof paid and recovered in the manner provided in this chapter.

163.09.04 Extension of Time to Perform Work. Upon receipt of an application in writing and an acceptable performance guarantee from the person required to conform to the order and by agreement of such person to comply with the order of allowed additional time, the Building Inspector may grant an extension of time, not to exceed an additional one hundred twenty (120) days, within which to complete said repair, rehabilitation or demolition, if the Building Inspector determines that such an extension of time will not create or perpetuate a situation imminently dangerous to life or property. The Building Inspector's authority to extend time is limited to the physical repair, rehabilitation or demolition of the premises and will not in any way affect the time to appeal the notice and order.

163.09.05 Interference With Repair or Demolition Work Prohibited. No person shall obstruct, impede or interfere with any officer, employee, contractor or authorized representative of the City or with any person who owns or holds any estate or interest in any building which has been ordered repaired, vacated, or demolished under the provisions of the chapter, or with any person to whom such building has been lawfully sold pursuant to the provisions of this chapter, whenever such officer, employee, contractor or authorized representative of the City , person having an interest or estate in such building or structure, or purchaser is engaged in the work of repairing, vacating, or demolishing any such building, pursuant to the provisions of this chapter, or in performing any necessary act preliminary to or incidental to such work or authorized or directed pursuant to this chapter.

163.10 PENALTIES AND REMEDIES. Violation of the provisions of this chapter shall constitute a simple misdemeanor subject to the penalty provided in Chapter 4.03 Cod of Ordinances, or in the alternative to the provisions of the subsection above, the council may institute civil proceedings to obtain injunctive and declaratory relief or such other orders of the court as are reasonable and proper to abate practice, conditions or circumstances found to be contrary to or prohibited by the provisions of the Building Code, as amended. Each and every day that a violation occurs or continues shall be deemed a separate offense.

Section 2. Repealer Clause. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

Section 3. Severability Clause. If any section, provision or part of this ordinance shall be adjudged invalid or unconstitutional, such adjudication shall not affect the validity of the ordinance as a whole or any section, provision or part thereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional.

Section 4. Effective. This ordinance shall be effective on _____, 2017, after the final passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

Passed this ____ day of _____, 2017

Approved this ____ day of _____, 2017

Kelly B. Shaw, Mayor

ATTEST:

Diana Bowlin, City Clerk

Approved As to Form:

Amy Beattie, Attorney

I, Diana Bowlin, City Clerk of the City of Indianola, Iowa, do hereby certify that the foregoing Ordinance was passed and approved by the City Council of the City of Indianola, Iowa, on the ____ day of _____, 2017 and was published in the Indianola Record Herald and Tribune, a newspaper of general circulation in the said City of Indianola on the ____ day of _____, 2017.

Dated this ____ day of _____, 2017.

Diana Bowlin, City Clerk

Property Maintenance Issues

December 2016

Revisited September 18, 2017

Why Are We Here?

- City Council approved Strategic Plan August 1, 2016.
 - Strategic Plan objective – Quality of Life
 - “Vigorously promote enforcement of property maintenance standards.”
- Evaluate city property maintenance codes and revise as appropriate.

Research Completed

City's Researched

- Altoona
- Ankeny
- Clive
- Des Moines
- Johnston
- Marshalltown
- Newton
- Pella
- Pleasant Hill
- Urbandale
- Waukee
- West Des Moines
- Indianola

Ordinances Compared

- Building Maintenance
- Dangerous Buildings
- Junk Vehicle
- Nuisance
- Property Maintenance
- Plumbing Code
- Stormwater
- Fire Code

City Comparison Overview

City	Tall Weeds	Brush Pile	Junk Vehicle	Trash/Debris	Sump Line	Fire Damage	Dilapidated Bldgs	Partial Damage	Vandalism	Accumulation Bldg Materials / Lack of Maintenance	Abandoned Dwellings
Indianola	Nuisance	Nuisance	Junk Vehicle	Nuisance	Nuisance	X	X	X	X	X	X
Altoona	Property Maintenance	Property Maintenance	Property Maintenance	Property Maintenance	Plumbing Code	X	Property Maintenance	Property Maintenance	X	Property Maintenance	X
Ankeny	Nuisance	Nuisance	Junk Vehicle	Nuisance	X	X	X	X	X	Property Maintenance	X
Clive	Nuisance	Nuisance	Nuisance	Nuisance	X	X	Nuisance	Nuisance/Bldg Maintenance	X	Building Maintenance	X
Des Moines	Nuisance	Nuisance	Nuisance	Nuisance	Nuisance	Res. Nuisance	Res. Nuisance	Res. Nuisance	X	Nuisance	Yes
Johnston	Nuisance	Nuisance	Junk Vehicle	Nuisance	Stormwater	X	X	X	X	X	X
Marshalltown	Nuisance	Nuisance	Junk Vehicle	Nuisance	X	X	Dangerous Bldg	Dangerous Bldg.	X	Dangerous Building	Yes
Newton	Nuisance	Nuisance	Nuisance	Nuisance	X	X	X	X	X	Nuisance	Yes
Pella	Nuisance	Nuisance	Nuisance	Nuisance	Nuisance	Dangerous Building	Dangerous Bldg	Dangerous Bldg.	Nuisance	Property Maintenance	X
Pleasant Hill	Nuisance	Nuisance	Junk Vehicle	Nuisance	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Urbandale	Property Maintenance	Property Maintenance	Junk Vehicle	Property Maintenance	X	X	Property Maintenance	Property Maintenance	X	Property Maintenance	Yes
Waukee	Property Maintenance	Property Maintenance	Junk Vehicle/Property Maintenance	Property Maintenance	X	X	Property Maintenance	Property Maintenance	X	Property Maintenance	Yes
West Des Moines	Nuisance	Nuisance	Nuisance	Nuisance	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

Also met with local Realtors and the Chamber of Commerce to share the draft ordinance changes and gain input/feedback.

Tall Weeds



- Corrected measures with additional language in Chapter 50 Nuisance Abatement Procedure
- 12. Weeds, Grass or Brush. Dense growth of all weeds, vines, brush or other vegetation in the City so as to constitute a health, safety or fire hazard. No person shall allow or permit grass or weeds to grow upon such person's property to a height in excess of six (6) inches, unless determined by the Council to be a planned and maintained prairie stand.

Accumulating Brush Pile



- Corrected measures with additional language in Chapter 50 Nuisance Abatement Procedure
- 4. Garbage, trash and the like. The depositing of, maintaining, permitting or failing to remove garbage, trash, rubbish, bottles, cans or other refuse outside a of a building on any property within the City, including large quantities or organic debris and materials, which accumulation is by other than natural means, except neatly maintained compost piles.

Accumulation of Trash/Debris



- Corrected measures with additional language in Chapter 50 Nuisance Abatement Procedure
- 4. Garbage, trash and the like. The depositing of, maintaining, permitting or failing to remove garbage, trash, rubbish, bottles, cans or other refuse outside a of a building on any property within the City, including large quantities or organic debris and materials, which accumulation is by other than natural means, except neatly maintained compost piles.

Accumulation of Building Materials / Lack of Maintenance



- Corrected measures with additional language in Chapter 50 Nuisance Abatement Procedure
- 6. Lumber, building materials and occupational materials and the like. The outside storage of lumber, pipes, forms, miscellaneous construction materials, machinery or other occupational materials upon property in the front yard or side yard corner lot or visible from a public street in a residential district.

Sump Line Drainage



- Corrected measures with additional language in Chapter 50 Nuisance Abatement Procedure
- 8. Blocking Public and Private Ways. Obstructing or encumbering, by fences, buildings or otherwise, the public roads, private ways, streets, sidewalks, alleys, commons, landing places or burying grounds.

Soil Erosion Control



- Corrected measures with additional language in Chapter 50 Nuisance Abatement Procedure
- 14. Failure to comply with Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan. Failure by a developer, contractor or property owner to comply with any storm water pollution prevention plan or similar requirement, including but not limited to failure to comply with the plan, methods and/or techniques as required by Section 170.09 of these Code of Ordinances for controlling erosion along new or altered surface drainage courses within a subdivision.

Fire Damage



- Corrected measures with additional language in Chapter 163 of the City of Indianola Code of Ordinances, “Abandoned and Unsafe Buildings”
- 163.04 ABATEMENT OF ABANDONED OR UNSAFE BUILDINGS. All buildings or portions thereof which are determined after inspection to be abandoned or unsafe are declared to be public nuisances and shall be abated by repair, rehabilitation, demolition, or removal in accordance with the procedure specified in this chapter.

Dilapidated Buildings



- Corrected measures with additional language in Chapter 163 of the City of Indianola Code of Ordinances, “Abandoned and Unsafe Buildings”
- 163.04 ABATEMENT OF ABANDONED OR UNSAFE BUILDINGS. All buildings or portions thereof which are determined after inspection to be abandoned or unsafe are declared to be public nuisances and shall be abated by repair, rehabilitation, demolition, or removal in accordance with the procedure specified in this chapter.

Partial Damage



- Corrected measures with additional language in Chapter 163 of the City of Indianola Code of Ordinances, “Abandoned and Unsafe Buildings”
- 163.04 ABATEMENT OF ABANDONED OR UNSAFE BUILDINGS. All buildings or portions thereof which are determined after inspection to be abandoned or unsafe are declared to be public nuisances and shall be abated by repair, rehabilitation, demolition, or removal in accordance with the procedure specified in this chapter.

Abandoned Dwellings



- Utilize Iowa Code Chapter 167A
- Iowa Code Chapter 167A.2#2 If a petition filed pursuant to this chapter alleges that a building is abandoned or is in a dangerous or unsafe condition, the city may apply for an injunction requiring the owner of the building to correct the condition or to eliminate the condition or violation.

Recommendations

Adopt

- Adopt proposed amendment to Chapter 50 Nuisance abatement procedure.
- Adopt property maintenance code that will address those specific items that the current nuisance section does not address.
- Utilize Iowa Code 167A for Abandoned and Unsafe Buildings
- Seek cooperation from other city departments identifying property maintenance issues.
- Monitor repeat offenders and file in-house municipal citations for repeat offenders.

Questions?

Subject

Second consideration of an ordinance amending the nuisance abatement ordinance

Information

Council will need to hold the second consideration of an amendment to the nuisance abatement ordinance. This item was discussed in December 2016 and on September 18, 2017.

Amendments to Chapter 50 (packet) - Nuisance Abatement Procedure include:

- Additional language will be added/amended for Chapter 50.2:
 - Garbage, trash and the like
 - Old machinery, junk and the like
 - Lumber, building materials and occupational materials and the like
 - Failure to comply with Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
 - Water Pollution
 - Blocking Public and Private Ways
- Chapter 50.07 shall be amended to include a Municipal Infraction Abatement Procedure

Roll call is in order.

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

Ordinance

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF THE CITY OF INDIANOLA, IOWA, CHAPTER 50 “NUISANCE ABATEMENT PROCEDURE”

WHEREAS, the Indianola Code of Ordinances sets out the procedure for abatement of nuisances;

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Indianola, Iowa, now deems it necessary and proper to amend the Code of Ordinances to expand the ordinance.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF INDIANOLA, IOWA:

Section 1: That Chapter 50.2 be and is hereby amended by inserting new paragraphs 4, 5, 6 and 14 as follows:

4. Garbage, trash and the like. The depositing of, maintaining, permitting or failing to remove garbage, trash, rubbish, bottles, cans or other refuse outside a of a building on any property within the City, including large quantities or organic debris and materials, which accumulation is by other than natural means, except neatly maintained compost piles.

5. Old machinery, junk and the like. The piling, storage or keeping of old machinery, junk, tires, parts, furniture, household furnishings or appliances or component parts thereof or other debris within the City.

6. Lumber, building materials and occupational materials and the like. The outside storage of lumber, pipes, forms, miscellaneous construction materials, machinery or other occupational materials upon property in the front yard or side yard corner lot or visible from a public street in a residential district.

14. Failure to comply with Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan. Failure by a developer, contractor or property owner to comply with any storm water pollution prevention plan or similar requirement, including but not limited to failure to comply with the plan, methods and/or techniques as required by Section 170.09 of these Code of Ordinances for controlling erosion along new or altered surface drainage courses within a subdivision.

Section 2: That Chapter 50.2 be and is hereby amended by inserting the underlined language in Paragraphs 7 and 8:

7. Water Pollution. Corrupting or rendering unwholesome or impure the water of any river, stream, ~~or~~ pond, abandoned or unkempt swimming pools or

unlawfully diverting the same from its natural course or state, to the injury or prejudice of others.

8. Blocking Public and Private Ways. Obstructing or encumbering, by fences, buildings or otherwise, the public roads, private ways, streets, sidewalks, alleys, commons, landing places or burying grounds.

Section 3: That Chapter 50.2 be and is hereby amended by deleting the stricken language and inserting the underlined language in Paragraphs 12 and 13:

12. Weeds, Grass or Brush. Dense growth of all weeds, vines, brush or other vegetation in the City so as to constitute a health, safety or fire hazard. No person shall allow or permit grass or weeds to grow upon such person's property to a height in excess of six (6) inches, unless determined by the Council to be a planned and maintained prairie stand.

13. ~~Dutch Elm Disease. Trees infected with Dutch Elm Disease. (See also Chapter 151).~~ Trees. All public or private trees that are dead or dying and are considered dangerous to the public from falling limbs.

Section 4: That Chapter 50 be and is hereby amended by inserting new paragraph 50.14 as follows:

50.07 MUNICIPAL INFRACTION ABATEMENT PROCEDURE.

In lieu of the abatement procedures set forth in Section 50.05, the requirements of this chapter may be enforced under the procedures applicable to municipal infractions as set forth in Chapter 4 of this Code of Ordinances.

Section 5: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section 6: This ordinance shall be in full force and effect after its passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED this ____ day of _____, 2017.

Kelly B. Shaw, Mayor

ATTEST:

Diana Bowlin, City Clerk

First reading: _____
Second reading: _____
Third reading: _____
Publication Date: _____

Meeting Date: 11/06/2017

Subject

Resolution approving an agreement with Charles Gabus Ford in an amount of \$19,190.92 for the purchase of a 1/2 ton two wheel drive pickup for the Parks Department

Information

Bid proposals were solicited and received five bids for the purchase of a 1/2 ton two wheel drive pickup for the Park Department. The RFP was sent out and was posted on the Iowa League of Cities Web Site, City's Web Site and Facebook. The following bids were received:

Company	Bid
Schottenkirk Ford Indianola, Iowa	\$19,961.00
Dewey Ford Ankeny, Iowa (order before Nov. 8)	\$19,301.00
Dewey Ford Ankeny, Iowa (order after Nov. 8)	\$20,370.00
Charles Gabus Ford Des Moines, Iowa	\$19,190.92
State Bid Price Dewey Ford	\$20,862.28

In your packet are pictures of the 1998 Truck and the Fastenal used trucks listed for comparison prices.

Staff is recommending (packet) the bid from Charles Gabus Ford in an amount of \$19,190.92.

Roll call is in order.

Fiscal Impact**Attachments**

Memo
Resolution
Gabus Bid
Dewey Bid
Schottenkirk Bid
State Bid
Fastenal Information
1998 Truck Pictures



PARKS AND RECREATION

October 31, 2017

To: Mayor and City Council

From: Doug Bylund, Parks and Recreation Director

Re: Parks General Maintenance Pick-up Purchase

Attached are the bid results for the replacement truck for General Park Maintenance. This would replace our current 1998 Ford F-150 that is used seven days a week to perform daily maintenance of all the park system grounds, shelters and restrooms. Staff recommends the purchase from Charles Gabus Ford in the amount of \$19,190.92.

Summary of Bid Results

Charles Gabus Ford	Des Moines	\$19,190.92
Dewey Ford (prior to Nov 8)	Ankeny	\$19,301.00
Schottenkirk Ford	Indianola	\$19,961.00
Dewey Ford (after Nov 8)	Ankeny	\$20,370.00
State Bid Price (Dewey Ford)		\$20,862.28

Staff also contacted Fastenal for comparable used vehicles and the price list is enclosed. Those vehicles range from 24,000 to 72,000 miles with prices ranging \$13,600 to \$23,100. Our experience shows that older vehicles with higher mileage will require repairs sooner and with the expected number of years we have been using this vehicle, our recommendation is to purchase new.

Replacement of this vehicle was included in the CIP budget at an amount of \$15,000. We are requesting to use the un-used funds from the purchase of the Parks Kubota mower in July 2017. \$27,000 was estimated for that mower and \$22,621 was the purchase price – a difference of \$4,379. The total amount budgeted in FY 2017-18 for the Parks Department for these two vehicles was \$42,000. With Council approval of this Truck, the combined total for these two vehicles will be

With the Council's approval to purchase, Park staff will look to declare the current F150 surplus and sell at auction or under a bid process.

RESOLUTION NO. 2017-_____
RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF A
2018 ONE-HALF TON TWO WHEEL DRIVE PICKUP
FOR THE PARKS DEPARTMENT

WHEREAS, the FY 17/18 budget includes funding to replace a new park pickup; and

WHEREAS, the Indianola Parks Department reviewed the bids and recommends the Charles Gabus Ford bid of \$19,190.92 be awarded; and

WHEREAS, the \$19,190.92 includes the cost of the vehicle; and

WHEREAS, the Indianola Parks Department and Director of Finance are recommending to award the purchase of the vehicle to Charles Gabus Ford of Des Moines, Iowa at a cost of \$19,190.92; and

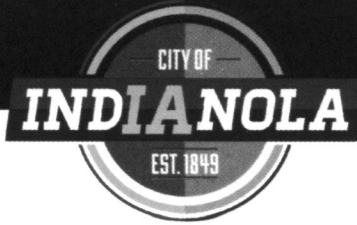
NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, by the Indianola City Council that a 2018 Park one-half ton two-wheel drive pickup shall be purchased from Charles Gabus Ford in Des Moines, Iowa in the amount of \$19,190.92 and the Mayor is authorized and directed to execute on behalf of the City and the City Clerk is authorized and directed to attest to said signature and to affix the seal of the City to the documents required to purchase the vehicle.

Dated this 6th day of November, 2017.

Kelly B. Shaw, Mayor

ATTEST:

Diana Bowlin, City Clerk



PARKS AND RECREATION

Request for Bids for a ½ ton 2WD Truck

The City of Indianola Parks and Recreation Department is requesting bids for the following truck with these minimum requirements. Please check if truck matches requirement or write in difference.

1. 2018 model year ½ ton 2 wheel drive, Regular cab, Full sized box Automatic trans., V-6 or small V-8 gas engine 3.3 L _____
2. Color- White __yz _____
3. Trailer tow package with a minimum class IV –2" frame mounted receiver hitch & wiring __53b _____
4. AM-FM radio, A/C, delay wipers, work duty seat (not vinyl), Mid-size fold away mirrors, Rubber floor mat, __std _____
5. Rear step bumper __std _____
6. Spare tire and wheel std _____

Questions? Call Mike Bowlin Park Superintendent at 961-9425 or 577-3834 during business hours. Email mbowlin@indianolaiowa.gov

Bids will be accepted at the following:

In person to Mike Bowlin Park Supt., At the Park Shop 810 N 6th St Indianola, Ia. or Indianola Park and Rec 2204 W 2nd Ave Indianola, Ia 50125 % Mike Bowlin

Bids will be accepted until 12:01 PM October 31, 2017. THE CITY OF INDIANOLA RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ACCEPT OR REJECT ANY OR ALL BIDS.



VIRTC1DP 4.0 EN

CNGP530

VEHICLE ORDER CONFIRMATION

10/26/17 17:32:08

==>

Dealer: F53032

2018 F-150

Page: 1 of 1

Order No: 0002 Priority: M1 Ord FIN: QS039 Order Type: 5B Price Level: 815

Ord PEP: 100A Cust/Flt Name: CITY OF INDIA PO Number:

RETAIL

RETAIL

F1C	F150 4X2 R/C	\$27680		FLEX FUEL	
	141" WHEELBASE			SP DLR ACCT ADJ	
YZ	OXFORD WHITE			SP FLT ACCT CR	
C	CLOTH 40/20/40			FUEL CHARGE	
G	MED EARTH GRAY		B4A	NET INV FLT OPT	NC
100A	EQUIP GRP			PRICED DORA	NC
	.XL SERIES			DEST AND DELIV	1295
	.17"SILVER STEEL		TOTAL	BASE AND OPTIONS	29070
99B	3.3L V6 PFDI		TOTAL		29070
446	ELEC 6-SPD AUTO		*THIS IS NOT AN INVOICE*		
	.245/70R-17 A/S				
X19	3.55 REG AXLE	NC			
	6170# GVWR				
	FRT LICENSE BKT	NC			
53B	CLASS IV HITCH	95			
F1=	Help	F2=Return to Order	F3/F12=Veh Ord Menu		
F4=	Submit	F5=Add to Library			

S099 - PRESS F4 TO SUBMIT

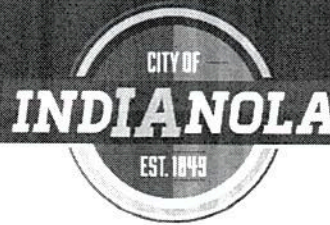
QC03334

V1DP0052

2,6

#

MIKE, YOUR PRICE \$19,190.⁹²



PARKS AND RECREATION

Request for Bids for a ½ ton 2WD Truck

The City of Indianola Parks and Recreation Department is requesting bids for the following truck with these minimum requirements. Please check if truck matches requirement or write in difference.

1. 2018 model year ½ ton 2 wheel drive, Regular cab, Full sized box Automatic trans., V-6 or small V-8 gas engine 3.3 V6 - 8' Box - Auto A/C (STD)
2. Color- White 21 STD
3. Trailer tow package with a minimum class IV -2" frame mounted receiver hitch & wiring Class IV - Included in Bid
4. AM-FM radio, A/C, delay wipers, work duty seat (not vinyl), Mid-size fold away mirrors, Rubber floor mat, STD - Cloth Seat 40/20/40
5. Rear step bumper STD
6. Spare tire and wheel STD

Questions? Call Mike Bowlin Park Superintendent at 961-9425 or 577-3834 during business hours. Email mbowlin@indianolaiowa.gov

Bids will be accepted at the following:

In person to Mike Bowlin Park Supt., At the Park Shop 810 N 6th St Indianola, Ia. or Indianola Park and Rec 2204 W 2nd Ave Indianola, Ia 50125 % Mike Bowlin

Bids will be accepted until 12:01 PM October 31, 2017. THE CITY OF INDIANOLA RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ACCEPT OR REJECT ANY OR ALL BIDS.



Dewey Ford
3055 SE Delaware, Ankeny, Iowa, 500219830
Office: 515-289-4949 Fax: 515-282-2614

Customer Proposal

Prepared for:

city of indianola
indianola 50125
Office: 515-961-9400

Prepared by:

Michael Allen
Office: 515-289-4917 or cell 515-681-1235
Email: mallen@deweyford.com

Date: 10/25/2017

Vehicle: 2018 F-150 XL
4x2 Regular Cab Styleside 8' box 141" WB





Standard Equipment & Specs

Dimensions

- * Exterior length: 227.9"
- * Exterior height: 75.1"
- * Turning radius: 23.1'
- * Max ground clearance: 8.8"
- * Front headroom: 40.8"
- * Front shoulder room: 66.7"
- * Approach angle: 24.1 deg
- * Maximum cargo volume: 12.1cu.ft.
- * Exterior width: 79.9"
- * Wheelbase: 141.0"
- * Min ground clearance: 8.5"
- * Front legroom: 43.9"
- * Front hiproom: 62.5"
- * Passenger volume: 64.6cu.ft.
- * Departure angle: 24.7 deg
- * Box length: 96.0"

Powertrain

- * 290hp 3.3L DOHC 24 valve V-6 engine with Ti-VCT variable valve control, port/direct injection
- * Recommended fuel : regular unleaded
- * 6 speed automatic transmission with overdrive
- * Fuel Economy City: 20 mpg
- * Capless fuel filler
- * Auto stop-start feature
- * LEV3-ULEV125
- * Rear-wheel drive
- * Fuel Economy Highway: 25 mpg

Suspension/Handling

- * Front independent double wishbone suspension with anti-roll bar, gas-pressurized shocks
- * Speed-sensing electric power-assist rack-pinion Steering
- * P245/70SR17 BSW AS front and rear tires
- * Rear rigid axle leaf spring suspension with gas-pressurized shocks
- * Front and rear 17 x 7.5 silver steel wheels

Body Exterior

- * 2 doors
- * Black door mirrors
- * Bed-rail protectors
- * Easy lower tailgate
- * Box style: regular
- * Front and rear 17 x 7.5 wheels
- * Driver and passenger folding door mirrors
- * Black bumpers
- * Easy lift tailgate
- * Trailer harness
- * Clearcoat paint

Convenience

- * Manual air conditioning
- * Manual door locks
- * Manual telescopic steering wheel
- * 2 1st row LCD monitors
- * Passenger visor mirror
- * Manual front windows
- * Manual tilt steering wheel
- * Day-night rearview mirror
- * Front cupholders
- * Driver and passenger door bins

Seats and Trim

- * Seating capacity of 3
- * 4-way driver seat adjustment
- * Centre front armrest
- * Front 40-20-40 split-bench seat
- * 4-way passenger seat adjustment
- * Cloth seat upholstery

Entertainment Features

- * AM/FM stereo radio
- * 4 speakers
- * Auxiliary audio input
- * Fixed antenna

Lighting, Visibility and Instrumentation

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.



Dewey Ford
3055 SE Delaware, Ankeny, Iowa, 500219830
Office: 515-289-4949

2018 F-150, Regular Cab Styleside
4x2 Regular Cab Styleside 8' box 141" WB
XL(F1C)
Price Level: 815

Standard Equipment & Specs (cont'd)

- * Halogen aero-composite headlights
- * Fully automatic headlights
- * Light tinted windows
- * Voltmeter
- * Outside temperature display
- * Low tire pressure warning

Safety and Security

- * 4-wheel ABS brakes
- * Electric parking brake
- * Electronic stability control
- * Dual front impact airbag supplemental restraint system
- * Safety Canopy System curtain 1st row overhead airbag supplemental restraint system
- * Manual door locks
- * Manually adjustable front head restraints

- * Delay-off headlights
- * Variable intermittent front windshield wipers
- * Tachometer
- * Oil pressure gauge
- * Camera(s) - rear
- * Trip odometer

- * Brake assist with hill hold control
- * 4-wheel disc brakes
- * ABS and driveline traction control
- * Dual seat mounted side impact airbag supplemental restraint system
- * Airbag supplemental restraint system occupancy sensor
- * SecuriLock immobilizer

Dimensions

General Weights

Curb	4152 lbs.	GVWR	6170 lbs.
Front GAWR	3000 lbs.	Rear GAWR	3300 lbs.
Payload	1950 lbs.	Front curb weight	2466 lbs.
Rear curb weight	1686 lbs.	Front axle capacity	3750 lbs.
Rear axle capacity	4800 lbs.	Front spring rating	3000 lbs.
Rear spring rating	3300 lbs.	Front tire/wheel capacity	3650 lbs.
Rear tire/wheel capacity	4050 lbs.		

Trailer Type

Harness	Yes	Trailer sway control	Yes
---------	-----	----------------------	-----

General Trailering

5th-wheel towing capacity	4900 lbs.	Towing capacity	5000 lbs.
GCWR	9500 lbs.		

Fuel Tank type

Capacity	23 gal.	Capless fuel filler	Yes
----------	---------	---------------------	-----

Off Road

Approach angle	24 deg	Departure angle	25 deg
Ramp breakover angle	19 deg	Min ground clearance	8"
Max ground clearance	9"	Load floor height	37"

Exterior cargo

Length	96.0"	Minimum width	50.6"
Volume	77.4 cu.ft.	Pickup box depth	21.4"
Maximum width	65.2"	Tailgate width	60.3"

Interior cargo

Maximum cargo volume	12.1 cu.ft.
----------------------	-------------

Powertrain

Engine Type

Block material	Aluminum	Cylinders	V-6
----------------	----------	-----------	-----

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: city of indianola
By: Michael Allen Date: 10/25/2017



Dewey Ford
3055 SE Delaware, Ankeny, Iowa, 500219830
Office: 515-289-4949

2018 F-150, Regular Cab Styleside
4x2 Regular Cab Styleside 8' box 141" WB
XL(F1C)
Price Level: 815

Standard Equipment & Specs (cont'd)

Head material	Aluminum	Ignition	Electronic
Injection	Port/direct injection	Liters	3.3L
Orientation	Longitudinal	Recommended fuel	Regular unleaded
Valves per cylinder	4	Valvetrain	DOHC
Variable valve control	Ti-VCT		
Engine Power			
Output	290 HP @ 6,500 RPM	Torque	265 ft.-lb @ 4,000 RPM
Alternator			
Amps	200		
Battery			
Amp hours	70	Cold cranking amps	610
Run down protection	Yes		
Engine Extras			
Auto stop-start feature	Yes		
Transmission			
Electronic control	Yes	Lock-up	Yes
Overdrive	Yes	Speed	6
Type	Automatic		
Transmission Gear Ratios			
1st	4.17	2nd	2.34
3rd	1.52	4th	1.14
5th	0.86	6th	0.69
Reverse Gear ratios	3.4		
Transmission Torque Converter			
Stall ratio	2.30		
Transmission Extras			
Driver selectable mode	Yes	Sequential shift control	SelectShift
Drive Type			
Type	Rear-wheel		
Drive Feature			
Traction control	ABS and driveline		
Drive Axle			
Ratio	3.55		
Exhaust			
Material	Stainless steel	System type	Single
Emissions			
CARB	LEV3-ULEV125	EPA	Tier 2 Bin 4
Fuel Economy			
City	20 mpg	Highway	25 mpg
Fuel type	Gasoline	Combined	22 mpg
Fuel Economy (Alternate 1)			
City	14 mpg	Highway	19 mpg

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: city of indianola
By: Michael Allen Date: 10/25/2017



Dewey Ford
3055 SE Delaware, Ankeny, Iowa, 500219830
Office: 515-289-4949

2018 F-150, Regular Cab Styleside
4x2 Regular Cab Styleside 8' box 141" WB
XL(F1C)
Price Level: 815

Standard Equipment & Specs (cont'd)

Fuel type	E85	Combined	16 mpg
Green Values			
Energy Impact Score (Barrels per year)	15.0	Carbon FP / Tailpipe and upstream total GHG (CO ₂ , tons per year)	8.0
Energy Impact Score (Barrels per year)	4.7		
Driveability			
Brakes			
ABS	4-wheel	ABS channels	4
Type	4-wheel disc	Vented discs	Front and rear
Electric parking brake	Yes		
Brake Assistance			
Brake assist	Yes	Hill hold control	Yes
Suspension Control			
Ride	Regular	Electronic stability control	Stability control with anti-roll
Front Suspension			
Independence	Independent	Type	Double wishbone
Anti-roll bar	Regular		
Front Spring			
Type	Coil	Grade	Regular
Front Shocks			
Type	Gas-pressurized		
Rear Suspension			
Independence	Rigid axle	Type	Leaf
Rear Spring			
Type	Leaf	Grade	Regular
Rear Shocks			
Type	Gas-pressurized		
Steering			
Speed-sensing	Yes	Activation	Electric power-assist
Type	Rack-pinion		
Steering Specs			
# of wheels	2		
Exterior			
Front Wheels			
Diameter	17"	Width	7.50"
Rear Wheels			
Diameter	17"	Width	7.50"
Spare Wheels			
Wheel material	Steel		

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: city of indianola
By: Michael Allen Date: 10/25/2017



Dewey Ford
3055 SE Delaware, Ankeny, Iowa, 500219830
Office: 515-289-4949

2018 F-150, Regular Cab Styleside
4x2 Regular Cab Styleside 8' box 141" WB
XL(F1C)
Price Level: 815

Standard Equipment & Specs (cont'd)

Front and Rear Wheels

Appearance	Silver	Material	Steel
Covers	Hub		

Front Tires

Aspect	70	Diameter	17"
Sidewalls	BSW	Speed	S
Tread	AS	Type	P
Width	245mm		

Rear Tires

Aspect	70	Diameter	17"
Sidewalls	BSW	Speed	S
Tread	AS	Type	P
Width	245mm		

Spare Tire

Mount	Underbody w/crankdown	Type	Full-size
-------	-----------------------	------	-----------

Wheels

Turning radius	23.1'	Wheelbase	141.0"
----------------	-------	-----------	--------

Body Features

Body material	Aluminum	Side impact beams	Yes
Active grille shutters	Yes		

Body Doors

Door count	2	Rear cargo	Tailgate
------------	---	------------	----------

Pickup

Box style	Regular	Bed-rail protectors	Yes
Easy lift tailgate	Yes	Easy lower tailgate	Yes

Exterior Dimensions

Length	227.9"	Body width	79.9"
Body height	75.1"	Frame section modulus	5.0cu.in.
Frame yield strength (psi)	49300.0	Front bumper to Front axle	37.8"

Safety

Airbags

Driver front-impact	Yes	Driver side-impact	Seat mounted
Occupancy sensor	Yes	Overhead	Safety Canopy System curtain 1st row
Passenger front-impact	Yes	Passenger side-impact	Seat mounted

Seatbelt

Height adjustable	Front	Pre-tensioners	Front
Pre-tensioners (#)	2		

Security

Immobilizer	SecuriLock
-------------	------------

Seating

Passenger Capacity

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: city of indianola
By: Michael Allen Date: 10/25/2017



Dewey Ford
3055 SE Delaware, Ankeny, Iowa, 500219830
Office: 515-289-4949

2018 F-150, Regular Cab Styleside
4x2 Regular Cab Styleside 8' box 141" WB
XL(F1C)
Price Level: 815

Standard Equipment & Specs (cont'd)

Capacity	3		
Front Seats			
Split	40-20-40	Type	Split-bench
Driver Seat			
Fore/aft	Manual	Reclining	Manual
Way direction control	4		
Passenger seat			
Fore/aft	Manual	Reclining	Manual
Way direction control	4		
Front Head Restraint			
Control	Manual	Type	Adjustable
Front Armrest			
Centre	Yes		
Front Seat Trim			
Material	Cloth	Back material	Carpet
Convenience			
AC And Heat Type			
Air conditioning	Manual		
Audio System			
Auxiliary audio input	Yes	Radio	AM/FM stereo
Radio grade	Regular	Seek-scan	Yes
Audio Speakers			
Speaker type	Regular	Speakers	4
Audio Antenna			
Type	Fixed		
LCD Monitors			
1st row	2	Primary monitor size (inches)	4.2
Convenience Features			
12V DC power outlet	2		
Door Lock Activation			
Type	Manual		
Door Lock Type			
Tailgate/rear door lock	Manual		
Instrumentation Type			
Display	Analog		
Instrumentation Gauges			
Tachometer	Yes	Oil pressure	Yes
Engine temperature	Yes	Voltmeter	Yes
Transmission fluid temp	Yes		
Instrumentation Warnings			

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: city of indianola
By: Michael Allen Date: 10/25/2017



Dewey Ford
3055 SE Delaware, Ankeny, Iowa, 500219830
Office: 515-289-4949

2018 F-150, Regular Cab Styleside
4x2 Regular Cab Styleside 8' box 141" WB
XL(F1C)
Price Level: 815

Standard Equipment & Specs (cont'd)

Oil pressure	Yes	Engine temperature	Yes
Battery	Yes	Lights on	Yes
Key	Yes	Low fuel	Yes
Door ajar	Yes	Service interval	Yes
Brake fluid	Yes	Low tire pressure	Tire specific
Instrumentation Displays			
Clock	In-radio display	Exterior temp	Yes
Camera(s) - rear	Yes		
Instrumentation Feature			
Trip odometer	Yes		
Steering Wheel Type			
Material	Urethane	Tilting	Manual
Telescoping	Manual		
Front Side Windows			
Window 1st row activation	Manual		
Window Features			
Tinted	Light		
Front Windshield			
Wiper	Variable intermittent		
Rear Windshield			
Window	Fixed		
Interior			
Passenger Visor			
Mirror	Yes		
Rear View Mirror			
Day-night	Yes		
Headliner			
Coverage	Full	Material	Cloth
Floor Trim			
Coverage	Full	Covering	Vinyl/rubber
Trim Feature			
Gear shift knob	Urethane	Cabback insulator	Yes
Interior accents	Chrome		
Lighting			
Dome light type	Fade	Variable IP lighting	Yes
Storage			
Driver door bin	Yes	Front Beverage holder(s)	Yes
Glove box	Yes	Passenger door bin	Yes
Instrument panel	Bin	Dashboard	Yes
Legroom			
Front	43.9"		

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: city of indianola
By: Michael Allen Date: 10/25/2017



Dewey Ford
3055 SE Delaware, Ankeny, Iowa, 500219830
Office: 515-289-4949

2018 F-150, Regular Cab Styleside
4x2 Regular Cab Styleside 8' box 141" WB
XL(F1C)
Price Level: 815

Standard Equipment & Specs (cont'd)

Headroom

Front 40.8"

Hip Room

Front 62.5"

Shoulder Room

Front 66.7"

Interior Volume

Passenger volume 64.6 cu.ft.

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: city of indianola
By: Michael Allen Date: 10/25/2017



Dewey Ford
3055 SE Delaware, Ankeny, Iowa, 500219830
Office: 515-289-4949

2018 F-150, Regular Cab Styleside
4x2 Regular Cab Styleside 8' box 141" WB
XL(F1C)
Price Level: 815

Pricing - Single Vehicle

	MSRP	INVOICE
<i>Vehicle Pricing</i>		
Base Vehicle Price	\$27,680.00	\$26,296.00
Options & Colors	\$95.00	\$88.00
Upfitting	\$0.00	\$0.00
Fuel Charge	\$0.00	\$49.24
FDAF Assessment	\$0.00	\$0.00
Destination Charge	\$1,295.00	\$1,295.00
Subtotal	\$29,070.00	\$27,728.24
<i>Pre-Tax Adjustments</i>		
Description		
DEWEY FORD DICOUNT	-\$2,900.00	\$0.00
gov. concession thru. nov.8th 2017	-\$6,869.00	\$0.00
Total	\$19,301.00	\$27,728.24

Customer Signature

Acceptance Date

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: city of indianola
By: Michael Allen Date: 10/25/2017



Dewey Ford
3055 SE Delaware, Ankeny, Iowa, 500219830
Office: 515-289-4949

2018 F-150, Regular Cab Styleside
4x2 Regular Cab Styleside 8' box 141" WB
XL(F1C)
Price Level: 815

Pricing - Single Vehicle

	MSRP	INVOICE
<i>Vehicle Pricing</i>		
Base Vehicle Price	\$27,680.00	\$26,296.00
Options & Colors	\$95.00	\$88.00
Upfitting	\$0.00	\$0.00
Fuel Charge	\$0.00	\$49.24
FDAF Assessment	\$0.00	\$0.00
Destination Charge	\$1,295.00	\$1,295.00
Subtotal	\$29,070.00	\$27,728.24
<i>Pre-Tax Adjustments</i>		
Description		
DEWEY FORD DICOUNT	-\$2,900.00	\$0.00
gov. concession after nov. 8th 2017	-\$5,800.00	\$0.00
Total	\$20,370.00	\$27,728.24

Customer Signature

Acceptance Date

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: city of indianola
By: Michael Allen Date: 10/25/2017



Dewey Ford
3055 SE Delaware, Ankeny, Iowa, 500219830
Office: 515-289-4949

2018 F-150, Regular Cab Styleside
4x2 Regular Cab Styleside 8' box 141" WB XL(F1C)
Price Level: 815

Major Equipment

(Based on selected options, shown at right)
3.3L V-6 DOHC w/port/direct injection 290hp
6 speed automatic w/OD

- * Auto stop-start feature
- * Brake assistance
- * Traction control
- * Battery with run down protection
- * Air conditioning
- * AM/FM stereo with seek-scan, auxiliary audio input
- * Dual manual mirrors
- * 17 x 7.5 steel wheels
- * Driver and front passenger seat mounted side airbags
- * SecurILock immobilizer
- * Reclining front split-bench seats
- * Class IV hitch
- * Rear axle capacity: 4800 lbs.
- * Rear spring rating: 3300 lbs.
- * Frame Yield Strength 49300 psi

Exterior: Oxford White
Interior: Dark Earth Gray

- * 4-wheel ABS
- * Electric parking brake

- * P 245/70R17 BSW AS S-rated tires
- * Advance Trac w/Roll Stability Control
- * Tinted glass
- * Daytime running
- * Variable intermittent wipers
- * Dual front airbags
- * Airbag occupancy sensor
- * Tachometer
- * Steering-wheel mounted audio controls
- * Front axle capacity: 3750 lbs.
- * Front spring rating: 3000 lbs.
- * Frame section modulus: 5 cu.in.

Fuel Economy

City
20 mpg



Hwy
25 mpg

Selected Options

STANDARD VEHICLE PRICE	MSRP
Equipment Group 100A Base	\$27,680.00
Engine: 3.3L V6 PDFI	N/C
Transmission: Electronic 6-Speed Automatic	Included
3.55 Axle Ratio	Included
GVWR: 6,170 lbs Payload Package	Included
Tires: P245/70R17 BSW A/S	Included
Wheels: 17" Silver Steel	Included
Cloth 40/20/40 Front Seat	Included
141" Wheelbase	STD
Monotone Paint Application	STD
Radio: AM/FM Stereo w/4 Speakers	Included
Class IV Trailer Hitch Receiver	\$95.00
Oxford White	N/C
Dark Earth Gray	N/C
SUBTOTAL	\$27,775.00
Destination Charge	\$1,295.00
TOTAL	\$29,070.00

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: city of indianola
By: Michael Allen Date: 10/25/2017

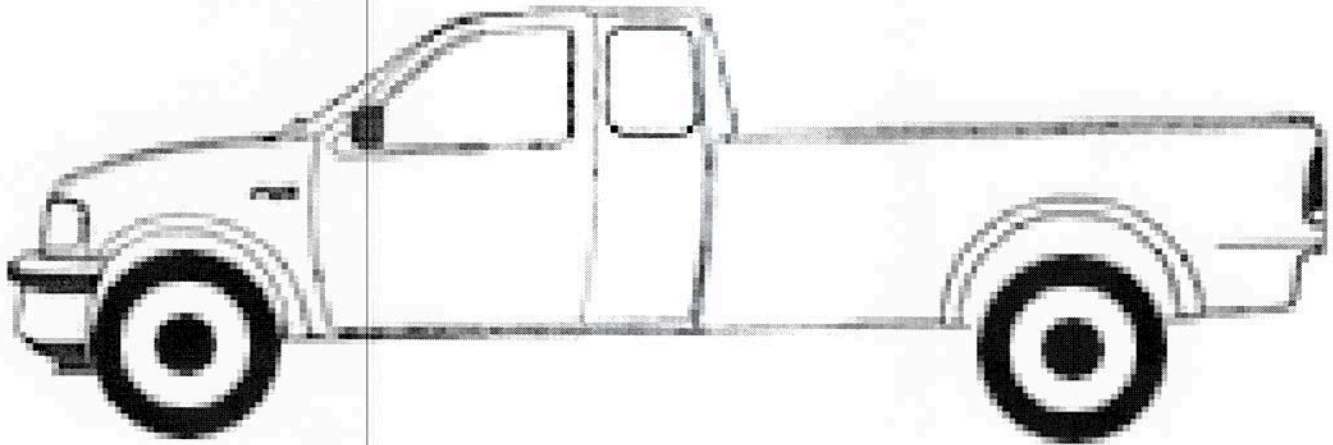


Dewey Ford
3055 SE Delaware, Ankeny, Iowa, 500219830
Office: 515-289-4949

2018 F-150, Regular Cab Styleside
4x2 Regular Cab Styleside 8' box 141" WB
XL(F1C)
Price Level: 815

Performance

Performance predictions in this report represent an estimate of vehicle performance based on standard operating conditions. Variations in customer equipment, load configuration, ambient conditions, and/or operator driving techniques can cause significant variations in vehicle performance. These values are not representative of results that may be shown in actual dynamometer tests. This report should therefore be used as a guide for comparative vehicle performance.



Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: city of indianola
By: Michael Allen Date: 10/25/2017



Dewey Ford
3055 SE Delaware, Ankeny, Iowa, 500219830
Office: 515-289-4949

2018 F-150, Regular Cab Styleside
4x2 Regular Cab Styleside 8' box 141" WB
XL(F1C)
Price Level: 815

Performance (cont'd)

Light Duty

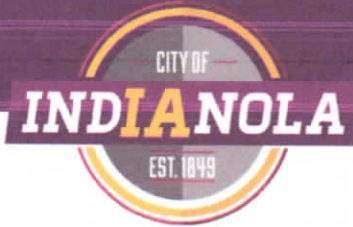
GVW	Totals
1 Payload - (Payload)	0 lbs
Occupants Weight	450 lbs
Curb Weight (as configured)	4,152 lbs
TOTAL	4,602 lbs
GVWR	6,170 lbs

GCW	Totals
Adjusted Truck GVW	4,602 lbs
Weight of trailer	0 lbs
Weight of trailer cargo	0 lbs
Total Weight of trailer	0 lbs
TOTAL	4,602 lbs
GCWR	9,500 lbs

Highway use only. Ford Motor Company recommends that a separate, functional brake system be used on any towed vehicle or trailer.

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: city of indianola
By: Michael Allen Date: 10/25/2017



PARKS AND RECREATION

Request for Bids for a ½ ton 2WD Truck

The City of Indianola Parks and Recreation Department is requesting bids for the following truck with these minimum requirements. Please check if truck matches requirement or write in difference.

1. 2018 model year ½ ton 2 wheel drive, Regular cab, Full sized box Automatic trans., V-6 or small V-8 gas engine ☒
2. Color- White ☒
3. Trailer tow package with a minimum class IV -2" frame mounted receiver hitch & wiring ☒
4. AM-FM radio, A/C, delay wipers, work duty seat (not vinyl), Mid-size fold away mirrors, Rubber floor mat, ☒
5. Rear step bumper ☒
6. Spare tire and wheel ☒

Questions? Call Mike Bowlin Park Superintendent at 961-9425 or 577-3834 during business hours. Email mbowlin@indianolaiowa.gov

Bids will be accepted at the following:

In person to Mike Bowlin Park Supt., At the Park Shop 810 N 6th St Indianola, IA. or Indianola Park and Rec 2204 W 2nd Ave Indianola, IA 50125 % Mike Bowlin

Bids will be accepted until 12:01 PM October 31, 2017. THE CITY OF INDIANOLA RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ACCEPT OR REJECT ANY OR ALL BIDS.

Schootenk



Preview Order I018 - F1C - 4X2 Reg Cab: Order Summary Time of Preview: 10/26/2017 10:55:48

Dealership Name: Shottenkirk Ford of Indianola

Sales Code : F53466

Dealer Rep. c-ollom	Type Stock	Vehicle Line F-150	Order Code I018
Customer Name	Priority Code 20	Model Year 2018	Price Level 815

DESCRIPTION	MSRP	DESCRIPTION	MSRP
F150 4X2 REGULAR CAB - 141	\$27680	.245/70R 17 BSW ALL-SEASON	\$0
141 INCH WHEELBASE	\$0	3.55 RATIO REGULAR AXLE	\$0
OXFORD WHITE	\$0	6170# GVWR PACKAGE	\$0
CLOTH 40/20/40 FRONT SEAT	\$0	FRONT LICENSE PLATE BRACKET	\$0
MEDIUM EARTH GRAY	\$0	CLASS IV TRAILER HITCH	\$95
EQUIPMENT GROUP 100A	\$0	FLEX FUEL VEHICLE	\$0
.XL SERIES	\$0	FUEL CHARGE	\$0
.17" SILVER STEEL WHEELS	\$0	PRICED DORA	\$0
3.3L V6 PFDI	\$0	DESTINATION & DELIVERY	\$1295
ELEC 6-SPEED AUTO W/TOW MODE	\$0		
TOTAL BASE AND OPTIONS			MSRP \$29070
DISCOUNTS			NA
TOTAL			\$29070

- BID TO CITY - \$19,961

Customer Name: CITY OF INDIANOLA
 Customer Address: INDIANOLA PARK AND REC.
 2204 W 2ND AVE
 INDIANOLA, IA 50125

CONTACT - MIKE BOWLIN
 Customer Email: MBOWLIN@INDIANOLAIAWA.GOV

Customer Phone: 961-9425
 C-577-3834

Customer Signature

Date

This order has not been submitted to the order bank.

This is not an invoice.

State of Iowa, DOT, and Regents - 2017* & 2018 Model Year Vehicle Contract Catalog

*2017 Model Year Sedans are currently being rebid. The State will complete the rollover of 2018 Model Year pricing for all Trucks, SUVs or Vans no later than 11/7/17.

The 'Contract #' is hyperlinked to a PDF showing vehicle pricing and vehicle specifications.

The 'Dealer' name is hyperlinked to create an email to the dealers representative for the State of Iowa Contract.

State of Iowa Executive Branch Agencies: All vehicle purchases must be made through the Department of Administrative Services,
Central Procurement Fleet Services Enterprise, pursuant to Iowa Code Chapter 8A.362.4.a.

State Vehicle Contract numbers can only be used to purchase vehicles through the Contracted Dealers below.

Law Enforcement - Police Vehicles (PPV series) - Pursuit Rated													
Group #	Contract/ Proposal #	Vehicle Model Year	Contract Expire Date	Make	Model	Size	Description	Body Code	EBS Engine	Alt. Engine Available	Dealer	Price	Dept.
Group B 2.1	18082	2018	9/14/19	Dodge	Charger	Full Size	Rear Wheel Drive, Four Door Enforcement Police Sedan with 5.7 L Hemi	LDE48	No	3.6L FFV	Steve Hansons	\$21,809.00	DAS
Group B 2.2	18082	2018	9/14/19	Dodge	Charger	Full Size	All Wheel Drive, Four Door Enforcement Police Sedan with 5.7 L Hemi	LDE48	No	3.6L FFV	Steve Hansons	\$22,848.00	DAS
Group C 3.1	18087	2018	9/14/19	Ford	Interceptor Sedan	Full Size	Front Wheel Drive, Four Door Enforcement Police Sedan with 3.5L V6	P2L	No	No	Stevens Ford	\$23,190.00	DAS
Group C 3.2	18083	2018	9/14/19	Ford	Interceptor Sedan	Full Size	All Wheel Drive, Four Door Enforcement Police Sedan with 3.7L V6 Ti VCT	P2M	Yes	3.5L EcoBoost	Dewey Ford	\$24,170.00	DAS
Group D 4.1	18087	2018	9/14/19	Ford	Interceptor Utility	Mid Size	All Wheel Drive, Four Door Enforcement Police Utility with 3.7L V6 Ti VCT	K8A	Yes	3.5L EcoBoost	Stevens Ford	\$27,357.00	DAS
Group D 4.2	18087	2018	9/14/19	Ford	Interceptor Utility	Mid Size	All Wheel Drive, Four Door Enforcement Police Utility with 3.7L V6 Ti VCT	K8A	Yes	3.5L EcoBoost	Stevens Ford	\$32,082.00	ISU
Group E 5.1	18086	2018	9/14/19	Chevy	Tahoe	Large	Full Size Rear Wheel Drive, Four Door Enforcement Police SUV with 5.3L EcoTec3 V8	CK15706	Yes	No	Deary Brothers Chevrolet	\$31,370.05 delivery to DAS \$31,369.95 other locations plus delivery	DAS
Group E 5.2	18086	2018	9/14/19	Chevy	Tahoe	Large	Full Size Four Wheel Drive, Four Door Enforcement Police SUV with 5.3L EcoTec3 V8	CK15706	Yes	No	Karl Chevrolet	\$34,222.79	DAS
Group E 5.3	18086	2018	9/14/19	Chevy	Tahoe	Large	Full Size Four Wheel Drive, Four Door Enforcement Police SUV with 5.3L EcoTec3 V8	CK15706	Yes	No	Karl Chevrolet	\$36,841.62	DOT

Law Enforcement - Police Special Service Vehicles (SSV series) - NOT Pursuit Rated													
Group #	Contract/ Proposal #	Vehicle Model Year	Contract Expire Date	Make	Model	Size	Description	Body Code	EBS Engine	Alt. Engine Available	Dealer	Price	Dept.
Group F 6.1	18085	2018	9/14/19	Chevrolet	Tahoe	Large	Chevrolet Tahoe 4x4 Full size SUV Special Service Vehicle with 5.3L EcoTec3 V8	CK15706	Yes	No	Karl Chevrolet	\$33,606.79	DAS
Group G 7.1	18083	2018	9/14/19	Ford	Expedition	Large	Ford Base 4x2 Full size SUV Special Service Vehicle with 3.5L V6 EcoBoost	U1F	No	No	Dewey Ford	\$32,910.00	DAS
Group G 7.2	18083	2018	9/14/19	Ford	Expedition	Large	Ford Base 4x4 Full size SUV Special Service Vehicle	U1G Reg Length	No	No	Dewey Ford	\$35,667.00	DAS
Group G 7.3	18083	2018	9/14/19	Ford	Expedition	Large	Ford EL 4x2 Full size SUV Special Service Vehicle	K1F	No	No	Dewey Ford	\$35,258.00	DAS
Group G 7.4	18083	2018	9/14/19	Ford	Expedition	Large	Ford EL 4x4 Full size SUV Special Service Vehicle	K1G Reg Length	No	No	Dewey Ford	\$37,926.00	DAS
Group H 8.1	18082	2018	9/14/19	Dodge	Durango	Mid Size	Dodge Durango V6 AWD	WDEE75	Yes	No	Steve Hansons	\$25,213.00	DAS
Group H 8.2	18082	2018	9/14/19	Dodge	Durango	Mid Size	Dodge Durango V6 RWD	WDEE75	Yes	No	Steve Hansons	\$24,093.00	DAS
Group H 8.3	18082	2018	9/14/19	Dodge	Durango	Mid Size	Dodge Durango V8 AWD	WDEE75	No	No	Steve Hansons	\$27,789.00	DAS
Group H 8.4	18082	2018	9/14/19	Dodge	Durango	Mid Size	Dodge Durango V8 RWD	WDEE75	No	No	Steve Hansons	\$26,679.00	DAS

Law Enforcement - Police Truck Special Service Vehicles (SSV series) - NOT Pursuit Certified													
Group #	Contract/ Proposal #	Vehicle Model Year	Contract Expire Date	Make	Model	Size	Description	Body Code	EBS Engine	Alt. Engine Available	Dealer	Price	Dept.
Group I 9.1	18082	2018	9/14/19	RAM	1500	1/2 Ton	Dodge Ram SSV 4X4 Crew Cab Truck with 5.7L V8 Hemi	D56T98	No	No	Steve Hansons	\$25,809.00	DAS
Group J 10.1	18087	2018	9/14/19	Ford	F150	1/2 Ton	Ford F150 SSV 4x4 Super Cab Truck 6.5' Box with 5.0L V8	X1E	Yes	V6 EcoBoost	Stevens Ford	\$27,962.00	DAS
Group J 10.2	18087	2018	9/14/19	Ford	F150	1/2 Ton	Ford F150 SSV 4x4 Super Cab Truck 8.0' Box with 5.0L V8	X1E	Yes	V6 EcoBoost	Stevens Ford	\$28,252.00	DAS
Group J 10.3	18086	2018	9/14/19	Ford	F150	1/2 Ton	Ford F150 SSV 4x4 Super Crew Truck 5.5' Box with 5.0L V8	W1E	Yes	V6 EcoBoost	Charles Galtus Ford	\$29,750.96	DAS
Group J 10.4	18086	2018	9/14/19	Ford	F150	1/2 Ton	Ford F150 SSV 4x4 Super Crew Truck 6.5' Box with 5.0L V8	W1E	Yes	V6 EcoBoost	Charles Galtus Ford	\$30,039.96	DAS
Group K 11.1	18086	2018	9/14/19	Chevrolet	Silverado	1/2 Ton	Chevy Silverado SSV 4x4 Crew Cab Truck Box with 5.3L EcoTec3 V8	Short CK15543	Yes	No	Karl Chevrolet	\$28,595.27	DAS
Group K 11.2	18086	2018	9/14/19	Chevrolet	Silverado	1/2 Ton	Chevy Silverado SSV 4x4 Crew Cab Truck Standard Box with 5.3L EcoTec3 V8	CK15743	Yes	No	Deery Brothers Chevrolet	\$26,919.10	DAS

Law Enforcement - Police Hybrid Vehicles (PPV) - Pursuit Rated													
Group #	Contract/ Proposal #	Vehicle Model Year	Contract Expire Date	Make	Model	Size	Description	Body Code	EBS Engine	Alt. Engine Available	Dealer	Price	Dept.
Group L 12.1	18087	2019	9/14/19	Ford	Responder Hybrid	Full Size	2019 Model Year Ford Police Responder Hybrid Sedan PPV with 2.0L I-4 Atkinson Cycle Engine, an 88 kW electric A/C motor and a 4 kW lithium battery	CK15743	N/A	N/A	Stevens Ford	\$26,222.00	DAS

TRUCK - Compact Pickup													
Group #	Contract/ Proposal #	Vehicle Model Year	Contract Expire Date	Make	Model	Size	Description	Body Code	EBS Engine	Alt. Engine Available?	Dealer	Price	Dept.
SMP 1.0	17176	2018	11/1/17	Chevrolet	Colorado	1/4 Ton	Compact Ext Cab, 6 ft. Body Truck, 4X2, 4 Cyl. Engine, 5,400 GVWR, 1,580 payload, 7,000 towing cap.	12M53	No	V6 Gas	Karl Chevrolet	\$21,770.36	DAS
SMP 2.0	17176	2018	11/7/17	Chevrolet	Colorado	1/4 Ton	Compact Ext Cab, 6 ft. Body Truck, 4X4, V6 Engine, 5,900 GVWR, 1,580 payload, 7,000 towing cap.	12M53	No	4 Cyl. Gas	Karl Chevrolet	\$27,275.62	DAS

TRUCK - Standard Pickup													
Group #	Contract/ Proposal #	Vehicle Model Year	Contract Expire Date	Make	Model	Size	Description	Body Code	EBS Engine	Alt. Engine Available?	Dealer	Price	Dept.
STP 1.0	17176	2018	11/7/17	Ford	F150	1/2 Ton	Std Cab, 8 Ft Body, 4X2, V-6 Engine, 6,100 GVWR, 1,900 payload, 5,000 towing cap.	F1C	Yes	V8 Gas	Dewey Ford	\$20,862.28	DAS
STP 2.0	17177	2018	11/7/17	RAM	1500	1/2 Ton	Std Cab, 8 Ft Body, 4X4, V-6 Engine, 6,300 GVWR, 1,560 payload, 4,750 towing cap.	D56L62	Yes	V8 Gas	Steve Hansons	\$21,496.00	DAS
STP 3.0	17178	2018	11/7/17	Ford	F150	1/2 Ton	Ext. Cab, 6-1/2 Ft Body, 4X2, V-6 Engine, 6,100 GVWR, 1,580 payload, 5,000 towing cap.	X1C	Yes	V8 Gas	Dewey Ford	\$21,751.28	DAS
STP 4.0	17176	2018	11/7/17	Chevrolet	Silverado 1500	1/2 Ton	Ext. Cab, 6-1/2 Ft Body, 4X4, V-6 Engine, 7,100 GVWR, 2,360 payload, 11,800 towing cap.	CK15753	Yes	V8 Gas	Karl Chevrolet	\$26,147.42	DAS
STP 4.0	17177	2018	11/7/17	RAM	1500	1/2 Ton	Ext. Cab, 6-1/2 Ft Body, 4X4, V-6 Engine, 6,800 GVWR, 1,700 payload, 4,430 towing cap.	D56L41	Yes	V8 Gas	Steve Hansons	\$23,269.00	DAS
STP 5.0	17180	2018	11/7/17	Ford	F150	1/2 Ton	Crew Cab, 5 Ft. 7 In. Body, 4X4, V-8 Engine, 7,050 GVWR, 2,157 payload, 8,900 towing cap.	W1E	Yes	No	Charles Galtus Ford	\$30,187.00 delivery to DAS \$30,179.50 other locations plus delivery	DAS
STP 5.0	17176	2018	11/7/17	Chevrolet	Silverado 1500	1/2 Ton	Crew Cab, 5 Ft. 7 In. Body, 4X4, V-6 Engine, 7,100 GVWR, 2,130 payload, 11,700 towing cap.	CK15543	Yes	V8 Gas	Karl Chevrolet	\$28,572.28	DAS











Meeting Date: 11/06/2017

Subject

Resolution approving an agreement with Life Line Emergency Vehicles in an amount of \$211,597.00 for a 2017 Medic Unit

Information

Bid proposals were solicited and received October 18, 2017 for the purchase of a 2017 Medic Unit for the Fire Department. Eight companies were contacted in addition to the proposal being posted on the Iowa League of Cities Web Site, City's Web Site and Facebook. The following bids were received:

	Life Line	Alexis AEV	Osage Ambulance
Total Purchase Price	\$211,597.00	\$221,927.00	\$234,386.00

Staff is recommending (packet) the bid from Life Line in an amount of \$211,597.00.

Roll call is in order.

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

Memo

Resolution

Quote for Ambulance

Proposal

Memo

To: Mayor Kelly Shaw and Council Members

Cc: City Manager Ryan Waller

From: Fire Chief Gregory M. Chia

Date: 10/31/2017

Re: Purchase of Ambulance

The following data and attached information is from a bid package that was sent out to ambulance manufacturers. The City of Indianola Fire Department sent proposals to eight manufacturers. It received three submissions, one refused due to its prior commitments and four no-response. The information below identifies lowest to highest bid. The proposal from Klocke's Emergency Vehicles, Sterling Illinois (Life Line Emergency Vehicles, Sumner Iowa) is the lowest compliant bid. Life Line is an established company who does have a dependable product that is used in the Des Moines Metro Area as well throughout the nation. All three companies who submitted bids produce a reputable product.

Below is the breakdown of the submitted information, attached is a complete copy of the lowest bid.

Ambulance Manufacturer	Life Line	Alexis AEV	Osage Ambulance
Total Purchase price	\$211,597.00	\$221,927.00	\$234,386.00

Life Line Emergency Vehicles, was the lowest bid and meets the needs of the Indianola Fire Department. I am recommending the bid from Life Line Emergency Vehicles to be awarded. The specification required a 200-day completion and delivery, from the manufacturer receiving chassis. This would make delivery in May/June of 2018.

Thank you

RESOLUTION NO. 2017-_____
RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF A
2018 MEDIC UNIT
FOR THE FIRE DEPARTMENT

WHEREAS, the FY 17/18 budget includes funding to replace a new medic unit; and

WHEREAS, the Indianola Fire Department reviewed the bids and recommends the Life Line bid of \$211,597.00 be awarded; and

WHEREAS, the Indianola Fire Department and Director of Finance are recommending to award the purchase of the new medic unit to Life Line of Sumner, Iowa at a cost of \$211,597.00; and

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, by the Indianola City Council that a 2017 Medic Unit shall be purchased from Life Line in Sumner, Iowa in the amount of \$211,597.00 and the Mayor is authorized and directed to execute on behalf of the City and the City Clerk is authorized and directed to attest to said signature and to affix the seal of the City to the documents required to purchase the vehicle.

Dated this 6th day of November, 2017.

Kelly B. Shaw, Mayor

ATTEST:

Diana Bowlin, City Clerk

Klocke's Emergency Vehicles
P. O. Box 851
Sterling, Illinois 61081

KK00792

Phone: (815) 499-6577

Web site: www.klockesev.com

QUOTATION

TO: INDIANOLA FIRE DEPARTMENT
110 NORTH 1ST STREET
INDIANOLA , IA 50125

DATE: 10/13/17

ATTN: GREG CHIA

REFERENCE:

We are pleased to submit the following quotation in accordance with your request and subject to the Terms and Conditions listed below and on the reverse side hereof.

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	EACH	NET PRICE
1	2018 DODGE 4500 LIFE LINE AS PER SPECIFICATIONS	\$ 194,757.00	\$ 194,757.00
1	STRYKER POWER PRO COT AS PER SPECIFICATIONS	\$ 16,840.00	\$ 16,840.00
Total			\$ 211,597.00
ACCEPTED BY: _____			
TITLE: _____ Date: _____			

ESTIMATED DELIVERY:

PROPOSED BY: _____
KEVIN KLOCKE, PRESIDENT



1 Life Line Drive, P.O. Box 299 Sumner, IA 50674 Phone (563) 578-3317 Fax (563) 578-3327

OFFICE OF CITY CLERK

October 13th, 2017

OCT 18 2017

INDIANOLA, IOWA

City of Indianola, Iowa
Attn: Chief Greg Chia
110 North 1st Street
Indianola, Iowa 50125

Thank you for your interest regarding Life Line Emergency Vehicles. Enclosed are materials we hope you find useful when making your purchasing decision.

We at Life Line take great pride in crafting our outstanding line of ambulances. Our success is due in no small way to our commitment to quality. It is a commitment that goes beyond the vehicles themselves. Life Lines' experienced personnel, quality materials and attention to service help us to achieve our goal of making your entire ownership experience as enjoyable and worry free as possible.

Life Line is a true custom builder. We will provide you with an ambulance that is built exactly as you wish with the quality and attention to detail that is hard to find in a mass-produced, assembly line type ambulance.

Your Life Line ambulance is hand crafted with care at its own workstation. Each stage of production is carefully completed before the vehicle moves on to the next stage. This ensures that each vehicle is given the time necessary to be completed and therefore not rushed to keep up with a moving production line. This care in construction and attention to detail is the pride of Life Line and is one of the reasons why people keep coming back to Life Line for their ambulance vehicle needs.

Life Line designs are based on numerous proprietary aluminum extrusions developed by our engineers and available only through Life Line Emergency Vehicles. Our ambulances are tested and certified for compliance with Federal KKK-A-1822 specifications by two different third-party independent laboratories here in the United States. We are also proud to be one of the original twelve-ambulance manufacturers in the United States tested and found qualified for membership in the Quality Vehicle Modifier program by the Ford Motor Company.



1 Life Line Drive, P.O. Box 299 Sumner, IA 50674 Phone (563) 578-3317 Fax (563) 578-3327

At Life Line Emergency Vehicles our continued commitment to provide a dependable, quality products at a competitive price has allowed us to establish ourselves as a premier manufacturer in the ambulance industry.

Life Line Emergency Vehicles, Inc. is recognized for our;

- Quiet ride
- High level of engineering
- Careful attention to detail & quality control
- Service after the sale

Please feel free to contact me for further information @ (1-800-922-7477), or you may also contact me via email at: dseitsinger@lifelineambulance.com

We look forward to earning your business.

Sincerely,

David B. Seitsinger

David B. Seitsinger
Regional Sales Manager
Firefighter II
563-578-3317 Office
319-240-7886 Cell



1 Life Line Drive, P.O. Box 299 Sumner, IA 50674 Phone (563) 578-3317 Fax (563) 578-3327

Klocke's Emergency Vehicles

P. O. Box 851
Sterling, Illinois 61081

Phone: (815) 499-6577

KK00792

Web site: www.klockesev.com

QUOTATION

TO: INDIANOLA FIRE DEPARTMENT
110 NORTH 1ST STREET
INDIANOLA , IA 50125

DATE: 10/13/17

ATTN: GREG CHIA

REFERENCE:

We are pleased to submit the following quotation in accordance with your request and subject to the Terms and Conditions listed below and on the reverse side hereof.

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	EACH	NET PRICE
1	2018 DODGE 4500 LIFE LINE AS PER SPECIFICATIONS	\$ 194,757.00	\$ 194,757.00
1	STRYKER POWER PRO COT AS PER SPECIFICATIONS	\$ 16,840.00	\$ 16,840.00
Total			\$ 211,597.00
ACCEPTED BY: _____			
TITLE: _____ Date: _____			

ESTIMATED DELIVERY:

PROPOSED BY: _____
KEVIN KLOCKE, PRESIDENT

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

The intent of the specification is to produce an ambulance built to withstand the daily use encountered in providing emergency medical service.

The ambulance shall be of the latest type, all parts not specifically mentioned herein, but which are necessary to furnish a complete ambulance. The ambulance shall come with standard equipment furnished by the manufacturer in addition to the ambulance specified herein.

Bids will only be considered from manufacturers that have an established business in the industry of ambulance construction.

The following detailed specifications (such as equipment, brakes, frame, steering gear, driveline, universal joints, engine, transmission, alternator, batteries, suspension system, dash instruments, communication system) require specified brand names, model numbers, dimensions or capacities of components. They have been carefully selected and specified for the service intended because of their reliability.

Delivery date shall not exceed 200 days from the date of the City's award purchase to the successful bidder. The successful bidder shall provide the City with a schedule of construction/orders/ deliveries/installation of the ambulances, including all equipment, which will ensure such delivery within 200 days of the purchase order date.

All bidders must submit a bid specification compliance check-list. Failure to do so will be cause for rejection of bid. All bids must be received by October 17, 2017 to be considered by the Indianola Fire Department.

Any items marked "Yes" on the bid specification compliance check-list found to be misrepresented by proposed bidder shall be cause for rejection of bid.

EXCEPTIONS TO SPECIFICATIONS

The ambulance and equipment specifications shall be strictly adhered to. Exceptions may be allowed if they are equal to or superior to that specified. The provider/bidder must give an explanation on a separate page entitled "Exceptions to Specifications". Exception list shall refer to specification page number and paragraph. FAILURE TO DO SO WILL BE CAUSE FOR REJECTION OF BID.

PROPOSALS TAKING TOTAL EXCEPTION TO SPECIFICATIONS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.

These specifications shall become part of the final contract.

Ambulance will be inspected upon delivery for compliance with specifications. Deviation from specification will be cause for rejection of ambulance, unless originally listed in bidder's proposal and/ or accepted by the Indianola Fire Department.

The City of Indianola Fire Department reserves the right to reject any or all bids if, upon inspection of the manufacturer's product, it is found to be of poor construction, workmanship or misrepresentation.

LIABILITY

The bidder, if their bid is accepted, shall defend any and all law suits and assume all liability for the use of any patented process, device or article forming a part of the ambulance or any appliance furnished under the contract.

PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE

The bidder shall be responsible for all expenses for four Indianola Fire Department officials to visit the manufacturing facility for a pre-construction conference with the manufacturer's engineer(s). These expenses will include transportation (by air if over 400 miles), lodging, and meals. This conference is necessary to ensure that the ambulance shall be constructed to the Indianola Fire Department specifications. The bidder shall state in their agreement to provide this as part of the proposal. A pre-paint inspection with fire department personnel and engineers/manufacturing personnel to finalize paint and paint scheme, per specifications in the production of this ambulance.

DELIVERY OF COMPLETED APPARATUS

To ensure operational status of all components while still under warranty, the ambulance shall be delivered under its own power from the factory. A qualified delivery engineer representing the manufacturer shall deliver the ambulance to the Indianola Fire Department located at 110 N. 1st, Indianola, Iowa 50125. Delivery engineer shall remain in the City a sufficient length of time to instruct the fire department personnel in the proper operations, care, maintenance and correct malfunctions visible.

WARRANTY

Contractor shall provide a minimum two (2) year, 24,000 mile, 100% parts and labor warranty on the ambulance (less wearable items), in addition to the extended and/or required warranties as specified herein, or as provided by the manufacturer.

Ambulance module: 30 years minimum, unlimited mileage. May be remounted.

Interior cabinet construction: 30 years minimum, unlimited mileage.

Electrical: 10 year minimum, (7 year on control panels).

Paint warranty: 7 years, prorated after 4 years.

PARTS AND OPERATION MANUALS

One (1) official operation and parts manuals must be furnished at the time completed ambulance is delivered.

One (1) set of repair and parts manuals for cab, chassis, and power train (including air and electrical schematics) as published by each manufacturer, must be furnished at the time completed ambulance is delivered.

If bidder has any questions in connection with these specifications, they shall contact; Deputy Chief Mark McCurdy 515-962-526, Deputy Chief Jamie Sauter 515-961-9405 or Fire Chief Gregory M. Chia at Indianola Fire Department 515-962-5257.

DELIVERY: LIQUIDATED DAMAGES FOR LATE DELIVERY:

1. The agreed time for delivery of vendor's obligations under this contract is an important prerequisite to award the contract.

2. The delivery dates of the products furnished will be fixed so that the use of said product is consistent with the schedule of the City's programs and needs. If any of the products specified by the scope of work are not delivered within the time limits specified in the contract, the delay will interfere with the proper fulfillment of the Department's statutory responsibilities and will thus damage the City. Since fixing the actual monetary value of damages sustained by the City may be impractical or extremely difficult, vendor and the City agree that the vendor shall pay as liquidated damages, and not as a penalty, an amount calculated as set forth herein. Such liquidated damages shall be in lieu of any other damages for late delivery. "Deliver" as used in this section shall be defined as providing to the City, at the location specified, a fully functional ambulance in conformity with the specifications contained in this contract.

3. The liquidated damages payable to the City for late delivery or non-delivery of the ambulance and supporting equipment shall be \$500.00 per day for each calendar day delivery is late. Not more than the total purchase order amount shall be assessed for liquidated damages pursuant to this contract.

4. Vendor's liability for liquidated damages shall cease when the City obtains complete substituted performance from a second vendor.

5. Amounts due to the City as liquidated damages may be deducted by the City from any money payable to vendor pursuant to this or any other contract. The City shall notify vendor in writing of any claim for liquidated damages on or before the date the City deducts such sums from money payable to vendor.

The City of Indianola Fire Department retains the right to reject all bids if not satisfied with proposed ambulance bids.

INDIANOLA FIRE DEPARTMENT
2017 BID SPECIFICATION

COMPLIES ☒ _____ EXCEPTION _____

D. FRONT AXLE: 7000 LBS. EQUIPPED WITH OEM ANTI SWAY BAR

COMPLIES ☒ _____ EXCEPTION _____

E. REAR AXLE: 12000 LBS. WITH Liquid ride system with height control for loading/unloading patients Liquid Spring rear suspension. System shall utilize a compressible liquid contained in struts and secondary volumes. The liquid within the struts, and in conjunction with the secondary volumes, provide the spring and damping forces. Valves, in conjunction with an ECU, shall be configured to control the spring rates and damping. A hydraulic pump, coupled to a motor and controlled by the ECU, shall regulate vehicle height. The ECU shall process and utilize data derived from speed sensor, brake sensor, height sensors, and steering sensor. Pump and reservoir shall be located on the outside of the right-side frame rail just rearward of the module entry step well

SWITCH INSIDE BACK WALL, CURBSIDE REAR DOOR, AUTO DUMP WILL ACTIVATE BY THE STREETSIDE REAR ENTRY DOOR.

COMPLIES ☒ _____ EXCEPTION _____

F. SPRINGS FRONT AND REAR: HEAVY DUTY. 7000 LBS FRONT 12000 LBS REAR.

COMPLIES ☒ _____ EXCEPTION _____

G. SHOCK ABSORBERS: FRONT AND REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS SHALL BE OEM SUPPLIED AND INSTALLED

COMPLIES ☒ _____ EXCEPTION _____

H. POWER STEERING WITH TILT WHEEL AND FACTORY CRUISE CONTROL.

COMPLIES ☒ _____ EXCEPTION _____

I. ENGINE: DIESEL ENGINE WITH FACTORY INSTALLED BLOCK HEATER.

COMPLIES ☒ _____ EXCEPTION _____

J. BRAKES: THE CHASSIS BRAKE SYSTEM SHALL BE OEM STANDARD HYDRAULIC DISC WITH FRONT AND REAR ANTI-LOCK.

COMPLIES ☒ _____ EXCEPTION _____

INDIANOLA FIRE DEPARTMENT
2017 BID SPECIFICATION

- K. **TRANSMISSION:** ELECTRONIC 6 SPEED AUTOMATIC WITH OVERDRIVE.
COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____
- L. **FUEL TANK:** SINGLE 50 GALLON FUEL TANK.
COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____
- M. **CHARGING SYSTEM:** MINIMUM 440 AMP OEM ALTERNATOR(S) AS PER OEM AMBULANCE PACKAGE.
COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____
- N. **GAUGES:** OIL, HEAT, FUEL, AND VOLT METER. HOUR METER
COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____
- O. **AIR CONDITIONING:** UNIT SHALL BE OEM FACTORY AIR CONDITIONING SEE ADDITIONAL COMMENTS AT END OF REQUEST.
COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____
- P. **COOLING:** SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH HEAVY DUTY RADIATOR. SYSTEM SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH COOLANT RECOVERY SYSTEM.
COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____
- Q. **HEATER:** HEAVY DUTY HEATER AND DEFROSTER.
COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____
- R. **CONVENIENCE GROUP:** TO INCLUDE INTERMITTENT WINDSHIELD WIPERS, DAY / NIGHT MIRROR, AND INTERIOR DOOR JAM SWITCHES FOR INTERIOR CAB LIGHTS.
COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____
- S. **GLASS:** TINTED WINDOWS IN CHASSIS AND MODULE
COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____
- T. **MIRRORS:** OEM REMOTE CONTROLLED, HEATED MIRRORS.

INDIANOLA FIRE DEPARTMENT
2017 BID SPECIFICATION

COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____

- U. **TIRES:** A TOTAL OF 7 (INCLUDING SPARE TIRE) TUBELESS, E LOAD RANGE, ALL SEASON RADIAL TIRES. OEM ALUMINUM WHEELS WITH TIRE FILL VALVE EXTENTIONS ON INSIDE AND OUTSIDE REAR TIRES

COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____

- V. **WATER PUMP,** ADDITIONAL WATER PUMP, IF NEEDED TO MAINTAIN TEMPS

COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION WATER

MANUFACTURER INSTALLED ITEMS ON CHASSIS:

- A. **BATTERIES:** AMBULANCE SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH MATCHING DUAL BATTERIES OR REQUIRED NUMBER OF BATTERIES TO PROVIDE APPROPRIATE ELECTRICAL SUPPORT, MINIMUM OF 1500 COLD CRANKING AMPS. MODULE CUT OFF SWITCH WITH ADJUSTABLE TIMER INSTALLED WITH A 5 MINUTE DELAY SWITCH.

COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____

- B. IN ADDITION TO OEM GAUGES, A DIGITAL VOLT AND AMP METER SHALL BE INCORPORATED IN THE DRIVER'S SWITCH PANEL.

COMPLIES _____ EXCEPTION ☒

- C. **RUNNING BOARDS:** RUNNING BOARDS SHALL BE INSTALLED ON BOTH THE DRIVERS AND PASSENGERS SIDES OF THE CAB. BOTH SHALL HAVE OPEN GRATE INSERTS AND FRONT FLAPS SHALL EXTEND DOWNWARD 6" BELOW THE RUNNING BOARD TO PROVIDE A MUD FLAP.

COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____

- D. **UNDERCOATING:** THE ENTIRE UNIT SHALL BE UNDERCOATED WITH A 3M TYPE UNDERSEAL. (OR EQUAL)

COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____

- E. ALL D.O.T. REQUIRED LIGHTING AND REFLECTORS SHALL BE INSTALLED. IN ADDITION, TWO (2) LIGHTS SHALL BE INSTALLED MID HEIGHT TOWARDS THE REAR OF THE BODY ON EACH SIDE. ONE (1) LIGHT TO BE CLEARANCE LIGHT AND ONE (1) LIGHT TO BE A TURNING SIGNAL LIGHT. ALL LIGHTS SHALL BE LED TYPE.

COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____

INDIANOLA FIRE DEPARTMENT
2017 BID SPECIFICATION

- F. TWO (2) RUBBER MUD FLAPS WITH METAL STABILIZER SHALL BE INSTALLED, ONE (1 EACH) BEHIND EACH REAR DUAL. ALSO STAINLESS STEEL FENDERETTE SHALL BE INTALLED ALONG WHEELWELL ON EACH SIDE.

COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION ☐

MODULE SIZE:

LENGTH: 168" EXTERIOR
HEIGHT: 74" MINIMUM INTERIOR FLOOR TO CEILING
WIDTH: 96" EXTERIOR
LOAD HEIGHT 30" MAXIMUM GROUND TO REAR ENTRANCE FLOOR

LEVEL

EXTERIOR HEIGHT: 114" GROUND TO TOP OF ROOF

COMPLIES ☐ EXCEPTION ☒

MODULAR CONSTRUCTION: ALL ALUMINUM.

- A. **BODY SHEETS:** FRONT WALL, REAR WALL, AND SIDE WALLS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF HIGH CORROSION RESISTANT ALUMINUM.

COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION ☐

- B. **ROOF:** SHALL BE ONE (1) PIECE, HIGH CORROSION RESISTANT ALUMINUM. ROOF SHEET SHALL INTERLOCK INTO ROOF FRAME CHANNELS. SPOT WELDING ROOF SHEET TO FRAME EXTRUSIONS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.

COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION ☐

- C. **FRAMING:** FRAMING SHALL BE ALL ALUMINUM 6063 T-6 ALLOY. VERTICAL FRAMING SHALL BE 2" X 2" SQUARE TUBING WITH MINIMUM OF TWO (2) .125" ALUMINUM HORIZONTAL FULL LENGTH FRAME MEMBERS. TOP AND CORNER EXTRUSIONS SHALL BE RE-ENFORCED TYPE AND NOT SINGLE ROLLED ALUMINUM. ROOF EXTRUSIONS SHALL INCORPORATE A DRIP RAIL ON ALL FOUR (4) SIDES.

COMPLIES ☐ EXCEPTION ☒

- D. **FLOOR:** SHALL BE MADE OF TUBULAR FRAME STRUCTURE WITH MAIN MEMBERS CONSTRUCTED OF .125" x 2" x 2" AND .125" x 1" x 2" 6061 T-6 ALUMINUM ALL BEING FULLY WELDED AND GUSSETED. THIS FRAMEWORK IS MOUNTED USING RUBBER GASKETS TO PREVENT CONTACT OF DISSIMILAR METALS. THE TUBULAR FRAMING SHALL BE ON AVERAGE OF 12" ON CENTER.

INDIANOLA FIRE DEPARTMENT
2017 BID SPECIFICATION

¾ INCH THICK x 6" WIDE ALUMINUM SHALL BE WELDED ON TOP OF THE CUSHION RUBBER MOUNTS INSTALLED FULL LENGTH OF THE BODY. THE FLOOR IS THEN PLATED THE ENTIRE LENGTH WITH A .090" 5053H32 ALUMINUM MOISTURE BARRIER MOUNTED UNDER THE SUBFLOOR. THE SUBFLOOR IS THEN SEALED AND FASTENED TO THE FLOOR STRUCTURE. VOIDS BETWEEN THE 2" X 2" FRAME MEMBERS SHALL BE FILLED WITH 2" FOAM PLANK INSULATION. FLOOR THEN COVERED WITH FLOORING MATERIAL VINYL LONSEAL OR EQUIVALENT WITH EDGES ROLLED UP SIDE WALLS AT LEAST 3" TO FACILITATE CLEANING.

COMPLIES _____ EXCEPTION ☒ _____

- E. **MODULE ENTRANCE DOORS AND WINDOWS:** THERE SHALL BE ENTRY DOORS ON THE CURB SIDE AND REAR OF PATIENT COMPARTMENT. THE CURB SIDE DOOR SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 74" HIGH X 30" WIDE. THE REAR DOORS SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 63" HIGH X 50" WIDE. ALL ENTRY DOORS SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 2" PANED FORMED DOOR. ALL ENTRANCE DOORS SHALL BE FULLY INSULATED WITH 2" FOAM PLANK INSULATION WITH A 4MM POLYETHYLENE VAPOR BARRIER. NO MORE THAN 5% OF THE DOOR CAVITY SHALL BE UN-INSULATED. EACH DOOR SHALL HAVE A REMOVABLE .125" INSIDE ALUMINUM PANEL TO FACILITATE LATCH REPAIR OR MAINTENANCE. THE LOWER INTERIOR PANEL SHALL BE .125" BRIGHT ALUMINUM AND THE UPPER PANEL SHALL BE .125" ALUMINUM COVERED WITH FORMICA. EACH DOOR SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH 2 HEAVY DUTY ROTARY LATCHES TO MEET OR EXCEED FMVSS206 STANDARDS. EACH ROTARY LATCH SHALL CLOSE ON A POST, MOUNTED ON THE MODULE FRAME FOR POSITIVE TWO (2) POINT LATCHING ON EACH ENTRY DOOR. EACH DOOR SHALL HAVE A CONTINUOUS STAINLESS STEEL HINGE WITH A 1/4" INCH PIN. HINGES SHALL BE SLOTTED FOR ADJUSTMENT AND SHALL ATTACH WITH ¼ INCH STAINLESS STEEL BOLTS FOR EASY REMOVAL. THE HINGE SHALL NOT BE RIVETED TO THE BODY OR DOORS. DOORS SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH TRIMARK LATCHES, SLAM STYLE. RIGHT REAR AND SIDE ENTRANCE DOORS SHALL BE LOCKABLE FROM THE INSIDE OR OUTSIDE. ALL ENTRANCE DOORS AND COMPARTMENT DOORS SHALL BE KEYED ALIKE. THERE SHALL BE A RUBBER GASKET BETWEEN THE LATCH AND THE DOOR. THERE SHALL BE A GRAB HANDLE MOUNTED ON THE INSIDE OF EACH ENTRANCE DOOR. EACH DOOR SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH A NON-OPENING, SHADED SAFETY PLATE WINDOW IN AN ALUMINUM FRAME WITH RUBBER GASKET. REAR DOORS SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH A POSITIVE DOOR HOLD OPEN DEVICE. THE SIDE ENTRANCE DOOR SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH A SPRING OVERRIDE HOLD OPEN DEVICE. THE SIDE ENTRANCE DOOR STEP SHALL BE RECESSED INTO THE BODY AND BE LINED WITH NON-SKID BRIGHT ALUMINUM. THE STEPWELL SHALL BE LIGHTED. REAR STEP SHALL BE LIGHTED. ALL DOOR SEALS SHALL BE OF A HOLLOW CORE TYPE, RUBBER PROVIDING UNINTERRUPTED SEAL OF THE ENTRY DOORS. DOOR LATCHES SHALL BE ON THE INSIDE OF THE SEAL. WHEN CLOSED, TO PROTECT THE LATCHES FROM WEATHER DETERIORATION. SEAL SHALL BE MOUNTED IN A WAY THAT WILL PROTECT THEM FROM DAMAGE OR ABUSE FROM THE NEWER

INDIANOLA FIRE DEPARTMENT
2017 BID SPECIFICATION

STYLE ONE MAN COTS. ALL DOOR JAM POSTS SHALL BE ADJUSTABLE. LOWER ENTRANCE DOOR FRAMES SHALL BE TRIMMED WITH BRIGHT METAL TO PROTECT THE PAINT. POWER DOOR LOCKS ON ALL DOORS TO INCLUDE COMPARTMENT AND ENTRY DOORS TO INCLUDE OEM DOOR LOCKS. SWITCH TO BE INSTALLED IN FRONT GRILL ASSEMBLY OR OTHER LOCATION WITH APPROVAL PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.

COMPLIES _____ EXCEPTION ✓ _____

F. EXTERIOR COMPARTMENTS:

EACH EXTERIOR COMPARTMENT DOOR SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF .125"

5052H32 ALUMINUM SHEET DOUBLE PAN FORMED WITH A 1.5" RETURN BEND WITH RECESSED OFFSET SUPPORTING THE .063" 3003 ALLOY ALUMINUM DIAMOND PLATE INTERIOR LINER. EXTRUDED DOORS AND/OR DOORFRAMES ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE. IN ADDITION, FOR MAXIMUM RIGIDITY, 2.375" "C" CHANNEL BRACING SHALL BE ADDED INTERNALLY FOR ADDITIONAL DOOR STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY. THE EXTERIOR FACE OF THE DOOR AND THE DOOR EDGES SHALL BE FORMED FROM ONE [1] SHEET OF ALUMINUM. ALL DOORS SHALL BE FLUSH WITH THE BODY SIDE AND SHALL BE FULLY INSULATED WITH SHEET STYROFOAM. WHEN OPENED, THE DOORS WILL ACTIVATE THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPARTMENT LIGHTS AND VEHICLE SIDE SCENE LIGHTS. ALL COMPARTMENT DOORS SHALL BE KEYED ALIKE.

DOOR HINGES SHALL BE FULL LENGTH STAINLESS STEEL BUFFED AND POLISHED WITH A 1/4" STAINLESS PIN AND SHALL BE FASTENED TO THE DOOR AND DOOR FRAME WITH SELF-LOCKING STAINLESS STEEL SCREWS. HINGES ARE TO BE OF A SLOTTED STYLE WITH A ROUND HOLE ON EACH LEAF OF THE HINGE FOR PERMANENT FACTORY LIFETIME ADJUSTMENT OF THE DOORS. HINGES ARE STACKED TO PREVENT PIN FROM MOVING, NOT WELDED. THE LOCKING MECHANISM SHALL BE A TRI-MARK #13136 OUTSIDE HANDLE, #13028 INSIDE HANDLE WITH A #12765-01 GASKET FOR THE EXTERNAL HANDLE WITH #14229-01 AND #14230-01 ROTARY LATCH AND ADJUSTABLE NADER PIN. LATCHES SHALL BE NEAR FLUSH WITH THE DOOR SKIN. EACH LATCH MUST BE CAPABLE OF BEING LOCKED INDEPENDENTLY WITH AN EXTERIOR KEY LOCK. THE LATCH AND THE NADER PIN SHALL BE MOUNTED SO AS NOT TO INTERRUPT THE CONTINUOUS DOOR SEAL. A HOLE SHALL BE DRILLED INTO THE EDGE OF EACH DOOR ADJACENT TO THE PADDLE HANDLE. THIS LUBRICATION ACCESS SHALL BE SEALED WITH A REMOVABLE PLASTIC CAP FOR PROTECTION OF THE INTERNAL MECHANISM

COMPLIES _____ EXCEPTION ✓ _____

INDIANOLA FIRE DEPARTMENT
2017 BID SPECIFICATION

- G. **CAB CONNECTION** SHALL BE SMOOTH ALUMINUM WITH EPDM RUBBER BELLOWS HELD IN PLACE WITH ROLLED STEEL FLEXIBLE CORES
COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____
- H. **FUEL FILL** SHALL BE STREET SIDE WITH STAINLESS STEEL SPLASH GUARD AS WELL AS THE DEF FILL TO MATCH AND BE LABELED AS TO ITS CONTENTS.
COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____

COMPARTMENT DIMENSIONS AND LOCATION:

ALL EXTERIOR COMPARTMENT SIZE AND LOCATIONS SHALL BE FOLLOWED AS OUTLINED IN THIS SECTION. THE COMPARTMENTS ARE DESIGNED WITH OUR DEPARTMENT EQUIPMENT AND PREVIOUS DESIGNS IN MIND. THE LAYOUT AND DRAWINGS OF THE PROPOSED VEHICLE SHALL BE ATTACHED TO THE BID FOR REVIEW. THE LAYOUT SHALL INCLUDE ACTUAL DIMENSIONS OF EACH COMPARTMENT

- A. **DRIVERS SIDE FRONT COMPARTMENT:** THIS COMPARTMENT SHALL BE FULL HEIGHT AND AS FAR FORWARD OF THE MODULE. THE APPROXIMATE SIZE SHALL BE 23 INCHES WIDE X 84 INCHES HIGH AND 18.5 INCHES DEEP. THIS COMPARTMENT WILL STORE OUR OXYGEN CYLINDER AND SHALL HAVE A MOUNTING BRACKET TO ACCOMODATE ANY "" SIZE CYLINDER BETWEEN 122-330 CUBIC FEET AND BE EASY TO ADJUST AND SECURE USING RATCHET STYLE STRAPS. THIS SHALL MEET OR EXCEED AMD STANDARD 003, OXYGEN RETENTION SYSTEM
COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____
- B. **DRIVER SIDE CENTER COMPARTMENT:** THIS COMPARTMENT IS LOCATED JUST FORWARD OF THE WHEELWELL. THE APPROXIMATE SIZE SHALL BE 51 INCHES WIDE X 32 INCHES HIGH X 18.5 INCHES DEEP. ONE (1) ADJUSTABLE SHELF SHALL BE INSTALLED IN THIS COMPARTMENT. THE ADJUSTABLE SHELF SHALL HAVE A UNISTRUT ADJUSTABLE TRACK WITH ADJUSTMENT FROM TOP TO BOTTOM
COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____
- C. **DRIVER SIDE REAR COMPARTMENT:** THIS COMPARTMENT WILL BE LOCATED JUST BEHIND THE REAR WHEELWELL. THE APPROXIMATE SIZE SHALL BE 35 INCHES WIDE X 38 INCHES HIGH AND 18.5 INCHES DEEP. THIS COMPARTMENT WILL HAVE (1) MOUNTED SCBA BRACKETS WALKAWAY STYLE FIT LUXFOR 4545 BOTTLE FORWARD FACING.

TO BE APPROVED/PRIOR TO DELIVERY

D. **PASSENGER SIDE FRONT COMPARTMENT:** THE COMPARTMENT SHALL BE FULL HEIGHT AND AS FAR FORWARD OF THE MODULE. THE APPROXIMATE SIZE SHALL BE 18 INCHES WIDE X 80 INCHES HIGH X 23 INCHES DEEP. THIS COMPARTMENT WILL STORE OUR BACKBOARDS AND SHALL HAVE A VERTICLE DIVIDER IN THE CENTER WITH TWO HORIZONTAL DIVIDERS ON THE LEFT SIDE OF THE COMPARTMENT. DIMENSIONS OF THE DIVIDER WILL BE APPROVED AT THE PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING

E. **PASSENGER SIDE COMPARTMENT JUST FORWARD OF THE ENTRY DOOR:**
THIS COMPARTMENT DOOR GAINS ACCESS TO THE INTERIOR ALS CABINET AREA. THE SIZE OF THE COMPARTMENT IS APPROXIMATELY 23 INCHES WIDE AND 69 INCHES HIGH. THE UPPER PART OF THIS COMPARTMENT WILL BE SEALED OVER SO ACCESS CANNOT BE MADE TO THE DRUG CABINET. THE LOWER PART OF THE COMPARTMENT SHALL BE OPEN TO PROVIDE ACCESS TO THE INTERIOR CABINET.

F. PASSENGER COMPARTMENT REAR OF MODULE: THIS COMPARTMENT WILL BE LOCATED JUST BEHIND THE REAR WHEELWELL. THE APPROXIMATE SIZE SHALL BE 42 INCHES WIDE X 26 INCHES HIGH AND 18.5 INCHES DEEP. THIS COMPARTMENT WILL HAVE (1) MOUNTED SCBA BRACKETS WALKAWAY STYLE FIT LUXFOR 4545 BOTTLE FORWARD FACING.

G. REAR STEP AND BUMPER ASSEMBLY: THERE SHALL BE A PASSENGER STEP AT THE REAR ENTRY DOOR OF THE BODY THE WIDTH OF THE BODY AND 7" WIDE, WHICH SHALL BE OPEN, FACE SAFETY GRATE, RIGIDLY FRAMED AND SUPPORTED. THE REAR STEP SHALL FOLD UPWARD TO PERMIT EASIER COT LOADING. THERE SHALL BE A HEAVY-DUTY BUMPER 10" WIDE EXTENDING BEYOND THE STEP TO EACH SIDE OF THE BODY. THE AREA BETWEEN THE REAR

STEP AND THE PATIENT COMPARTMENT SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH DIAMOND
TREAD ALUMINUM KICK PLATE.

- 9 -

INDIANOLA FIRE DEPARTMENT
2017 BID SPECIFICATION

- H. **IMPACT RAILS AND ROCK SHIELDS:** THERE SHALL BE A RIGID POLISHED ALUMINUM IMPACT RAIL AT THE MID-LINE AND LOWER EDGE OF EACH SIDE OF THE MODULE BODY. THERE SHALL BE DIAMOND TREAD ALUMINUM ROCK SHIELD 36" HIGH WRAPPED AROUND EACH FRONT LOWER CORNER OF THE MODULE AND EXTENDING INTO CAB DEPTH.

COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____

- I. **MODULE MOUNTING:** MODULE SHALL BE MOUNTED USING FORD RUBBER SPACERS. CAB SHALL BE SECURELY BOLTED TO THE MODULE IN A MANNER TO PREVENT LOOSENING BY VIBRATION.

COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____

- J. **INSULATION:** ALL MODULE WALLS, CEILING, ENTRANCE DOORS, FLOOR, AND EXTERIOR COMPARTMENT DOORS SHALL BE INSULATED WITH 2" PLANK FOAM WITH A 4MM POLYETHYLENE VAPOR BARRIER

COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____

ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS:

- A. **WIRING CRITERIA:** ALL WIRING DEVICES, SWITCHES, AND OUTLETS EXCEPT CIRCUIT BREAKERS, ARE RATED TO CARRY AT LEAST 125% OF THE MAXIMUM AMPERE LOAD FOR WHICH THE CIRCUIT IS PROTECTED. MINIMUM WIRING GAUGE TO SUPPLY OPERATING POWER TO APPLIANCES IS TWELVE (12) GAUGE AND IS CROSS-LINK, HIGH TEMPERATURE TYPE, COLOR CODED, NUMBERED, AND APPLIANCE IDENTIFIED ALONG ITS ENTIRE LENGTH. WIRING AND CABLE ASSEMBLIES ARE TO RUN IN SPLIT TYPE AUTOMOTIVE LOOM OF HIGH TEMPERATURE, FLAME RESISTANT POLYETHYLENE, AND PROTECTED BY GROMMETS WHEREVER PASSAGE IS MADE THROUGH SHARP EDGES. ALL WIRING BETWEEN THE CAB AND MODULE IS CONNECTED TO A TERMINAL BLOCK LOCATED IN A SPECIAL WIRING TERMINAL COMPARTMENT WITH HINGED DOOR FOR EASY ACCESS. DOOR JAM SWITCHES FOR INTERIOR LIGHTS, EXTERIOR COMPARTMENT LIGHTS, DOOR AJAR LIGHTS, AND REAR LOAD LIGHTS SHALL BE GROUND ACTIVATED RELAYS TO ELIMINATE HOT WIRES RUNNING IN DOOR JAMS. SINCE THE MODULE IS INSULATED AWAY FROM THE CHASSIS FRAME BY RUBBER, THERE SHALL BE TWO (2) BATTERY GROUND CABLES RUNNING FROM THE VEHICLE FRAME TO THE MODULE. **NOTE:** SECONDARY WIRING HARNESS SHALL NOT RUN UNDERNEATH THE VEHICLE. ALL WIRING SHALL BE LOOMED FROM THE SOURCE TO APPLIANCE. ALL APPLIANCES SHALL HAVE INDIVIDUAL GROUNDS. "DAISY CHAIN "STYLE GROUNDS ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE.

INDIANOLA FIRE DEPARTMENT
2017 BID SPECIFICATION

ADDITIONALLY, THIS VEHICLE MUST MEET OR EXCEED AMD STANDARDS 005
AMBULANCE 12-VOLT DC ELEC SYSTEM

COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____

- B. **INTERNAL 12 VOLT POWER:** THE PATIENT COMPARTMENT SHALL BE FURNISHED WITH A 12 VOLT, 20 AMP CAPACITIES. SEPARATELY PROTECTED CIRCUIT, WITH TWO (2) OUTLET RECEPTACLES. THIS CIRCUIT SHALL ALSO

INCLUDE A " SCHOTTKY " DIODE ISOLATOR ON HEAT SINK TO ISOLATE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT AND MEDICAL EQUIPMENT BATTERIES FROM ANY ELECTRICAL LOADS THAT THE REMAINDER OF THE AMBULANCE ELECTRICAL SYSTEM MAY IMPOSE. THE POLARITY OF THE CONNECTOR SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS: PIN A - + 12 VOLT, PIN B - GROUND, AND PIN C NOT USED. TWO MATING PLUGS SHALL BE FURNISHED AND SHALL BE MS3116F12-3P. MATING PLUGS SHALL BE TAGGED WITH POLARITY REQUIREMENTS. IN ADDITION, A 12 VOLT CIGARETTE STYLE RECEPTACLE SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACTION AREA TO ACCOMMODATE A CELLULAR PHONE. AN ADDITIONAL 12 VOLT PLUG AND TWO PHONE JACK PLUGS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN THE PATIENT COMPARTMENT AREA. THE LOCATION OF THE PLUGS WILL BE DETERMINED AT THE TIME OF THE PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING

COMPLIES ☒ IF PHONE JACKS WANTED OR NOT. EXCEPTIONS _____

- C. **125 VOLT AC UTILITY POWER:** AMBULANCE SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH 14- 2 WIRE WITH GROUND 125 AC WIRING SYSTEM THAT IS SEPARATE AND DISTINCT FROM THE VEHICLES 12 VOLT DC SYSTEM. THE 125 VOLT SYSTEMS SHALL INCORPORATE A GROUND FAULT INTERRUPTER (GFI) DEVICE AND SHALL HAVE A 20 AMP CIRCUIT BREAKER THAT CAN BE USED AS A MASTER DISCONNECT SWITCH. AN EXTERIOR INLET SHALL HAVE A HINGED, SPRING LOADED COVER TO PREVENT MOISTURE. THE INLET SHALL BE BESIDE THE DRIVERS DOOR ON THE AMBULANCE BODY. THE INLET SHALL BE CLEARLY MARKED 125 VAC AND SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH A MATING PLUG. INTERIOR OUTLETS SHALL BE LOCATED: 1 IN THE ACTION AREA; 1 IN THE UPPER 2/3 OF THE DUAL ACCESS COMPARTMENT; AND 1 IN THE TELEMETRY AREA. TWO ADDITIONAL PLUGS SHALL BE LOCATED IN THE PATIENT COMPARTMENT AREA WITH LOCATION TO BE DETERMINED AT THE PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING. INDICATOR LIGHTS SHALL BE PROVIDED IN EACH OUTLET TO INDICATE WHEN 125 VOLT POWER HAS BEEN APPLIED. ALL OUTLETS SHALL BE CLEARLY MARKED 125 VAC. A VANNER1200-1500WATT INVERTER WILL BE INSTALLED TO SUPPLY POWER TO THE 125 VOLT PLUGS AND TO THE ENVIROMENTAL SYSTEM MENTIONED LATER.

COMPLIES _____ EXCEPTION ☒ _____

INDIANOLA FIRE DEPARTMENT
2017 BID SPECIFICATION

D. INTERIOR LIGHTING SHALL HAVE:

PATIENT COMPARTMENT LIGHTING SHALL CONSIST OF TEN (10) WHELEN #80C0EHZR LED DOME LIGHTS SWITCHED IN THE ACTION AREA CONTROL PANEL. THESE LIGHTS SHALL HAVE LED BULBS. ALL (10) DOME LIGHTS SHALL ALSO BE ACTIVATED ON "LOW" WHEN EITHER THE SIDE PATIENT ENTRY DOOR OR REAR PATIENT ENTRY DOORS ARE OPENED. THERE SHALL BE A THREE-MINUTE TIME DELAY SYSTEM ACTIVATED BY THE PATIENT ENTRY DOORS. THIS SYSTEM SHALL BE BATTERY HOT. NO CEILING LIGHT OR ATTACHMENT SHALL PROTRUDE INTO THE PATIENT COMPARTMENT BY MORE THAN 1-1/4".

COMPLIES _____ EXCEPTION _____ ✓

*****ELECTRICAL SYSTEM*****

- A. A MICROCOMPUTER AND MICROPROCESSOR BASED ELECTRICAL SYSTEM WITH DRIVER'S AND ATTENDANT'S CONTROL CENTERS SHALL BE SUPPLIED AND INSTALLED BY THE AMBULANCE MANUFACTURER. ONLY SYSTEMS MANUFACTURED INDEPENDENTLY WILL BE CONSIDERED.

COMPLIES ✓ _____ EXCEPTION _____

- B. THE ELECTRICAL SYSTEM MODULES SHALL BE DESIGNED FOR SIMPLE, QUICK REPLACEMENT. THE SYSTEM SHALL INCORPORATE A FULLY PROGRAMMABLE DESIGN ALLOWING THE USER TO SELECT AND DEFINE HOW THE SYSTEM WILL OPERATE NOW AND INTO THE FUTURE.

COMPLIES ✓ _____ EXCEPTION _____

- C. ALL ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS SHALL BE SELECTED TO MINIMIZE ELECTRICAL LOADS, THEREBY ALLOWING THE VEHICLE'S GENERATING SYSTEM TO NOT ONLY MEET THE VEHICLE'S ELECTRICAL LOAD REQUIREMENTS BUT TO MAINTAIN AN ADEQUATE RESERVE GENERATING CAPACITY. THE SYSTEM SHALL INCLUDE AUTOMATIC LOAD MANAGEMENT AND AUTOMATIC HIGH IDLE CONTROL.

COMPLIES ✓ _____ EXCEPTION _____

- D. THE ELECTRICAL SYSTEM SHALL BE A "TOUCH SCREEN" ALSO WITH HARD BUTTON SYSTEM OR AN EQUIVALENT. THE TECHNOLOGY USED IS TO PRESERVE THE LIFE OF THE SYSTEM BY REMOVING CURRENT LOADS BEFORE IT

INDIANOLA FIRE DEPARTMENT
2017 BID SPECIFICATION

- E. DISCONNECTS. THE DISPLAY SHALL BE EASY TO READ WITH A MINIMUM CHARACTER OF EIGHT POINTS.

COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____

- F. THE ELECTRICAL CONTROL SYSTEM SHALL INCLUDE "ONE TOUCH" TECHNOLOGY. THIS TECHNOLOGY WILL ALLOW SIMPLE ACTIVATION AT 360 DEGREE CONTACT OF ALL SWITCHES.

COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____

- G. THE SYSTEM SHALL BE A FULLY INTEGRATED MICROPROCESSOR BASED SYSTEM UTILIZING COMPLETE TOUCH SCREEN, "J1939 CAN TECHNOLOGY. OR EQUIVILANT.

COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____

- H. THE SYSTEM SHALL AFFORD THE MANUFACTURER THE OPPORTUNITY TO CUSTOMIZE THE FLEXIBILITY TO EXPAND, AND SHALL CONTROL POWER DISTRIBUTION AND SYSTEM MONITORING REQUIREMENTS.

COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____

- I. THE SYSTEM WILL INCLUDE (1) CAMERA FOR BACK-UP/REVERSE & WILL ALLOW FOR ADDITIONAL VIDEO CAMERAS.
IT MUST ALSO HAVE PROVISIONS FOR:

FULL SCREEN CAMERA DISPLAY
AUTOMATIC FULL SCREEN CAMERA IN REVERSE
INTEGRATES A BUILT-IN TURN SIGNAL DISPLAY OPTION.

COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____

ELECTRICAL CONTROL SYSTEM

- A. THE SYSTEM MUST ALLOW FOR FULL PROGRAMMABILITY BY THE MANUFACTURER, WHERE THEY CAN CREATE AND SELECT ONLY THE
- B. REQUIRED NUMBER OF OUTPUTS. PROGRAMMABILITY SHALL ALSO INCLUDE CONTROL PANEL SWITCH PLACEMENT.

THE SYSTEM MUST HAVE REAL TIME MONITORING OF ALL CRITICAL FUNCTIONS.

COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____

INDIANOLA FIRE DEPARTMENT
2017 BID SPECIFICATION

- C.** THE SYSTEM MUST HAVE THE FOLLOWING PROTECTIONS BUILT IN:
- FULL REVERSE VOLTAGE PROTECTION
 - FULL RFI PROTECTION
 - FULL OVER VOLTAGE PROTECTION
 - FULL TRANSIENT PROTECTION
 - FULL UNDER VOLTAGE PROTECTION
 - PROTECTION DURING A BROWN OUT VOLTAGE SCENARIO
 - PROTECTION DURING SLOW RISE OR RECOVERY MODE
 - PROTECTION AGAINST VOLTAGE STUTTER
 - DAISY CHAIN PROTECTION
 - PROTECTION FROM FAILURE OF RELAY BOARDS.

THE SYSTEM WILL BE THOROUGHLY TESTED TO ASSURE DEPENDABILITY IN A VARIETY OF DIFFERENT ELEMENTS. THE TESTING SHALL INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING TO MEET OR EXCEED THE CURRENT STANDARD.

- 1** - THERMAL STABILITY TESTING TO INCLUDE; NON-POWERED RESISTANCE TO COLD TESTING, LOW TEMPERATURE OPERATING TESTING AND HIGH TEMPERATURE OPERATING TESTING.
- 2** - HIGHLY ACCELERATED LIFE TESTING TO MEET STANDARDS; MIL-STD-810G AND SAE J1455.
- 3** - HIGHLY ACCELERATED STRESS SCREENING TO MEET STANDARDS; MIL-STD-810G AND SAE J1455.
- 4** - THERMAL SHOCK TESTING MEETING STANDARDS; MIL-STD-810G METHOD 503.5 AND IEC 60068-2-14.
- 5** - VIBRATION TESTING MEETING STANDARDS; MIL-STD-810G METHOD 514.6, SAE J1455, AND ISO 16750-3.
- 6** - MECHANICAL SHOCK TESTING MEETING STANDARDS; MIL-STD-202G METHOD 213B, AND ISO 16750-3.
- 7** - IMMERSION TESTING MEETING STANDARD; ISO 20653.
- 8** - CONTROLS DURABILITY TESTING INCLUDING; SET DURATION, ACTUATION FORCE, CYCLE RATE, TEMPERATURE, OPERATIONAL STATUS, MONITORING AND TEST CRITERIA.

INDIANOLA FIRE DEPARTMENT
2017 BID SPECIFICATION

9 - FLUID CONTAMINATION TESTING MEETING STANDARDS; SAE J1455 AND MIL SPEC 461F.

10 - SALT SPRAY TESTING MEETING STANDARDS; MIL-STD-810F AND METHOD 509.4 ASTM B117.

11 - DUST TESTING MEETING STANDARD; MIL-STD-810F.

12 - POWER/TEMPERATURE/HUMIDITY TESTING TO MEET STANDARD; MIL-STD-810F.

13 - SOLAR RADIATION TESTING MEETING STANDARDS; SAE J1960 AND ASTM G 155.

COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____

D. THE POWER MODULES SHALL HAVE SOLID STATE CURRENT LIMITING PROTECTION

COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____

E. THE SYSTEM MUST SURVIVE THE INITIAL CRANK VOLTAGES WITHOUT EXPERIENCING A COMPUTER REBOOT DOWN TO SEVEN VOLTS.

COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____

F. THE SYSTEM START TO READY TO FUNCTION DURATION SHALL NOT EXCEED TWENTY SECONDS. THE SYSTEM START SHALL BE ACTIVATED BY CAB DOOR OPEN CIRCUIT.

COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____

G. EACH MODULE SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH ITS OWN DIAGNOSTIC LED'S INCLUDING COMMUNICATION STATUS, MODULE STATUS AND OUTPUT STATUS LED'S. THESE LED'S ARE USEFUL IN QUICKLY DETERMINING THE STATUS OF EACH OUTPUT

COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____

TOUCH SCREEN USER INTERFACES

**A. THE SYSTEM MUST CONTAIN DISPLAYS THAT ARE:
TOUCH SCREENS WITH RESISTIVE TECHNOLOGY TO PREVENT UNWANTED ACTIVATION. TRUE BUTTON FEEL AND OPERATION. IP 67 RATED AND TESTED**
COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____

INDIANOLA FIRE DEPARTMENT
2017 BID SPECIFICATION

- B. THERE MUST BE MULTI-LEVELED BRIGHTNESS AND AUDIO CONTROLS. OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE MUST BE FROM -40 F TO 158 F. SCREENS MUST CONNECT TO SYSTEM NETWORK VIA A 4 CONDUCTOR CABLE USING "J 1939 CAN" PROTOCOL.

COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____

FRONT TOUCH SCREEN

- A. THE FRONT CONTROL SCREEN SHALL BE A COLOR LCD PANEL WITH PROGRAMMABLE SWITCH FUNCTIONS. THE SCREEN MUST BE (IP67) RATED AND TESTED.

COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____

- B. THE ELECTRICAL SYSTEM MUST HAVE A QUICK START OF TWENTY SECONDS.

COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____

- C. THE FRONT PANEL MUST BE ABLE TO INTERFACE WITH PERIMETER CAMERAS.

COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____

- D. THE FRONT PANEL MUST BE FIELD UPDATE ABLE WITH SOFTWARE UPDATES VIA A USB CONNECTION.

COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____

- E. TO GIVE THE DRIVER MORE REAR PATIENT CONTROL. ALL REAR SCREEN CONTROLS MUST BE AVAILABLE AT THE FRONT SCREEN.

COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____

- F. ALL ALARMS (BOTH VISUAL AND AUDIBLE) MUST BE PRESENT IN THE FRONT PANEL. ALARMS MUST INCLUDE COMPARTMENT AND PATIENT DOORS, O2 /MEDICAL AIR LOW WARNING.

COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____

- G. ALL EMERGENCY MASTER FUNCTIONS MUST BE AVAILABLE IN THE FRONT PANEL.

COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____

INDIANOLA FIRE DEPARTMENT
2017 BID SPECIFICATION

- H. THERE MUST BE SELECTABLE SWITCHES/BUTTONS ON EACH TAB OF THE SCREEN. THE PANEL MUST CONTAIN AN INFORMATION STATUS DISPLAY FOR TEXT WARNINGS.
COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____
- I. THE SYSTEM MUST INCORPORATE:
CUSTOM BUTTON TEXT, THE ABILITY ADD/REMOVE/REPOSITION BUTTONS
COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____
- J. THE PANEL MUST ALSO CONTAIN ACTIVE VOLTAGE INDICATORS.
COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____
- K. THERE MUST BE PROVISIONS FOR AN ENGINE HOUR METER.
COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____
- L. THE SYSTEM MUST HAVE OPTIONAL PROVISIONS TO AUTOMATICALLY SWITCH BETWEEN PRIMARY OR "PURSUIT" MODES AND SECONDARY OR "ON SCENE" MODES THROUGH INPUTS FROM THE CHASSIS FOR AUTOMATIC CONTROL; OR MANUAL CONTROL THROUGH THE PANEL.
COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____
- M. THE EMERGENCY MASTER SEQUENCING, PRIMARY/SECONDARY OPERATIONS, AND LOAD MANAGEMENT FUNCTIONS MUST BE USER-SELECTABLE.
COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____
- N. THE SYSTEM MUST HAVE A FULLY-INTERLOCKED, AUTO THROTTLE CONTROL.
COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____
- O. AS A PRECAUTION, THERE MUST BE SECURE ACCESS TO PROGRAMMABLE FUNCTIONALITY THROUGH A HIERARCHICAL PASSWORD CONTROL.
COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____

INDIANOLA FIRE DEPARTMENT
2017 BID SPECIFICATION

- P. THE FRONT TOUCH SCREEN MUST INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING;
VOLTS, MESSAGE CENTER, DOOR OPEN INDICATORS, EMERGENCY MASTER,
MODULE DISCONNECT, SHORE POWER INDICATOR, SEQUENCING (EM), LOAD
MANAGEMENT (LM) AND ACCESS TO PATIENT PANEL.

COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____

- Q. THE SYSTEM FRONT CONTROL PANEL MUST INCLUDE:
AUTO REVERT TO MAIN PAGE AFTER 10SEC
OPERATION FROM 8 TO 32 VOLTS

COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____

REAR TOUCH SCREEN CONTROLS

- A. THE REAR CONTROL SCREEN SHALL BE A COLOR LCD PANEL WITH INSTANT-ON
TECHNOLOGY. SCREENS SHALL INCLUDE OPERATION FROM EIGHT TO THIRTY-
TWO VOLTS. AS WELL AS INCLUDE A BRIGHTNESS AND VOLUME CONTROL.
THE SCREEN MUST BE (IP67) RATED AND TESTED.

COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____

- B. THE SYSTEM MUST ALLOW FOR ADDITIONAL REAR PANELS.

COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____

- C. EACH PANEL MUST HAVE DEFINABLE SWITCHES/BUTTONS. ALL BUTTONS AND
MENUS MUST BE AVAILABLE ON SCREEN. BUTTONS WILL INCLUDE PROVISIONS
FOR DIAGNOSTIC CONTROLS. BUTTONS MUST BE RECONFIGURABLE (LABELS,
FUNCTIONS, AND OUTPUTS).

COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____

- D. REAR SCREENS MUST HAVE COMPLETE HVAC (HEATING AND AIR) CONTROLS.
THERE MUST BE AUTOMATIC AND MANUAL CONTROLS OF THE HVAC SYSTEM.

COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____

- E. THE REAR SCREENS MUST HAVE PROVISIONS FOR OPTIONAL CONFIGURABLE
TANK DISPLAYS (O2/MEDICAL AIR). THE COMBINATIONS OF AVAILABLE TANKS
ARE: ONE O2 TANK, TWO O2 TANKS, OR ONE O2 TANK AND ONE MEDICAL AIR
TANK. THERE MUST ALSO BE A LOW-LEVEL WARNING FOR O2 /MEDICAL AIR
WITH ALARM OVERRIDE FUNCTIONALITY.

COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____

INDIANOLA FIRE DEPARTMENT
2017 BID SPECIFICATION

THE MAIN SYSTEM SHALL ALSO INCLUDE:

- PROGRAMMABLE EMERGENCY MASTER SEQUENCING FOR PURSUIT AND ON-SCENE MODES.
- PRIMARY BATTERY DISCONNECT
- PROGRAMMABLE LOAD MANAGEMENT
- AUTOMATIC CLIMATE CONTROL, WITH PULSE WIDTH MODULATED (PWM) FAN CONTROL AND 3 TEMPERATURE SENSORS.
- CLIMATE CONTROL MUST HAVE INTELLIGENT AUTOMATIC CONTROL, VIA THE MONITORING OF TEMPERATURE DIFFERENTIALS BETWEEN ACTUAL TEMPS AND SET POINTS.
- AUTOMATIC THROTTLE CONTROL OUTPUT.
- EASY TO READ LED DIAGNOSTICS

COMPLIES ✓ EXCEPTION _____

- HIGH SPEED "J 1939 COMPLIANT CAN BUS"
- RELIABLE COMMUNICATION PROTOCOL
- ROBUST COMMUNICATIONS
- DIFFERENTIAL SIGNALING
- TWISTED PAIR CABLING
- CANCELS OUT ELECTROMAGNETIC INTERFERENCE

COMPLIES ✓ EXCEPTION _____

SERVICEABILITY:

A. THE SYSTEM SHALL INCLUDE;

- EASY TO READ DIAGNOSTIC LED'S ALLOWING THE USER TO DETERMINE IF THE SYSTEM IS FUNCTIONING PROPERLY. THESE WILL INCLUDE INPUT STATUS, MODULE STATUS AND OUTPUT STATUS LED'S.
- COMPONENTS THAT ARE EASILY EXCHANGED WITH MINIMAL WORK FOR THE SERVICE PERSONNEL.
- OUTPUT MODULES THAT ARE INTERCHANGEABLE WITHOUT THE NEED FOR REPROGRAMMING TO AID IN EASE OF REPAIR AND REDUCTION IN PARTS INVENTORY.
- A MAIN ELECTRICAL COMPARTMENT CONTAINING ALL MAIN ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS FOR EASE OF TROUBLESHOOTING AND REPAIR.

COMPLIES ✓ EXCEPTION _____

INDIANOLA FIRE DEPARTMENT
2017 BID SPECIFICATION

- B. THE CONTROL MODULES SHALL BE PROTECTED BY FUSES AND HIGH CURRENT OUTPUTS UTILIZING SOLID STATE PROTECTION. THE SYSTEM MUST BE ALLOWED TO SENSE A FAULT AND SHUT OFF THE APPROPRIATE OUTPUT. ONCE A FAULT IS REPAIRED, IT SHALL RESET BY THE SYSTEM TOGGING OFF AND BACK ON.

COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____

- C. THE TOUCH SCREEN MAIN DISPLAY PANEL SHALL INCLUDE:

PROGRAMMABLE BUTTONS/SWITCHES (INCLUDES TEXT)
VIDEO COLOR CAMERAS
WATER RESISTANT AND CLEANABLE (IP67 RATED)

COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____

- D. THE MAIN INFO CENTER-MESSAGE CENTER SHALL INCLUDE:

VOLTS DISPLAY (STANDARD)
SHORE POWER INDICATOR
OVER-CURRENT EVENT INDICATION
COMPARTMENT OPEN
MODULE DOOR OPEN
EMERGENCY MASTER
MODULE DISCONNECT
MENU TABS

COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____

- E. ALL WIRING AND CABLE ASSEMBLIES SHALL BE TOTALLY ENCASED IN PROTECTIVE, CONVOLUTED, HIGH TEMPERATURE, 300-DEGREE FLAME RESISTANT, AUTOMOTIVE TYPE, AND POLYETHYLENE LOOM. WIRING WHICH IS ROUTED NEAR POTENTIALLY SHARP EDGES SHALL BE PROTECTED BY GROMMETS OR EDGE GUARD MATERIAL.

COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____

- F. ALL WIRING SHALL BE PERMANENTLY COLOR-CODED AND PERMANENTLY EMBOSSED WITH NUMBER AND FUNCTION CODES, SPACED EVERY 4 INCHES ON EACH WIRE. WIRING LABELS THAT ARE GLUED OR OTHERWISE ATTACHED TO THE WIRE SHALL NOT BE CONSIDERED PERMANENT AND WILL NOT BE ACCEPTABLE.

COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____

INDIANOLA FIRE DEPARTMENT
2017 BID SPECIFICATION

- G. CIRCUITS SHALL SERVE THE AMBULANCE BODY AND ACCESSORY ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT SEPARATE AND DISTINCT FROM THE VEHICLE CHASSIS CIRCUITS.
COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____
- H. ALL WIRING USED SHALL BE COPPER WITH SXL THERMOPLASTIC INSULATION RATED TO 150 DEGREES CENTIGRADE. ALL SPLICES AND TERMINALS PROVIDED SHALL COMPLY WITH SAE J163, J561, OR J928 AS APPLICABLE.
COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____
- I. ALL WIRING BETWEEN THE CAB AND MODULE SHALL BE CONNECTED TO A TERMINAL BLOCK LOCATED IN AN EXCLUSIVE WIRE TERMINAL INTERIOR CABINET. THIS EXCLUSIVE INTERIOR ELECTRICAL CABINET SHALL LIMIT THE ACCESS BY EMS PROVIDERS AND PROVIDE A CLEAN/DRY ENVIRONMENT FOR ALL ELECTRICAL CONTROL COMPONENTS.
COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____
- J. THE COMPLETED AMBULANCE MUST MEET OR EXCEED AMD STANDARD 005 / NFPA 1917 STANDARD 7.4.1, AMBULANCE 12-VOLT DC ELECTRICAL LOAD TEST.
COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____
- K. A COMPLETE OWNER'S/OPERATING/SERVICE MANUAL SHALL BE PROVIDED. IT SHALL CONTAIN A COMPLETE SET OF WIRING SCHEMATICS OF THE AMBULANCE MANUFACTURER'S ELECTRICAL SYSTEM. IT SHALL ALSO CONTAIN THE OWNER'S MANUALS FOR ALL ADD-ON AND AFTER-MARKET COMPONENTS SUPPLIED BY THE AMBULANCE MANUFACTURER.
COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____

ALTERNATOR

SEE CHASSIS SPECIFICATIONS FOR DESCRIPTION OF ALTERNATORS. ANY ALTERNATOR(S) OFFERED AS PART OF AN AMBULANCE PREP PACKAGE BY CHASSIS MANUFACTURER MUST BE SUPPLIED. THESE ALTERNATORS MUST BE INSTALLED AND COVERED UNDER WARRANTY BY CHASSIS MANUFACTURER.

COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____

INDIANOLA FIRE DEPARTMENT
2017 BID SPECIFICATION

HIGH IDLE CONTROL

A MANUFACTURER'S THROTTLE CONTROL DEVICE OR EQUIVALENT SHALL BE INSTALLED. IT SHALL BE PRESET SO THAT WHEN ACTIVATED IT WILL OPERATE THE ENGINE AT A SPEED NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN PROPER SYSTEM VOLTAGE. THE DEVICE SHALL OPERATE ONLY WHEN THE VEHICLE IS IN "PARK" AND THE PARKING BRAKE IS ENGAGED. THE DEVICE SHALL DISENGAGE WHEN THE SERVICE BRAKE PEDAL IS DEPRESSED OR THE TRANSMISSION IS PLACED IN GEAR. THE DEVICE SHALL AUTOMATICALLY RE-ENGAGE WHEN THE SERVICE BRAKE IS RELEASED OR THE VEHICLE IS AGAIN PLACED IN "PARK" AND THE PARKING BRAKE ENGAGED. (WHEN ALLOWABLE, THE ABOVE THROTTLE SYSTEM SHALL INTERFACE WITH THE ELECTRICAL CONTROL SYSTEM)

COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____

GROUND STRAPS

A SINGLE GROUND CONNECTION SHALL EXIST BETWEEN THE SYSTEM AND THE VEHICLE CHASSIS. TWO COPPER-STRANDS, PLATED, WOVEN TYPE GROUND STRAPS WITH CRIMPED AND SOLDERED LUGS SHALL BE INSTALLED BETWEEN MODULAR BODY AND CHASSIS FRAME. ONE COPPER-STRAND, PLATED, WOVEN GROUND STRAP WITH CRIMPED AND SOLDERED LUGS SHALL BE INSTALLED BETWEEN THE ENGINE AND THE CHASSIS FRAME.

COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____

CAMERAS

ONE (1) CAMERA TO BE INSTALLED. ONE SHALL BE OVER THE REAR DOORS FOR THE BACK UP. THIS SHALL BE TIED INTO THE FRONT SCREEN AND ACTIVATE WHEN VEHICLE IS PLACED IN REVERSE OR MANUAL ACTIVATION THROUGH THE CONTROL SCREEN.

COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____

REAR TOUCH SCREEN CONTROLS

THE SECOND REAR CONTROL SCREEN SHALL BE A COLOR LCD PANEL. THE SECOND REAR PANEL WILL BE LOCATED ON THE ACTION AREA WALL. ALL BUTTONS AND MENUS MUST BE AVAILABLE ON SCREEN. BUTTONS WILL INCLUDE PROVISIONS FOR DIAGNOSTIC CONTROLS. BUTTONS MUST BE RE-CONFIGURABLE (LABELS, FUNCTIONS, AND OUTPUTS). REAR SCREENS MUST HAVE COMPLETE HVAC (HEATING AND AIR) CONTROLS. THERE MUST BE AUTOMATIC AND MANUAL CONTROLS OF THE HVAC SYSTEM. THE REAR SCREENS MUST HAVE PROVISIONS FOR OPTIONAL CONFIGURABLE TANK DISPLAYS (O2/MEDICAL AIR). THE COMBINATION OF TANKS AVAILABLE IS ONE

INDIANOLA FIRE DEPARTMENT
2017 BID SPECIFICATION

O2 TANK, TWO O2 TANKS, OR ONE O2 TANK AND ONE MEDICAL AIR TANK.
THERE MUST ALSO BE A LOW-LEVEL WARNING FOR O2 WITH AN ALARM
OVERRIDE FUNCTION.

COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____

REVERSE ACTIVATED ALARM/ADDITIONAL SWITCHES

THE BACKUP LAMP SWITCH SHALL BE A CUT OFF FOR THE BACKUP ALARM AND
SHALL AUTOMATICALLY RESET WHEN THE VEHICLE IS TAKEN OUT OF THE
REVERSE GEAR. THIS SWITCH SHALL BE CAPABLE OF BEING SET PRIOR TO GOING
IN REVERSE, ALLOWING THE BACKUP ALARM TO NOT ACTIVATE. THE MODEL
SHALL BE AN ECCO 575 BACK UP ALARM.

ADDITIONALLY, THERE SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF FIVE (5) SPARE SWITCHES TO
ACCOMMODATE OTHER SELECTABLE CONTROL FUNCTIONS. SWITCH DESIGN
WILL BE LOCATED AT THE BOTTOM OF THE TOUCH SCREEN. THIS TO BE
REVIEWED AT CONSTRUCTION TIME WITH VERIFICATION AND APPROVAL PRIOR
TO CONSTRUCTION AN EFFICIENT AND ACCESSIBLE ACTION AREA SHALL BE
LOCATED FORWARD OF THE CPR SEAT. OXYGEN AND SUCTION/ASPIRATION
EQUIPMENT OUTLETS SHALL BE READILY ACCESSIBLE. IT SHALL PROVIDE A
COUNTER FOR THE ATTENDANT'S USE. THE COUNTER SHALL HAVE A 3/4" LIP TO
PREVENT ITEMS FROM FALLING. FOR THE ATTENDANT'S SAFETY, THE
FOREMOST VERTICAL LEADING EDGE AND TOP HORIZONTAL EDGE OF THE
ACTION AREA CABINET SHALL BE TRIMMED WITH FABRIC BACKED PADDED
VINYL.

A HID TOUCH SCREEN PANEL SHALL BE PROVIDED IN THE REAR AND SHALL HAVE
5 SEPARATE SWITCHES ON THE BOTTOM. ALL MODULE LIGHTING SHALL BE
CONTROLLED IN A SWITCHING CONSOLE LOCATED TO THE RIGHT SIDE OF THE
REAR FACING TECHNICIAN SEAT. THE SWITCHING CONSOLE MUST BE IN THE
CABINET ABOVE THE ACTION AREA IN A GANG-MOUNTED SWITCH PANEL. THE
SWITCH PANEL SHALL BE MOUNTED TO A SEPARATE CABINET FACE CUT AT AN
APPROXIMATE 30 DEGREE ANGLE TO PROVIDE EASE OF OPERATION

AND VISIBILITY FROM EITHER THE REAR FACING ATTENDANT SEAT OR SIDE
MOUNTED CPR SEAT.

HEAT/COOL FAN SPEED CONTORL
HEAT/OFF/COOL MODE SELECTOR
LEFT DOME LIGHTS
RIGHT DOME LIGHTS
ELECTRIC O2
DIGITAL READ OUT FOR O2
EXHAUST FAN CONTROL

COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____

INDIANOLA FIRE DEPARTMENT
2017 BID SPECIFICATION

DOT LIGHTING:

ALL DOT REQUIRED LIGHTS AND REFLECTORS SHALL BE INSTALLED. TAIL/BRAKE LIGHT AND TURN SIGNAL ASSEMBLIES SHALL BE LED STYLE TAILLIGHTS DEFINED LATER IN THE SPEC.

COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____

REAR STEP LIGHTS:

STEP LIGHTS SHALL BE INSTALLED TO SHINE ACROSS REAR STEP SURFACE WHEN REAR DOORS ARE OPEN.

COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____

RADIO/PHONE CABLE:

RG58U OR EQUAL ANTENNA CABLE SHALL RUN FROM ANTENNA PORT (18 INCHES EXTRA) IN ROOF OF PATIENT COMPARTMENT TO RADIO STORAGE COMPARTMENT (36 INCHES EXTRA). CABLE SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH A PL 259 CONNECTOR. A SECOND CABLE TO BE RUN FOR GPS INTERLINK ANTENNA FOR THE COMPUTER (SIERRA SYSTEM) (1) MANUFACTURER WILL RUN CUSTOMER SUPPLIED RADIO CONTROL HEAD CABLES FROM STORAGE COMPARTMENT TO TERMINATE IN THE CONSOLE AND (2) FROM RADIO STORAGE COMPARTMENT TO TERMINATE IN THE REAR ACTION AREA.

COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____

AMBULANCE PATIENT COMPARTMENT ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS:

- A. REAR HEAT/AIR CONDITIONER SYSTEMS:** COMBINATION HEATER/AIR CONDITIONER SHALL BE LOCATED ABOVE THE WALKTHROUGH AREA BETWEEN THE PATIENT AND DRIVERS COMPARTMENTS. ADJUSTABLE LOUVERS SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR DIRECTIONAL CONTROL OF AIR FLOW. TWIN FAN MOTOR SHALL BE CONTROLLED SEPARATELY. REAR HEATER SHUT-OFF CONTROLS SHALL BE LOCATED UNDER THE HOOD TO PROVIDE SERVICING OF REAR HEATER WITHOUT DRAINING ENTIRE SYSTEM. SYSTEM SHALL COMPLY WITH KKK-A-1822C SPECIFICATIONS AS WERE PREVIOUSLY USED. ALL AIR CONDITIONER PRESSURE AND RETURN LINE CONNECTIONS SHALL BE CRIMPED STYLE. NO HOSE CLAMPS WILL BE ACCEPTED. ALL HEATER AND AIR CONDITIONER HOSES FOR REAR SYSTEM SHALL RUN IN FLEXIBLE CONDUIT. MODULE AND CHASSIS HEATER HOSES SHALL BE RUN OFF SEPARATE OUT-LETS OFF DIESEL ENGINE. SYSTEM SHALL NOT "Y" OFF ONE OUTLET. ALL HEATER HOSE SHALL BE NOMEX WITH PROPER CLAMPS. A THERMOSTAT ON ATTENDANT CONTROL PANEL SHALL CONTROL HEAT AND AIR. AN EXTERNAL CONDENSER SHALL BE MOUNTED UNDER THE VEHICLE FOR THE REAR AIR CONDITIONER.

COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____

INDIANOLA FIRE DEPARTMENT
2017 BID SPECIFICATION

- B. **POWER EXHAUST SYSTEM:** A 12 VOLT POWER EXHAUST FAN LOCATED IN REAR, UPPER WALL, BELOW ROOF LEVEL, SHALL BE INSTALLED. SYSTEM SHALL BE SWITCHED ON ATTENDANT CONTROL PANEL. EXHAUST VENT SHALL BE FILTERED. POWER INTAKE FRESH AIR SYSTEM FRONT AND POWER EXHAUST REAR SHALL PROVIDE EFFICIENT CROSS THROUGH PATIENT COMPARTMENT VENTILATION.

COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____

- C. **SUCTION SYSTEM TO BE A SSCOR VX-2**

COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____

- D. **OXYGEN SYSTEM:** AN O2 SYSTEM SHALL BE PROVIDED AND INCLUDE FLEXIBLE O2 HOSE AND 3 OHIO OUTLETS. FLEXIBLE O2 HOSE RUNNING FROM REGULATOR SHALL BE CHEMTRON CERTIFIED O2 HOSE WITH BRASS FITTINGS. ENTIRE SYSTEM SHALL BE PRESSURE TESTED AND CERTIFIED. OUTLETS SHALL BE LOCATED: 1 ACTION AREA; 1 CEILING; ABOVE THE PATIENT'S HEAD, AND 1 OVER SQUAD BENCH. O2 BRACKET SHALL HAVE 3 RACHETING RESTRAINING STRAPS AND A FRONT RETAINING YOKE TO COMPLY WITH KKK-A-1822C SPECIFICATIONS. BRACKET SHALL BE SECURELY BOLTED TO MODULE FRAME. THE O2 SECTION SHALL BE LIGHTED TO VIEW O2 REGULATOR. THERE SHALL BE A TOP HINGED PLEXIGLASS DOOR ON INTERIOR WALL FOR ACCESS TO REGULATOR. ALL O2 LINES SHALL RUN IN FLEXIBLE CONDUIT. NO EXCEPTIONS. SYSTEM SHALL HAVE ELECTRIC ON/OFF WITH MANUAL BY-PASS.

COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____

PATIENT COMPARTMENT HARDWARE AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. **CHROME CEILING RAIL:** 2 - HANDICAP STYLE HAND RAILS SHALL BE MOUNTED EACH SIDE OF WIRING CHANNEL IN CEILING. RAILS SHALL BE 1- 90 INCHES AND 1- 60 INCHES LONG AND SECURELY MOUNTED TO MODULE FRAME MEMBERS.

COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____

- B. **DOOR GRAB HANDLES:** 3 - HANDICAP STYLE GRAB RAILS SHALL BE INSTALLED ON MODULE ENTRANCE DOORS.

COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____

INDIANOLA FIRE DEPARTMENT
2017 BID SPECIFICATION

- C. **ENTRANCE ASSIST RAIL:** 2 - HANDICAP STYLE CHROME GRAB HANDLES SHALL BE MOUNTED ON THE INTERIOR, 1 AT THE SIDE ENTRANCE DOOR, AND 1 AT THE REAR ENTRANCE DOORS OF THE MODULE. GRAB HANDLES SHALL BE MOUNTED SECURELY TO CABINETS.
- COMPLIES ✓ EXCEPTION
- D. **COT WITH MOUNT:** COT MOUNT SHALL BE COMPATIBLE WITH A STRYKER POWER PRO AMBULANCE COT
- COMPLIES ✓ EXCEPTION
- E. **IV HOLDERS AND STABILIZERS:** 4 CAST PRODUCTS IV HOLDERS SHALL BE MOUNTED OVER MAIN COT AREA, ALL EQUIPPED WITH STABILIZERS TO FIT EITHER BOTTLES OR BAGS. IV HOLDERS SHALL BE OF A LOCKING STYLE THAT PROHIBITS IV FROM BEING ACCIDENTALLY DISCONNECTED FROM THE HOOK. HOLDERS SHALL BE OF THE FOLD DOWN, SELF-STORING STYLE. LOCATION TO BE DETERMINED AT PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING
- COMPLIES ✓ EXCEPTION
- F. **NO SMOKING SIGNS:** DRIVER'S AND PATIENT COMPARTMENT SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH NO-SMOKING/OXYGEN EQUIPPED SIGNS.
- COMPLIES ✓ EXCEPTION
- H. **HEADSEAT,** SHALL BE EVS1880 HIBAC CHILD SAFE – 2 POS SWIVEL WITH 3 POINT ADULT SEATBELT POSITIONED FOR EASY ACCESS TO ELECTRICAL COMPARTMENT BUT AS FAR BACK FROM THE HEAD OF THE COT AS POSSIBLE
- COMPLIES ✓
- I. **DRUG COMPARTMENT LOCK:** ONE COMPLEX ELECTRONIC LOCK SHALL BE MOUNTED ON THE DRUG COMPARTMENT. LOCK TO MATCH EXISTING IFD LOCKS.
- COMPLIES ✓ EXCEPTION

INTERIOR CABINET CONSTRUCTION AND CRITERIA:

- A. **CABINETS:** SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF $\frac{3}{4}$ " , EXTERIOR GRADE PLY-WOOD. INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR OF CABINETS SHALL BE COVERED WITH PREMIUM GRADE FORMICA. ALL CORNERS SUBJECT TO ABUSE SHALL BE PROTECTED WITH BRIGHT ALUMINUM TRIM OR COLOR COORDINATED PADDED VINYL FOR ATTENDANT SAFETY. ALL CABINETS SHALL BE BOLTED SECURELY TO MODULE FRAME MEMBERS AND FLOOR. ALL CABINETS MUST BE OF A REMOVABLE STYLE FOR EASE OF REPLACEMENT. OPENINGS OVER PATIENT

INDIANOLA FIRE DEPARTMENT
2017 BID SPECIFICATION

SHALL HAVE SLIDING LEXON DOORS. LEXON DOORS SHALL SLIDE IN FELT/NYLON LINED ALUMINUM EXTRUSIONS, SURROUNDING OPENINGS. EACH SLIDING LEXON DOOR SHALL HAVE AN EXTRUDED ALUMINUM HANDLE ON ENDS. CABINETS SHALL HAVE RADIUS CORNERS.

COMPLIES _____ EXCEPTION ☒ _____

- B. **PATIENT COMPARTMENT HEADLINER:** HEADLINER SHALL BE SECURELY BOLTED TO ROOF FRAME MEMBERS. ALL CEILING EQUIPMENT SHALL BE RECESSED INTO HEADLINER WHERE POSSIBLE. A WIRING CHANNEL WITH A REMOVABLE COVER SHALL RUN FULL LENGTH AND DOWN CENTER OF PATIENT COMPARTMENT CEILING. THIS WIRING CHANNEL SHALL ALSO HOUSE THE ANTENNA PORT.

COMPLIES ☒ _____ EXCEPTION _____

- C. **INTERIOR WALL PANELING:** SHALL BE ½" PLYWOOD COVERED WITH FORMICA WITH COLOR TO BE DETERMINED AT PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING. THE AREA BEHIND THE SQUAD BEACH SEAT ON THE PASSENGER SIDE SHALL HAVE A HIGH GLOSS FORMICA SUITABLE FOR WRITING ON WITH DRY ERASE MARKER.

COMPLIES ☒ _____ EXCEPTION _____

- D. **DOOR PANELS:** UPPER HALF TO BE FORMICA COVERED. LOWER HALF TO BE STAINLESS STEEL.

COMPLIES ☒ _____ EXCEPTION _____

- E. **SQUAD BENCH:** AMBULANCE SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH A SQUAD BENCH APPROXIMATELY 80" LONG BY 22" WIDE. SQUAD BENCH LID SHALL HAVE A 3" FOAM PAD COVERED WITH COLOR COORDINATED, HEAVY DUTY VINYL. THE SQUAD BENCH LID SHALL HAVE A PNEUMATIC HOLD UP DEVICE. SQUAD BENCH SHALL HAVE A RIGIDLY MOUNTED 6" HIGH END CUSHION TO PROTECT BENCH OCCUPANTS IN CASE OF UNEXPECTED VEHICLE STOP. SQUAD BENCH SHALL HAVE INSTALLED 3 SETS OF 4 POINT RESTRAINT SEAT BELT. RETRACTORS SHALL BE INSTALLED FOR SEAT BELTS. WALL OVER BENCH SQUAD SHALL HAVE INSTALLED A COLOR COORDINATED, HEAVY DUTY VINYL COVERED BACK REST. LID SHALL HAVE A SELF LATCHING CLOSURE AS PER KKK-A-1822E. WALL AREA ABOVE BENCH SEAT SHALL BE DRY ERASE TYPE BOARD.

COMPLIES ☒ _____ EXCEPTION _____

INDIANOLA FIRE DEPARTMENT
2017 BID SPECIFICATION

- E. **HEAD PROTECTOR PADS:** FOAM RUBBER, COLOR COORDINATED HEAVY DUTY VINYL HEAD PADS SHALL BE INSTALLED OVER REAR AND SIDE MODULE ENTRANCE DOORS

COMPLIES ☒ _____ EXCEPTION _____

- G. **FLOORING:** STAINLESS STEEL PLATES SHALL BE MOUNTED AT THE COT WHEELS FOR PROTECTION OF THE FLOORING. THE FLOOR COVERING SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE DEPARTMENT AT THE PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING. VINYL FLOORING LIKELY TO BE Lonseal "Lonfloor", OR EQUIVALENT WITH DIAMOND TREAD PATTERN

COMPLIES ☒ _____ EXCEPTION _____

- H. **COUNTER TRAYS:** BOTH TELEMETRY AND ACTION AREA COUNTERS SHALL BE CORION. THE CORION COUNTER TOP SHALL BE PERMANENTLY MOUNTED AND SEALED.

COMPLIES ☒ _____ EXCEPTION _____

INTERIOR LAYOUT AND DESIGN: CENTER COT MOUNT/SIDE ATTENDANT SEAT INTERIOR. INTERIOR SHALL ACCOMMODATE A COT. COT MOUNT SHALL BE CAPABLE OF CENTER OR SIDE MOUNT, QUICK DE-TACHABLE. INTERIOR SHALL HAVE 1 ATTENDANT SEAT AT THE HEAD OF THE PATIENT AND 1 ATTENDANT SEAT SHALL BE LOCATED IN LINE WITH THE PATIENT'S CHEST AREA WHEN PATIENT IS ON THE MAIN COT. INTERIOR SHALL BE DESIGNED SUCH THAT THE SIDE SEAT IS THE PRIMARY

ATTENDANT SEAT, GIVING AS MUCH ACCESS TO EQUIPMENT AS POSSIBLE, IN THE SEATED POSITION. FRONT ATTENDANT SEAT SHALL BE OF A HIGH BACK CAPTAIN'S

CHAIR STYLE AND BE EQUIPPED WITH A SEAT BELT WITH RETRACTORS. SIDE ATTENDANT SEAT SHALL BE OF A BENCH STYLE WITH A 3" PADDED, VINYL COVERED SEAT. SEAT SHALL ALSO BE A MINIMUM OF 25 INCHES WIDE BY 20 INCHES DEEP AND NOT GREATER THAN 19 INCHES FROM THE FLOOR. ALL SHARP EDGES IN THE ATTENDANT SEAT AREA SHALL BE PADDED AND PADS SHALL BE COVERED WITH A VINYL MATERIAL. INTERIOR SHALL PROVIDE A MINIMUM OF 75 CUBIC FEET INTERIOR STORAGE.

BECAUSE OF CONTAMINATION CONTROL, THE FOLLOWING GUIDELINES SHALL BE FOLLOWED:

- COMPLIES ✓ EXCEPTION _____

PLEASE NOTE: THE LAYOUT OF INTERIOR CABINETS AND EXTERIOR COMPARTMENTS HAS BEEN DESIGNED FOR THIS DEPARTMENT'S EQUIPMENT. YOU WILL BE REQUIRED TO SUPPLY THIS GENERAL LAYOUT AND DESIGN. INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR DRAWINGS SHALL BE ENCLOSED WITH BID AND INCLUDE DIMENSIONS OF EACH. NO EXCEPTIONS. THIS LAYOUT IS TO MATCH OUR EXISTING LAYOUT AND PICTURES CAN BE MADE AVAILABLE OR FEEL FREE TO STOP BY AND LOOK AT THE UNIT

DRIVER'S SIDE UPPER CABINETS FACING THE AISLE SHALL BE SPEED LOAD STYLE. COMBINATION SLIDING AND TOP HINGED PLEXIGLASS WITH 2 – PNEUMATIC HOLD OPENS EACH. PLEXIGLASS DOORS SHALL BE FULL FRAMED WITH ALUMINUM EXTRUSIONS. DOORS SHALL HAVE POSITIVE LATCHES.

2 - 4" DEEP CABINETS WITH TOP HINGED PLEXIGLASS DOORS FACING THE SIDE SEAT SHALL BE BUILT INTO THE UPPER CABINETS ON THE LEFT WALL.
1 - 4" DEEP CABINET WITH SLIDING PLEXIGLASS DOOR SHALL BE INSTALLED ON LEFT UPPER WALL DIRECTLY BEHIND SIDE SEAT.

INDIANOLA FIRE DEPARTMENT
2017 BID SPECIFICATION

THE ALS CABINET, OVER THE DUAL ACCESS CABINET, SHALL HAVE SIDE BY SIDE DOORS EQUIPPED WITH A LOCKING LATCH APPROVED BY THE DEPARTMENT WILL ALSO HAVE A ECS-15 ENVIROMENTAL CONTROL FROM HOSELINE OR EQUAL PER CUSTOMER APROVAL DURING PREBUILD MEETING THE DOORS TO THE ALS DRUG CABINET WILL BE SEALED AS TO BE ENERGY EFFICIENT TO HELP MAINTAIN THE PRESCRIBED TEMPATURES OF THE

ENVIROMENTAL CONTROL UNIT. THE INTERIOR OF THE DUAL ACCESS CABINET SHALL BE OPEN WITH NO DOORS AND HAVE ONE ADJUSTABLE SHELF. THE TOP CABINET IN THE ALS AREA SHALL HAVE PLEXIGLASS SLIDING DOORS. PER THE DRAWING, THE DIMENSIONS OF THE TOP TWO CABINETS ARE LISTED. THE BOTTOM CABINET WILL HAVE THE BALANCE OF THE SPACE LEFT TO THE FLOOR. THIS CABINET SHALL ALSO HAVE A SWITCH TO OPERATE THE INTERIOR LIGHTS WHEN UNIT IS PLUGGED INTO THE SHORELINE. ON TOP CABINET, A CUSTOMER SUPPLIED COMP X LOCK SHALL BE INSTALLED.

A STORAGE CABINET SHALL BE INSTALLED ON RIGHT WALL ABOVE SQUAD BENCH. CABINET SHALL BE AS HIGH AS POSSIBLE AND 7" DEEP. CABINET SHALL HAVE FLIP UP PLEXIGLASS DOORS.

COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____

ONE INTELLITEC CLOCK SHALL BE INSTALLED ON BACK WALL OVER THE REAR DOOR IN THE CENTER AND RECESSED.

COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____

A TOTAL OF 4 GLOVE BOXES WILL BE RECESSED WITH 2 EACH AT THE REAR ENTRY DOOR AND 2 EACH AT THE SIDE ENTRY DOOR. ADDITIONAL GLOVE BOXES INSTALLED IN THE FRONT DRIVER & PASSENGER DOOR.

COMPLIES _____ EXCEPTION ☒

PAINT FINISH: ALL WELDS SHALL BE SANDED SMOOTH. ENTIRE BODY SHALL BE SANDED AND ACID ETCHED BEFORE PRIMING. UNIT SHALL BE PRIMED WITH AN EPOXY PRIMER SPECIALLY FORMULATED FOR ALUMINUM. THERE SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 2 COATS DUPONT IMRON 5000.

COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____

AMBULANCE SIGNS AND STARS OF LIFE: STARS OF LIFE AND AMBULANCE SIGNS REQUIRED BY KKK-A-1822E SHALL BE FURNISHED AND INSTALLED IN LOCATIONS SPECIFIED BY PURCHASER.

COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____

INDIANOLA FIRE DEPARTMENT
2017 BID SPECIFICATION

EXTERIOR EMERGENCY LIGHTING:

FLASHER, HALOGEN/LED/SUPER-LED, WHELEN AFM560 INSTALL IN ELECTRICAL CABINET.

FLASH PATTERN, SINGLE FLASH (DEFAULT) SINGLE FLASH. 75FPS. LIGHT WILL ACTIVATE ON AND OFF ONCE PER FLASH. SINGLE FLASH. 75FPS. LIGHT WILL ACTIVATE ON AND OFF ONCE PER FLASH.

CLEARANCE LIGHTS

(14) WHELEN OS LED W/ CHROME BEZ. INSTALL (14) OS SERIES LED MARKER LIGHTS WITH CHROME PLATED FLANGES. (7) RED LED/CLEAR LENS ON REAR BODY UPPER EXTRUSION AND REAR SIDE BODY UPPER EXTRUSION.

(7) AMBER/CLEAR LENS ON FRONT UPPER BODY EXTRUSION AND FRONT SIDE BODY UPPER EXTRUSION. THERE SHALL BE (2) WHELEN 60BTT, TWO (2) WHELEN LED BACK UP AND TWO (2) WHELEN 900 LED TURN WITH CHROME FLANGES. THE BTT AND BACK UP LIGHTS SHALL BE MOUNTED IN LOWER KICK PLATE AND TURN LIGHTS SHALL BE MOUNTED ON REAR OF MODULE BOX.

CHASSIS GRILLE LIGHTS

THERE SHALL BE FOUR (4) WHELEN M4 SERIES GRILLE LIGHTS INSTALLED ON OEM GRILLE. THEY SHALL BE ONE (1) RED M4RC AND ONE (1) BLUE M4BC MOUNTED ON UPPER PORTION AND TWO (2) WHITE M4C MOUNTED ON LOWER SECTION USING CHROME FLANGES.

INTERSECTION LIGHTS

INTERSECTION LIGHTS SHALL BE (2) WHELEN 700 SUPER LED 70RC7FCR R/C SPLIT WITH CLEAR LENS. THESE SHALL BE MOUNTED USING CAST BEZEL TO FIT OEM FENDER, ANGLED FOR INTERSECTION LIGHT

FRONT OF VEHICLE LIGHTS

THERE SHALL BE SEVEN (7) WHELEN M9 LED LIGHTS BE INSTALLED ON THE FRONT OF THE BOX. THREE (3) M9RC, ONE (1) M9C, THREE (3) M9BC. (left to right)

FRONT MODULE BODY LIGHTS-SIDE MODULE BODY WARNING LIGHTS

THERE SHALL BE (4) WHELEN M9RC SERIES LED WITH CLEAR LENSES MOUNTED ON SIDES OF MODULE USING M9FC CHROME FLANGES
INSTALL (2) ON STREETSIDE AND (2) ON CURBSIDE

INDIANOLA FIRE DEPARTMENT
2017 BID SPECIFICATION

THERE SHALL BE TWO (2) WHELEN 700 LED SERIES 70TT RED TURN/TAIL LIGHTS WITH RED LENSES MOUNTED IN FLANGES.

INSTALL (1) ON EACH SIDE OF BODY AT REAR. STEADY BURN WITH DOT LIGHTS. FLASH WITH TURN SIGNALS.

THERE SHALL BE (2) WHELEN M7D LED R/C SPLIT WITH M7FC FLANGES

MOUNTED OVER REAR WHEEL WELLS. ONE (1) PER SIDE OF THE MODULE

THERE SHALL BE (2) WHELEN M7D LED ABOVE REAR COMPARTMENT ONE ON EACH SIDE ONE RED ONE BLUE

SIDE SCENE LIGHTS

THERE SHALL BE (4) WHELEN M9LZC SUPER-LED SURFACE MOUNTED SCENE LIGHTS WITH CHROME FLANGE

(2) STREETSIDE, (2) CURBSIDE

(1) SWITCH IN FRONT SWITCH PANEL, FOR EACH SIDE.

SCENELIGHT ACTIVATION - CURBSIDE SCENELIGHTS WILL ACTIVATE WHEN THE SIDE ENTRY DOOR IS OPENED. CURBSIDE AND STREETSIDE REARMOST SCENELIGHTS WILL ACTIVATE WHEN THE VEHICLE TRANSMISSION IS PLACED IN REVERSE.

REAR MODULE BODY LIGHTS

THERE SHALL BE TWO (2) M9 SERIES M9LZC OPTI-SCENELIGHTS WITH CHROME FLANGES INSTALLED ABOVE THE REAR PATIENT ENTRY DOORS. LIGHTS WILL BE ACTIVATED WHEN THE REAR PATIENT ENTRY DOORS ARE OPENED AND WHEN THE VEHICLE TRANSMISSION IS PLACED IN REVERSE.

THERE SHALL BE THREE (3) WHELEN M9 MOUNTED ACROSS THE TOP OF THE REAR OF THE AMBULANCE. ONE (1) M9RC, ONE (1) M9AC AND ONE (1) M9BC MOUNTED WITH CHROME FLANGES

THERE SHALL BE TWO (2) WHELEN M9 MOUNTED RED TO SHINE THROUGH REAR WINDOWS WHEN DOORS ARE OPEN. TWO (2) M9RC MOUNTED WITH CHROME FLANGES. THESE LIGHTS SHALL BE WIRED TO PROVIDE OVERRIDE STEADY BURN PATTERN WHEN BRAKES ARE APPLIED.

ONE (1) TRAFFIC ADVISOR, WHELEN LED TRAFFIC ADVISOR - MODEL TANF85 SHALL BE CENTERED BELOW REAR WARNING LIGHTS AND CENTERED ABOVE THE REAR DOOR.

VISUAL WARNING DEVICE COMPONENTS

WARNING LIGHT FLASH REQUIREMENTS: "F-SPEC" FLASH PATTERN.

INDIANOLA FIRE DEPARTMENT
2017 BID SPECIFICATION

ADDITIONAL VISUAL WARNING DEVICES

ONE (1) WHELEN PE215 PRE-EMPTION POWER SUPPLY MOUNTED IN THE ELECTRICAL CABINET WITH (2) TWO CABLES EXTENDING TO FRONT WALL OF MODULE. THE STROBE TUBES SHALL BE WHELEN 4ELTUBES MOUNTED WITH CLEAR LENSES AND CHROME FLANGES. ONLY OPERATIONAL WHEN VEHICLE IS PLACED IN GEAR AND DISABLED IN PARK.

EACH EXTENDED

RUB RAIL LIGHTS SHALL BE SIX (6) WHELEN STRIP LITE PSR00FRR MOUNTED (3) STRIP LIGHTS PER MODULE SIDE IN RUB RAILS

COMPLIES _____ EXCEPTION ☒ _____

CAST PRODUCTS SPEAKERS MOUNTED IN FRONT BUMPER AREA 3806-SFD-1

COMPLIES _____ EXCEPTION ☒ _____

BATTERY CHARGER CONDITIONER WIRED TO SHORELINE.

COMPLIES ☒ _____ EXCEPTION _____

PAIR OF STEREO SPEAKERS WITH FADER CONTROL SHALL BE INSTALLED. FADER CONTROL TO BE INSTALLED IN ACTION AREA.

COMPLIES ☒ _____ EXCEPTION _____

AUDIBLE EMERGENCY WARNING SYSTEM: WHELEN 295HFSA7 SIREN WITH DUAL REMOTE AMP. REMOTE INSTALLED IN ELECTRIC CABINET AND CONTROL HEAD MOUNTED IN FRONT CONSOLE. HORN/SIREN SWITCH TO BE MOUNTED IN THE FRONT CONSOLE.

CUSTOM STRIPING LAYOUT; VEHICLE TO BE ALL RED WITH MODULE TO HAVE BLACK TOP DOWN TO THE BOTTOM LINE OF THE SCENE LIGHT ALL AROUND THE BOX AS WELL AS THE ROOF OF THE CHASSIS FROM THE "A" POST UP AND STRIPING TO BE DESIGNED PRIOR TO PAINTING THE APPARATUS. BIDDER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PROPER LAYOUT. 3M REFLECTIVE VINYL WITH GOLD LEAF OUTLINE WILL BE AN ACCEPTABLE REPLACEMENT TO PAINT ON THE STRIPING ONLY. WAVING AMERICAN FLAGS EACH SIDE AS IS ON ALL IFD UNITS RED YELLOW CHEVRONS COVERING THE BOTTOM 1/3RD OF THE REAR

COMPLIES ☒ _____ EXCEPTION _____

INDIANOLA FIRE DEPARTMENT
2017 BID SPECIFICATION

LETTERING: SHALL MATCH THE STYLE ON THE CURRENT UNITS WITH GOLD LEAF STYLE LETTER

2 - 6" INDIANOLA FIRE DEPARTMENT 246. 1 EACH SIDE OF MODULE
2 - 4" CALL 911, 1 ON EACH SIDE OF MODULE

2 - 4" NUMBERS: 245. 1 FRONT UNDER LEFT WARNING LIGHT AND 1 REAR UNDER RIGHT WARNING LIGHT

1 - 4" REVERSED FIRE DEPARTMENT. ON HOOD

1 - 4" INDIANOLA FIRE DEPARTMENT. ON REAR DOORS

1 RED OVER YELLOW CHEVRONS COVERING THE BOTTOM 1/3 OF THE REAR OF THE AMBULANCE.

1 SET EACH DOOR 8" LETTERS GOLD LEAF CURSIVE STYLE LETTERING "IFD" TO BE SUPPLIED BY PURCHASER PRIOR TO COMPLETION

COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____

OPTIONAL COT

STRYKER POWERPRO COT WITH THE FOLLOWING OPTIONS LISTED BELOW.

DUAL WHEEL LOCK

KNEE GATCH/TRENDELENBURG

CHARGER AND MOUNT

FOWLER O2 HOLDER

H/E STORAGE FLAT

MATTRESS AND RESTRAINTS

XPS OPTION INCLUDED

COMPLIES ☒ EXCEPTION _____

Additional options and points to be considered

1. BIDDERS ARE ENCOURAGED TO TAKE MEASUREMENTS OF THE CURRENT APPARATUS.

2. FRONT CONSOLE LAYOUT TO BE APPROVED, AND SIMILAR TO CURRENT CONSOLE IN BOTH LAYOUT AND DESIGN, PRIOR TO BUILD AND TO INCLUDE ARM REST FOR BOTH PASSENGER AND DRIVER IF NOT INCLUDED WITH OEM SEATING.



QUOTATION

CITY OF INDIANOLA, IOWA
Greg Chia
1110 North 1st Street
Indianola, Iowa 50125

CITY OF INDIANOLA, IOWA
Greg Chia
1110 North 1st Street
Indianola, Iowa 50125

Quote No: 10011-0002

10/13/2017

Page 1

PART NO	S	DESCRIPTION
== 167" SUPERLINER TYPE I - 1.000 10/04/17 ==		
MASTER PARTS REVISION DATE (Start 10-01-17 to 01-05-18)		
00-00-0500		LIFE LINE WARRANTY Warranties Include: Lifetime Modular Body Warranty Lifetime Electrical Harness Warranty Lifetime Limited Cabinet Warranty 5-Year/60,000 Mile Product Conversion Warranty 10-Year/100,000 Mile Electrical Warranty Elite System 6-Year Pro-Rated DuPont Paint Warranty Which is as follows: For 3 Years 100% 4th Year 50% 5th Year 25% 6th Year 10%
00-00-0700		>>>SHOP COPY DATE - FACTORY USE ONLY<<< Date Order Placed By Dealer: Draft Work Order Process Date: 1st Dealer Draft Date: Final Dealer Draft Date: Sign-Off Date: Parts/Drafting/Paint: Shop Release Date: SFD:
00-00-0800		Customer Contact Person (Required For Factory Use) Specify Name And Number: Chief Greg Chia 515-961-9405
00-00-1010		Sales Rep: Dave Seitsinger 1-319-240-7886 Life Line Emergency Vehicles

PART NO	S	DESCRIPTION
00-00-FL00		Fill Unit With Fuel For Delivery (Charge To Dealer Account)
00-00-FN00		Specify FORD Fleet Number If Available (FORD Chassis Only) Specify FIN Number: QH730
00-00-PU00		Specify Previous Unit Number: (FACTORY USE ONLY) # 3931.
00-00-W400		Life Line Work Order Contact Person - Dave Seitsinger ***BODY STYLE***
00-02-1000	S	167" x 96" SUPERLINER TYPE I PASS-THRU (F-450/550 OR DODGE) Call For Factory Approval Before Customer Quote. Call For Chassis Pricing.
		CHASSIS
10-00-0100		Chassis VIN Number: (FACTORY USE ONLY)
10-00-5230		2018 Dodge 4500 192.5" W.B. 16,500 GVWR 4 x 4 Cab/Chassis With Standard Dodge 3-Year/36,000 Mile Warranty.
		7-1-15 Elite Gen3 Requires & Includes 3 Batteries. Standard 1 Battery under Hood with 2 in Battery Compartment With a Maximum of 2 Under the Hood. This chassis will be ordered with Flame Red Clear Coat.
10-00-5320		Order Dodge Chassis with OEM Aluminum Wheels ILOS Steel Wheels Ordered on Chassis
10-00-6060		Liquid Spring Suspension Kit For Dodge 4500 & 5500 ALL WARRANTY ISSUES/CLAIMS GO TO THE INSTALLER Installed By: Al Meyer - 563-578-8650 Mount controller on front console left side below the Elite G3 screen and above the siren.
10-01-3400		**FACTORY USE ONLY** Spare Chassis Keys And Owner's Manual Present.
10-01-8000		Delete Standard Wheel Covers
10-02-1000		O.E.M. Door Mirrors power/heated trailer tow mirrors.
10-02-3500		O.E.M. AM-FM/CD Radio W/Cab Speakers CD PLAYER IS NOT AVAILABLE ON THE DODGE CHASSIS AS THAT IS PLACED IN THE CENTER SEAT AND THAT IS DELETED FOR AMBULANCE.
10-02-5000		Low Voltage Throttle Manager
10-02-5710		Delete Hand Held Cab Spot Light
10-03-0000		Large Custom Floor Console (See Drawings)
10-03-0020		Add Swivel/Tilt Monitor Arm For Screen to Console
10-03-8200		Add Auto Dump Feature To Rear O.E.M. Lowering Suspension System Wire Circuit To Auto Dump From The Secondary Rear Door Switch. Includes: ON/OFF Safety Switch On Inner Primary Rear Door Panel.

PART NO	S	DESCRIPTION
		Whelen Red "OS" System Dumped Warning Light On Front Console below the liquid Spring controller on the left side just above the siren head.
		Install the "dump suspension" label to the right of the Red "OS" Light. Neutral Safety Circuit (Will Not Dump In Drive Gear). (THIS FEATURE NOT ON LIQUID SPRING)
10-03-9000	S	Add Third Battery-Matched CCA Of The Standard Batteries Specify Mounting Location: (2) batteries in slide out (1) battery under hood
10-04-3500		Owner's Manual (1 Included With Unit)
10-04-9500		5 Pound Fire Extinguisher (3-A:40-B:C Rated) (Ea) Specify Mounting Location:
10-05-4000		Ignition Override Theft Protection Device (E/F-Series) By Tremco Works with the following chassis: Ram, F-Series, E-Series, G-Series
10-CS-1700		Havis Shield Arm Rest Set on Front Life Line Console Includes LL#F07037 (2) Havis Arm Rest Includes LL#P07039 (2) Mounting Bracket Angle
MODULAR BODY TYPE I		
15-01-5200		74" Finished Headroom THIS OPTION REQUIRES FACTORY APPROVAL BEFORE ORDERING.
15-01-9005		Cab To Module Sliding Pass-Thru Window
15-02-0000		Standard Perko Body Intake And Exhaust Vents (3-STD)
15-02-1600		1 Piece Stainless Steel Wheel Well Trim Rings (Small) 18.75" radius for Ford E-Series/F-Series, Dodge, Chevy G-Series, CK and TerraStar
15-02-2500		Standard Cast Fuel Fill Housing
15-DL-9902		Standard Lowered Front Body Skirts F-Series & Dodge Includes Dual Side Entry Step
MODULE DOORS AND WINDOWS		
20-00-0100		2 Red Reflectors On Each Module Entry Door One Mounted At The Top And One Mounted At The Bottom.
20-00-0500		Combination Extruded/Pan Formed Module Entry Doors With Clean Seal #50512 Door Gaskets. Includes Stainless Steel Sill Plates. Non-Slip Tape on Side Entry Sill Plate
20-01-0000		Full Height Side Entry Door With Gas Style Hold-Open Position The Hold-Open At 90 Degrees.

PART NO	S	DESCRIPTION
		3" narrower side entry door.
20-01-1000		Side & Rear Entry Door Thresholds With Black/Yellow Safety Anti Slip Tape
20-01-2000		Fixed Side Entry Door Window (Dark Tint) With Dark Tint Option.
20-01-3500		Rear Doors With Grabber Style Hold-Opens
20-01-5500		Fixed Rear Entry Door Windows (Dark Tint) With Dark Tint Option.
20-01-8500		Exterior Assist Handle On Side And Rear Entry Doors (3) Use Black LL Part# F05037 handle
20-02-0000		Tri-Mark 030-18 Free Float Handles with Chrome Exterior And Black Pocket
20-02-1500		Primary & Secondary Exterior & Interior Rear Door Free Float Handles Standard
20-02-1600		Secondary Door Release Latches On All Entry Doors (3) L04025 Label LH Arrow (3) L04026 Label RH Arrow
20-02-2500		Shielded Cable Activated Module/Compartment Door Latches
20-02-3500		Cage Nuts On All Door Panels
20-02-4000		Polished Diamond Plate Lower Module Entry Door Trim Panels
20-02-5500		Stainless Trim On Hinge Side Of Door Extrusions (Ea) Specify Location: D-1 on the inside edge of door so the stair chair does not scuff the paint,
20-02-6000		Diamond Plate Side Entry Door Stepwell W/Sealed Seam Edges TYPE 1'S WILL HAVE DUAL SIDE ENTRY STEP STANDARD
EXTERIOR COMPARTMENTS		
25-00-0100		SPECIAL NOTE TO DEALER Custom Compartment Options/Designs Not Listed In The Published Options List MAY Result In Additional Charges.
25-00-0200		2 Red Reflectors On Each Full Height Compartment Door One Mounted At The Top And One Mounted At The Bottom. One Reflector Mounted On Each Standard Height Compartment Door.
25-00-0500		Combination Extruded/Pan Formed Compartment Doors With Clean Seal #50512 Door Gaskets And Stainless Steel Sill Plates. Includes Gas Style Hold-Opens Unless Otherwise Noted. Special Note To Production: Position All Gas Hold-Opens For Maximum Allowable Door Opening. Does Not Include Doors That May Hit Other Compartment Doors.
25-00-0600		Polished Diamond Plate Exterior Compartment Door Panels
25-01-0000		Magnetic Compartment Door Switches
25-01-1000		Polyurethane Compartment Lining-Standard Gray
25-01-2500		Standard TecNiq Model E410 LED Strip Lighting Surface Mounted Compartment Lights One Strip To Be Installed Vertically Inside Door Frame Against Wall #1 Or #3 As The Standard. The Standard Light Lengths Used Are: 18" E22140 31.5" E22141 54" E22145

PART NO	S	DESCRIPTION
		72" E22149
25-01-3300		Stainless Steel Compartment Vents
25-04-2500		Superliner Curbside Front Backboard Compartment P-1 Includes Fixed Vertical Divider Install The Vertical Divider approx. 11" from wall # 1
25-04-4500		Delete Superliner Curbside Front IS/OS Door
25-04-6000		3 Adjustable IS/OS Compartment PVC Shelves This is not an IS/OS compartment, just and inside RFS cabinet. (1) adjustable shelf in the lower section. Ship the other (2) loose.
25-04-7000		Cabinet Liner Lined Walls In The IS/OS Compartment
25-04-8000		Superliner Curbside Front Battery Compartment
25-05-2000		Superliner Double Door Curbside Rear Compartment P-4
25-05-3500		Superliner Full Height Streetside Front Compartment D-1
25-05-5000		Superliner Streetside Double Door Intermediate Compartment D-2
25-05-8000		Superliner Double Door Streetside Rear Compartment D-3
25-12-5000		Fixed Diamond Plate Shelf W/Ribbed Rubber Matting (Ea) Diamond Plate With Standard 3/4" Lip Specify Compartment: (1) P-1 - Wall# 1 to Center Divider 28" from floor (1) P-1 - Wall #1 to center divider 39" from floor.
25-12-6000		Sweep Out Level Compartment Floor (Ea) Specify Compartment: D-1, D-3, P-1, P-4
25-13-6500		Split Level Compartment Depth Design (Ea) Specify Compartment: Font part of D-1 for Stair Chair Storage. To include a 1" strap in D-1, Wall # 1 to secure stair chair
25-CS-0500		S.C.B.A. Bracket (Ea) Specify Compartment: D-3 & P-4 Specify S.C.B.A. Brand: MSA Luxfer Bottles Specify Tank Pressure Rating: 4500 Specify Tank Minute Duration:45 Use Zico model UH-6-3-SFPHS in P-4 and Zico model QM-EZL-A or similar in D-3 Mount using the Uni-Strut brackets and vortex plates.
25-DL-0100	S	SCBA mounting with Unistrut horizontal track and vortex plate Specify Custom Option: D-3 Mount SCBA bracket on Wall # 3 with two Horizontal uni-strut tracks for adjustment and a vortex plate. Position in Center.

PART NO	S	DESCRIPTION
REAR STEP AND BUMPER ASSEMBLY		
30-01-0000		Rear Bumper With Angled Style End Caps (LOW) Includes Standard Reinforced Corner Angle Supports. Center Section And End Caps To Be At The Same Height
30-01-3510		Full Width Smooth Aluminum Rear Kick Plate ILOS THIS PIECE IS INSTALLED SEPERATELY AND SCREWED TO THE REAR WALL. The vertical surface at the rear of the modular body between the rear step and the floor of the patient compartment shall be a full width smooth aluminum panel. The rear kick panel shall be attached using stainless flathead countersunk machine screws. The screws shall be tapped and applied with " ECK" prior to installation. The top edge of the rear kick panel shall be caulked using Clear auto body sealant. Life Line will Cheveron this panel. See 85-DL-0200
IMPACT RAILS, STONE SHIELDS AND RUNNING BOARD		
35-01-0000		One Piece Body Side Panels With Lower Impact Rails Includes Lower Impact Rails Only.
35-01-3000		Diamond Plate Running Boards With Grip Strut Welded On Grip Strut
35-01-7500		Rear Mud Flaps With Metal Stabilizers
35-01-9000		Stainless Steel Compartment And Entry Door Sill Plates
35-02-2500		36" High Front Stone Guards With Sealed Top Edge.
35-02-5500		Polished Stainless Steel Plate Under Fuel Fill Area
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM		
40-00-0550		Elite G3 Touch Screen Electrical System Includes: (1) Front Switch Panel, (1) Rear Switch Panel. (2) Carling Switches (1) dome lights on RFS (1) Momentary Disable Switch For Curb Side Scene Lights. Standard Location Is The R.F.S. Cabinet. (1) Electric Oxygen with Regulator And Oxygen Display. Regulator Mounted On A Bracket Remote From The Oxygen Tank. Includes High Pressure Hose From The Tank To The Regulator. (3) Power Point Studs - They Will Include A Full-time Hot, Battery On (Ignition Hot), & Ground. These Are Rated 20 AMPS Or Less. Dealer To Specify Location: Aux. electrical cabinet (1) Back-Up Camera (ASA VCCS150) (This Camera Will Always Be Displayed Thru The Elite Front Touch Screen And The Camera Head Will Be White Unless Otherwise Specified) Mount between the center Amber and Scene light on passenger side. both Banks of Dome Lights On Low With Entry Door. The R.F.S. Switch May Turn On the Dome Lights On High Specify:Dome lights on curbside and streetside on High. Inverter Will Come On With Ignition If One Is Specified, Along With Button Provided On Switch Panel.

PART NO	S	DESCRIPTION
40-01-2000		Reverse Activated Alarm With Momentary Auto Reset Switch ECCO #575 Alarm.
40-01-5000		Super Auto Eject Shoreline - 20 Amp Specify Location: REQUIRES INTERIOR ACCESS PANEL. Specify Inlet Cover Color: RED (Red/White/Yellow/Gray) SPECIAL NOTE ABOUT 115 VOLT CURRENT DRAW (AMPS) This Unit Has A 20 Amp Shoreline Inlet That At A Capacity Rating Of 125% Has A Maximum Amperage Load Of 16 Amps. This Unit As Ordered Has A Total 115 Volt Amp Draw Of ** Amps. This Leaves A Reserve Of ** Amps For Interior Outlets. This DOES NOT Include Any Customer/Dealer Installed Equipment.
40-01-6900		**FACTORY USE ONLY** Shoreline Inlet Adapter Plug Present.
40-02-3500		Vanner 20-1050 CUL 1000W Inverter With Display Includes 55 Amp Battery Charger Specify Remote Charger Display Location: in Action Area Specify Remote Inverter Display Location: In Action Area wall head end above 12 volt outlets. Ignition ON
40-03-0000		Action Area 12 Volt Power Outlet Full Time Hot Circuit.
40-03-3500		Delete R.F.S. Cabinet 12 Volt Power Outlet
40-03-5500		Add 12 Volt Power Outlet (Ea) Full Time Hot Circuit. Specify Location: In Action Wall beside the other standard 12 Volt plug.
40-03-6500		Delete Action Area 125 Volt Outlet This will be replaced with a 4 plex.
40-03-7000		R.F.S. Cabinet 125 Volt Outlet Mounted In The Lower Section On Wall #1.
40-03-8500		Add 125 Volt Outlet (Ea) Specify Location: (1) Wall # 2 of Telemetry Area Foot end. (1) Wall #2 of telemetry area Close to CPR Seat, Head end.
40-03-9500		Add 125 Volt 4-Plex (Ea) Specify Location: Action Area, below the (2) 12 Volt outlets.
40-04-3800		Smithworks 12 Volt Floor Mount IV Fluid Warmer Tray (Ea) Specify Cabinet Location: Mount in Lower Drawer under the telemetry area. Circuit Is Wired 12 Volt Full Time Hot. REQUIRES BATTERY CHARGER. MANUFACTURER WARRANTY ONLY APPLIES.
40-04-4000		Power Door Locks For Side Entry & Rear Entry Doors
40-04-4500		Additional Power Door Lock (Ea) Door Locks Are Wired Thru The O.E.M. Door Lock Switches. Door Locks Are Thermally Protected With Pulsed Signals.

PART NO	S	DESCRIPTION
		Specify Compartment Location: P1, P4, D1, D2, D3,
40-05-0500		2 Kenwood Speakers Mounted In The Ceiling Center Strip Volume Control Mounted In The Street Side Action Area. KFC-1365S Speakers.
INTERIOR LIGHTING		
45-01-0000		Oxygen Compartment Light
45-01-0500		Side Entry Door Stepwell 3" Round LED Light Whelen 3" Round Super-LED Surface Mounted
45-01-1510		8 Ceiling Lights Tecniq 8" LED Neutral White Frosted Dome With Chrome Trim 4-Streetside 4-Curbside TecNiq# E08-LC00-1 Stainless PN# E22107
45-01-3000		12" Grote 60591 LED Action Area Light
EXTERIOR LIGHTING		
50-01-0000		Whelen 600 Series "LED" Stop/Tail Lights (Pr) Use Whelen #60BTT Lights (Meets SAE Requirements). Outboard in The Rear Kick Plate.
50-02-1600		Delete Whelen 600 Series "LED" Populated Amber Turn Lights
50-02-9000		C.P.I. License Plate Housing
50-02-9520		Whelen 600 Series "LED" Minimum-Populated Back-Up Lights (Pr) Mounted Above The Rear Turn Lights Unless Otherwise Specified. Model # 60C00VCR
50-03-4902		Two Reverse Activated Whelen M7ZC LED Rear Load Lights
50-03-8401		Whelen M9LZC Side Scene Lights (Two Each Side)
50-03-9000		Right Side Scene Lights On With Open Side Entry Door
50-04-5000		Wire Rear Emergency Light Flashers To Brake Circuit IATS Specify Light Location: Rear window level lights
50-04-7501		Whelen "OS" Series LED ICC Marker Lights ILOS (Ea)
50-04-8000		Innovative Lighting Slimline Rear DOT/Brake Light Mounted Above The Rear Doors. Mounted Above The Drip Rail Unless Otherwise Specified. Mid Sections To Be Wired Thru The Brake Light Circuit.
50-DL-0100	S	Whelen 900 Series "LED" Populated Amber Turn Lights Specify Custom Option: # 90A00TAR Whelen LED Turns ILO 600's. Paddle latch height on rear of module.
50-DL-0200	S	Rear M7 LED Scene Lights Specify Custom Option: # M7ZC Mounted above rear doors.
RADIO PROVISIONS AND AIR HORNS		
Pricing does not include installation of customer supplied radio equipment unless otherwise stated. All customer supplied radio equipment must be received at Life Line prior to construction start date.		

PART NO	S	DESCRIPTION
55-01-8400		Three Power Point Studs Located In The Interior Electrical Compartment The studs shall include a full-time hot, ignition hot, and ground.
55-01-8500		KE-794 Antenna Base With Coax Specify Termination Location: (1) Front Module Roof To The Aux. Electrical cabinet. Coil, Zip Tie & Tag
55-02-1710		Install Customer Supplied Cab Roof Antenna(Ea) Specify Termination Location: Coax from GPS puck should go from Front of module roof to Aux. Electrical cabinet. Coil, Zip Tie & Tag
55-02-6500		Install Customer Supplied Radio Cables (Ea) CABLES MUST BE AT LIFE LINE PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION START. Ship to: Life Line Emergency Vehicles 1021 West 1st Street Sumner, IA 50674 **NO EXCEPTIONS** ALL CABLES MUST BE MARKED FOR ORIGIN AND TERMINATION. ANY CABLE THAT IS NOT MARKED WILL NOT BE INSTALLED. **NO EXCEPTIONS** Specify Custom Option: Install customer supplied Sierra Wireless Modem on Wall # 3 of the Aux. Electrical Cabinet up high. Plug light gray cable into modem. Also, install customer supplied cables for 2-way radio. (4) Total cables (2) colored cables are power cables. Run (1) from Aux. electrical cabinet to the cab console & (1) from aux. Electrical cabinet to behind the touch screen in the action wall. Coil and mark cables. (2) Black cables, Run (1) from Aux. Electrical cabinet to the cab console (1) from Aux. Electrical cabinet to behind the touch screen in the Acton Wall Ship all boxes and anything extra back with the customer. ***SIRENS AND EMERGENCY LIGHTING***
60-01-1200		Whelen 295HFSA7 Dual Amp Siren System ILOS Includes Dual Amp Option. Meets CA Title 13 Requirements.
60-01-4600		Federal ESB-RAMHD Behind Bumper Siren Speakers (Dodge)
60-01-9001		4 Whelen M9 Series "LED" Side Module Warning Lights Part # M9RC Mount The Side Lights Inline. (2) # M9RC - Red with Clear Lens. (1) drivers side Front, (1) passenger side rear. (2) # M9BC - Blue with Clear Lens. (1) drivers side rear (1) passenger side Front.

PART NO	S	DESCRIPTION
		Comet Flash Pattern:
60-02-5000		Delete The 2 Standard Front Module Warning Lights (Credit)
60-02-8100		Delete The Standard Center Front Module Warning Light (Credit)
60-02-9501		2 Whelen M9 Series "LED" Rear Module Warning Lights Part #M9RC & M9BC (1) #M9RC - Red with Clear Lens. Driver's Side (1) # M9BC - Blue with Clear Lens. Passenger Side.
		Comet Flash Pattern:
60-04-4500		Delete The Standard Rear Center Warning Light (Credit)
60-05-0205		Delete The 2 Whelen ION Wide Angle Super "LED" Grille Lights (Type I) (Credit)
60-05-0494		2 Whelen M7 Series "LED" Intersection Lights (Type I) Part #M7D M7D Red/ White Split clear lens
		Comet Flash Pattern
60-05-0498		Intersection Lights To Be Split Lens (Type I) Specify Split Lens Option: Red/ White split Red's facing forward.
60-06-6001		2 Whelen M7 Series "LED" Rear Wheel Well Lights Specify Whelen Light Number: # M7D Red/ white split. White's forward
		Comet Flash Pattern:
60-07-1530		7 Whelen M9 Series "LED" Front Module Warning Lights Clear Lens Specify Whelen Part #: (3) # M9BC -Blue with Clear Lens. Positions 2,5,7, (3) # M9RC - Red with Clear Lens. Positions 1,3,6, (1) # M9C - White with Clear Lens. Position 4. Drivers to Passenger R/B/R/C/B/R/B/ 2,3,5,6, put on front light bar switch. "on" with emergency master. Put White Light Position 4, on a white light cut out switch.
		Specify KKK Or Comet Flash Pattern:
60-08-8700		Whelen TAL85 47" "LED" Rear Traffic Advisor With 8 Amber "LED" Lamps. Specify Remote Location:
60-09-7050		Whelen M4 Red Or Amber Or Blue Or Clear "LED" Light (Ea) Specify: Upper Grille (1) #M4BC - Blue with Clear Lens. Passenger side. (1) # M4RC- Red with Clear Lens. Driver's side. Specify: Lower Grille (2) # M4C White with Clear Lens. Comet flash.

PART NO	S	DESCRIPTION
		Grille lights upper and lower portion of grille, on both Driver's and Passenger Side.
60-10-0160		Rear Window Level Whelen M9 Red Or Amber Or Blue Or Clear "LED" Lights (2) Specify Color: (2) #M9RC - Red with Clear Lens Set to Brake Override Comet Flash.
60-12-1010		Hella 9073 LED Crash Rail Light Red (Ea) Specify Flash Option:
60-DL-0100	S	Whelen U-Tube Opticom System Specify Custom Option: Includes Park disable Circuit Use (2) Whelen 4 ELTUBES STROBE LIGHTS with PE-215 FLASHER.
60-DL-0200	S	2 Whelen M7 "LED" Rer Side Wall Lights Specify Custom Option: Install (1) Whelen M7 LED Split Lens White/ Red above D-3 mid-height Street side wall toward rear. White's Forward & (1) M7 Split Lens White/ Red above P-4. Mid-height Curb side wall toward rear. White's facing forward See drawings.
60-DL-0300	S	1 Whelen M7 "LED" Center Rear Module Warning Light Specify Custom Option: PN# M7AC - Amber with Clear lens Comet flash.
PATIENT COMPARTMENT		
65-00-0100		Standard Solid Surface Construction Interior Cabinets
65-00-9900		SPECIAL NOTE TO DEALER Custom Cabinet Options/Designs Not Listed In The Published Options List MAY Result In Additional Charges.
65-01-2000		Standard Smooth Headliner
65-01-3000		1/4" Clear Polycarbonate Sliding Doors On Cabinets Includes Brushed Finish Interior Trim.
65-02-2215		"LL Standard Package" Stryker Power or Performance Load System Specify for Power or Performance: Performance Will Be Center Mounted Unless Otherwise Specified Includes: Floor Structure - Tapping Blocks Pre-Wire with 10 Gauge Power and Ground with a 15 Amp Circuit Breaker Powered by Shoreline or Battery on Power. The Power And Ground Is Run To Inside The Track. Power & Performance Load Floor Plate Kit #6390-700-001 - (Needs To Include Track Cover) Push Rail Floor Mount Only Stryker Part# 6360-30-11 Includes Hardware Kit F09053 Which Is (2) Threaded Stryker Plates To Install In The Track If Customer Or Dealer Needs To Install Antlers. These Are To Be Installed In The Track By Life Line Installer.

PART NO	S	DESCRIPTION
65-02-2250	S	Stryker Cot Mount Kit
65-02-8000		L.R.O. Cabinet With Speed Load Door With Positive Lock Feature. To include [1] adj. PVC shelf
65-03-1000		Add End Cabinet To The L.R.O. Cabinet Right Hinged Heavy Polycarbonate Door Facing The Side CPR Seat. includes (1) adjustable shelf M1 Latch left side centered
65-03-2500		Cabinet Above The Side Seat With Sliding Polycarbonate Door 6" depth
65-03-7500		L.F.O. Cabinet With Speed Load Door With Positive Lock Feature. To include [1] adjustable PVC shelf.
65-04-0500		Add End Cabinet To The L.F.O. Cabinet Left Hinged Heavy Polycarbonate Door Facing The Side CPR Seat. Includes (1) adjustable shelf M1 Latch, right side -centered
65-04-1000		Left Rear Base Cabinet With Sliding Polycarbonate Door Includes (2) Adjustable PVC shelves
65-04-2500		Telemetry Area Cabinet With Sliding Polycarbonate Door Cabinet to Face the Aisle Will be 17" from Bottom of cabinet to Telemetry countertop.
65-04-8100		Delete Standard Lower Telemetry Area Cabinet (Factory Use) Deleted Due To Custom Compartment Or Cabinet Design ILOS.
65-04-8500		Action Area Cabinet With Sliding Polycarbonate Door This cabinet will be similar to # 3931 A SSCOR VX-2 Portable suction will mount to the street side wall at the foot end of the the action counter.
65-05-0500		Lower Action Area Cabinet With Sliding Polycarbonate Door
65-05-2600		Sharps Container In The Trash Cabinet THIS INCLUDES BOTH A SHARPS AND WASTE CONTAINER IN THE STD. LOWER ACTION AREA TIP-OUT TRASH CABINET. # 8900 sharps container
65-05-3000		Action Area Tip-Out Trash Cabinet With Wide Ext Comp Option Notch Exterior Compartment To Allow For Interior Cabinet. add small sharps container to the tip out trash cabinet.
65-05-4500		Side Facing CPR Seat w/Contoured Ergo Backrest & 4-Point Belt with Hinge Lid Includes RED IMMI 4-Point Seat Belt.
65-05-8500		EVS 1880S Child Rear Facing Seat On Pedestal/Swivel Base Specify Medi-VAC Color: MV102 Gunmetal #1880S Seamless EVS Seat. Requires EVS Provided Pedestal Base For Compliance. Includes RED 3-Point Seat Belt. Question: Will there be an O2 Bottle Attached to the Head of the Cot? ??? Requires Lower Streetside Aisle Cabinet And Bulkhead Wall Cabinet

PART NO	S	DESCRIPTION
		For Overflow Electrical Equipment.
		NOTE: Please use Locktite on the Pedestal bolts
65-06-2000		Rear Facing Electrical Cabinet And Door Vent Accordingly
65-06-9500		Right Front Upper ALS Cabinet With Solid Doors (1) Solid surface wood door, right hand hinged. M1 latch centered. This door will also have a Comp. X Lock installed. PN# Model E-100 This cabinet will be insulated and have a Hoseline ECS-15 Environmental cabinet system.
65-07-5000		Delete Right Front Lower ALS Cabinet Doors Trim Open Edge With Stainless.
65-07-5310		Top R.F.S. Cabinet W/Top Hinged Frameless Heavy Polycarbonate Door ILOS Heat/AC Includes Gas Style Hold-Opens.
65-07-9500		CS Squad Bench w/Contoured Ergo Backrests w/2 Piece Lid & Divider Includes 3 Sets Of RED IMMI 4-Point Seat Belts Includes 3 Cot Restraints & Retractors. Split with Head End Lid Storage only. Rear area fixed Lid.
65-08-2000		Delete Squad Bench Post/Wheel Cups
65-08-3900		Squad Bench Hinged Head End Retaining Board And Cushion
65-08-8500		Squad Bench Backrest Cushion
65-09-4000		Three Section Bandage Cab W/Top Hinged Polycarbonate Door Specify Cabinet Depth: 10" Height: 8.25" Framed Poly with M1 Latch on each door.
65-09-6000		Recessed Glove Box Storage In Cushion Area Above Doors(Ea) Recessed Storage Box With Top Hinged Polycarbonate Door. NOTE: please Locktite the nuts on the Hinges Specify Location: (2) Above the Side Entry Door. (20) Above Rear Doors Specify Number Of Box Cut-Outs: Total 4 SPECIAL NOTE: Unless Otherwise Specified, Cabinet Will Fit A 5" High x 10" Wide x 4" Deep Glove Box.
65-09-8500		100" Long Formed Streetside Ceiling Grab Rail
65-09-9500		100" Long Formed Curbside Ceiling Grab Rail
65-10-0500		Formed "L" Door Assist Rails Mounted On The Hinge Side
65-10-2000		Formed Assist Rail At The Head End Of The Squad Bench
65-10-2500		Formed Assist Rail On The Left Rear Wall 12" Assist Rail Is Std. Size.
65-10-5000		Two C.P.I. #IV2008 Rubber Recessed IV Brackets (2) Mounted In The Mid/Rear Cot Position. Similar to #3931

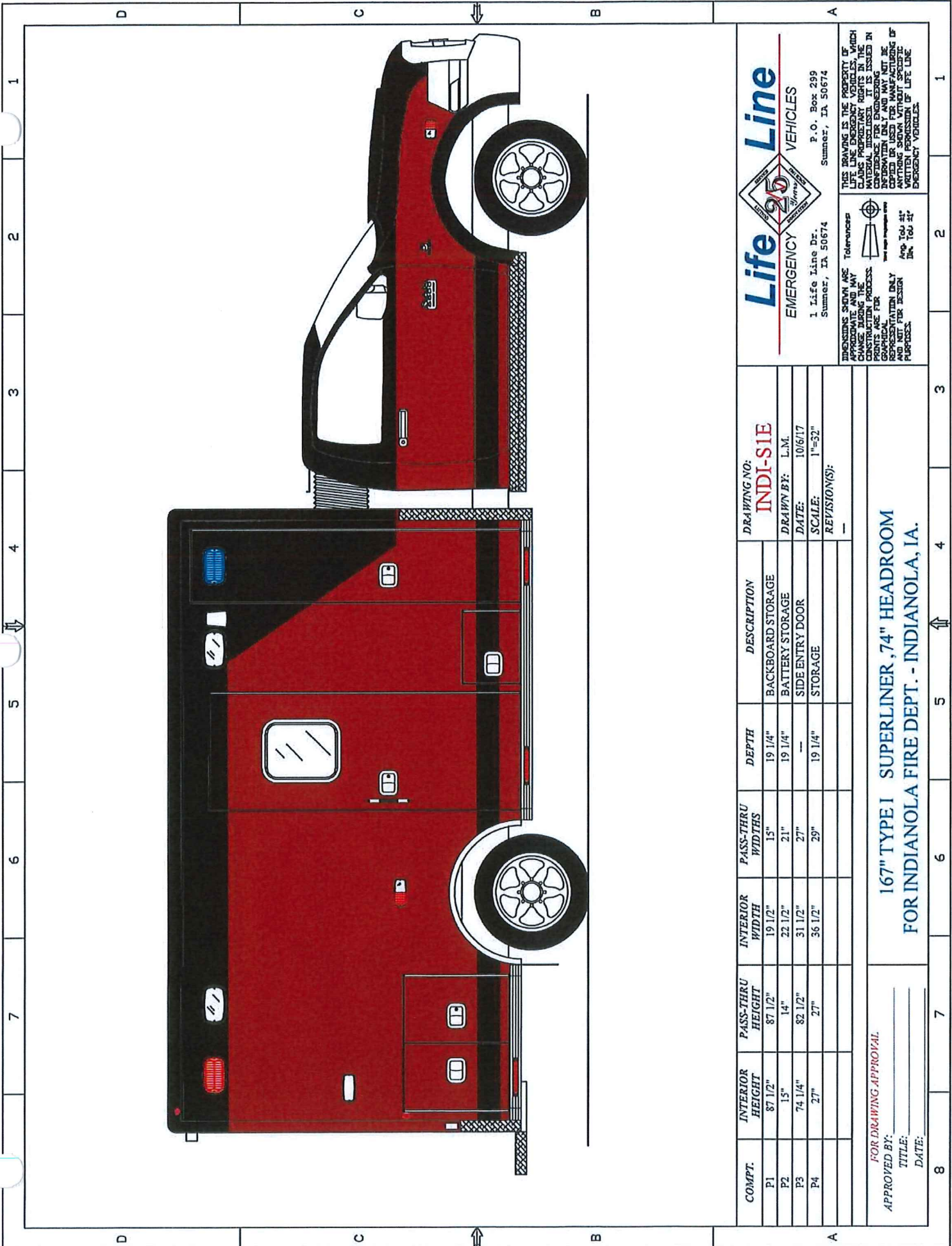
PART NO	S	DESCRIPTION
65-10-9000		Southco M1 Stainless Cabinet Latches
65-11-3000		Cabinet Drawer (Ea) Specify Cabinet Location: (2) Under Telemetry Counter Top. (1) IV drawer (1) IV Warmer Drawer Similar dimensions as # 3931
65-12-2800		Intellitec Clock/Time Manager Mounted In Rear Head Cushion Specify Mounting Location: Rear Head Cushion CENTERED.
65-15-0005		Interior Laminate: Designer White D354-60
65-17-0009		Seam Sealed Cushions Vinyl: All Star Pencil Gray 49104600 (Gunmetal)
65-17-0502		EVS Seamless/Medi-Vac Vinyl Color: Gunmetal MV102 (Pencil Gray)
65-18-0001		Welting Between Cabinets: Dark Gray
65-19-0011		Counter Tops (Main): Platinum Standard with 1" Lip
65-20-0010		Counter Tops (Accent Stripe): Dove Standard with 1" Lip
65-21-0033		Lonseal Floor Selection: Lonplate II #424 Gunmetal Specify: Rolled Up 4" On Both Sides Unless Otherwise Specified.
65-DL-0100	S	Add PVC Shelf above the tip out trash/sharps Specify Custom Option: (1) PVC SHELF Make a PVC shelf with adjustable standards so the back can be angled down to hold a note book. This is to be mounted in the open area above the tip out sharps & waste on street side wall. Please put a 2" lower Header on the aisle side to prevent books from sliding out.
65-DL-0200	S	Storage on the Aisle side of the RFS Specify Custom Option: LEFT HINGED FRAMED POLY DOOR ON THE AISLE SIDE CABINET OF RFS. M1 Latch (3) adjustable PVC shelves Similar to # 3931
65-DL-0300	S	Marker board above Squad Bench Specify Custom Option: Marker board to be almost full length of squad bench. Similar to # 3931
65-DL-0400	S	Install CompX Lock on Upper RFS Door Specify Custom Option: Install on the left side of the environmental cabinet door in the RFS. Similar to #3931 COMPX Lock Model # E-100 Battery Powered Does not include software.

PART NO	S	DESCRIPTION
PATIENT COMPARTMENT ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS		
70-01-0000		Static Module Fresh Air Intake Vent
70-01-1000		12 Volt Powered Exhaust Fan
70-01-1500		12 Volt Pro Air Thermostat Controlled Rear Heat/AC Unit Includes Digital Temperature Display. Includes Climate Indicators For Heat/AC/Fan Speed. Includes High-Medium-Low Fan Speeds.
70-01-2400		Inline Booster Coolant Pump 12 Volt Centrifugal Pump To Boost The Flow Capacity Of The Coolant System.
70-01-3500		Move Heat/AC Unit To Over Walk-Thru Area
70-01-4500		Auxiliary 12 Volt A/C Condenser (Type I Modular Body) Specify Mounting Location: Below D-2 Install Rubber Debris Flaps On The Forward And Rear Edges. ProAir Two Fan Condenser Model 106 is Standard Unless Otherwise Specified.
70-01-6000		Yellow Certifoam High Density Insulation Body/Floor/Doors (R-6) GAS CHASSIS' INCLUDE THERMOTECH HEAT BARRIER PART #F18084. THIS GOES ON THE HEAT SHIELD THAT GOES OVER THE AXLE. THIS ALSO GETS THE THERMO HEAT INSULATION BLANKET ON THE BOTTOM OF THE FLOOR AND GOES FROM THE FRONT OF THE MODULE TO THE FUEL TANK.
70-01-6600		Automotive Grade Undercoating Under Module Body
70-02-1510	S	Hoseline ECS-15 Environmental Controlled Cabinet Includes Dual Mode Power Supply. Includes Battery Cut Out Device. Includes Insulated Cabinet (Life Line). Unit is constant temp at 70 degrees Specify Cabinet Location: RFS upper portion Shall have an adjustable PVC shelf with a Vortexed Mesh Center. Install a temp. control unit in the insulated RFS cabinet, upper half. Main control unit mount on the aisle side of RFS Hose Line ECS - 15
OXYGEN SYSTEM		
75-01-0000		Ohio Style Action Area Oxygen Outlet
75-01-2000		Ohio Style Ceiling Mounted Oxygen Outlet
75-01-4000		Ohio Style Right Wall Mounted Oxygen Outlet
75-01-8000		Interior Oxygen Access/Viewing Door ACCESS DOOR WILL BE POLYCARBONATE FRAMED DOOR UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
75-02-2500		"H" Oxygen Tank Bracket In Non-Standard Location Specify Location: D-1
75-02-3710		Drill Mounting Plate For Both "H" or "M" Tank For O2 Bracket
SUCTION SYSTEM		
80-01-0000		12 Volt Gast Suction Pump With Switch Panel Switch
80-01-1500		1 Ohio Style Action Area Suction Outlet Includes Quick Disconnect For Outlet Hose Barb Must Fit The Suction Hose

PART NO	S	DESCRIPTION
80-01-7600	S	SSCOR VX-2 #2310BV Portable Suction Unit W/Charger Base Includes Hardwired 12 Volt Power Supply. Specify Location For Charger Base: At foot of Action Counter, Mount on Wall
PAINT		
85-00-0100		Standard Axalta Paint Process And Warranty Includes 6 Year Pro-Rated DuPont Paint Warranty.
85-00-0500	S	O.E.M. FLAME RED ClearCoat Chassis Color Ship Loose Tube Of O.E.M. White Touch-Up Paint With The Unit.
85-01-1500		Paint Module Body Other Color ILOS O.E.M. White Specify Color: Flame Red Clear coat # B9326HN Touch-Up Paint Is Included For Colored Module Body.
85-01-4500		Delete Standard Beltline Stripe
85-02-8500		Custom Two-Tone Paint Specify Location And Color: RED to be RAM Flame Red clearcoat. MAIN: RED B9326HN Upper: Black # L0001EW Design to be determined.
85-02-9500		Do Not Paint The Nader Pins/Install After Paint Process
85-03-2000		Custom 1/2" Pinstripe Specify Color: Use gold engine turn with the black edging for stripe between the black and red two tone paint. two rolls.
85-03-4500		4" Scotchlite Striping (Per Foot) Specify Color And Location: Black Reflective This will run from the cab front across body onto module and back to the rear radius corner. TBD.
85-DL-0100	S	Chevron on back Kickplate Specify Custom Option: Use Reflexite Lemon Lime and RED Reflective 6" Lemon Lime PN# 12 75-06-0050LS RED PN# 12 75-06-0050 Inverted "V" Pattern
EMBLEMS AND DECALS		
90-01-1000		Delete Federal Star Of Life/Ambulance Decal Package
90-01-1100		"NO SMOKING" - "FASTEN SEAT BELT" Decals 1-Installed In The Cab. 1-Installed In The Module.
90-01-1200		No Other Decals or Lettering Included Unless Specified Below
90-01-6500		4" Scotchlite Reflective Lettering (Ea) Specify Color And Font: TBD Specify Lettering Location: TBD

PART NO	S	DESCRIPTION
90-01-7000	S	6" Scotchlite Reflective Lettering (Ea) Specify Color: Engine Turn Letters, (sign gold) Shadowed & Outlined in Black Font: See pics & #3931 Specify Lettering Location: On each side wall the word " INDIANOLA (on a small Curve) 6" the words " FIRE DEPARTMENT" under this (straight) 5"
90-DL-0100	S	(2) 12" STAR of LIFE Decals Specify Custom Option: (2) 12" Star of Life decals in EMS Blue. Location: centered between the thru window lights and the 900 turn signals on the rear wall outer perimeters.
90-DL-0200	S	Customer supplied Cab door Decals Specify Custom Option: Install customer supplied Cab door Decals. One on each cab door.
90-DL-0300	S	Customer supplied 8" Door Letters Gold leaf Specify Custom Option:
95-DC-LL01	S	DEALER option: Stryker Cot as per specifications Specify Custom Option:
END OF QUOTE/PRODUCTION ORDER		
95-SP-0100		1 Original & 1 Revision Work Order Before Penalty Pricing 1 Original Draft & 1 Revision Draft Work Order Before Penalty Pricing. The Revision Rate Is \$125.00 Per Hour With 1 Hour Minimum Charge.
95-SP-0200		1 Original & 1 Revision Drawing Before Penalty Pricing 1 Original Draft & 1 Revision Draft Drawing Before Penalty Pricing. The Revision Rate Is \$125.00 Per Hour With 1 Hour Minimum Charge.
95-SP-0600		Change After Sign-Off (Published Price + 50%)
95-SP-0700		Change After Production Start (Published Price + 75%)
95-SP-0800		Change After Production Completion (Published Price + 100%)
SIGNATURE-LIFE LINE EMERGENCY VEHICLES		
This Is A Contract Between Life Line Emergency Vehicles And The Franchised Distributor Entering The Order. No Agreements Verbal Or Written Arrived At Between The Selling Distributor And The Purchasing Agency Not Listed On This Order Are Binding Upon Life Line Emergency Vehicles.		
THE VEHICLE IS BUILT TO THIS PRODUCTION ORDER. IT IS THE DISTRIBUTORS RESPONSIBILITY TO ASSURE THE VEHICLE MEETS THE CUSTOMER SPECIFICATIONS.		
Date Of Order: SPECIFY		
Franchised Distributor: SPECIFY		
Quote Number: SPECIFY		
Ordered By: _____		

[illegible]



DRAWING NO:
INDI-S1E

DRAWN BY: L.M.
DATE: 10/6/17
SCALE: 1"=32"
REVISION(S):

COMP.	INTERIOR HEIGHT	PASS-THRU HEIGHT	INTERIOR WIDTH	PASS-THRU WIDTHS	DEPTH	DESCRIPTION
P1	87 1/2"	87 1/2"	19 1/2"	15"	19 1/4"	BACKBOARD STORAGE
P2	15"	14"	22 1/2"	21"	19 1/4"	BATTERY STORAGE
P3	74 1/4"	82 1/2"	31 1/2"	27"	---	SIDE ENTRY DOOR
P4	27"	27"	36 1/2"	29"	19 1/4"	STORAGE

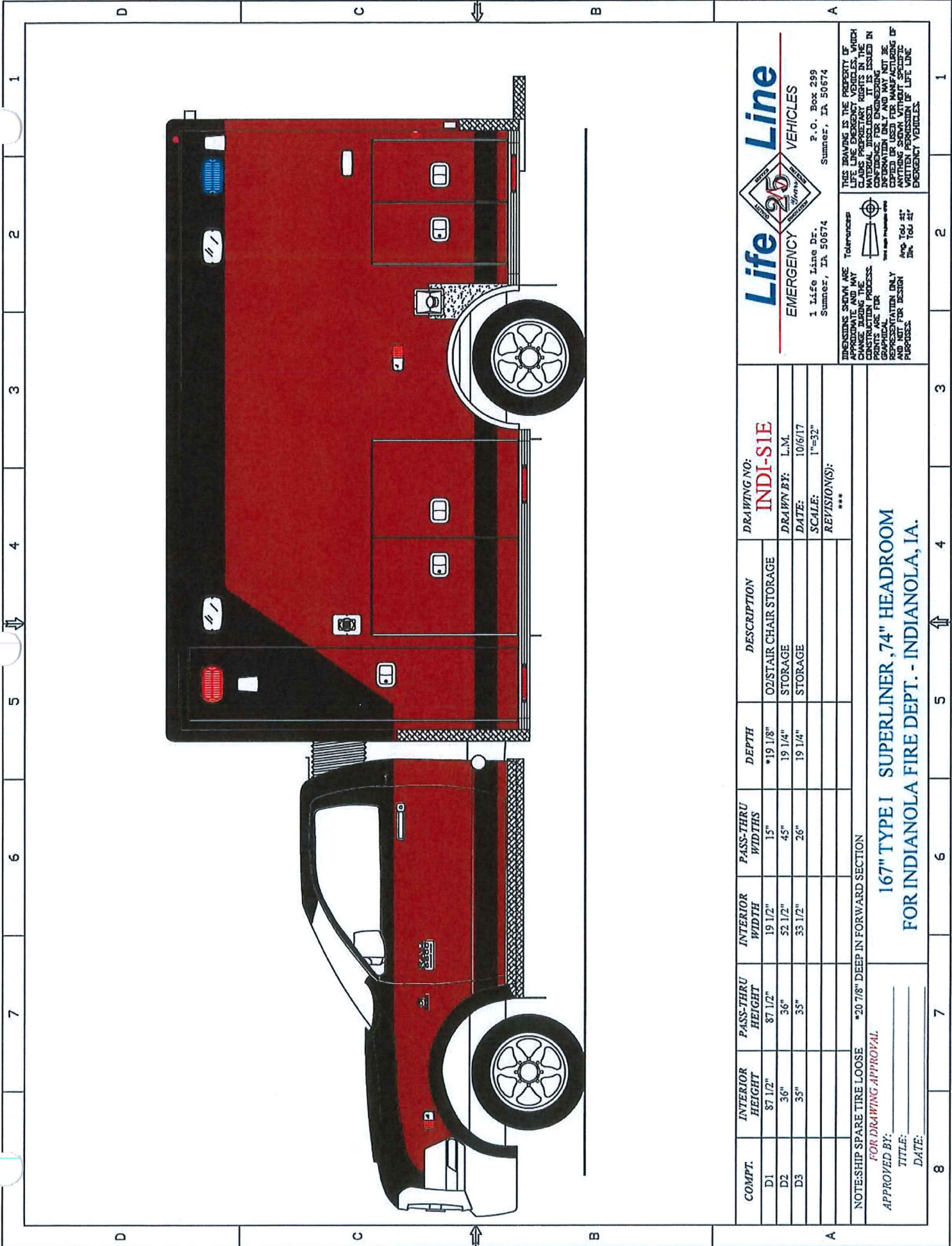
FOR DRAWING APPROVAL
APPROVED BY: _____
TITLE: _____
DATE: _____

167" TYPE I SUPERLINER, 74" HEADROOM
FOR INDIANOLA FIRE DEPT. - INDIANOLA, IA.

Life Line
EMERGENCY VEHICLES
P.O. Box 299
Sumner, IA 50674

INDIANOLAS SHOWN ARE TOLERANCES APPROXIMATE AND MAY CHANGE DURING THE CONSTRUCTION PROCESS. THIS DRAWING IS FOR INFORMATION ONLY AND MAY NOT BE USED FOR MANUFACTURING OF ANYTHING WITHOUT SPECIFIC PERMISSION OF LIFE LINE EMERGENCY VEHICLES.

THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF LIFE LINE EMERGENCY VEHICLES, WHICH CLAIMS PROPRIETARY RIGHTS IN THE MATERIAL HEREIN. IT IS ISSUED ON INFORMATION ONLY AND MAY NOT BE USED FOR MANUFACTURING OF ANYTHING WITHOUT SPECIFIC PERMISSION OF LIFE LINE EMERGENCY VEHICLES.



Life Line
EMERGENCY VEHICLES

1 Life Line Dr.
Sumner, IA 50674

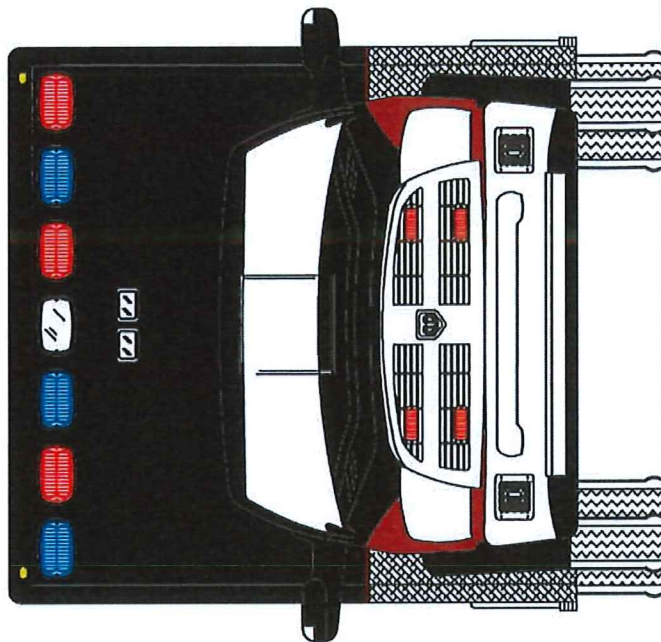
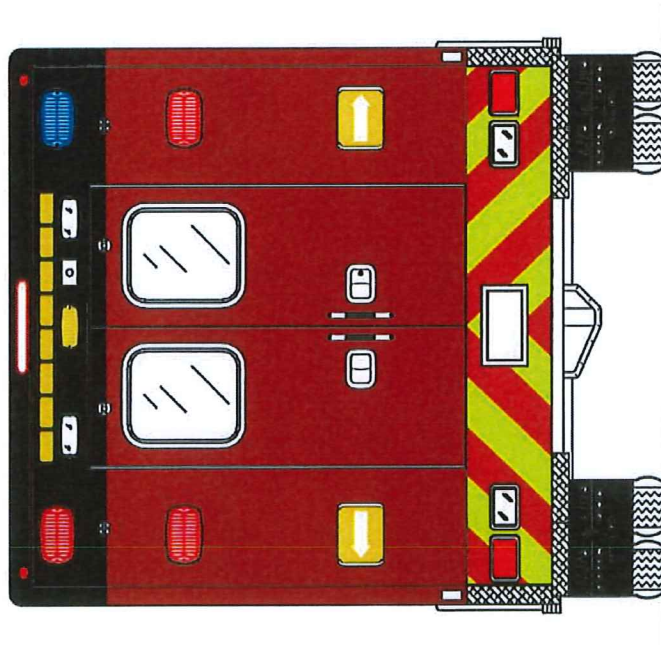
P.O. Box 299
Sumner, IA 50674

THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF
LIFE LINE EMERGENCY VEHICLES, WHICH
MAINTAINS PROPRIETARY RIGHTS IN THE
DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF ITS
VEHICLES. IT IS NOT TO BE
REPRODUCED OR USED FOR MANUFACTURING OF
ANYTHING SHOWN WITHOUT SPECIFIC
WRITTEN PERMISSION OF LIFE LINE
EMERGENCY VEHICLES.

COMPT.	INTERIOR HEIGHT	PASS-THRU HEIGHT	INTERIOR WIDTH	PASS-THRU WIDTHS	DEPTH	DESCRIPTION	DRAWING NO: INDI-S1E
D1	87 1/2"	87 1/2"	19 1/2"	15"	*19 1/8"	O2/STAIR CHAIR STORAGE	DRAWN BY: L.M.
D2	36"	36"	52 1/2"	45"	19 1/4"	STORAGE	DATE: 10/6/17
D3	35"	35"	53 1/2"	26"	19 1/4"	STORAGE	SCALE: 1"=32"
							REVISION(S):

NOTES:SHIP SPARE TIRE LOOSE *20 7/8" DEEP IN FORWARD SECTION							
FOR DRAWING APPROVAL				167" TYPE I SUPERLINER, 74" HEADROOM			
APPROVED BY: _____				FOR INDIANOLA FIRE DEPT. - INDIANOLA, IA.			
TITLE: _____							
DATE: _____							

167" TYPE I SUPERLINER, 74" HEADROOM
FOR INDIANOLA FIRE DEPT. - INDIANOLA, IA.



COMPT.	INTERIOR HEIGHT	PASS-THRU HEIGHT	INTERIOR WIDTH	PASS-THRU WIDTHS	DEPTH	DESCRIPTION	DRAWING NO:
R1	74 1/4"	62"	48 1/4"	47"	---	REAR ENTRANCE	INDI-S1E
R2							DRAWN BY: L.M.
R3							DATE: 10/6/17
							SCALE: 1"=32"
							REVISION(S):

FOR DRAWING APPROVAL

APPROVED BY: _____

TITLE: _____

DATE: _____

167" TYPE I SUPERLINER, 74" HEADROOM

FOR INDIANOLA FIRE DEPT. - INDIANOLA, IA.

Life Line

EMERGENCY VEHICLES

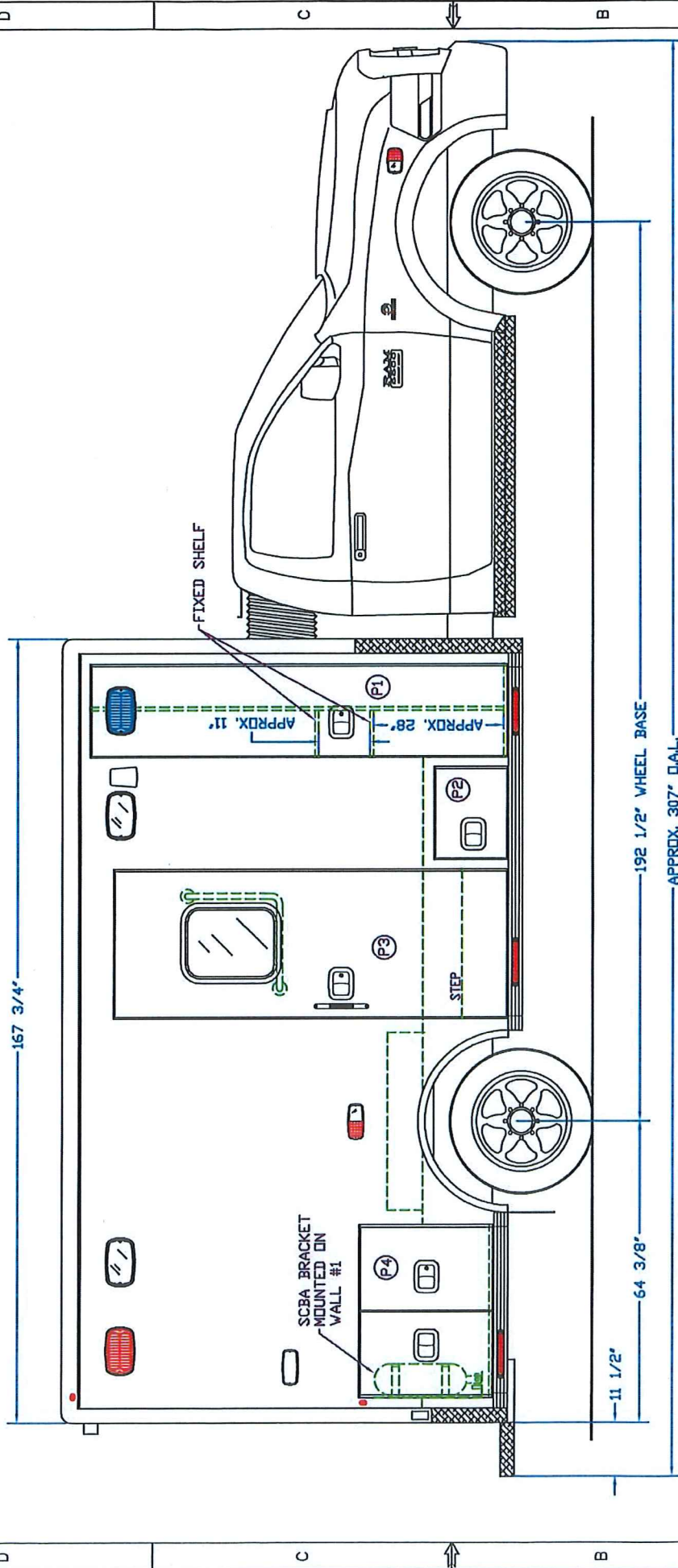
1 Life Line Dr.
Sumner, IA 50674

P.O. Box 299
Sumner, IA 50674

25 Years

THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF LIFE LINE EMERGENCY VEHICLES, WHICH CLAIMS PROPRIETARY RIGHTS IN THE MATERIALS INCLUDED. IT IS ISSUED IN CONFIDENCE AND MAY NOT BE COPIED OR USED FOR MANUFACTURING OF ANYTHING SHOWN WITHOUT SPECIFIC WRITTEN PERMISSION OF LIFE LINE EMERGENCY VEHICLES.

DODGE4500 4WD CHASSIS W/ LIQUID SPRING SUSPENSION



CURB SIDE

COMP.	INTERIOR HEIGHT	PASS-THRU HEIGHT	INTERIOR WIDTH	PASS-THRU WIDTHS	DEPTH	DESCRIPTION	DRAWING NO:
P1	87 1/2"	87 1/2"	19 1/2"	15"	19 1/4"	BACKBOARD STORAGE	INDI-S1E
P2	15"	14"	22 1/2"	21"	19 1/4"	BATTERY STORAGE	DRAWN BY: L.M.
P3	74 1/4"	82 1/2"	31 1/2"	27"	---	SIDE ENTRY DOOR	DATE: 10/6/17
P4	27"	27"	36 1/2"	29"	19 1/4"	STORAGE	SCALE: 1"=32"
REVISION(S):							

FOR DRAWING APPROVAL

APPROVED BY: _____
TITLE: _____
DATE: _____

167" TYPE I SUPERLINER, 74" HEADROOM
FOR INDIANOLA FIRE DEPT. - INDIANOLA, IA.

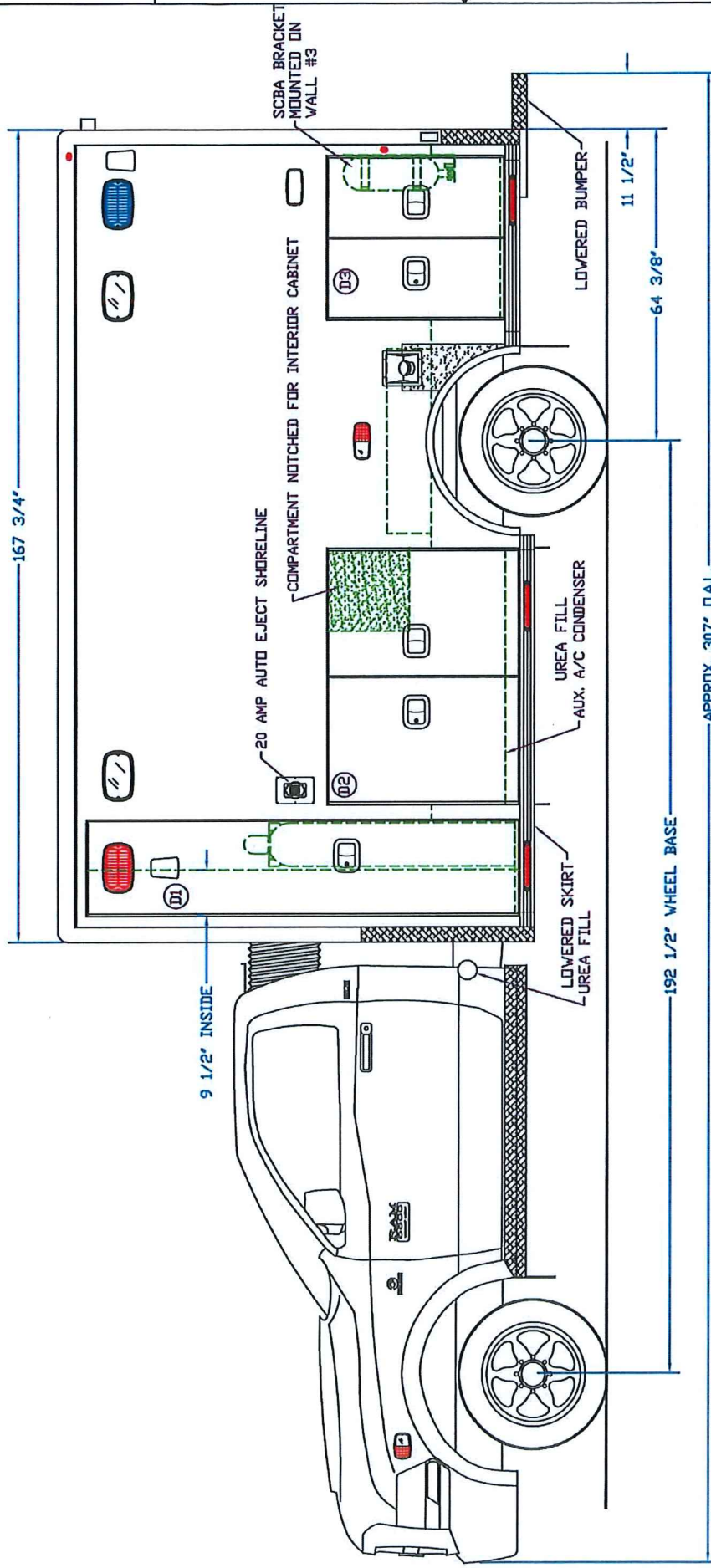
Life Line
EMERGENCY VEHICLES
1 Life Line Dr.
Sumner, IA 50674
P.O. Box 299
Sumner, IA 50674

TOLERANCES
APPROXIMATE AND MAY
CHANGE DURING THE
CONSTRUCTION PROCESS
FOR
GRAPHICAL
REPRESENTATION ONLY
AND NOT FOR DESIGN
PURPOSES.



THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF
LIFE LINE EMERGENCY VEHICLES, WHICH
CLAIMS PROPRIETARY RIGHTS IN THE
MATERIAL DISCLOSED. IT IS
NOT TO BE REPRODUCED OR
TRANSMITTED IN ANY FORM OR BY
ANY MEANS, ELECTRONIC OR
MECHANICAL, INCLUDING
PHOTOCOPYING, RECORDING, OR
BY ANY INFORMATION STORAGE
AND RETRIEVAL SYSTEM, WITHOUT
THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF LIFE LINE
EMERGENCY VEHICLES.

DODGE 4500 4WD CHASSIS W/ LIQUID SPRING SUSPENSION



STREET SIDE

Life Line
EMERGENCY VEHICLES
P.O. Box 299
Sumner, IA 50674

THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF LIFE LINE EMERGENCY VEHICLES, WHICH CLAIMS PROPRIETARY RIGHTS IN THE MATERIAL DISCLOSED. IT IS ISSUED IN CONFIDENCE AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED OR USED FOR MANUFACTURING OF ANYTHING SHOWING WITHOUT SPECIFIC WRITTEN PERMISSION OF LIFE LINE EMERGENCY VEHICLES.

COMPT.	INTERIOR HEIGHT	PASS-THRU HEIGHT	INTERIOR WIDTH	PASS-THRU WIDTH	DEPTH	DESCRIPTION	DRAWING NO.
D1	87 1/2"	87 1/2"	19 1/2"	15"	*19 1/8"	O2/STAIR CHAIR STORAGE	INDI-SIE
D2	36"	36"	52 1/2"	45"	19 1/4"	STORAGE	DRAWN BY: L.M.
D3	35"	35"	33 1/2"	26"	19 1/4"	STORAGE	DATE: 10/6/17
SCALE: 1"=32"							REVISION(S):

NOTE: SHIP SPARE TIRE LOOSE *20 7/8" DEEP IN FORWARD SECTION

FOR DRAWING APPROVAL

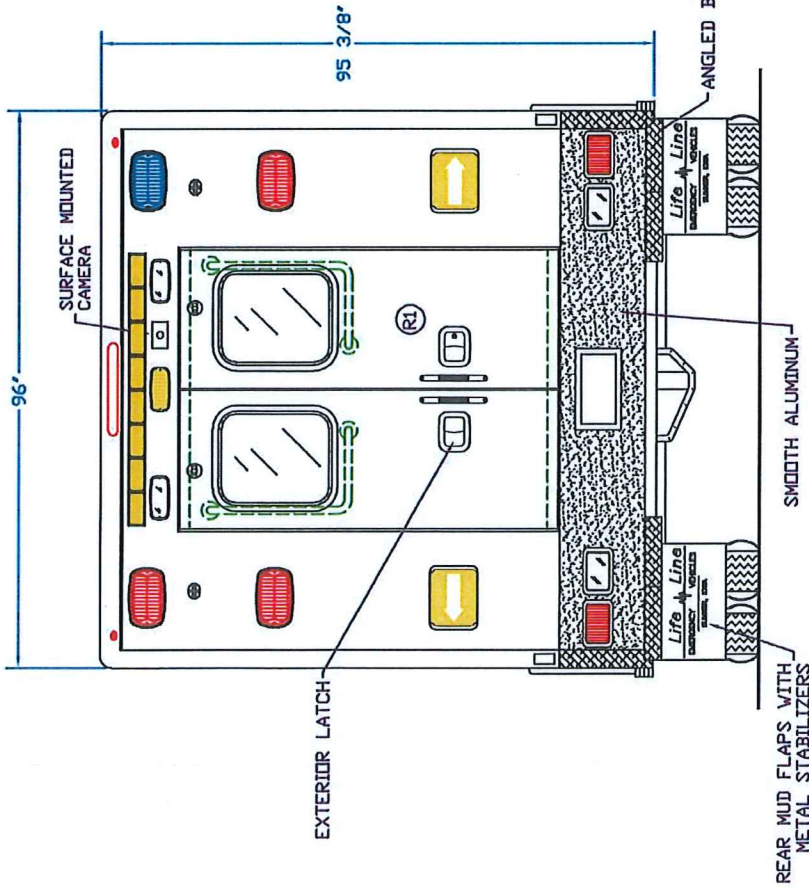
APPROVED BY:

TITLE:

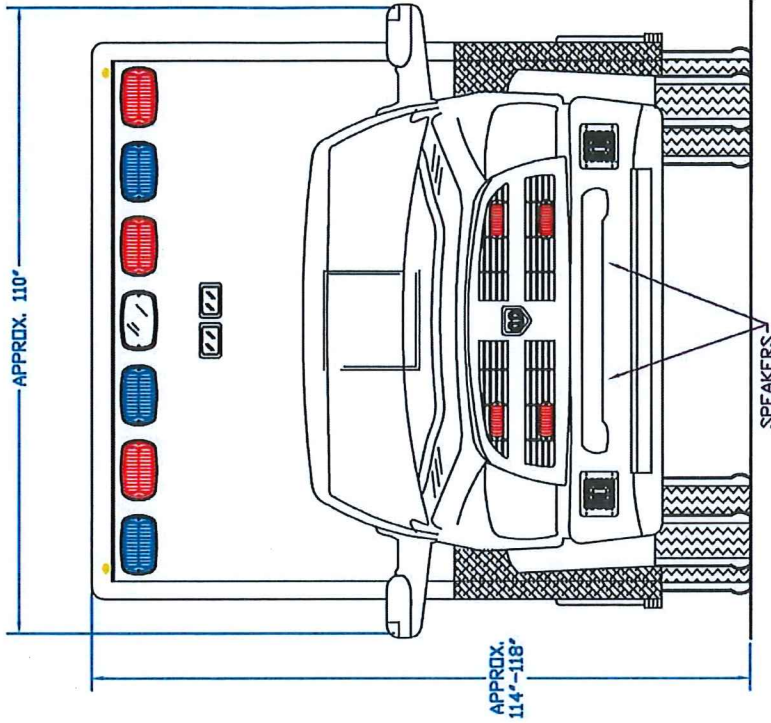
DATE:

167" TYPE I SUPERLINER, 74" HEADROOM
FOR INDIANOLA FIRE DEPT. - INDIANOLA, IA.

DODGE 4500 4WD CHASSIS W/ LIQUID SPRING SUSPENSION



REAR



FRONT

COMPT.	INTERIOR HEIGHT	PASS-THRU HEIGHT	INTERIOR WIDTH	PASS-THRU WIDTHS	DEPTH	DESCRIPTION	DRAWING NO:
R1	74 1/4"	62"	48 1/4"	47"	---	REAR ENTRANCE	INDI-SIE
R2							DRAWN BY: L.M.
R3							DATE: 10/6/17
							SCALE: 1"=32"
							REVISION(S):

FOR DRAWING APPROVAL

APPROVED BY: _____
TITLE: _____
DATE: _____

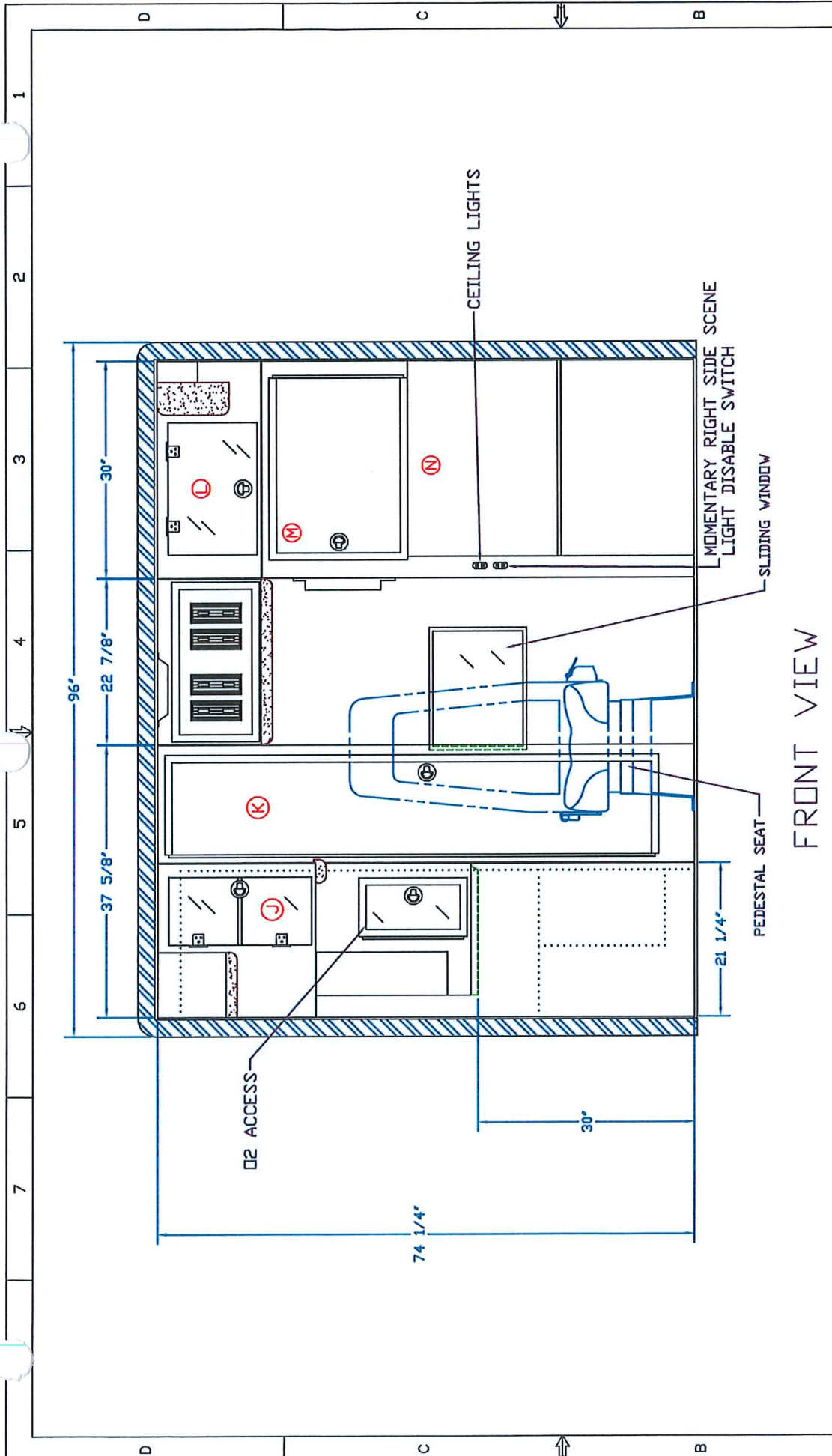
167" TYPE I SUPERLINER, 74" HEADROOM
FOR INDIANOLA FIRE DEPT. - INDIANOLA, IA.

Life Line
EMERGENCY VEHICLES
1 Life Line Dr.
Sumner, IA 50674
P.O. Box 299
Sumner, IA 50674

THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF LIFE LINE EMERGENCY VEHICLES, WHICH CLAIMS PROPRIETARY RIGHTS IN THE MATERIAL DISCLOSED. IT IS ISSUED IN CONFIDENCE AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED OR USED FOR MANUFACTURING OF ANYTHING SHOWN WITHOUT SPECIFIC WRITTEN PERMISSION OF LIFE LINE EMERGENCY VEHICLES.

Dimensions shown are approximate and may change during the construction process. This drawing is for informational purposes only and may not be used for design purposes.

Ang. Tol. ±1°
Dim. Tol. ±1/8"



FRONT VIEW

CABINET	INTERIOR HEIGHT	INTERIOR WIDTH	INTERIOR DEPTH	DESCRIPTION	DOOR STYLE	DRAWING NO:
J	20 3/4"	12 1/2"	4 1/2"	STORAGE	SIDE HINGED POLY	INDI-S11
K	73 1/4"	16"	9"	ELECTRICAL	SIDE HINGED SOLID	
L	13 3/8"	23 1/4"	22 1/2"	STORAGE	TOP HINGED POLY	
M	15"	23"	21"	TEMP CONRTOL	SIDE HINGED SOLID	
N	39 3/4"	26"	22 1/2"	IS/OS STORAGE	OPEN	
REVISION(S):						

FOR DRAWING APPROVAL

APPROVED BY: _____
 TITLE: _____
 DATE: _____

167" TYPE I SUPERLINER, 74" HEADROOM
 FOR INDIANOLA FIRE DEPT. - INDIANOLA, IA.

Life Line
EMERGENCY VEHICLES

1 Life Line Dr.
 Sumner, IA 50674

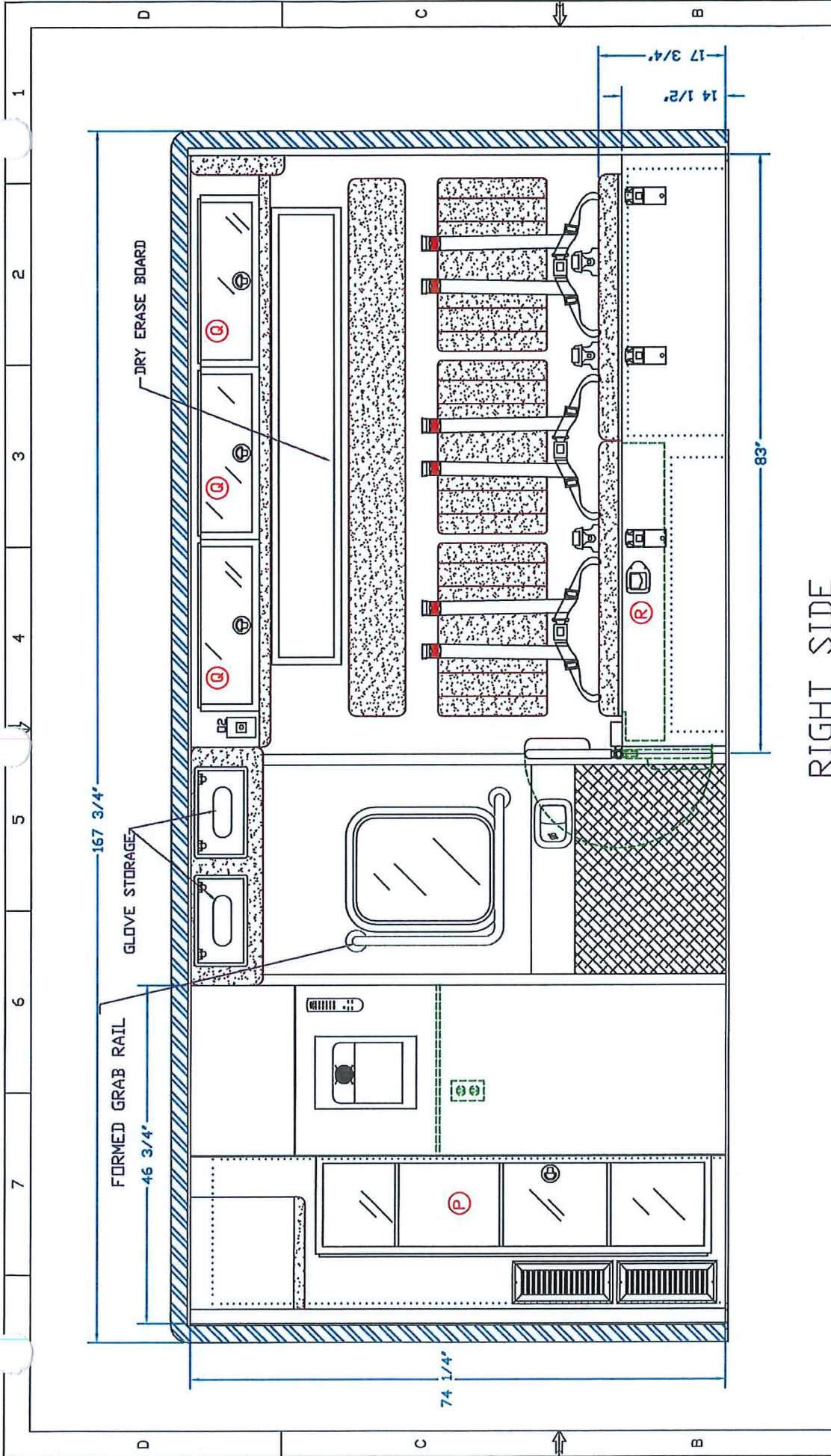
P.O. Box 299
 Sumner, IA 50674

THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF LIFE LINE EMERGENCY VEHICLES, WHICH CLAIMS PROPRIETARY RIGHTS IN THE MATERIALS AND METHODS USED IN THE INFORMATION FOR ENGINEERING INFORMATION ONLY AND MAY NOT BE COPIED OR USED FOR MANUFACTURING OF ANYTHING SHOWN WITHOUT SPECIFIC WRITTEN PERMISSION OF LIFE LINE EMERGENCY VEHICLES.

TOLERANCES SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE AND MAY CHANGE DURING THE CONSTRUCTION PROCESS. DIMENSIONS ARE FOR INFORMATION ONLY AND NOT FOR DESIGN PURPOSES.

APPROXIMATE SCALE: 1" = 19.5"

APPROXIMATE SCALE: 1" = 19.5"



RIGHT SIDE

CABINET	INTERIOR HEIGHT	INTERIOR WIDTH	INTERIOR DEPTH	DESCRIPTION	DOOR STYLE	DRAWING NO:
P	53 3/4"	13 3/8"	8"	STORAGE	SIDE HINGED FRAMED POLY	INDI-S11
Q	8 1/4"	22 3/4"	10"	STORAGE	TOP HINGED FRAMED POLY	DRAWN BY: L.M.
R	5 7/16"	41 1/4"	20 1/4"	STORAGE	TOP HINGED LID	DATE: 10/6/17
						SCALE: 1" = 19.5"
						REVISION(S):

FOR DRAWING APPROVAL

APPROVED BY:

TITLE:

DATE:

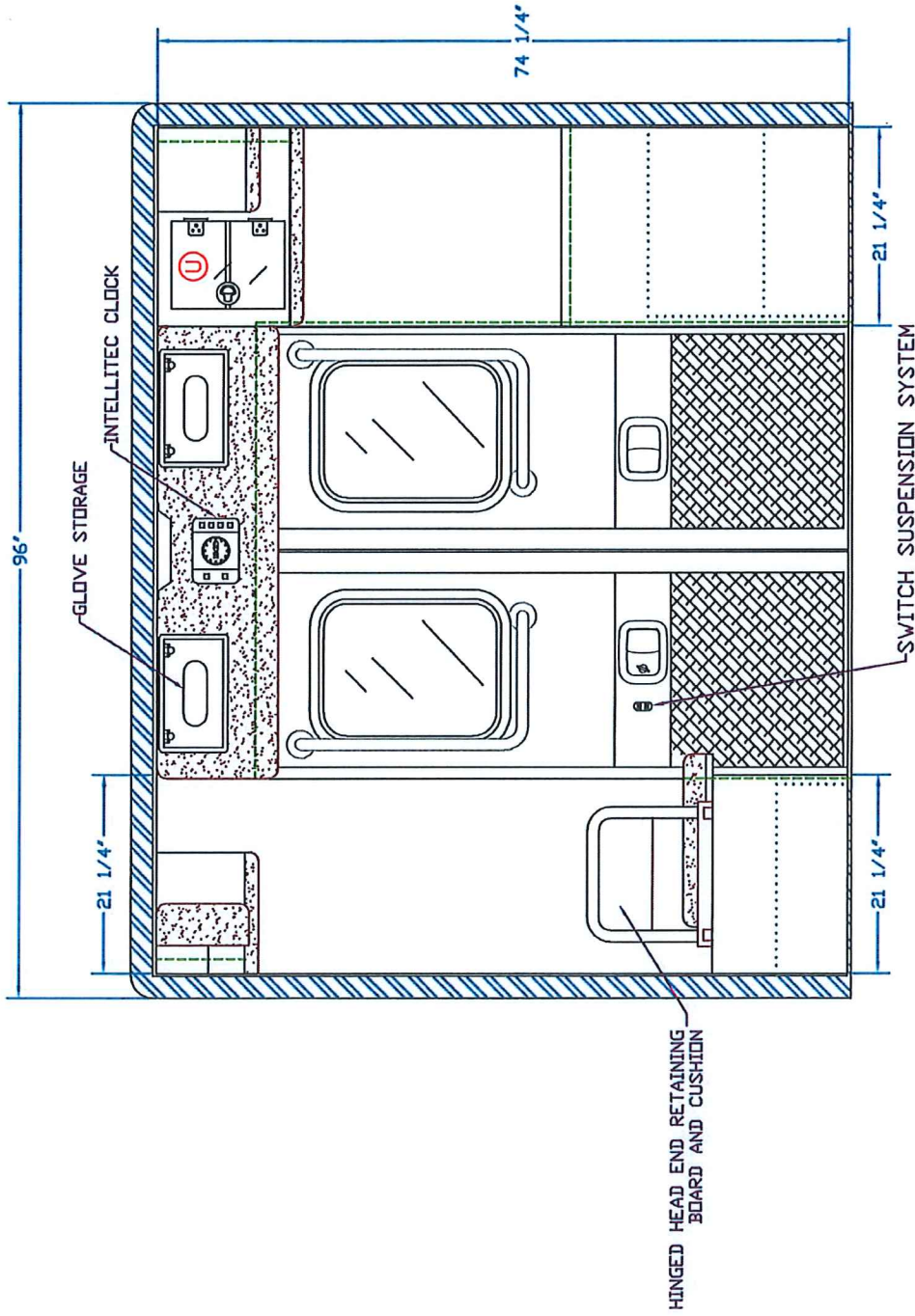
167" TYPE I SUPERLINER, 74" HEADROOM
FOR INDIANOLA FIRE DEPT. - INDIANOLA, IA.

Life Line
EMERGENCY VEHICLES
1 Life Line Dr.
Sumner, IA 50674
P.O. Box 299
Sumner, IA 50674

THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF LIFE LINE EMERGENCY VEHICLES, WHICH CLAIMS PROPRIETARY RIGHTS IN THE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE VEHICLE. IT IS TO BE USED ONLY FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF EMERGENCY VEHICLES. NO PART OF THIS DRAWING IS TO BE REPRODUCED OR TRANSMITTED IN ANY FORM OR BY ANY MEANS, ELECTRONIC OR MECHANICAL, INCLUDING PHOTOCOPYING, RECORDING, OR BY ANY INFORMATION STORAGE AND RETRIEVAL SYSTEM, WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF LIFE LINE EMERGENCY VEHICLES.

TOLERANCES
DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE TOLERANCES
APPROPRIATE AND MAY VARY
SLIGHTLY DURING THE MANUFACTURING
PROCESS. POINTS ARE FOR
GENERAL INFORMATION ONLY.
REPRESENTATION ONLY.
NOT TO BE USED FOR DESIGN
PURPOSES.

ANG. TOL. ±.1"
DIM. TOL. ±.1"



REAR VIEW

CABINET	INTERIOR HEIGHT	INTERIOR WIDTH	INTERIOR DEPTH	DESCRIPTION	DOOR STYLE	DRAWING NO:
U	13 1/8"	12 1/2"	4 1/2"	STORAGE	SIDE HINGED POLY	INDI-S11
						DRAWN BY: L.M.
						DATE: 10/6/17
						SCALE: 1" = 19.3"
						REVISION(S):

FOR DRAWING APPROVAL

APPROVED BY: _____
 TITLE: _____
 DATE: _____

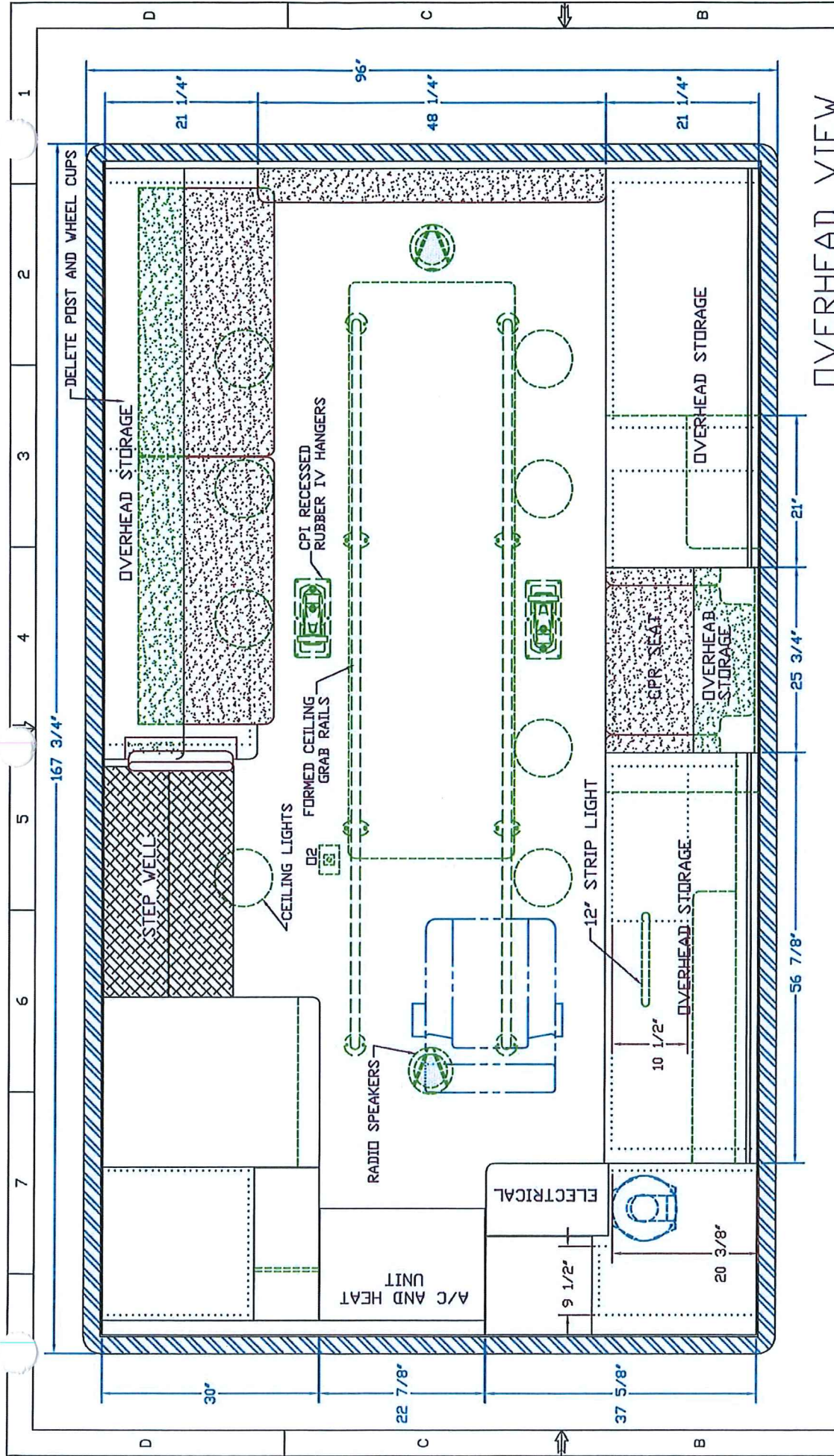
167" TYPE I SUPERLINER, 74" HEADROOM
 FOR INDIANOLA FIRE DEPT. - INDIANOLA, IA.

Life Line
EMERGENCY VEHICLES
 1 Life Line Dr.
 Sumner, IA 50674
 P.O. Box 299
 Sumner, IA 50674

THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF LIFE LINE EMERGENCY VEHICLES, WHICH CLAIMS PROPRIETARY RIGHTS IN THE MATERIAL DISCLOSED. IT IS ISSUED IN CONFIDENCE AND FOR NO OTHER PURPOSE. IT IS NOT TO BE COPIED OR USED FOR MANUFACTURING OF ANYTHING SHOWN WITHOUT SPECIFIC WRITTEN PERMISSION OF LIFE LINE EMERGENCY VEHICLES.

TOLERANCES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE TO THE CENTER OF THE PART UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

ANG TOU 21" 1/4" 1/4" 1/4"



OVERHEAD VIEW

CABINET	INTERIOR HEIGHT	INTERIOR WIDTH	INTERIOR DEPTH	DESCRIPTION	DOOR STYLE	DRAWING NO.
						INDI-S11
						DRAWN BY: L.M.
						DATE: 10/6/17
						SCALE: 1"=19.5"
						REVISION(S):

FOR DRAWING APPROVAL APPROVED BY: _____ TITLE: _____ DATE: _____						

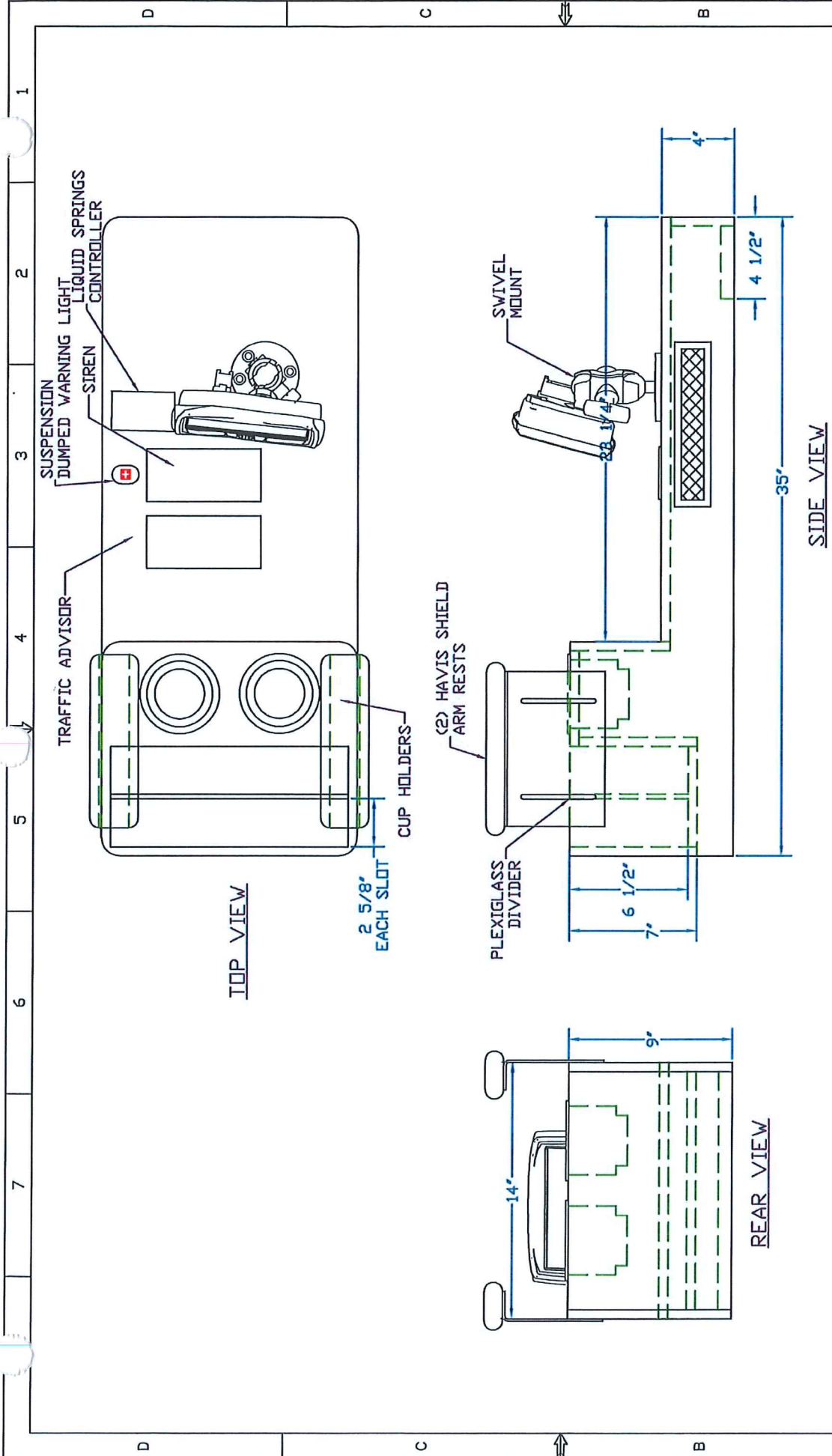
167" TYPE I SUPERLINER, 74" HEADROOM
FOR INDIANOLA FIRE DEPT. - INDIANOLA, IA.

Life Line
EMERGENCY VEHICLES
1 Life Line Dr.
Sumner, IA 50674
P.O. Box 299
Sumner, IA 50674

THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF LIFE LINE EMERGENCY VEHICLES, WHICH CLAIMS PROPRIETARY RIGHTS IN THE MATERIALS DISCLOSED. IT IS ISSUED IN CONFIDENCE AND MAY NOT BE COPIED OR USED FOR MANUFACTURING OF ANYTHING SHOWING WITHOUT SPECIFIC WRITTEN PERMISSION OF LIFE LINE EMERGENCY VEHICLES.

TOLERANCES SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE AND MAY CHANGE DURING THE CONSTRUCTION PROCESS. DIMENSIONS FOR GEOMETRIC REPRESENTATION ONLY AND NOT FOR DESIGN PURPOSES.

ANG. TOL. ±1°
DIM. TOL. ±1/16"



DRAWING NO: INDI-CON		Life Line EMERGENCY VEHICLES 1 Life Line Dr. Sumner, IA 50674		THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF LIFE LINE VEHICLES, INC. WHICH CLAIMS PROPRIETARY RIGHTS IN THE MATERIAL INCLOSED. IT IS ISSUED IN CONFIDENCE FOR ENGINEERING PURPOSES ONLY. IT IS NOT TO BE COPIED OR USED FOR MANUFACTURING OF ANYTHING SIMILAR WITHOUT SPECIFIC WRITTEN PERMISSION OF LIFE LINE EMERGENCY VEHICLES.	
DRAWN BY: L.M. DATE: 10/6/17 SCALE: NTS REVISION(S): 12/1/15		TOLERANCES SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE AND MAY CHANGE DURING THE CONSTRUCTION PROCESS. POINTS ARE FOR REPRESENTATION ONLY AND NOT FOR DESIGN PURPOSES.		TOLERANCES SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE AND MAY CHANGE DURING THE CONSTRUCTION PROCESS. POINTS ARE FOR REPRESENTATION ONLY AND NOT FOR DESIGN PURPOSES.	
APPROVED BY: _____ TITLE: _____ DATE: _____		167" TYPE I SUPERLINER, 74" HEADROOM FOR INDIANOLA FIRE DEPT. - INDIANOLA, IA.			

Indianola Fire Department Ambulance Exceptions and Clarifications to the bid specifications.

Page 1. **Under instructions to Bidders** it asks for delivery to be 200 days from purchase order date. (KEV) Life Line will provide delivery of ambulance within 120 days from receipt of chassis from OEM builder.

Page 3. Under Warranty, it asks for 10 year on Electrical and (7 on control panels). Life Line's warranty is 10 years on the electrical system or 100,000 miles including control panels. The two touch screens have a 4 -year warranty.

Page 3. Under Warranty, it asks for a 7-year paint warranty, pro-rated after 4 years. Life Line's Paint warranty is 6 years 100% paint and Labor for the first 3 years, and pro-rated the last 3 years at 50%, 25%, & 10% paint and Labor, unlimited mileage. All Warranties for a Life Line ambulance are included.

Page 3. Under Parts and Operation Manuals. Indianola is asking for One set of repair and parts manuals for cab, chassis, and power train. Life Line will provide an operators manual for the ambulance module, and parts list online catalog, including an electrical schematic. But cannot provide other than a RAM operators manual. No parts or electrical schematics for the cab/chassis as Life Line does not make the chassis.

Page 4, Paragraph B. **Under Bid Specifications for 2018 Type I Ambulance.** You ask for a volt and Amp meter incorporated into the driver's switch panel. We will provide a volt meter, but not an Amp meter.

Page 5, Under **Module Size.** You ask for load height of 30". With Liquid Spring suspension on a RAM 4500 4x4 the load height is approx..32" and less than KKK height of 34".

Page 5, Paragraph C & D. you are asking for construction and materials in the module. Life Line exceeds these specifications. Process and materials are listed for Framing and Floor.

Framing

Body wall vertical framing shall consist of 2" x 2" x .125" and 2" x 3" x .125" aluminum extruded tubing of 6063-T6 alloy (6063-T6 is a highly corrosive resistant alloy with 1% magnesium and .6% silicone with a tensile strength range of 31,000 to 35,000 PSI). A minimum 2" x 3" x .188" aluminum triple hollow tube shall be installed fore and aft of the rear wheel well housings. A 2 x 3 tube shall be installed at the rear of the module.

A horizontal 2" x 3" x .125" extruded tube shall be utilized at the lower edge. A 2" x 2" x .125" tube shall be utilized as a minimum at the midline of all walls to provide superior impact protection. Each side wall shall have at a minimum five horizontal tube supports that will provide additional protection in the event of a side body impact. (Page 1)

Vertical aluminum radius-type corner extrusions, of a hollow core design, utilizing 6063 T6 alloy, which interlock with the body side sheets and vertical framing shall be utilized. These corner post extrusions must include an integral X-frame running full length of the extrusion for added impact resistance. 2" x 2" x .125" and 2" x 3" x .125" (where applicable) extruded tubes shall be welded to the outside of the X-frame on either side of the corner post extrusion to complete a 7.5" radius corner post design. Because the structural integrity of a body is derived in part from the corner posts, corner posts that are a part of the exterior body skin (e.g. rolled corner posts) will not be considered.

Page 6, paragraph E. You are asking for certain dimensions on the side and rear entry doors. **Life Line exceeds the side entry door requirements for length and width, and proposes the rear doors of 1" less in height and 1 3/4" in overall width.**

Page 7, paragraph F. Exterior compartments. **Life Line's process and materials exceed what is listed. Process and materials are listed.**

All compartment and patient door jams must be separate from the body skin and must be fully welded to a minimum 2" x 2" x .125" 6063-T6 extrusion. At the rear of the body a minimum 2" x 3" x .125" 6063-T6 extrusion shall be used. The exterior lip will be flush with the exterior wall skin when installed. The door frame extrusion will be continuously welded to the wall skin and the minimum two inch square framing extrusion around the exterior perimeter. The door jamb trim shall also be welded on the interior side where each door pin is located. The fully welded door frames shall provide additional protection in the event of an impact.

All seams shall be sealed and caulked.

Page 9, paragraph E. You are asking for a door ahead of the side entry door. **We will put a door in if you want, but have made the drawings to be no door since the cabinet behind the door is an Environmental locking drug cabinet.**

Page 11, paragraphs C. You are asking for a Vanner 1200-1500-watt inverter. **Vanner does not make a Model 1200-1500. They do make a 1050 Watt and an 1800 Watt. Life Line will install a 1050-Watt inverter.**

Page 12, paragraph D. You are asking for 10 Whelen ceiling lights. **(KEV) Life Line will comply, but I have replaced the Whelen lights with 8 TecNiq lights that have a life time warranty vs 5 year on the Whelen lights. If 10 Whelen lights are needed add \$ 1,400.00 to the final quote.**

Page 26, paragraph A. You ask for 3/4 plywood in the cabinet construction. **Life Line uses similar sizes of marine grade 7-ply light plywood with Formica depending on location. Some is 9/16" and other areas it is 13/16" or just over 3/4" that you were looking for.**

Page 30, paragraph 5. You are asking for 4 glove boxes in the ambulance module and two in the cab doors. Life Line complies with the 4 glove boxes in the module, but the two in the door we cannot do. There is not enough room in the cab doors. What we can do is put two on the back wall of the cab in their own individual holder. That decision will have to be made up by Indianola Fire department.

Page 33, paragraph 2 & 3 we will take exception to the brand of strip light and speaker. Life Line will use a Federal Signal Micro pulse light or Hella light in the rub rails, and will use Fed Signal siren speakers.



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)
10/9/2017

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER TrueNorth Companies, L.C. 500 1st St SE Cedar Rapids IA 52401	CONTACT NAME: RM Home Office	
	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 319-366-2723 FAX (A/C, No): 877-810-6374	
	E-MAIL ADDRESS: certs@truenorthcompanies.com	
	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
	INSURER A: United Fire & Casualty Company	13021
	INSURER B: Cincinnati Insurance Company	10677
	INSURER C: Lafayette Insurance Company	18295
	INSURER D:	
	INSURER E:	
	INSURER F:	

INSURED Life Line Emergency Vehicles Inc PO Box 299 Sumner IA 50674	GAZETTE-01	CERTIFICATE NUMBER: 1156988799	REVISION NUMBER:
---	-------------------	---------------------------------------	-------------------------

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	☒ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☒ OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: ☐ POLICY ☐ PRO-JECT ☐ LOC OTHER:			60495421	8/1/2017	7/1/2018	EACH OCCURRENCE \$1,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$100,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$5,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$2,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$2,000,000 \$
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY ☐ ANY AUTO ☐ OWNED AUTOS ONLY ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS ☐ HIRED AUTOS ONLY ☐ NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY ☒ Garagekeeper			60495421	8/1/2017	7/1/2018	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ Blanket Garagekeepers \$1,500,000
B	☒ UMBRELLA LIAB ☒ OCCUR ☐ EXCESS LIAB ☐ CLAIMS-MADE DED ☐ RETENTION \$			UEP0456578	8/1/2017	7/1/2018	EACH OCCURRENCE \$9,000,000 AGGREGATE \$9,000,000 \$
C	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	Y/N N	N/A	30304052	8/1/2017	7/1/2018	☒ PER STATUTE ☐ OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$100,000 E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$100,000 E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$500,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)
Garagekeepers Physical Damage deductibles: comprehensive=\$1,000 and collision=\$2,500

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

The City of Indianola Fire Department
110 N 1st St
Indianola IA 50125

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.



Ford Motor Company

Is proud to recognize

LifeLine Emergency Vehicles

as a participant in the

Ambulance

Qualified Vehicle Modifier Program



A handwritten signature in blue ink, reading "Randy M. Freiburger".

Randy M. Freiburger -- SVE Quality Programs Mgr.

August, 2016

STAR-OF-LIFE CERTIFICATION

ISSUED TO:

Life Line Emergency Vehicles

Life Line Emergency Vehicles
of Sumner, Iowa



Certification No. 2016-1380

Certification Date: November 2, 2016

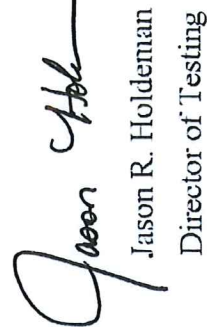
2016 Ram 5500 Type I - AD Ambulance

Conforms to Federal Specification for the Star-of-Life Ambulance
KKK-A-1822F Dated August 1, 2007
(See Certification Letter 2016-1380 for Qualification)


Andrew Alger
Project Manager

Progressive Engineering Inc.

58640 State Road 15
Goshen, IN 46528
www.p-e-i.com


Jason R. Holdeman
Director of Testing

SJ SMITH WELDING SUPPLY

hereby
Certifies that

Lifeline Emergency Vehicles

has successfully completed certification of welding
personnel as prescribed by the American Welding Society
DI.2 Structural Welding Code Aluminum.

Larry W. Burnett

Larry W. Burnett, CWI/CWE Training Engineer
S.J. Smith Welding, Safety & Industrial Supply

01/10/2011



National Fire Protection Association

Be it known that NFPA recognizes

CONNIE LEICHER

as a Member in Good Standing and is entitled to
all the rights, honors and privileges of membership.

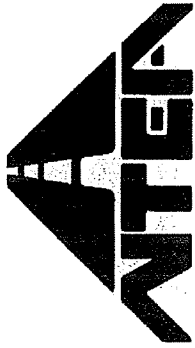


In witness thereof, the Seal of this Association
and the signature of its duly appointed officer is
affixed to this certificate.

February 1, 2012

Date of Issue

James M. Shannon, President

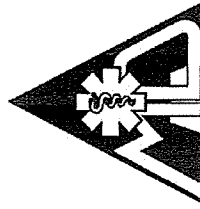


NATIONAL TRUCK EQUIPMENT ASSOCIATION

is proud to recognize

Life Line Emergency Vehicles Inc

as a member in good standing of the



Ambulance Manufacturers Division

Since 1987


AMD Secretary

LIFETIME LIMITED WARRANTY ON THE ALL-ALUMINUM MODULAR BODY

Subject to the provisions, limitations and conditions set forth in this warranty, **LIFE LINE EMERGENCY VEHICLES, INC.** hereby warrants to each original purchaser only that each new modular ambulance body (exclusive of paint finish, hardware, moldings, windows, internal cabinets and other accoutrements and accessories*) is structurally sound and free of all structural defects of both the material and workmanship.

This warranty may be transferred to another party, provided that the vehicle is inspected by the Manufacturer, or an authorized dealer with prior approval to conduct the inspection. A written request for transfer of warranty must be submitted to **LIFE LINE EMERGENCY VEHICLES, INC.** The inspection must be completed before transfer of ownership of the vehicle. Written approval for the transfer of warranty will be provided by **LIFE LINE EMERGENCY VEHICLES, INC.** upon review of the inspection results. A warranty transfer charge in addition to inspection charges may apply.

The Life Time Body warranty is transferable upon the remount of the body to a new chassis provided the remount is performed solely by **LIFE LINE EMERGENCY VEHICLES, INC.** Remount to a new chassis or any other modification of the body not performed by **LIFE LINE EMERGENCY VEHICLES, INC.** voids all warranty.

This warranty is conditioned upon normal use and reasonable maintenance of such modular body; prompt written notice of all defects to **LIFE LINE EMERGENCY VEHICLES, INC.** or one of its then authorized dealers in the area; no repair or additions thereto except by **LIFE LINE EMERGENCY VEHICLES, INC.** or authorized by it; said defect not resulting from misuse, negligence, accident, remount, overloading beyond applicable weight rating by customer or third parties. If any of such conditions are not complied with, this warranty shall become void and unenforceable.

Should repairs become necessary under the terms of this warranty, the extent of that repair shall be determined solely by **LIFE LINE EMERGENCY VEHICLES, INC.** and shall be performed solely at **LIFE LINE EMERGENCY VEHICLES, INC.** or a repair facility designated by **LIFE LINE EMERGENCY VEHICLES, INC.** The expense of any transportation to or from such repair facility shall be that of the purchaser and is not an item covered by this warranty.

LIFE LINE EMERGENCY VEHICLES, INC. reserves the unrestricted right at any time and from time to time to make changes in the design of and/or improvements on its products without thereby imposing any obligation on itself to make corresponding changes or improvements in or on its products theretofore manufactured.

EXCLUSIONS AND LIMITATIONS: THIS MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTY IS PROVIDED IN PLACE OF ANY AND ALL OTHER REPRESENTATIONS OF IMPLIED WARRANTIES. NO PERSON IS AUTHORIZED TO MAKE ANY REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY ON BEHALF OF LIFE-LINE EMERGENCY VEHICLES, INC. OR ANY OF ITS DISTRIBUTORS OTHER THAN SET FORTH IN THIS MANUFACTURERS WARRANTY. YOUR RIGHT TO SERVICE AND REPLACEMENT OF PARTS ON THE TERMS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH HEREIN ARE YOUR EXCLUSIVE REMEDIES AND NEITHER THE MANUFACTURER NOR ANY OF ITS DISTRIBUTORS SHALL BE LIABLE FOR DAMAGES, WHETHER ORDINARY, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL.

*Covered by separate warranties.

LIFE LINE EMERGENCY VEHICLES, INC. - Sumner, Iowa 50674

LIFETIME LIMITED WARRANTY ON INTERIOR CABINETS

Subject to the provisions, limitations and conditions set forth in this warranty, **LIFE LINE EMERGENCY VEHICLES, INC.** hereby warrants to each original purchaser only that each new modular ambulance body cabinets is structurally sound and free of all structural defects of both the material and workmanship.

This warranty is conditioned upon normal use and reasonable maintenance of such cabinets; prompt written notice of all defects to **LIFE LINE EMERGENCY VEHICLES, INC.** or one of its then authorized dealers in the area; no repairs or additions thereto except by **LIFE LINE EMERGENCY VEHICLES, INC.** or authorized by it; said defect not resulting from misuse, negligence, accident, remount, overloading by customer or third parties. If any of such conditions are not complied with, this warranty shall become void and unenforceable.

Should repairs become necessary under the terms of this warranty, the extent of that repair shall be determined solely by **LIFE LINE EMERGENCY VEHICLES, INC.** and shall be performed solely at **LIFE LINE EMERGENCY VEHICLES, INC.** or a repair facility designated by **LIFE LINE EMERGENCY VEHICLES, INC.** The expense of any transportation to or from such repair facility shall be that of the purchaser and is not an item covered by this warranty.

This warranty is limited to the structural integrity of the cabinets and excludes finish, hardware, moldings, laminate, and other accoutrements and accessories*.

This warranty may be transferred to another party, provided that the vehicle is inspected by the Manufacturer, or an authorized dealer with prior approval to conduct the inspection. A written request for transfer of warranty must be submitted to **LIFE LINE EMERGENCY VEHICLE, INC.** The inspection must be completed before transfer of ownership of the vehicle. Written approval for the transfer of warranty will be provided by **LIFE LINE EMERGENCY VEHICLES, INC.** upon review of the inspection results. A warranty transfer charge in addition to inspection charges may apply.

The Life Time Interior Cabinet warranty is transferable upon the remount of the body to a new chassis provided the remount is performed solely by **LIFE LINE EMERGENCY VEHICLES, INC.** Remount to a new chassis not performed by **LIFE LINE EMERGENCY VEHICLES, INC.** voids all warranty.

LIFE LINE EMERGENCY VEHICLES, INC. reserves the unrestricted right at any time and from time to time to make changes in the design of and/or improvements on its products without thereby imposing any obligation on itself to make corresponding changes or improvements in or on its products therefore manufactured.

EXCLUSIONS AND LIMITATIONS: THIS MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTY IS PROVIDED IN PLACE OF ANY AND ALL OTHER REPRESENTATIONS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES. NO PERSON IS AUTHORIZED TO MAKE ANY REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY ON BEHALF OF LIFE LINE EMERGENCY VEHICLES, INC. OR ANY OF ITS DISTRIBUTORS OTHER THAN SET FORTH IN THIS MANUFACTURERS WARRANTY. YOUR RIGHT TO SERVICE AND REPLACEMENT OF PARTS ON THE TERMS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH HEREIN ARE YOUR EXCLUSIVE REMEDIES AND NEITHER THE MANUFACTURERS NOR ANY OF ITS DISTRIBUTORS SHALL BE LIABLE FOR DAMAGES, WHETHER ORDINARY, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL.

*Covered by separate warranties.

LIFE LINE EMERGENCY VEHICLES, INC. - Sumner, Iowa 50674

LIFETIME HARNESS / 10 YEAR 100,000 MILE ELECTRICAL WARRANTY

1. Life Line Emergency Vehicles (the company) warrants, the Elite Touch System & all electrical on each new Life Line Emergency Vehicle to be free from defects in material and workmanship under normal use and service for a period of TEN YEARS or ONE HUNDRED THOUSAND MILES and LIFETIME for electrical harnesses and installation.

This TEN YEAR/ONE HUNDRED THOUSAND MILE ELECTRICAL WARRANTY shall be limited to the statements outlined below. The Company's obligation under this warranty shall be limited to repairing or replacing, at its option any part or parts thereof listed below, which shall within ten years after delivery of such vehicle to the original Purchaser, or prior to the time when such vehicles has been operated 100,000 miles, whichever event shall first occur. This warranty being expressly in lieu of all other warranties expressed or implied, and of all other obligations on its part, and the Company neither assumes nor authorizes any other person to assume for it any other liability in connection with the sales of its vehicles.

2. All claims for warranty and adjustments must originate within the warranty period stated herein. All warranty claims must be submitted to and approved by the Company prior to repair.

3. Warranty work may be performed by the purchaser, however any such warranty work must first be approved by the Company in writing. The Company reserves the right to inspect the vehicle before the work is performed. The Company reserves the right to determine where the warranty work will be done and by whom. If it is determined that a part may be defective, the defective part shall be returned to the company with transportation charges prepaid. Once the company receives the part an examination shall disclose, to the companies satisfaction, that the part is defective. A replacement part and or credit will then be issued. Any parts replaced as defective must be returned to the Company prepaid for warranty credit.

4. The warranty stated above does not apply to:

- a) Any vehicle which shall have been repaired or altered outside of the Company's factory in any way so as, in the Company's judgment, to affect its stability or reliability, nor which has been subject to misuse, negligence, or accident.
- b) Any vehicle used in competitive events.
- c) Any vehicle which has not been reasonable maintained: To include periodic tightening and cleaning of connection terminals.
- d) Any vehicle which has not been operated in its normal use.
- e) The chassis or chassis electrical parts.
- f) Replacement of items which may be repaired by routine maintenance or service adjustments
- g) Any vehicle on which the odometer mileage has been altered.
- h) Components and or systems having their own manufacturer's warranty.

Specifically: batteries, emergency lighting, sirens, power supplies, invertors, auto ejects, etc.

5. The Company makes no warranty what so ever in respect to parts and materials not of its manufacture. These items are usually warranted separately by their respective manufacturers. The Company's obligation under this warranty is limited to the following:

Electrical harnesses

Printed circuit boards/ Power Modules which are part of the main electrical system

Control Panels

Circuit breakers and relays

Touch Screens shall be limited to a 4 year/100,000 mile normal operation warranty

6. The Purchaser specifically and fully agrees without any reservations, and regardless of circumstances, that if the Company for any reason shall at its expense replace any parts, or perform any labor, upon the product(s) hereby purchased, whether before or after the warranty on such products has expired, that such acts or repeated acts by the Company shall not have the effect of changing or extending the warranty in any way and the Purchaser further agrees that all the conditions stated herein shall apply regardless of any representation, promises, or agreements separately made by any Company employee, sales representative, or any other agent of the Company.

7. While the Company endeavors to be accurate, statements set forth in the Company's advertising, catalogues, sales manuals, and other sales devices, and statements made by the Company employees and sales representatives about the product manufactured by the Company are descriptive only, and the Purchaser agrees that such statements and claims in no way constitutes a warranty.

8. The Purchaser agrees that the Company shall in no way be held liable for damages from delays or loss of service of product(s) purchased here under which are out of use pending repairs or replacements by the company under its warranty, or from delays and loss of service if the Company voluntarily makes repairs or replacements in addition to the duties imposed by the warranty provided above.

LIFE LINE EMERGENCY VEHICLES, INC. reserves the unrestricted right at any time, and from time to time to make changes in the design of and/or improvements on its product without thereby imposing any obligation on itself to make corresponding changes or improvements in or on its products theretofore manufactured.

LIFE LINE EMERGENCY VEHICLES, INC. - Sumner, Iowa 50674

**5-YEAR/60,000-MILE
PRODUCT CONVERSION WARRANTY**

1. In addition to the LIFETIME warranty covering the modular structure of the all-aluminum bodies manufactured by LIFE LINE EMERGENCY VEHICLES, INC. (the Company), which LIFETIME warranty is set forth on separate warranty form, the Company warrants its products to be free from defects in material and workmanship under normal use and service; its obligation under this warranty being limited to making good at its factory any part or parts thereof which shall within five years (sixty months) after delivery of such vehicle to the original Purchaser, or prior to the time when such vehicle has been operated 60,000 miles, whichever event shall first occur, be returned to it with transportation charges prepaid and which its examination shall disclose to its satisfaction to have been thus defective; this warranty being expressly in lieu of all other warranties expressed or implied, and of all other obligations on its part, and the Company neither assumes nor authorizes any other person to assume for it any other liability in connection with the sales of its vehicles.
2. All claims for warranty and adjustments must originate within the warranty period stated herein. All warranty claims must be submitted to and approved by the Company prior to repair.
3. Warranty work may be performed by the Purchaser but any such warranty work must first be approved by the Company in writing. The Company reserves the right to inspect the vehicle before the work is performed. The Company reserves the right to determine where the warranty work will be done and by whom. Any parts replaced as defective must be returned to the Company prepaid for warranty credit.
4. The warranty stated above does not apply to:
 - a.) Any vehicle which shall have been repaired or altered outside of the Company's factory in any way so as, in the Company's judgment, to affect its stability or reliability, nor which has been subject to misuse, negligence, or accident.
 - b.) Any vehicle used in competitive events.
 - c.) Any vehicle which has not been reasonably maintained.
 - d.) Any vehicle which has not been operated in its normal use.
 - e.) The chassis or chassis parts.
 - f.) The paint finish, which is covered by a separate warranty.
 - g.) Replacement of items which may be repaired by routine maintenance or service adjustments.
 - h.) Any vehicle on which the odometer mileage has been altered.
 - i.) Deterioration of product due to normal use and exposure.
5. The Company makes no warranty what so ever in respect to parts and materials not of its manufacture. These items are usually warranted separately by their respective manufacturers. The Company's obligation under this warranty is limited to the portions of the ambulance manufactured by it.
6. The Purchaser specifically and fully agrees without any reservations, and regardless of circumstances, that if the Company for any reason shall at its expense replace any parts, or perform any labor, upon the product(s) hereby purchased, whether before or after the warranty on such products has expired, that such acts or repeated acts by the Company shall not have the effect of changing or extending the warranty in any way and the Purchaser further agrees that all the conditions stated herein shall apply regardless of any representation, promises, or agreements separately made by any Company employee, sales representative, or any other agent of the Company.
7. While the Company endeavors to be accurate, statements set forth in the Company's advertising, catalogues, sales manuals, and other sales devices, and statements made by the Company employees and sales representatives about the product manufactured by the Company are descriptive only, and the Purchaser agrees that such statements and claims in no way constitute a warranty.
8. The Purchaser agrees that the Company shall in no event be held liable for damages from delays or loss of service of product(s) purchased hereunder which are out of use pending repairs or replacements by the Company under its warranty, or from delays and loss of service if the Company voluntarily makes repairs or replacements in addition to the duties imposed by the warranty provided above.
9. The Company reserves the right to make changes in design or add improvements without incurring any obligation to install such improvements on units previously manufactured.

LIFE-LINE EMERGENCY VEHICLES, INC. - Sumner, Iowa 50674



AXALTA PAINT WARRANTY

Life Line Emergency Vehicles, Inc.

I. Warranty. This Axalta paint warranty covers the areas of the vehicle finished solely with the Axalta Coatings Systems products recommended by Axalta for Life Line Emergency Vehicles, Inc. (hereinafter the "Axalta Coatings System") in accordance with Life Line Emergency Vehicles, Inc. processes and/or systems reviewed and approved in advance by Axalta (hereinafter the "Customer Process"). A detailed description of the Axalta Coatings System and Customer Process that Life Line Emergency Vehicles, Inc. must utilize in order for this warranty to be applicable is attached hereto and made a part hereof. This warranty shall be in effect for a period of SIX years from the date the vehicle is delivered. This warranty applies to PAINT AND LABOR. This warranty will be prorated as follows:

Axalta Coatings System	Prorated
Axalta™ Variprime® 615S™ Self-Etching Primer	Years 1 to 3 100%
Axalta™ URO® 1340S™ Polyurethane Primer-Filler	Year 4 50%
Axalta™ Imron® Elite Productive™ Topcoat	Year 5 25%
	Year 6 10%

II. Axalta warrants that the areas finished with the Axalta Coatings System in accordance with the Customer Process will be free throughout the warranty period from the following paint failures: corrosion; blistering; cracking; peeling; hazing; chalking; delamination; unreasonable loss of gloss throughout the entire area finished.

Excluded from coverage under this warranty are the following: paint failures resulting from products not manufactured or sold by Axalta; paint failures resulting from defective substrate, improper substrate treatment or preparation, cathodic corrosion or defective vehicle design; paint failures resulting from pre-existing rust or corrosion; repairs made over previously finished areas unless stripped to bare metal or appropriate substrate; paint failures caused by improper care, such as abrasive polishes, cleaning agents, improper pressure washing, or aggressive mechanical wash systems; paint failures caused by abuse, misuse, vandalism, accidents, foreign objects, acid rain, chemical fallout or acts of nature; paint failure caused by application or removal of decals, stickers or other subsequently applied signs, artwork or lettering; any paint failure that is not inspected by an authorized Axalta representative as set forth in the Claims Procedure section.

III. Audits / Record-keeping. Life Line Emergency Vehicles, Inc. shall keep records of every vehicle finished and the process used. Quality checks will be in place and signed off in each area. Spot check audits will be performed on a regular basis by Axalta and will be followed up with corrective action items to be corrected by Life Line Emergency Vehicles, Inc. in seven (7) days or less. Failure to correct the items will result in the warranties being voided and ineffective for that time period. Panel testing is required whenever there is a change in the process, including changes in brands of filler compounds and chemicals. Life Line Emergency Vehicles, Inc. is responsible for sending the panels in to the Axalta laboratory.

IV. Claims Procedure. In the event a vehicle covered by the Axalta warranty demonstrates evidence of a paint failure as set forth above, the vehicle must be inspected by an authorized representative of Life Line Emergency Vehicles, Inc. and Axalta for a determination of whether a paint failure covered by the Axalta warranty exists. Any paint failure determined to be subject to the warranty must be approved and authorized in advance of the work by a Axalta representative and the work must be performed by a certified Axalta refinisher. If such facility is not readily available, a repair facility under the direct supervision of a Axalta representative is acceptable. In the event work is covered by this warranty, Axalta will replace the product and, if labor is included in this warranty, provide a reasonable allowance for direct labor costs. The actual labor allowance will be determined by Axalta in its sole discretion. Any paint failure determined not to be covered by the warranty will be the sole responsibility of Life Line Emergency Vehicles, Inc. and/or owner.

V. This letter sets forth the entire warranty made by Axalta. THERE ARE NO OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND ANY SUCH WARRANTIES ARE DISCLAIMED. The remedy set forth herein shall be the sole and exclusive remedy for any breach of warranty. This warranty runs only to Life Line Emergency Vehicles, Inc. and is not transferable by Life Line Emergency Vehicles, Inc..

Protect the finish on the Life-Line vehicle by following these recommendations:

While the finish is fresh (the first 30 days), rinse frequently with water. Wash the vehicle weekly. If the vehicle is extremely soiled, use a mild liquid soap (with a neutral pH between 6 and 8, not detergent. Detergents containing butyl cellosolve or potassium hydroxide should not be used.

Do not use any abrasives (brushes, chemicals or cleaners.)

Do not wax this vehicle for the first 120 days after delivery.

Do not use any kind of scraper to remove ice or snow from the painted surface.

Do not allow diesel fuel or antifreeze to stand on the surface. Rinse with water.

Have any paint nicks or bruises touched up as soon as possible to prevent corrosion.

Park in a sheltered area whenever possible to extend the life of the finish.

INITIAL MAINTENANCE

**Begin 48 hours
after installation**

Install and maintain entry matting
with a non-staining backing to reduce
tracked-in dirt and contaminants.

LONSEAL FLOORCARE



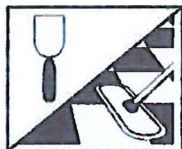
**ALWAYS WEAR GOGGLES, GLOVES
AND SLIP RESISTANT SHOES WHEN
USING THIS PRODUCT.**

CLEAN

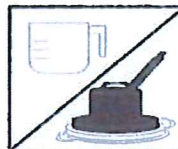
LONSEAL
FLOORCARE

LONCARE

NEUTRAL pH FLOOR CLEANER FOR
RESILIENT SHEET VINYL



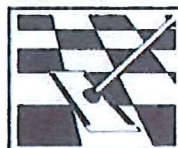
1. Remove dry soils (labels, gum). Sweep or microfiber dust mop floor. Place "Wet Floor" signs in area.



2. Dilute LONCARE 2oz. per gallon of cold tap water. Scrub with blue pad on auto scrubber or single disk machine.



3. Pick up cleaning solution with scrubber or wet vac. (Replace solution when mop water becomes dirty.)



4. Using a clean microfiber mop pad, damp mop any residue with clean water. Allow floor to dry completely.

PRIME

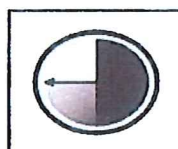
LONSEAL
FLOORCARE

LONPRIME

BASE SEAL COAT FOR
RESILIENT SHEET VINYL



5. Apply LONPRIME in one thin coat using a clean microfiber mop pad. Application of LONPRIME as a base seal coat increases the adhesion of the floor finish to the floor.



6. Allow to dry completely before applying floor finish. Dry time is subject to temperature and humidity.

FINISH

LONSEAL
FLOORCARE

LONFINISH

ULTRA HIGH SPEED FINISH
SUPERIOR UHS FORMULATION
FOR RESILIENT SHEET VINYL



OR

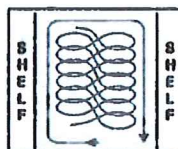
LONSEAL
FLOORCARE

LONSATIN

MATTE FLOOR FINISH
FOR RESILIENT SHEET VINYL



7. Apply LONFINISH or LONSATIN in a thin coat using a clean microfiber mop pad.



8. To apply a full even coat, outline the area to be finished. Fill in the outlined area using a figure eight motion. Ensure perimeter and edges are completely coated.



9. Apply a minimum of 2-4 coats. Allow 30-45 minutes between coats. For highly embossed and "porous" products, 4 coats of floor finish is highly recommended.

*Lonco, Lonfloor Galvanized and Lonfloor Vista

STANDARD FINISH

Install and maintain entry matting
with a non-staining backing to reduce
tracked-in dirt and contaminants.

LONSEAL FLOORCARE

ROUTINE/DAILY MAINTENANCE



**ALWAYS WEAR GOGGLES, GLOVES
AND SLIP RESISTANT SHOES WHEN
USING THIS PRODUCT.**

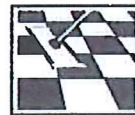
CLEAN



1. Remove gross soils (labels, gum).
Sweep or microfiber dust mop
floor. Place "Wet Floor" signs in
area.



2. Dilute LONCARE 2oz per gallon of
cold tap water. (Replace solution
when mop water becomes dirty)



3. Apply to finished floors using a
clean microfiber mop pad or
autoscanner. Allow floor to dry
completely.



4. When dry, if needed, burnish with
ultra high speed machine and blue
ice pad to high gloss. Never
burnish with a soiled pad.

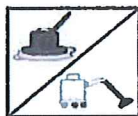


PERIODIC Scrub and Recoat (as needed)



**ALWAYS WEAR GOGGLES, GLOVES
AND SLIP RESISTANT SHOES WHEN
USING THIS PRODUCT.**

SCRUB



1. Dilute LONCARE 2oz per gallon of
cold tap water. Scrub with blue pad
on auto scrubber or single disk
machine. Pick up cleaning solution
with scrubber or wet vac. (Replace
solution when mop water becomes
dirty.)



2. Using a clean microfiber mop pad,
damp mop any residue with clean
water. Allow floor to dry
completely.

RECOAT



3. Apply LONFINISH or LONSATIN in
a thin coat using a clean microfiber
mop pad. To apply a full even coat,
outline the area to be finished. Fill
in the outlined area using a figure
eight motion. Ensure perimeter
and edges are completely coated.



4. Apply a minimum of 2-4 coats.
Allow 30-45 minutes between
coats. For highly embossed and
porous products, 4 coats of floor
finish is highly recommended. (To
keep clean follow DAILY
MAINTENANCE directions.)

*Lonco, Lonfloor Galvanized and Lonfloor Vista

RESTORATIVE Strip and Finish (as needed)



**ALWAYS WEAR GOGGLES, GLOVES
AND SLIP RESISTANT SHOES WHEN
USING THIS PRODUCT.**

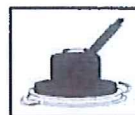
STRIP



1. Sweep to remove gross soils.
Divide work areas into small 5x20'
areas. Dilute 1 part LONSTRIP
with 5 parts water. Apply enough
stripper to ensure complete
wetting.



2. Allow to stand 5-10 minutes
minimum. DO NOT ALLOW
SOLUTION TO DRY. Re-wet as
needed.



3. Scrub floor with auto scrubber or
floor machine using a brown
stripping pad to break softened
film. Flip pad and replace as
needed.



4. Pick up solution with wet vac or
auto scrubber. Damp mop floor
with clean water and microfiber
mop pad to remove all residue.
Allow to dry completely prior to
applying LONPRIME.

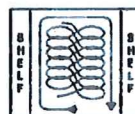
SEAL



1. Apply LONPRIME in one thin coat
using a clean microfiber mop pad.
Application of LONPRIME as a
base seal coat increases the
adhesion of the floor finish to the
floor.
Allow to dry completely before
applying floor finish.



2. Apply LONFINISH or LONSATIN in
a thin coat using a clean microfiber
mop pad.



3. To apply a full even coat, outline
the area to be finished. Fill in the
outlined area using a figure eight
motion. Ensure perimeter and
edges are completely coated.



4. Apply a minimum of 2-4 coats.
Allow 30-45 minutes between
coats. For highly embossed and
porous products, 4 coats of floor
finish is highly recommended.

*Lonco, Lonfloor Galvanized and Lonfloor Vista

LONSEAL, INC.

928 East 238th Street • Carson, California 90745 USA • 310.830.7111

Subject

Receive quarterly financial report

Information

Finance Director Chris DesPlanques will present the quarterly financial report (packet).

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

FY 18 Quarterly Report Memo
AR Report
I&I Report



CLERK'S OFFICE

10/20/2017

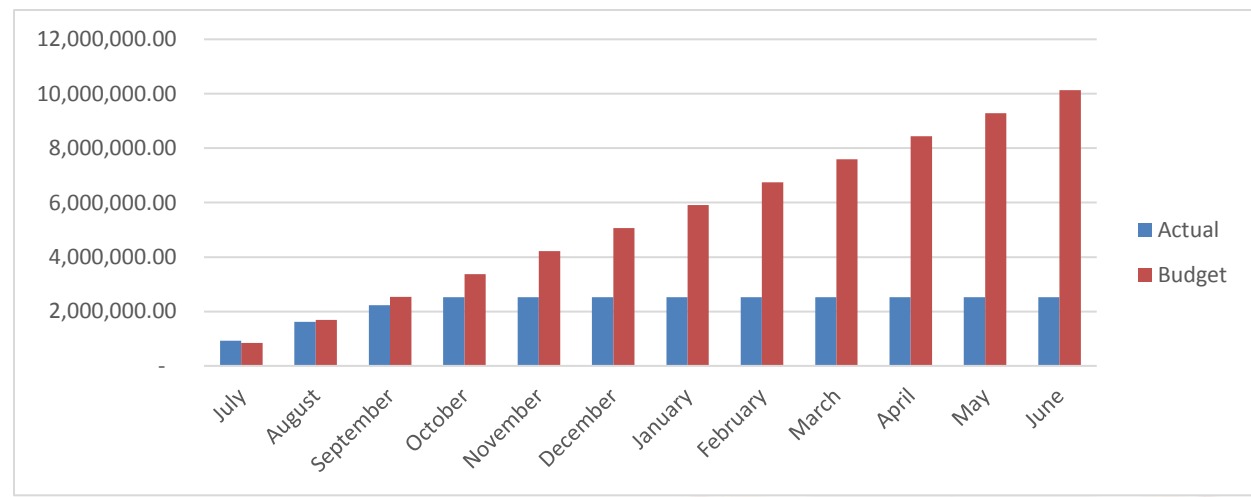
TO: City Council
 CC: Ryan Waller and Department Heads
 FR: Chris DesPlanques, Director of Finance
 RE: 1Q2018 Review

The report below is a fiscal year to date comparison of spending and revenues for FY18.

GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES

Current Quarter		Year to Date	
Budgeted	2,531,706.11	Budgeted	2,531,706.11
Actual	2,227,124.69	Actual	2,227,124.69

City of Indianola



The General Fund expenditures for the quarter ended 09/30/2017 were 304,581 under the pro-rata share of the budget in total. Specifics of these budget variances are described below.

GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES

- XXXXXX 5.01% or more under budget**
- XXXXXX Between -5% and 5% compared with budget**
- XXXXXX 5.01% or worse than budget**



CLERK'S OFFICE

DEPARTMENT

Police

Police is under budget by 12% due to unfilled positions and salary savings from the loss of tenured officers to rookie officers. Training cost for new officers are unpaid as of 09/30/17. This cost will hit next quarter and will be approx. 30,000.

Actual	605,878.38
Budget	688,383.10
Variance	(82,504.72)
	-12%

Fire

Fire funds have increased because the department is still replacing old unreliable equipment that has no purchase date recorded. An example is the replacement of hose for all apparatus. This schedule will be 85% complete this year.

Actual	130,297.96
Budget	125,182.52
Variance	5,115.44
	4%

Ambulance

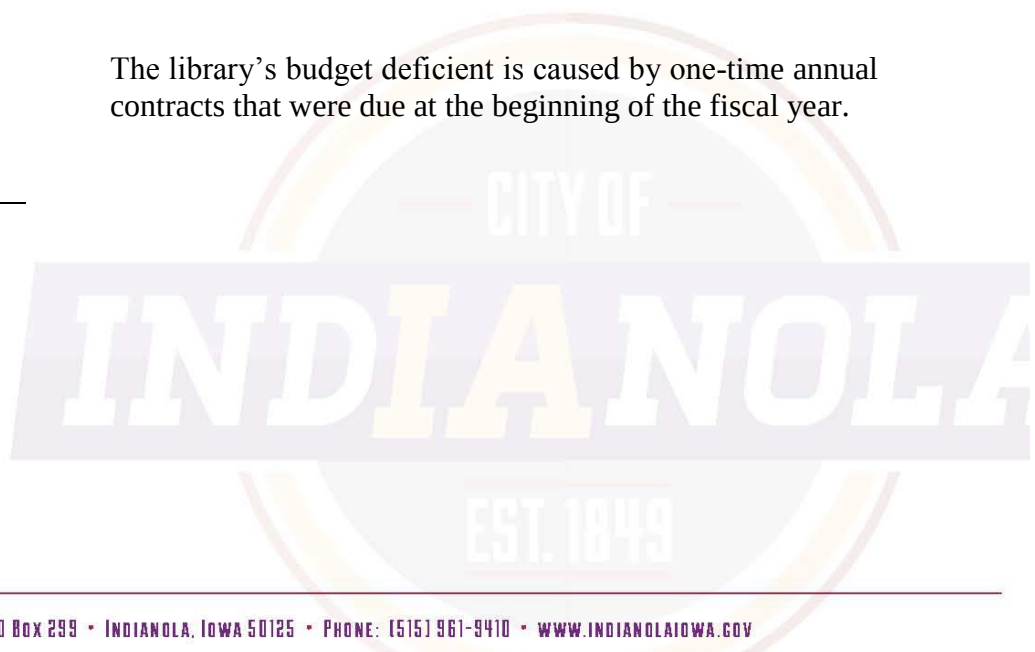
Ambulance is under budget due to saving from health insurance, workers comp insurance, and lower than planned vehicle operating supplies.

Actual	255,820.42
Budget	273,844.82
Variance	(18,024.40)
	-7%

Library

The library's budget deficient is caused by one-time annual contracts that were due at the beginning of the fiscal year.

Actual	142,520.18
Budget	135,051.20
Variance	7,468.98
	6%





CLERK'S OFFICE

Parks and Recreation

Parks and Rec expenses are lower than the budgeted monthly averages due to lowered health insurance premiums, less mowing than expected during the dry summer, and lower staff costs due to fewer weekend tournaments. Parks and Recreation expenses are seasonal and much of the planned expenses will come later in the fiscal year.

Actual	275,002.00
Budget	323,917.65
Variance	(48,915.65)
	-15%

VMAC

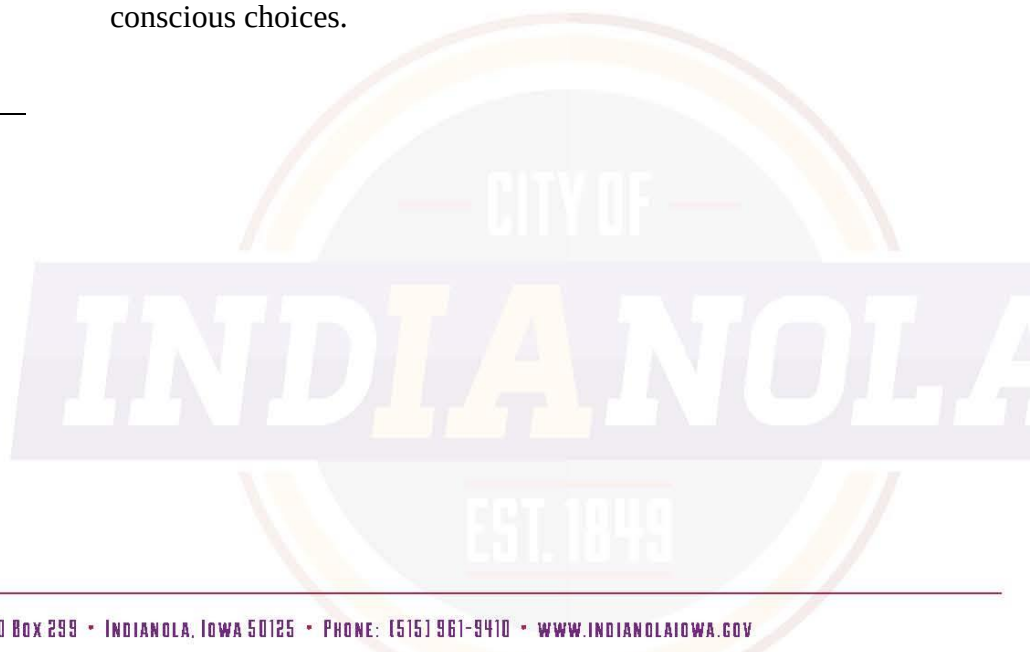
Nearly all of the Aquatic Center expenses occur during the months of May through August. This is demonstrated as the monthly budgeted averages are much below the first quarter actual expenses. The expenses are nearly half of the planned expenses, which is consistent with the seasonal operations of the pool.

Actual	105,479.70
Budget	53,003.18
Variance	52,476.53
	99%

Community Development

Community Development is under budget 13% for the first quarter, lower than anticipated health insurance expense and due to closely monitor spending habits and making budget conscious choices.

Actual	80,762.21
Budget	92,785.73
Variance	(12,023.52)
	-13%





CLERK'S OFFICE

IT

IT is 15% under budget in large part due to the absence of an IT Director (salary, health insurance, etc). There is still a good portion within the computer hardware/software line that has not been spent yet due to staffing, but is expected to catch up as staffing is filled.

Actual	84,732.93
Budget	99,941.88
	(15,208.95)
Variance	-15%

Other General Fund

Expenses were lower than planned due to a number of expenses that may not occur, such as economic development expenses, and generally lower repairs and maintenance that tend to peak in the winter months.

Actual	229,708.12
Budget	323,904.98
	(94,196.86)
Variance	-29%

OTHER FUND EXPENDITURES:

Road Use Tax

RUT expenses are significantly lower due to department salaries and Road Maintenance less than planned.

Actual	247,057.95
Budget	312,962.31
	(65,904.36)
Variance	-21%

WWTP O&M

Expenses are significantly lower than planned, however, there are a number of repairs and maintenance items, will hit next quarter, that will bring this number more in line.

Actual	244,718.60
Budget	314,406.31
	(69,687.71)
Variance	-22%



— CLERK'S OFFICE —

WWTP Capital

Actual	12,563.75
Budget	12,500.00
Variance	63.75
	1%

Expenses are higher due to HR Green contract billings.

Health Insurance Fund

Actual	255,272.86
Budget	467,015.00
Variance	(211,742.14)
	-45%

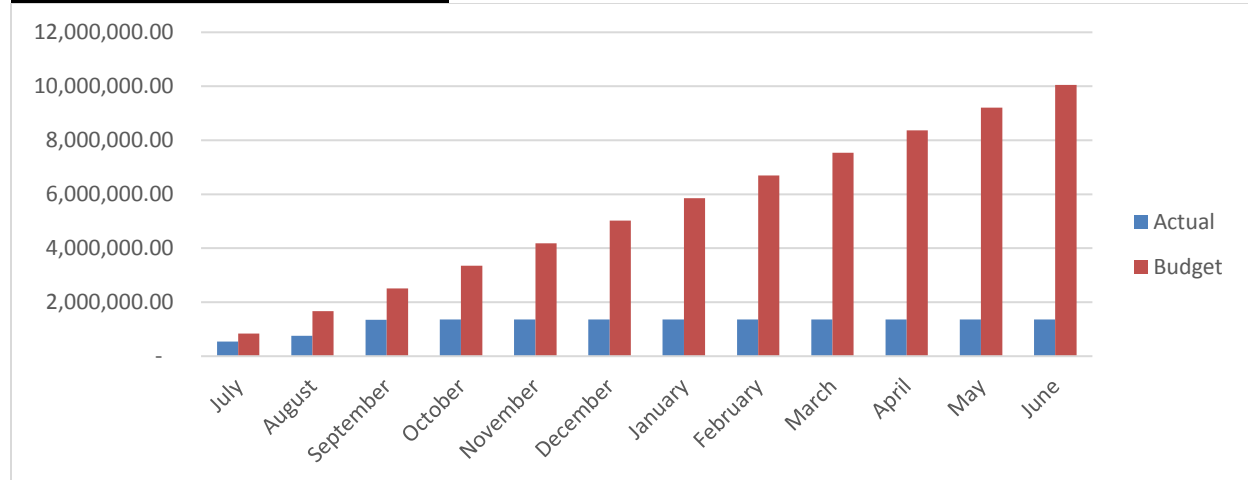
Expenses are lower due to increase deductibles, starting at 07/01/2017.





CLERK'S OFFICE

GENERAL FUND REVENUES



Current Quarter		Year to Date	
Budgeted	2,511,361.14	Budgeted	2,511,361.14
Actual	1,347,186.38	Actual	1,347,186.38

The General Fund revenues for the quarter ended 09/30/2017 were 1,164,174.76 under budget in total. Specifics of these shortfalls are described below.

DEPARTMENT

XXXXXX 5.01% or more over budget

XXXXXX Between -5% and 5% compared with budget

XXXXXX 5.01% or more under budget

Police

Police is under budget primarily due to timing of property tax receipts.

Actual	280,663.01
Budget	730,025.19
Variance	(449,362.18)
	-62%



CLERK'S OFFICE

Fire

Fire is under budget primarily due to timing of property tax receipts.

Actual	53,427.22
Budget	158,852.21
Variance	(105,424.99)
	-62%

Ambulance

Ambulance collections are behind budget due to a combination of unbilled revenues due to billing position turnover, and timing of property tax receipts

Actual	119,723.67
Budget	310,930.83
Variance	(191,207.16)
	-61%

Library

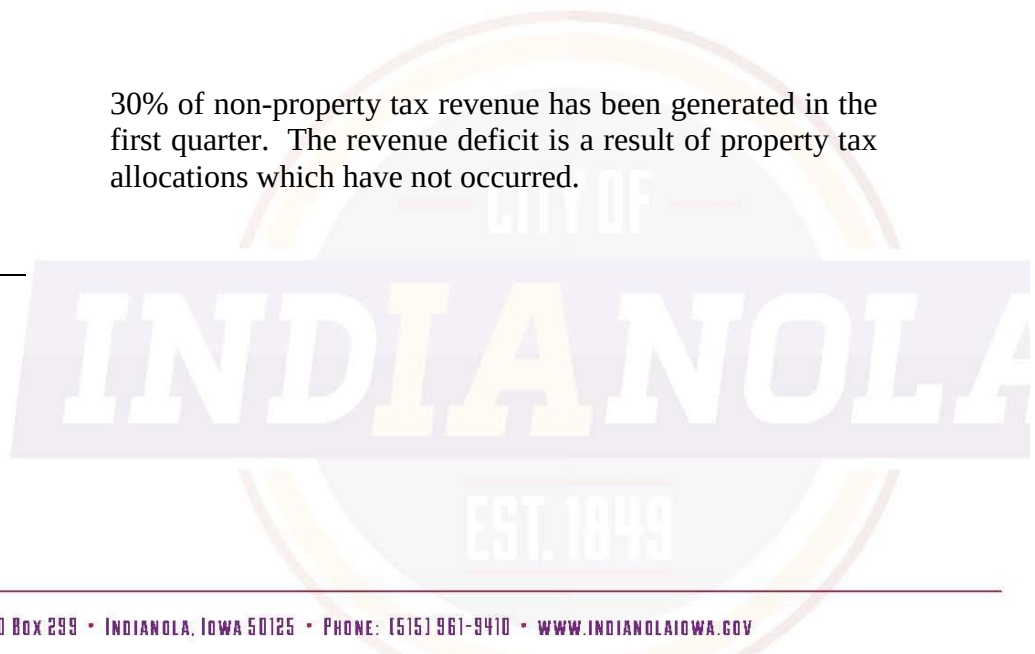
The library receives most of its revenue from property taxes and library services reimbursements from Warren County. The fall payment from Warren County has not been received yet (usually received in Oct). In addition, property tax revenue is minimal at this time of the year.

Actual	34,406.34
Budget	144,169.95
Variance	(109,763.61)
	-76%

Parks and Recreation

30% of non-property tax revenue has been generated in the first quarter. The revenue deficit is a result of property tax allocations which have not occurred.

Actual	159,019.98
Budget	337,298.66
Variance	(178,278.68)
	-53%





CLERK'S OFFICE

VMAC

First quarter revenues are \$11,403 greater than the previous year 1st quarter. The Aquatic Center revenue collections are highest April through June, so the revenue deficit will continue to widen from the monthly average throughout the winter months.

Actual	52,578.16
Budget	61,793.12
Variance	(9,214.96)
	-15%

Community Development

Community Development is behind budget for building permit, largely due to seasonality of construction projects, and should pick up in later quarters.

Actual	63,940.75
Budget	68,629.29
Variance	(4,688.54)
	-7%

IT

IT is in large part funded by pre-determined transfers. The variable component is franchise fee which are coming in on target.

Actual	99,845.93
Budget	99,941.88
Variance	(95.95)
	0%

Other General Fund

Revenues collected were lower than expected as number of annual transfer have not occurred, and will level out as the year progresses.

Actual	556,067.59
Budget	657,240.39
Variance	(101,172.80)
	-15%



CLERK'S OFFICE

OTHER FUND REVENUES:

Road Use Tax

Revenues are higher from seasonality of gas tax, and some increase over state estimates.

Actual	583,743.09
Budget	450,105.50
Variance	133,637.59
	30%

WWTP Capital

Revenues are higher than planned due to increased water consumption for summer months.

Actual	887,411.18
Budget	789,383.63
Variance	98,027.56
	12%

Health Insurance Fund

New insurance programs decrease fund revenues compared with initial budget.

Actual	341,728.30
Budget	514,199.29
Variance	(172,470.99)
	-34%

Amounts Receivable

Attached are two documents, the first report is the report dated 9/30/2017. The amounts due to the city total 102,556.76. However, this report is generated off the A/R system which was only recently re-instituted after the restructure. The amounts in the 150 days and over are likely stale and inaccurate. The Utility Services has been researching these amounts and have already found several instances where the city has been paid for these item and they need to be removed. Work continues on researching the older items.



— CLERK'S OFFICE —

The second attachment is for loans outstanding for the purpose of I&I. Collection efforts continue and three loans have been re-written. Two additional customers have contacted the city as a result of letters mailed 10/01/17 for collection. None of these loans have been collected or re-written yet. Those that have not contacted the city as of 11/01/2017, will be send to the state offset program.



Report Criteria:

Aging by Date

Aged using Payment Date

Customer Number	Name	Balance	Future	Current	Over 30	Over 60	Over 90	Over 120	Over 150
1	CITY OF LACONA	200.00-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200.00-
5	VANDERPOOL CONSTRUCTION	1,168.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,168.00
6	KATHLEEN MARLOW	25.00-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.00-
8	RICKI & JACQUELYN RUNYAN	1,236.80	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,236.80
9	LORRIE PETERS	123.68	-	-	-	-	-	-	123.68
10	AARON SUDBROCK	128.80	-	-	-	-	-	-	128.80
12	NICHOLAS & TIFFANY MAHLSTADT	277.90	-	-	-	-	-	-	277.90
17	MEDIACOM	14,537.25	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,537.25
37	Stacy Cook	587.18	-	-	-	-	-	-	587.18
38	Janice O Peterson	105.72	-	-	-	-	-	-	105.72
53	Gloria Vanderpool	67.83	-	-	-	-	-	-	67.83
63	MID AMERICAN ENERGY COMPANY	711.30	-	-	-	-	-	-	711.30
93	DOWNING CONSTRUCTION	9,898.87	-	9,898.87	-	-	-	-	-
101	CHAPLIN, TINA	132.63	-	-	-	77.04	-	-	55.59
105	CATRON, STEPHANIE	145.23	-	-	-	53.05	-	-	92.18
116	STEGER CONSTRUCTION	24.75	24.75	-	-	-	-	-	-
123	STERNQUIST CONSTRUCTION	3,550.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,550.00
131	SARVER, DAN	199.52	-	-	-	124.42	-	-	75.10
145	INDIANOLA YMCA	20,466.67	20,466.67	-	-	-	-	-	-
175	INDIANOLA COMMUNITY SCHOOLS	8.75	-	-	-	-	-	-	8.75
197	MCVICKER, KRIS	428.66	-	-	-	-	-	-	428.66
201	CHRIS SHORT	106.80	-	-	-	-	-	-	106.80
209	TRACY REYNOLDS	46.28	-	-	-	-	-	-	46.28
210	ROBBY DITTMER	86.88	-	-	-	-	-	-	86.88
216	INDY BAZAAR LLC	9.36	-	-	-	-	-	-	9.36
217	BRANGERS, GREG	50.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	50.00
268	BLM COMPANIES LLC	270.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	270.00
269	SHELTON, PAIGE	270.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	270.00
274	PRUISMAN, JAMES	500.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	500.00
279	KRALIK, CORY	240.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	240.00
290	WARREN CO SPEEDWAY LLC	2,066.66	2,066.66	-	-	-	-	-	-
295	TROST DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	37,807.62	-	-	-	37,807.62	-	-	-
297	IVAN ARCHER	2,310.63	-	1,035.00	-	1,275.63	-	-	-
299	CALAMAR CONSTRUCTION	848.29	-	773.71	74.58	-	-	-	-
308	CORY KELLOW	444.25	-	444.25	-	-	-	-	-
309	CHRISTOPHER HEINEMAN	3,172.56	-	3,172.56	-	-	-	-	-
315	SARAH ROSENBERGER	405.11	-	405.11	-	-	-	-	-
316	GROUNDBREAKER HOMES	232.78	136.66	96.12	-	-	-	-	-
320	STUDIO FUSCO	100.00	100.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
321	SCHELDRUP BLADES	15.00	15.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grand Totals:		102,556.76	22,809.74	15,825.62	74.58	39,337.76	-	-	24,509.06

Account balances as of 9/25/2017

[illegible]

City Council Regular

8.B.1.

Meeting Date: 11/06/2017

Subject

\$3,267,000 Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes

Information

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Meeting Date: 11/06/2017

Subject

Approve form of Tax Exemption Certificate

Information

In your packet is the tax exemption certificate that sets out in detail a number of facts, promises and obligations which must be met and agreed to by the City to maintain this Note as tax exempt.

Roll call is in order.

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Meeting Date: 11/06/2017

Subject

Resolution approving and authorizing a form of Loan and Disbursement Agreement by and between the City of Indianola, Iowa, and the Iowa Finance Authority, and authorizing and providing for the issuance and securing the payment of \$3,267,000 Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2017, of the City of Indianola, Iowa under the provisions of the Code of Iowa and providing for a method of payment of said Notes

Information

The next item to consider is the resolution (packet) for the loan and disbursement agreement between the City of Indianola and the Iowa Finance Authority. This also authorizes and provides for the issuance and securing the payment of \$3,267,000 Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2017. This loan will be used for the purpose of paying costs of construction of certain improvements and extensions to the Municipal Sanitary Sewer System of the City.

Roll call is in order.

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

Resolution

Council Member _____ moved that the form of Tax Exemption Certificate and Loan and Disbursement Agreement be placed on file and approved. Council Member _____ seconded the motion and the roll being called thereon, the vote was as follows:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "A RESOLUTION APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING A FORM OF LOAN AND DISBURSEMENT AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF INDIANOLA, IOWA AND THE IOWA FINANCE AUTHORITY, AND AUTHORIZING AND PROVIDING FOR THE ISSUANCE AND SECURING THE PAYMENT OF \$3,267,000 SEWER REVENUE CAPITAL LOAN NOTES, SERIES 2017, OF THE CITY OF INDIANOLA, IOWA, UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE CODE OF IOWA, AND PROVIDING FOR A METHOD OF PAYMENT OF SAID NOTES", and moved its adoption. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

Resolution No. _____

A RESOLUTION APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING A FORM OF LOAN AND DISBURSEMENT AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF INDIANOLA, IOWA AND THE IOWA FINANCE AUTHORITY, AND AUTHORIZING AND PROVIDING FOR THE ISSUANCE AND SECURING THE PAYMENT OF \$3,267,000 SEWER REVENUE CAPITAL LOAN NOTES, SERIES 2017, OF THE CITY OF INDIANOLA, IOWA, UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE CODE OF IOWA,

AND PROVIDING FOR A METHOD OF PAYMENT OF SAID
NOTES

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Indianola, Iowa, sometimes hereinafter referred to as the "Issuer", has heretofore established charges, rates and rentals for services which are and will continue to be collected as system revenues of the municipal sewer system, sometimes hereinafter referred to as the "System", and said revenues are available for the payment of Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2017, subject to the following premises; and

WHEREAS, Issuer proposes to issue its Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2017, to the extent of \$3,267,000, for the purpose of defraying the costs of the Project as set forth in Section 1 of this Resolution; and, it is deemed necessary and advisable and in the best interests of the City that a form of Loan and Disbursement Agreement by and between the City and the Iowa Finance Authority, be approved and authorized; and

WHEREAS, there have been heretofore issued Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2009 and 2013, part of which remain outstanding and are a lien on the Net Revenues of the System. In the Prior Note Resolutions authorizing the issuance of the Outstanding Obligations, it is provided that additional revenue notes or bonds may be issued on a parity with the outstanding notes or bonds, for the costs of future improvements and extensions to the System, provided that there has been procured and placed on file with the City Clerk, a statement complying with the conditions and limitations therein imposed upon the issuance of said parity notes or bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Original Purchaser of the current issue of Notes also purchased and holds the Outstanding Obligations issue and has waived any requirement in the resolution authorizing the Outstanding Obligations to obtain a "parity certificate" from an independent auditor, and hereby consents to the current issue on an equal parity to the Outstanding Obligations; and

WHEREAS, the notice of intention of Issuer to take action for the issuance of not to exceed \$3,300,000 Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2017, have heretofore been duly published and no objections to such proposed action have been filed.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF INDIANOLA, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings in this Resolution unless the text expressly or by necessary implication requires otherwise:

♦ "Additional Obligations" shall mean any sewer revenue bonds or notes or other obligations issued on a parity with the Notes in accordance with the provisions of Section 21 hereof.

♦ "Agreement" shall mean a Loan and Disbursement Agreement dated as of the Closing between the City and the Original Purchaser relating to the Loan made to the City under the Program.

♦ "City Clerk" shall mean the City Clerk or such other officer of the successor Governing Body as shall be charged with substantially the same duties and responsibilities.

♦ "Closing" shall mean the date of delivery of the Note to the Original Purchaser and the funding of the Loan.

♦ "Corporate Seal" shall mean the official seal of Issuer adopted by the Governing Body.

♦ "Fiscal Year" shall mean the twelve months' period beginning on July 1 of each year and ending on the last day of June of the following year, or any other consecutive twelve-month period adopted by the Governing Body or by law as the official accounting period of the System; provided, that the requirements of a fiscal year as expressed in this Resolution shall exclude any payment of principal or interest falling due on the first day of the fiscal year and include any payment of principal or interest falling due on the first day of the succeeding fiscal year.

♦ "Governing Body" shall mean the City Council, or its successor in function with respect to the operation and control of the System.

♦ "Independent Auditor" shall mean an independent firm of certified public accountants or the Auditor of State.

♦ "Issuer" and "City" shall mean the City of Indianola, Iowa.

♦ "Loan" shall mean the principal amount allocated by the Original Purchaser to the City under the Program, equal in amount to the principal amount of the Notes.

♦ "Net Revenues" shall mean gross earnings of the System after deduction of Current Expenses; "Current Expenses" shall mean and include the reasonable and necessary cost of operating, maintaining, repairing and insuring the System, including purchases at wholesale, if any, salaries, wages, and costs of materials and supplies, but excluding depreciation and principal of and interest on the Notes and any Parity Obligations or payments to the various funds established herein; capital costs, depreciation and interest or principal payments are not System expenses.

♦ "Notes" or "Note" shall mean \$3,267,000 Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2017, authorized to be issued by this Resolution.

◆ "Original Purchaser" shall mean the Iowa Finance Authority, as the purchaser of the Notes from Issuer at the time of their original issuance.

◆ "Outstanding Obligations" shall mean the Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2009 and Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Taxable Series 2013, issued in accordance with the Prior Note Resolutions, which obligations are still outstanding and unpaid and remain a lien on the Net Revenues of the System.

◆ "Parity Obligations" shall mean notes or bonds payable solely from the Net Revenues of the System on an equal basis with the Notes herein authorized to be issued and shall include Additional Obligations as authorized to be issued under the terms of this Resolution and the Outstanding Obligations.

◆ "Paying Agent" shall mean the City Clerk, or such successor as may be approved by Issuer as provided herein and who shall carry out the duties prescribed herein as Issuer's Agent to provide for the payment of principal of and interest on the Notes as the same shall become due.

◆ "Permitted Investments" shall mean:

- direct obligations of (including obligations issued or held in book entry form on the books of) the Department of the Treasury of the United States of America;

- cash (insured at all times by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or otherwise collateralized with obligations described in the above paragraph);

- obligations of any of the following federal agencies which obligations represent full faith and credit of the United States of America, including:

- Export - Import Bank
- Farm Credit System Financial Assistance Corporation
- USDA - Rural Development
- General Services Administration
- U.S. Maritime Administration
- Small Business Administration
- Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA)
- U.S. Department of Housing & Urban Development (PHA's)
- Federal Housing Administration

- repurchase agreements whose underlying collateral consists of the investments set out above if the Issuer takes delivery of the collateral either directly or through an authorized custodian. Repurchase agreements do not include reverse repurchase agreements;

- senior debt obligations rated "AAA" by Standard & Poor's Corporation (S&P) or "Aaa" by Moody's Investors Service Inc. (Moody's) issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association or the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation;
- U.S. dollar denominated deposit accounts, federal funds and banker's acceptances with domestic commercial banks which have a rating on their short-term certificates of deposit on the date of purchase of "A-1" or "A-1+" by S&P or "P-1" by Moody's and maturing no more than 360 days after the date of purchase (ratings on holding companies are not considered as the rating of the bank);
- commercial paper which is rated at the time of purchase in the single highest classification, "A-1+" by S&P or "P-1" by Moody's and which matures not more than 270 days after the date of purchase;
- investments in a money market fund rated "AAAm" or "AAAm-G" or better by S&P;
- pre-refunded Municipal Obligations, defined as any bonds or other obligations of any state of the United States of America or of any agency, instrumentality or local governmental unit of any such state which are not callable at the option of the obligor prior to maturity or as to which irrevocable instructions have been given by the obligor to call on the date specified in the notice; and (a) which are rated, based on an irrevocable escrow account or fund (the "escrow"), in the highest rating category of S&P or Moody's or any successors thereto; or (b)(i) which are fully secured as to principal and interest and redemption premium, if any, by an escrow consisting only of cash or direct obligations of the Department of the Treasury of the United States of America, which escrow may be applied only to the payment of such principal of and interest and redemption premium, if any, on such bonds or other obligations on the maturity date or dates thereof or the specified redemption date or dates pursuant to such irrevocable instructions, as appropriate; and (ii) which escrow is sufficient, as verified by a nationally recognized independent certified public accountant, to pay principal of and interest and redemption premium, if any, on the bonds or other obligations described in this paragraph on the maturity date or dates specified in the irrevocable instructions referred to above, as appropriate;
- tax exempt bonds as defined and permitted by section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code and applicable regulations and only if rated within the two highest classifications as established by at least one of the standard rating services approved by the superintendent of banking by rule adopted pursuant to chapter 17A Code of Iowa;
- an investment contract rated within the two highest classifications as established by at least one of the standard rating services approved by the

superintendent of banking by rule adopted pursuant to chapter 17A Code of Iowa; and

- Iowa Public Agency Investment Trust.

□ "Prior Note Resolution(s)" shall mean the resolution of the City Council adopted on May 4, 2009 and April 1, 2013, authorizing the issuance of the Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2009 and Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Taxable Series 2013.

◆ "Program" shall mean the Iowa Water Pollution Control Works Financing Program undertaken by the Original Purchaser.

◆ "Project" shall mean the costs of acquisition, construction, reconstruction, extending, remodeling, improving, repairing and equipping all or part of the Municipal Sewer System, including those costs associated with the Morlock Lift Station project, discharge sanitary force main and improvements to the downstream gravity sanitary sewer, with related work.

◆ "Project Fund" shall mean the Loan Account maintained under the Program for the benefit of the Issuer, into which the proceeds of the Loan and the Note shall be allocated and held until disbursed to pay Project costs.

◆ "Registrar" shall be the City Clerk, or such successor as may be approved by Issuer as provided herein and who shall carry out the duties prescribed herein with respect to maintaining a register of the owners of the Notes. Unless otherwise specified, the Registrar shall also act as Transfer Agent for the Notes.

◆ "System" shall mean the municipal sewer system utility of the Issuer and all properties of every nature hereinafter owned by the Issuer comprising part of or used as a part of the System, including all wastewater treatment facilities, including all wastewater treatment facilities, sanitary sewers, force mains, pumping stations and all related property and improvements and extensions made by Issuer while any of the Notes or Parity Obligations remain outstanding; all real and personal property; and all appurtenances, contracts, leases, franchises and other intangibles.

◆ "Tax Exemption Certificate" shall mean the Tax Exemption Certificate executed by the Treasurer and delivered at the time of issuance and delivery of the Notes.

◆ "Treasurer" shall mean the Finance Director or such other officer as shall succeed to the same duties and responsibilities with respect to the recording and payment of the Notes issued hereunder.

◆ "Yield Restricted" shall mean required to be invested at a yield that is not materially higher than the yield on the Notes under Section 148(a) of the Internal Revenue Code or regulations issued thereunder.

Section 2. Authority. The Agreement and the Notes authorized by this Resolution shall be issued pursuant to Sections 384.24A and 384.83 of the Code of Iowa, and in compliance with all applicable provisions of the Constitution and laws of the State of Iowa. The Agreement shall be substantially in the form attached to this Resolution and is authorized to be executed and issued on behalf of the Issuer by the Mayor and attested by the City Clerk.

Section 3. Authorization and Purpose. There are hereby authorized to be issued, negotiable, serial, fully registered Revenue Notes of the City of Indianola, in the County of Warren, Iowa, each to be designated as "Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Note, Series 2017", in the aggregate amount of \$3,267,000, for the purpose of paying costs of the Project. The City Council, pursuant to Sections 384.24A and 384.83 of the Code of Iowa, hereby finds and determines that it is necessary and advisable to issue said Notes authorized by the Agreement and this Resolution.

Section 4. Source of Payment. The Notes herein authorized and Parity Obligations and the interest thereon shall be payable solely and only out of the Net Revenues of the System and shall be a first lien on the future Net Revenues of the System. The Notes shall not be general obligations of the Issuer nor shall they be payable in any manner by taxation and the Issuer shall be in no manner liable by reason of the failure of the said Net Revenues to be sufficient for the payment of the Notes.

Section 5. Note Details. Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2017, of the City in the amount of \$3,267,000, shall be issued to evidence the obligations of the Issuer under the Agreement pursuant to the provisions of Sections 384.24A and 384.83 of the Code of Iowa for the aforesaid purpose. The Notes shall be designated "SEWER REVENUE CAPITAL LOAN NOTE, SERIES 2017", be dated the date of delivery, and bear interest at the rate of 1.75% per annum from the date of each advancement made under the Agreement, until payment thereof, at the office of the Paying Agent, said interest payable on June 1, 2018, and semi-annually thereafter on the 1st day of June and December in each year until maturity as set forth on the Debt Service Schedule attached to the Agreement as Exhibit A and incorporated herein by this reference. As set forth on said Debt Service Schedule, principal shall be payable on June 1, 2018 and annually thereafter on the 1st day of June in the amounts set forth therein until principal and interest are fully paid, except that the final installment of the entire balance of principal and interest, if not sooner paid, shall become due and payable on June 1, 2037. Notwithstanding the foregoing or any other provision hereof, principal and interest shall be payable as shown on said Debt Service Schedule until completion of the Project, at which time the final Debt Service Schedule shall be determined based upon actual advancements, final costs and completion of the Project, all as provided in the administrative rules governing the Program. Payment of principal and interest on the Notes shall at all times conform to said Debt Service Schedule and the rules of the Program.

The Notes shall be executed by the manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the Clerk, and impressed or imprinted with the seal of the City and shall be fully registered as to both principal and interest as provided in this Resolution; principal, interest and premium, if any, shall be payable at the office of the Paying Agent by mailing of a check, wire transfer or automated clearing house system transfer to the

registered owner of the Note. The Notes shall be in the denomination of \$1,000 or multiples thereof and may at the request of the Original Purchaser be initially issued as a single Note in the denomination of \$3,267,000 and numbered R-1.

Section 6. Initiation Fee and Servicing Fee. In addition to the payment of principal of and interest on the Notes, the Issuer also agrees to pay the Initiation Fee and the Servicing Fee as defined and in accordance with the terms of the Agreement.

Section 7. Redemption. The Notes are subject to optional redemption at a price of par plus accrued interest (i) on any date upon receipt of written consent of the Original Purchaser or (ii) in the event that all or substantially all of the Project is damaged or destroyed. Any optional redemption of the Notes may be made from any funds regardless of source, in whole or from time to time in part, in inverse order of maturity, by giving not less than thirty (30) days' notice of redemption by certified or registered mail to the Original Purchaser (or any other registered owner of the Note). The terms of redemption shall be par, plus accrued interest to date of call. The Notes are also subject to mandatory redemption as set forth in Section 5 of the Agreement.

Section 8. Registration of Notes; Appointment of Registrar; Transfer; Ownership; Delivery; and Cancellation.

(a) Registration. The ownership of Notes may be transferred only by the making of an entry upon the books kept for the registration and transfer of ownership of the Notes, and in no other way. The Treasurer is hereby appointed as Note Registrar under the terms of this Resolution. Registrar shall maintain the books of the Issuer for the registration of ownership of the Notes for the payment of principal of and interest on the Notes as provided in this Resolution. All Notes shall be negotiable as provided in Article 8 of the Uniform Commercial Code subject to the provisions for registration and transfer contained in the Notes and in this Resolution.

(b) Transfer. The ownership of any Note may be transferred only upon the Registration Books kept for the registration and transfer of Notes and only upon surrender thereof at the office of the Registrar together with an assignment duly executed by the holder or his duly authorized attorney in fact in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Registrar, along with the address and social security number or federal employer identification number of such transferee (or, if registration is to be made in the name of multiple individuals, of all such transferees). In the event that the address of the registered owner of a Note (other than a registered owner which is the nominee of the broker or dealer in question) is that of a broker or dealer, there must be disclosed on the Registration Books the information pertaining to the registered owner required above. Upon the transfer of any such Note, a new fully registered Note, of any denomination or denominations permitted by this Resolution in aggregate principal amount equal to the unmatured and unredeemed principal amount of such transferred fully registered Note, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date or dates shall be delivered by the Registrar.

(c) Registration of Transferred Notes. In all cases of the transfer of the Notes, the Registrar shall register, at the earliest practicable time, on the Registration Books, the Notes, in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution.

(d) Ownership. As to any Note, the person in whose name the ownership of the same shall be registered on the Registration Books of the Registrar shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of or on account of the principal of any such Notes and the premium, if any, and interest thereon shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered owner thereof or his legal representative. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Note, including the interest thereon, to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

(e) Cancellation. All Notes which have been redeemed shall not be reissued but shall be cancelled by the Registrar. All Notes which are cancelled by the Registrar shall be destroyed and a Certificate of the destruction thereof shall be furnished promptly to the Issuer; provided that if the Issuer shall so direct, the Registrar shall forward the cancelled Notes to the Issuer.

(f) Non-Presentation of Notes. In the event any payment check representing payment of principal of or interest on the Notes is returned to the Paying Agent or if any note is not presented for payment of principal at the maturity or redemption date, if funds sufficient to pay such principal of or interest on Notes shall have been made available to the Paying Agent for the benefit of the owner thereof, all liability of the Issuer to the owner thereof for such interest or payment of such Notes shall forthwith cease, terminate and be completely discharged, and thereupon it shall be the duty of the Paying Agent to hold such funds, without liability for interest thereon, for the benefit of the owner of such Notes who shall thereafter be restricted exclusively to such funds for any claim of whatever nature on his part under this Resolution or on, or with respect to, such interest or Notes. The Paying Agent's obligation to hold such funds shall continue for a period equal to two years and six months following the date on which such interest or principal became due, whether at maturity, or at the date fixed for redemption thereof, or otherwise, at which time the Paying Agent, shall surrender any remaining funds so held to the Issuer, whereupon any claim under this Resolution by the Owners of such interest or Notes of whatever nature shall be made upon the Issuer.

Section 9. Reissuance of Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost Notes. In case any outstanding Note shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer shall at the request of Registrar authenticate and deliver a new Note of like tenor and amount as the Note so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Note to Registrar, upon surrender of such mutilated Note, or in lieu of and substitution for the Note destroyed, stolen or lost, upon filing with the Registrar evidence satisfactory to the Registrar and Issuer that such Note has been destroyed, stolen or lost and proof of ownership thereof, and upon furnishing the Registrar and Issuer with satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations as the Issuer or its agent may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer may incur in connection therewith.

Section 10. Record Date. Payments of principal and interest, otherwise than upon full redemption, made in respect of any Note, shall be made to the registered holder thereof or to their designated Agent as the same appear on the books of the Registrar on the 15th day of the month preceding the payment date. All such payments shall fully discharge the obligations of the Issuer in respect of such Notes to the extent of the payments so made.

Section 11. Execution, Authentication and Delivery of the Notes. Upon the adoption of this Resolution, the Mayor and City Clerk shall execute and deliver the Notes to the Registrar, who shall authenticate the Notes and deliver the same to or upon order of the Original Purchaser. No Note shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or shall be entitled to any right or benefit hereunder unless the Registrar shall duly endorse and execute on such Note a Certificate of Authentication substantially in the form of the Certificate herein set forth. Such Certificate upon any Note executed on behalf of the Issuer shall be conclusive evidence that the Note so authenticated has been duly issued under this Resolution and that the holder thereof is entitled to the benefits of this Resolution.

Section 12. Right to Name Substitute Paying Agent or Registrar. Issuer reserves the right to name a substitute, successor Registrar or Paying Agent upon giving prompt written notice to each registered noteholder.

Section 13. Form of Note. Notes shall be printed in substantial compliance with standards proposed by the American Standards Institute substantially in the form as follows:

"STATE OF IOWA"
"COUNTY OF WARREN"
"CITY OF INDIANOLA"
"SEWER REVENUE CAPITAL LOAN NOTE"
"SERIES 2017"

Rate: 1.75%
Final Maturity: June 1, 2037
Note Date: December 1, 2017
CUSIP # - N/A
"Registered"
Certificate No. R-1
Principal Amount: \$3,267,000

The City of Indianola, Iowa, a municipal corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the Constitution and laws of the State of Iowa (the "Issuer"), for value received, promises to pay from the source and as hereinafter provided, on the maturity date indicated above, to

IOWA FINANCE AUTHORITY

or registered assigns, the principal sum of (principal amount written out) in lawful money of the United States of America, on the maturity dates and in the principal amounts set forth on the

Debt Service Schedule attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference, with interest on said sum from the date of each advancement made under a certain Loan and Disbursement Agreement dated as of the date hereof until paid at the rate of 1.75% per annum, payable on June 1, 2018, and semi-annually thereafter on the 1st day of June and December in each year. As set forth on said Debt Service Schedule, principal shall be payable on June 1, 2018 and annually thereafter on the first day of June in the amounts set forth therein until principal and interest are fully paid, except that the final installment of the entire balance of principal and interest, if not sooner paid, shall become due and payable on June 1, 2037. Notwithstanding the foregoing or any other provision hereof, principal and interest shall be payable as shown on said Debt Service Schedule until completion of the Project, at which time the final Debt Service Schedule shall be determined and attached hereto based upon actual advancements, final costs and completion of the Project, all as provided in the administrative rules governing the Iowa Water Pollution Control Works Financing Program. Payment of principal and interest of this Note shall at all times conform to said Debt Service Schedule and the rules of the Iowa Water Pollution Control Works Financing Program.

Interest and principal shall be paid to the registered holder of the Note as shown on the records of ownership maintained by the Registrar as of the 15th day of the month next preceding such interest payment date. Interest shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

This Note is issued pursuant to the provisions of Sections 384.24A and 384.83 of the Code of Iowa, for the purpose of paying costs of acquisition, construction, reconstruction, extending, remodeling, improving, repairing and equipping all or part of the Municipal Sewer System, including those costs associated with the Morlock Lift Station project, discharge sanitary force main and improvements to the downstream gravity sanitary sewer, with related work, and evidences amounts payable under a certain Loan and Disbursement Agreement dated as of the date hereof, in conformity to a Resolution of the City Council of the City duly passed and approved. For a complete statement of the revenues and funds from which and the conditions under which this Note is payable, a statement of the conditions under which additional notes or bonds of equal standing may be issued, and the general covenants and provisions pursuant to which this Note is issued, reference is made to the above-described Loan and Disbursement Agreement and Resolution.

This Note is subject to optional redemption at a price of par plus accrued interest (i) on any date upon receipt of written consent of the Iowa Finance Authority or (ii) in the event that all or substantially all of the Project is damaged or destroyed. Any optional redemption of this Note may be made from any funds regardless of source, in whole or from time to time in part, in inverse order of maturity, by lot by giving thirty (30) days' notice of redemption by certified or registered mail, to the Iowa Finance Authority (or any other registered owner of the Note). This Note is also subject to mandatory redemption as set forth in Section 5 of the Agreement.

Ownership of this Note may be transferred only by transfer upon the books kept for such purpose by the City Clerk, Indianola, Iowa, the Registrar. Such transfer on the books shall occur only upon presentation and surrender of this Note at the office of the Registrar, together with an assignment duly executed by the owner hereof or his duly authorized attorney in the form as

shall be satisfactory to the Registrar. Issuer reserves the right to substitute the Registrar and Paying Agent but shall, however, promptly give notice to registered Noteholders of such change. All Notes shall be negotiable as provided in Article 8 of the Uniform Commercial Code and subject to the provisions for registration and transfer contained in the Note Resolution.

This Note and the series of which it forms a part, other obligations ranking on a parity therewith and any Additional Obligations which may be hereafter issued and outstanding from time to time on a parity with said Notes, as provided in the Resolution and Loan and Disbursement Agreement of which notice is hereby given and which are hereby made a part hereof, are payable from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues of the municipal sewer system utility (the "System"), as defined and provided in said Resolution. There has heretofore been established and the City covenants and agrees that it will maintain just and equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by said System in each year for the payment of the proper and reasonable expenses of operation and maintenance of said System and for the establishment of a sufficient sinking fund to meet the principal of and interest on this series of Notes, and other obligations ranking on a parity therewith, as the same become due. This Note is not payable in any manner by taxation and under no circumstances shall the City be in any manner liable by reason of the failure of said Net Revenues to be sufficient for the payment hereof.

And it is hereby represented and certified that all acts, conditions and things requisite, according to the laws and Constitution of the State of Iowa, to exist, to be had, to be done, or to be performed precedent to the lawful issue of this Note, have been existent, had, done and performed as required by law.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, said City by its City Council has caused this Note to be signed by the manual or facsimile signature of its Mayor and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of its City Clerk, with the seal of said City impressed hereon, and authenticated by the manual or facsimile signature of an authorized representative of the Registrar, the City Clerk of the City of Indianola, Iowa, all as of the 1st day of December, 2017.

Date of authentication:

This is one of the Notes described in the within mentioned Resolution, as registered by the City Clerk.

CITY CLERK

By: _____
Registrar

Registrar and Transfer Agent: City Clerk
Paying Agent: City Clerk

SEE REVERSE FOR CERTAIN DEFINITIONS

(Seal)

(Signature Block)

CITY OF INDIANOLA, STATE OF IOWA

By: manual or facsimile _____
Mayor

ATTEST:

By: manual or facsimile _____
City Clerk

[Assignment Block]
[Information Required for Registration]

ASSIGNMENT

For value received, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto _____ (Social Security or Tax Identification No. _____) the within Note and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____ attorney in fact to transfer the said Note on the books kept for registration of the within Note, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

(Person(s) executing this Assignment sign(s) here)

SIGNATURE)
GUARANTEED) _____

IMPORTANT - READ CAREFULLY

The signature(s) to this Power must correspond with the name(s) as written upon the face of the certificate(s) or bond(s) in every particular without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever. Signature guarantee must be provided in accordance with the prevailing standards and procedures of the Registrar and Transfer Agent. Such standards and procedures may require signature to be guaranteed by certain eligible guarantor institutions that participate in a recognized signature guarantee program.

INFORMATION REQUIRED FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER

Name of Transferee(s) _____
Address of Transferee(s) _____
Social Security or Tax Identification _____
Number of Transferee(s) _____
Transferee is a(n):
Individual* _____ Corporation _____
Partnership _____ Trust _____

*If the Note is to be registered in the names of multiple individual owners, the names of all such owners and one address and social security number must be provided.

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of this Note, shall be construed as though written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

TEN COM - as tenants in common
TEN ENT - as tenants by the entireties
JT TEN - as joint tenants with rights of survivorship and not as tenants in common
IA UNIF TRANS MIN ACT - Custodian
(Cust) (Minor)
Under Iowa Uniform Transfers to Minors Act.....
(State)

Section 14. Equality of Lien. The timely payment of principal of and interest on the Notes and Parity Obligations shall be secured equally and ratably by the Net Revenues of the System without priority by reason of number or time of sale or delivery; and the Net Revenues of the System are hereby irrevocably pledged to the timely payment of both principal and interest as the same become due.

Section 15. Application of Note Proceeds - Project Fund. Proceeds of the Notes shall be credited to the Project Fund and expended therefrom for the purposes of issuance. Any amounts on hand in the Project Fund shall be available for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Notes at any time that other funds of the System shall be insufficient to the purpose, in which event such funds shall be repaid to the Project Fund at the earliest opportunity. Any balance on hand in the Project Fund and not immediately required for its purposes may be invested not inconsistent with limitations provided by law, the Internal Revenue Code and this Resolution.

Section 16. User Rates. There has heretofore been established and published as required by law, just and equitable rates or charges for the use of the service rendered by the System. Said rates or charges shall be paid by the owner of each and every lot, parcel of real estate, or building that is connected with and uses the System, by or through any part of the System or that in any way uses or is served by the System.

Any revenue paid and collected for the use of the System and its services by the Issuer or any department, agency or instrumentality of the Issuer shall be used and accounted for in the same manner as any other revenues derived from the operations of the System.

Section 17. Application of Revenues. From and after the delivery of any Notes, and as long as any of the Notes or Parity Obligations shall be outstanding and unpaid either as to principal or as to interest, or until all of the Notes and Parity Obligations then outstanding shall have been discharged and satisfied in the manner provided in this Resolution, the entire income and revenues of the System shall be deposited as collected in a fund to be known as the Sewer Revenue Fund (the "Revenue Fund"), and shall be disbursed only as follows:

The provisions in the Prior Note Resolutions, whereby there was created and is to be maintained a Sewer Revenue Note Principal and Interest Sinking Fund, and for the monthly payment into said fund from the future Net Revenues of the System such portion thereof as will be sufficient to meet the principal and interest of the Outstanding Obligations, are hereby ratified and confirmed, and all such provisions inure to and constitute the security for the payment of the principal and interest on Notes hereby authorized to be issued; provided, however, that the amounts to be set aside and paid into the Sewer Revenue Note Principal and Interest Sinking Fund in equal monthly installments from the earnings shall be sufficient to pay the principal and interest due each year, not only on the Outstanding Obligations, but also the principal and interest of the Notes herein authorized to be issued. Except as may be otherwise provided in the above Prior Note Resolutions, proceeds of the Notes or other funds may be invested in Permitted Investments.

Nothing in this Resolution shall be construed to impair the rights vested in the Outstanding Obligations. The amounts herein required to be paid into the various funds named in this Section shall be inclusive of payments required in respect to the Outstanding Obligations. The provisions of the legislation authorizing the Outstanding Obligations and the provisions of this Resolution are to be construed wherever possible so that the same will not be in conflict. In the event such construction is not possible, the provisions of the resolution first adopted shall prevail until such time as the notes or bonds authorized by said resolution have been paid in full or otherwise satisfied as therein provided at which time the provisions of this Resolution shall again prevail.

So long as the Notes or Parity Obligations remain outstanding and unpaid the same are discharged and satisfied in the manner provided in this Resolution, the entire income and revenues of the system shall be deposited and collected in a fund to be known as the Revenue Fund, and shall be disbursed only as follows:

- Operation and Maintenance Fund. Money in the Revenue Fund shall first be disbursed to make deposits into a separate and special fund to pay current expenses. The fund shall be known as the Sewer Utility Operation and Maintenance Fund (the "Operation and Maintenance Fund"). There shall be deposited in the Operation and Maintenance Fund each month an amount sufficient to meet the current expenses of the month plus an amount equal to 1/12th of expenses payable on an annual basis such as insurance. After the first day of the month, further deposits may be made to this account

from the Revenue Fund to the extent necessary to pay current expenses accrued and payable to the extent that funds are not available in the Surplus Fund.

- Sinking Fund. Money in the Revenue Fund shall next be disbursed to make deposits into a separate and special fund to pay principal of and interest on the Notes and Parity Obligations. The fund shall be known as the Sewer Revenue Note Principal and Interest Sinking Fund (the "Sinking Fund"). The required amount to be deposited in the Sinking Fund in any month shall be an amount equal to 1/6th of the installment of interest coming due on the next interest payment date on the then outstanding Notes and Parity Obligations, plus 1/12th of the installment of principal coming due on such Notes on the next succeeding principal payment date until the full amount of such installment is on hand. If for any reason the amount on hand in the Sinking Fund exceeds the required amount, the excess shall forthwith be withdrawn and paid into the Revenue Fund. Money in the Sinking Fund shall be used solely for the purpose of paying principal of and interest on the Notes and Parity Obligations as the same shall become due and payable.
- Subordinate Obligations. Money in the Revenue Fund may next be used to pay principal of and interest on (including reasonable reserves therefor) any other obligations which by their terms shall be payable from the Net Revenues of the System, but subordinate to the Notes and Parity Obligations, and which have been issued for the purposes of extensions and improvements to the System or to retire the Notes or Parity Obligations in advance of maturity, or to pay for extraordinary repairs or replacements to the System.
- Surplus Revenue. All money thereafter remaining in the Revenue Fund at the close of each month may be deposited in any of the funds created by this Resolution, to pay for extraordinary repairs or replacements to the System, or may be used to pay or redeem the Notes or Parity Obligations, any of them, or for any lawful purpose.

Money in the Revenue Fund shall be allotted and paid into the various funds and accounts hereinbefore referred to in the order in which said funds are listed, on a cumulative basis on the 10th day of each month, or on the next succeeding business day when the 10th shall not be a business day; and if in any month the money in the Revenue Fund shall be insufficient to deposit or transfer the required amount in any of said funds or accounts, the deficiency shall be made up in the following month or months after payments into all funds and accounts enjoying a prior claim to the revenues shall have been met in full.

Section 18. Investments. Moneys on hand in the Project Fund and all of the funds provided by this Resolution may be invested only in Permitted Investments or deposited in financial institutions which are members of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, or its equivalent successor, and the deposits of which are insured thereby and all such deposits exceeding the maximum amount insured from time to time by FDIC or its equivalent successor in any one financial institution shall be continuously secured in compliance with Iowa Code chapter 12C, or otherwise by a valid pledge of direct obligations of the United States Government having an equivalent market value. All investments shall mature before the date on which the moneys are required for the purposes for which the fund was created or otherwise as

herein provided. The provisions of this Section shall not be construed to require the Issuer to maintain separate accounts for the funds created by this Resolution.

The Sinking Fund shall be segregated in a separate account but may be invested in the same manner as other funds of the Issuer but designated as a trust fund on the books and records of the Issuer. The Sinking Fund shall not be available for any other purposes other than those specified in this Resolution.

All income derived from such investments shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and shall be regarded as revenues of the System. Investments shall at any time necessary be liquidated and the proceeds thereof applied to the purpose for which the respective fund was created.

Section 19. Covenants Regarding the Operation of the System. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with each and every holder of the Notes and Parity Obligations:

- (a) Maintenance and Efficiency. The Issuer will maintain the System in good condition and operate it in an efficient manner and at reasonable cost.
- (b) Sufficiency of Rates. On or before the beginning of each Fiscal Year the Governing Body will adopt or continue in effect rates for all services rendered by the System determined to be sufficient to produce Net Revenues for the next succeeding Fiscal Year which are (i) adequate to pay the principal and interest requirements thereof and to create or maintain the reserves as provided in this Resolution, and (ii) not less than 110 percent of the principal and interest requirements of the next succeeding Fiscal Year. No free use of the System by the Issuer or any department, agency or instrumentality of the Issuer shall be permitted except upon the determination of the Governing Body that the rates and changes otherwise in effect are sufficient to provide Net Revenues at least equal to the requirements of this subsection.
- (c) Insurance. The Issuer shall maintain insurance for the benefit of the Noteholders on the insurable portions of the System of a kind and in an amount which normally would be carried by private companies engaged in a similar kind of business. The proceeds of any insurance, except public liability insurance, shall be used to repair or replace the part or parts of the System damaged or destroyed, or if not so used shall be placed in an improvement fund for the benefit of the System.
- (d) Accounting and Audits. The Issuer will cause to be kept proper books and accounts adapted to the System and in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices and will diligently act to cause the books and accounts to be audited and reported upon by an Independent Auditor and will provide copies of the audit report to the Department, all as provided in the Agreement. The Original Purchaser and holders of any of the Notes and Parity Obligations shall have at all reasonable times the right to inspect the System and the records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

(e) State Laws. The Issuer will faithfully and punctually perform all duties with reference to the System required by the Constitution and laws of the State of Iowa, including the making and collecting of reasonable and sufficient rates for services rendered by the System as above provided, and will segregate the revenues of the System and apply said revenues to the funds specified in this Resolution.

(f) Property. The Issuer will not sell, lease, mortgage or in any manner dispose of the System, or any capital part thereof, including any and all extensions and additions that may be made thereto, until satisfaction and discharge of all of the Notes and Parity Obligations shall have been provided for in the manner provided in this Resolution; provided, however, this covenant shall not be construed to prevent the disposal by the Issuer of property which in the judgment of its Governing Body has become inexpedient or unprofitable to use in connection with the System, or if it is to the advantage of the System that other property of equal or higher value be substituted therefor, and provided further that the proceeds of the disposition of such property shall be placed in a revolving fund to be used in preference to other sources for capital improvements to the System. Any such proceeds of the disposition of property acquired with the proceeds of the Notes or Parity Obligations shall not be used to pay principal or interest on the Notes and Parity Obligations or for payments into the Sinking or Reserve Funds.

(g) Fidelity Bond. That the Issuer shall maintain fidelity bond coverage in amounts which normally would be carried by private companies engaged in a similar kind of business on each officer or employee having custody of funds of the System.

(h) Additional Charges. The Issuer will require proper connecting charges and/or other security for the payment of service charges.

(i) Budget. The Governing Body of the Issuer shall approve and conduct operations pursuant to a system budget of revenues and current expenses for each Fiscal Year. Such budget shall take into account revenues and current expenses during the current and last preceding Fiscal Years. Copies of such budget and any amendments thereto shall be mailed to the Original Purchaser and to the Noteholders upon request.

(j) Loan and Disbursement Agreement. The Issuer will comply with the terms and conditions of the Loan and Disbursement Agreement and perform as provided thereunder.

Section 20. Remedies of Noteholders. Except as herein expressly limited the holder or holders of the Notes and Parity Obligations shall have and possess all the rights of action and remedies afforded by the common law, the Constitution and statutes of the State of Iowa, and of the United States of America, for the enforcement of payment of their Notes and interest thereon, and of the pledge of the Net Revenues made hereunder, and of all covenants of the Issuer hereunder.

Section 21. Prior Lien and Parity Obligations. The Issuer will issue no other notes, bonds or obligations of any kind or nature payable from or enjoying a lien or claim on the property or Net Revenues of the System having priority over the Notes or Parity Obligations.

Additional Obligations may be issued on a parity and equality of rank with the Notes with respect to the lien and claim of such additional obligations to the Net Revenues of the System and the money on deposit in the funds adopted by this Resolution, for the following purposes and under the following conditions, but not otherwise:

- (a) For the purpose of refunding any of the Notes or Parity Obligations which shall have matured or which shall mature not later than three months after the date of delivery of such refunding obligation and for the payment of which there shall be insufficient money in the Sinking Fund and the Reserve Fund;
- (b) For the purpose of making extensions, additions, improvements or replacements to the System, or refunding any outstanding Notes, Parity Obligations or other obligations issued for such extensions, additions and improvements, if all of the following conditions shall have been met:
 - (i) before any such Additional Obligations ranking on a parity are issued, there will have been procured and filed with the Clerk, a statement of an Independent Auditor or Independent Financial Advisor, not a regular employee of the Issuer, reciting the opinion based upon necessary investigations that the Net Revenues of the System for the preceding Fiscal Year (with adjustments as hereinafter provided) were equal to at least 1.10 times the maximum amount that will be required in any Fiscal Year prior to the longest maturity of any of the then outstanding Notes or Parity Obligations for both principal of and interest on all Notes or Parity Obligations then outstanding which are payable from the Net Revenues of the System and the Additional Obligations then proposed to be issued.

For the purpose of determining the Net Revenues of the System for the preceding Fiscal Year as aforesaid, the amount of the gross revenues for such year may be adjusted by an independent consulting engineer, independent financial advisor, or by the Independent Auditor, so as to reflect any changes in the amount of such revenues which would have resulted had any revision of the schedule of rates or charges imposed at or prior to the time of the issuance of any such Additional Obligations been in effect during all of such preceding Fiscal Year.
 - (ii) the Additional Obligations must be payable as to principal and as to interest on the same month and day as the Notes herein authorized.
 - (iii) for the purposes of this Section, principal and interest falling due on the first day of a Fiscal Year shall be deemed a requirement of the immediately preceding Fiscal Year.

(iv) for the purposes of this Section, general obligation bonds or notes shall be refunded only upon a finding of necessity by the Governing Body and only to the extent the general obligation bonds or notes were issued or the proceeds thereof were expended for the System.

(v) for purposes of this Section, "preceding Fiscal Year" shall be the most recently completed Fiscal Year for which audited financial statements prepared by a certified public accountant are issued and available, but in no event a Fiscal Year which ended more than eighteen months prior to the date of issuance of the Additional Obligations.

Section 22. Disposition of Proceeds; Arbitrage Not Permitted. The Issuer reasonably expects and covenants that no use will be made of the proceeds from the issuance and sale of the Notes issued hereunder which will cause any of the Notes to be classified as arbitrage bonds within the meaning of Section 148(a) and (b) of the Internal Revenue Code of the United States, and that throughout the term of said Notes it will comply with the requirements of said statute and regulations issued thereunder.

To the best knowledge and belief of the Issuer, there are no facts or circumstances that would materially change the foregoing statements or the conclusion that it is not expected that the proceeds of the Notes will be used in a manner that would cause the Notes to be arbitrage bonds. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Issuer hereby agrees to comply with the provisions of the Tax Exemption Certificate and the provisions of the Tax Exemption Certificate are hereby incorporated by reference as part of this Resolution. The Treasurer is hereby directed to make and insert all calculations and determinations necessary to complete the Tax Exemption Certificate in all respects and to execute and deliver the Tax Exemption Certificate at issuance of the Notes to certify as to the reasonable expectations and covenants of the Issuer at that date.

The Issuer covenants that it will treat as Yield Restricted any proceeds of the Notes remaining unexpended after three years from the issuance and any other funds required by the Tax Exemption Certificate to be so treated. If any investments are held with respect to the Notes and Parity Obligations, the Issuer shall treat the same for the purpose of restricted yield as held in proportion to the original principal amounts of each issue.

The Issuer covenants that it will exceed any investment yield restriction provided in this Resolution only in the event that it shall first obtain an opinion of recognized bond counsel that the proposed investment action will not cause the Notes to be classified as arbitrage bonds under Section 148(a) and (b) the Internal Revenue Code or regulations issued thereunder.

The Issuer covenants that it will proceed with due diligence to spend the proceeds of the Notes for the purpose set forth in this Resolution. The Issuer further covenants that it will make no change in the use of the proceeds available for the construction of facilities or change in the use of any portion of the facilities constructed therefrom by persons other than the Issuer or the general public unless it has obtained an opinion of bond counsel or a revenue ruling that the proposed project or use will not be of such character as to cause interest on any of the Notes not

to be exempt from federal income taxes in the hands of holders other than substantial users of the project, under the provisions of Section 142(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of the United States, related statutes and regulations.

Section 23. Additional Covenants, Representations and Warranties of the Issuer. The Issuer certifies and covenants with the purchasers and holders of the Notes from time to time outstanding that the Issuer through its officers, (a) will make such further specific covenants, representations and assurances as may be necessary or advisable; (b) comply with all representations, covenants and assurances contained in the Tax Exemption Certificate, which Tax Exemption Certificate shall constitute a part of the contract between the Issuer and the owners of the Notes; (c) consult with bond counsel (as defined in the Tax Exemption Certificate); (d) pay to the United States, as necessary, such sums of money representing required rebates of excess arbitrage profits relating to the Notes; (e) file such forms, statements and supporting documents as may be required and in a timely manner; and (f) if deemed necessary or advisable by its officers, to employ and pay fiscal agents, financial advisors, attorneys and other persons to assist the Issuer in such compliance.

Section 24. Amendment of Resolution to Maintain Tax Exemption. This Resolution may be amended without the consent of any owner of the Notes if, in the opinion of bond counsel, such amendment is necessary to maintain tax exemption with respect to the Notes under applicable Federal law or regulations.

Section 25. Discharge and Satisfaction of Notes. The covenants, liens and pledges entered into, created or imposed pursuant to this Resolution may be fully discharged and satisfied with respect to the Notes and Parity Obligations, or any of them, in any one or more of the following ways:

(a) By paying the Notes or Parity Obligations when the same shall become due and payable; and

(b) By depositing in trust with the Treasurer, or with a corporate trustee designated by the Governing Body, for the payment of said obligations and irrevocably appropriated exclusively to that purpose an amount in cash or direct obligations of the United States the maturities and income of which shall be sufficient to retire at maturity, or by redemption prior to maturity on a designated date upon which said obligations may be redeemed, all of such obligations outstanding at the time, together with the interest thereon to maturity or to the designated redemption date, premiums thereon, if any that may be payable on the redemption of the same; provided that proper notice of redemption of all such obligations to be redeemed shall have been previously published or provisions shall have been made for such publication.

Upon such payment or deposit of money or securities, or both, in the amount and manner provided by this Section, all liability of the Issuer with respect to the Notes or Obligations shall cease, determine and be completely discharged, and the holders thereof shall be entitled only to payment out of the money or securities so deposited.

Section 26. Resolution a Contract. The provisions of this Resolution shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the holder or holders of the Notes and Parity Obligations, and after the issuance of any of the Notes no change, variation or alteration of any kind in the provisions of this Resolution shall be made in any manner, except as provided in the next succeeding Section, until such time as all of the Notes and Parity Obligations, and interest due thereon, shall have been satisfied and discharged as provided in this Resolution.

Section 27. Amendment of Resolution Without Consent. The Issuer may, without the consent of or notice to any of the holders of the Bonds and Parity Obligations, amend or supplement this Resolution for any one or more of the following purposes:

(a) to cure any ambiguity, defect, omission or inconsistent provision in this Resolution or in the Notes or Parity Obligations; or to comply with any applicable provision of law or regulation of federal or state agencies; provided, however, that such action shall not materially adversely affect the interests of the holders of the Notes or Parity Obligations;

(b) to change the terms or provisions of this Resolution to the extent necessary to prevent the interest on the Notes or Parity Obligations from being includable within the gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes;

(c) to grant to or confer upon the holders of the Notes or Parity Obligations any additional rights, remedies, powers or authority that may lawfully be granted to or conferred upon the holders of the Notes;

(d) to add to the covenants and agreements of the Issuer contained in this Resolution other covenants and agreements of, or conditions or restrictions upon, the Issuer or to surrender or eliminate any right or power reserved to or conferred upon the Issuer in this Resolution; or

(e) to subject to the lien and pledge of this Resolution additional pledged revenues as may be permitted by law.

Section 28. Amendment of Resolution Requiring Consent. This Resolution may be amended from time to time if such amendment shall have been consented to by holders of not less than two-thirds in principal amount of the Notes and Parity Obligations at any time outstanding (not including in any case any Notes which may then be held or owned by or for the account of the Issuer, but including such Refunding Obligations as may have been issued for the purpose of refunding any of such Notes if such Refunding Obligations shall not then be owned by the Issuer); but this Resolution may not be so amended in such manner as to:

(a) Make any change in the maturity or interest rate of the Notes, or modify the terms of payment of principal of or interest on the Notes or any of them or impose any conditions with respect to such payment;

(b) Materially affect the rights of the holders of less than all of the Notes and Parity Obligations then outstanding; and

(c) Reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Notes, the consent of the holders of which is required to effect a further amendment.

Whenever the Issuer shall propose to amend this Resolution under the provisions of this Section, it shall cause notice of the proposed amendment to be filed with the Original Purchaser and to be mailed by certified mail to each registered owner of any Note as shown by the records of the Registrar. Such notice shall set forth the nature of the proposed amendment and shall state that a copy of the proposed amendatory Resolution is on file in the office of the City Clerk.

Whenever at any time within one year from the date of the mailing of said notice there shall be filed with the City Clerk an instrument or instruments executed by the holders of at least two-thirds in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding as in this Section defined, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed amendatory Resolution described in said notice and shall specifically consent to and approve the adoption thereof, thereupon, but not otherwise, the Governing Body of the Issuer may adopt such amendatory Resolution and such Resolution shall become effective and binding upon the holders of all of the Notes and Parity Obligations.

Any consent given by the holder of a Note pursuant to the provisions of this Section shall be irrevocable for a period of six months from the date of the instrument evidencing such consent and shall be conclusive and binding upon all future holders of the same Note during such period. Such consent may be revoked at any time after six months from the date of such instrument by the holder who gave such consent or by a successor in title by filing notice of such revocation with the City Clerk.

The fact and date of the execution of any instrument under the provisions of this Section may be proved by the certificate of any officer in any jurisdiction who by the laws thereof is authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds within such jurisdiction that the person signing such instrument acknowledged before him the execution thereof, or may be proved by an affidavit of a witness to such execution sworn to before such officer.

The amount and numbers of the Notes held by any person executing such instrument and the date of his holding the same may be proved by an affidavit by such person or by a certificate executed by an officer of a bank or trust company showing that on the date therein mentioned such person had on deposit with such bank or trust company the Notes described in such certificate.

Notwithstanding anything in this Section to the contrary, the holder or holders of 100% of the Notes and Parity Obligations may consent to any amendment of this Resolution, or waive any notices required hereunder, on such terms and under such conditions as said holders shall determine to be appropriate.

Section 29. Severability. If any section, paragraph, or provision of this Resolution shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of such section, paragraph or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions.

Section 30. Repeal of Conflicting Ordinances or Resolutions and Effective Date. All other Ordinances, Resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed; and this Resolution shall be in effect from and after its adoption.

Section 31. Rule of Construction. This Resolution and the terms and conditions of the Notes authorized hereby shall be construed whenever possible so as not to conflict with the terms and conditions of the Loan and Disbursement Agreement. In the event such construction is not possible, or in the event of any conflict or inconsistency between the terms hereof and those of the Loan and Disbursement Agreement, the terms of the Loan and Disbursement Agreement shall prevail and be given effect to the extent necessary to resolve any such conflict or inconsistency.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 6th day of November, 2017.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

CERTIFICATE

)

) SS

)

I, the undersigned City Clerk of the City of Indianola, State of Iowa, do hereby certify that attached is a true and complete copy of the portion of the corporate records of the City showing proceedings of the City Council, and the same is a true and complete copy of the action taken by the Council with respect to the matter at the meeting held on the date indicated in the attachment, which proceedings remain in full force and effect, and have not been amended or rescinded in any way; that meeting and all action thereat was duly and publicly held in accordance with a notice of meeting and tentative agenda, a copy of which was timely served on each member of the Council and posted on a bulletin board or other prominent place easily accessible to the public and clearly designated for that purpose at the principal office of the Council (a copy of the face sheet of the agenda being attached hereto) pursuant to the local rules of the Council and the provisions of Chapter 21, Code of Iowa, upon reasonable advance notice to the public and media at least twenty-four hours prior to the commencement of the meeting as required by law and with members of the public present in attendance; I further certify that the individuals named therein were on the date thereof duly and lawfully possessed of their respective City offices as indicated therein, that no Council vacancy existed except as may be stated in the proceedings, and that no controversy or litigation is pending, prayed or threatened involving the incorporation, organization, existence or boundaries of the City or the right of the individuals named therein as officers to their respective positions.

WITNESS my hand and the seal of the City hereto affixed this _____ day of _____, 2017.

City Clerk, City of Indianola, State of Iowa

(SEAL)

Meeting Date: 11/06/2017

Subject

Resolution awarding contract with Hawkeye Enterprise in the amount of \$24,976.00 for emergency roof repairs to the Indianola Activity Center

Information

In your packet is the resolution awarding the contract to Hawkeye Enterprise in the amount of \$24,976.00 for emergency roof repairs to the Indianola Activity Center.

Contacts were made with numerous contractors and the following three provided estimates:

Company	Amount	
TMI Coatings St. Paul, Minnesota	\$35,000	2 year warranty
Hawkeye Enterprises Cincinnati, Iowa	\$24,976	18 year warranty
ForSure Roofing Des Moines, Iowa	\$36,946	

Parks and Recreation Director Doug Bylund is recommending the bid from Hawkeye Enterprises in the amount of \$24,976.00 (see memo).

Roll call is in order.

Fiscal Impact**Attachments**

Resolution

Memo

Resolution No. 2017-_____

RESOLUTION AWARDING CONTRACT FOR EMERGENCY
ROOF REPAIRS TO INDIANOLA ACTIVITY CENTER

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Indianola determined that emergency repairs are necessary for the roof on the Indianola Activity Center; and

WHEREAS, the estimated cost of the repair is less than the requirements under the Iowa law for either a competitive bid or competitive quotations and therefore it is not necessary to institute emergency proceedings in accordance with Iowa Code Section 384.103; and

WHEREAS, the City staff has received bids for the roof repairs; and

WHEREAS, the bids for the roof repairs have been reviewed and a recommendation has been made by the City staff.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF INDIANOLA, IOWA:

Section 1. That bids for the roof repairs have been received and reviewed, are hereby accepted, and the following bidder is awarded the contract:

Contractor: _____

Amount of Bid: \$_____

Project: Roof repairs to Indianola Activity Center

Section 2. That the contract with the successful bidder is hereby approved and the Mayor and Clerk are hereby directed to execute the contract with the contractor for the roof repairs to the Indianola Activity Center.

Section 3. That upon receipt of the fully executed contract, and any required bond, a Notice to Proceed with the roof repairs shall be issued.

PASSED AND APPROVED, this 6th day of November 2017.

Kelly B. Shaw, Mayor

ATTEST:

Diana Bowlin, City Clerk



PARKS AND RECREATION

October 31, 2017

To: Mayor and City Council

Cc: Ryan Waller, City Manager

From: Doug Bylund, Parks and Recreation Director

Re: Activity Center Roof Repairs

The Activity Center Roof is in need of repair as there are numerous leaks throughout the building. Staff is recommending contracting with Hawkeye Enterprise in the amount of \$24,976.00 for the waterproofing and restoration of the Activity Center roof. Contacts were made with numerous contractors and 3 provided estimates.

Summary of Estimates

TMI Coatings – St. Paul, Minnesota	\$35,000	2 Year warranty
Hawkeye Enterprises – Cincinnati, Iowa	\$24,976	18 Year Warranty
ForSure Roofing – Des Moines, Iowa	\$36,946	

The complete restoration of the roof has been included in previous capital budgets, but ultimately delayed. We have several locations in the building that leak including the main office of the Parks and Recreation Department, which has led to ruined ceiling tiles and offices with buckets collecting water on desks and the floors.

Funds from The Parks and Recreation Special Revenue Account 142 will be used to pay for this project. The balance in this account on September 30 was \$132,836.67. The Parks and Recreation Commission unanimously voted to use this fund for this project at the October 11, 2017 meeting. This Special Revenue Account has been funded by fundraising projects, memorial donations or sponsorships, as well as revenues from the sale of items such as amusement park tickets or movie passes.

With approval from Council, Hawkeye Enterprises will complete the roof restoration the week of November 7-10.

INDIANOLA

EST. 1849

Meeting Date: 11/06/2017

Subject

Resolution approving the declaration of landscaping buffer easement

Information

In your packet is the resolution approving the Declaration of Landscaping Buffer Easement with Apex Storage Solutions (packet). This easement shall be used by Apex Storage for the purposes of water detention, berming and landscaping in compliance with the Municipal Code of the City of Indianola.

After the initial installation of the landscaping, Apex Storage agrees to maintain the landscaping, including the water detention and berming.

Roll call is in order.

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

Resolution
Buffer Easement
Exhibit A

RESOLUTION NO. _____

**RESOLUTION APPROVING DECLARATION OF LANDSCAPING
BUFFER EASEMENT**

WHEREAS, APEX STORAGE SOLUTIONS (hereinafter referred to as the "Grantor"), as owner of the property legally described as Lot 20 in Quail Meadows Plat #1, an Official Plat in Indianola, Warren County, Iowa, has agreed to and provided a Declaration of Landscaping Buffer Easement; and

WHEREAS, the Community Development Director has reviewed the Easement and recommends approval; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Indianola finds approval of the Easement to be in the best interest of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, it is hereby resolved that the Declaration of Landscaping Buffer Easement is hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that Apex Storage Solutions is hereby directed to record a copy of this Resolution along with the Easement as a condition of approval of the site plan for the property.

Passed and approved the 6th day of November 2017.

Kelly B. Shaw, Mayor

ATTEST:

Diana Bowlin, City Clerk

WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:

Amy S. Beattie
6701 Westown Parkway, Suite 100
West Des Moines, Iowa 50266

Preparer Information: Amy S. Beattie, 6701 Westown Parkway, Suite 100, West Des Moines, Iowa 50266 (515) 274-1450

DECLARATION OF LANDSCAPING BUFFER EASEMENT

APEX STORAGE SOLUTIONS (hereinafter referred to as the "Grantor"), as owner of the property legally described as Lot 20 in Quail Meadows Plat #1, an Official Plat in Indianola, Warren County, Iowa, does hereby declare a permanent buffer easement for landscaping upon, over, through and across the following described property:

See Exhibit "A" attached hereto

(hereinafter referred to as the "Easement Area") for the purpose of preserving, protecting and maintaining a landscape buffer screen adjacent to the abutting residential lots.

1. Use and Purpose of Easement.

This Easement shall be used by the Grantor for the purposes of water detention, berming and landscaping in compliance with the Municipal Code of the City of Indianola (hereinafter referred to as "Landscaping"), and an Easement to enter upon, over, under, through, and across into said Easement herein described to maintain said Easement and to maintain Landscaping whenever necessary within the Easement. No structure or building of any kind whatsoever shall be erected upon property that is the subject of this Easement without the express written consent of the City of Indianola.

2. Maintenance.

After the initial installation of the Landscaping, the Grantor agrees to maintain the Landscaping, including the water detention and berming. If the Easement Area is not maintained in conformance with its Site Plan and, after notification to Grantor the specified maintenance issues have not been addressed, the City of Indianola may maintain the Easement Area as provided herein, and its agents, contractors, employees and assigns shall have the right of access

to the Easement Area and have all rights of ingress and egress reasonably necessary for such purpose maintaining the Easement Area, and for the inspection of the Easement Area and the enforcement of the Easement, including, but not limited to, the right to remove any unauthorized plantings or structures placed or erected on the Easement Area. The cost of said maintenance will be invoiced to Property owner and if not paid shall be assessed against the Property.

3. Hold Harmless.

Grantor agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the City of Indianola, its officers, agents, representatives and contractors from and against any and all claims or demands for liability, loss, damage, costs, expenses, or attorney's fees of any kind arising out of or in connection with this Easement.

Grantor agrees to assume all costs associated with this Easement.

Grantor agrees to assume all costs associated with future damage to this or neighboring lots caused by damage during the installation of the Landscaping, assume sole responsibility for identifying such damage, and hold the City of Indianola harmless for any claim caused by such damage, including those for personal injury.

4. Running of Benefits and Burdens.

The terms and conditions of this Easement are binding upon Grantor including, but not limited to, future owners, lessees or occupants. All provisions of this instrument, including benefits and burdens, run with the land and are binding upon and inure to the heirs, assigns, successors, tenants and personal representatives of Grantor.

5. Jurisdiction and Venue.

Grantor agrees that the District Court in and for the State of Iowa, shall have exclusive jurisdiction over the subject matter and enforcement of the terms and conditions of this Easement, and consents to the jurisdiction of the persons and the subject matter being in Warren County, Iowa.

6. Attorney's Fees.

The City of Indianola may enforce this instrument by appropriate action, and should it prevail in such litigation the City of Indianola shall recover as part of its costs the reasonable attorney's fees incurred in such litigation.

7. Integration.

This Agreement shall constitute the entire Agreement and no amendments or additions to this Agreement shall be binding unless in writing and signed by Grantor.

Dated this ____ day of November 2017.

APEX STORAGE SOLUTIONS

By: _____

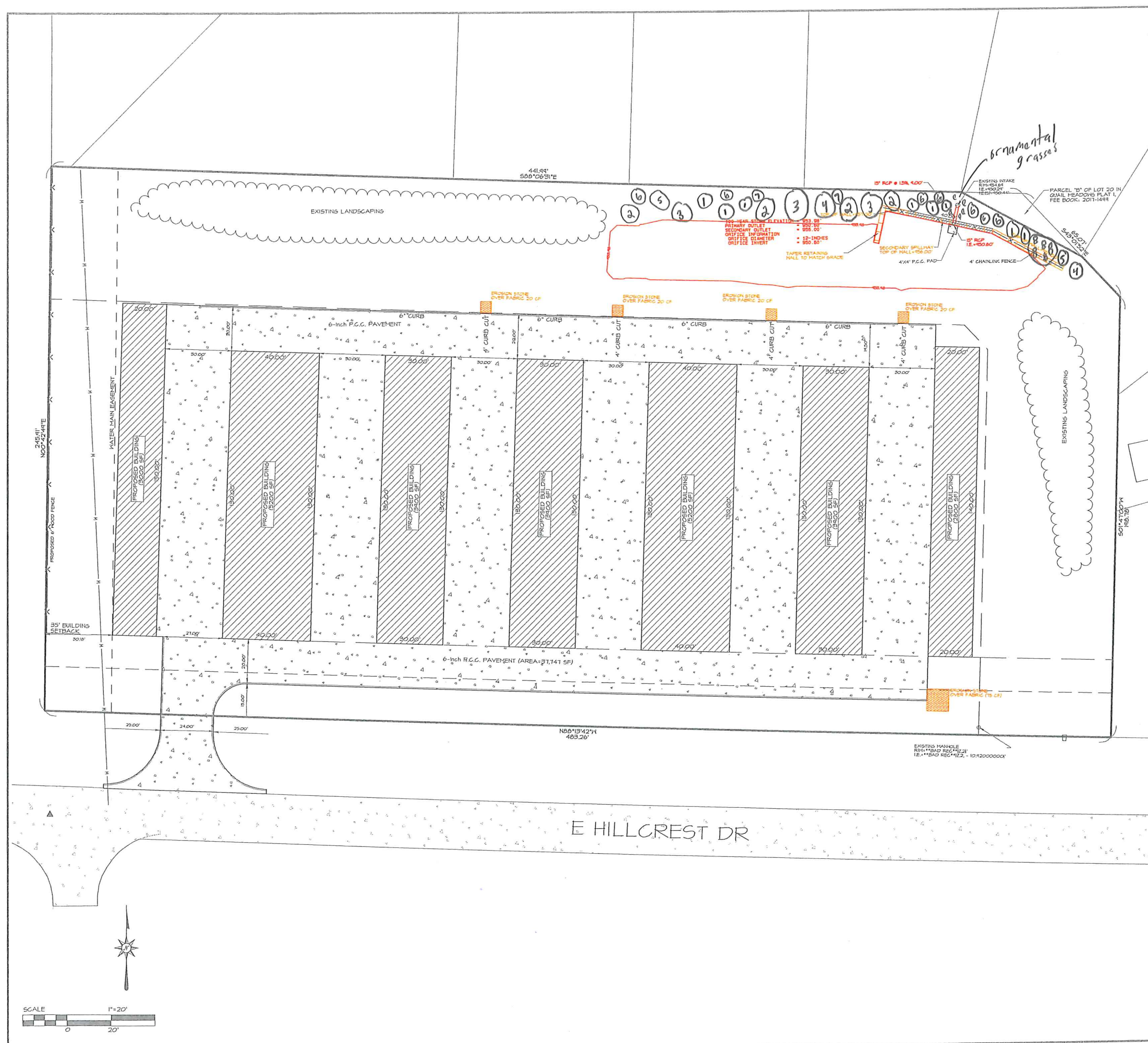
Name: _____

Title: _____

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS:
COUNTY OF WARREN)

On this ____ day of October, 2017, before me the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said State, personally appeared _____, to me known to be the person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument to which this is attached; and acknowledged that she executed the instrument as her voluntary act and deed.

Notary Public in and for County and State



LANDSCAPING NOTES

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES. ANY DAMAGE TO SAID UTILITIES SHALL BE REPAIRED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
2. THE EXACT LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF ALL UTILITIES SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT THE TIME OF CONSTRUCTION. IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO ASCERTAIN WHETHER ANY ADDITIONAL FACILITIES OTHER THAN THOSE SHOWN ON THE PLANS MAY BE PRESENT.
3. THE OWNER OR OWNER'S AGENT IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROPER REMOVAL OF ALL MUD THAT HAS BEEN TRACKED OR WASHED ONTO ADJACENT PROPERTY OR RIGHT OF WAY UNTIL SUCH TIME THAT PERMANENT VEGETATION HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED.
4. THE OWNER OR OWNER'S AGENT IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROTECTION OF ALL EXISTING SUBSURFACE DRAINAGE FACILITIES DURING CONSTRUCTION. IN THE EVENT A TILE IS DAMAGED, THE DEVELOPER WILL BE RESPONSIBLE TO REPAIR THE TILE TO ITS ORIGINAL CONDITION OR RECONSTRUCT THE TILE AS DIRECTED BY THE CITY ENGINEER.
5. REQUIRED LANDSCAPING MUST BE MAINTAINED AND/OR REPLACED FOR THE LIFE OF THE CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY.
6. PLANTS USED SHALL MEET THE STANDARDS SET FORTH IN THE LATEST EDITION OF THE "AMERICAN STANDARD NURSERY STOCK" ANSI Z60 PUBLISHED BY THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF NURSERYMEN.
7. PLANTS SHALL BE HIGH QUALITY NURSERY-GROWN STOCK, SUB-STANDARD, GRADE B OR PACK GRADE PLANTS ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE.
8. PLANTS SHALL HAVE BEEN GROWN IN A CLIMATIC ZONE SIMILAR TO DES MOINES. PLANTS GROWN IN NURSERIES LOCATED IN ZONES E6 OR HIGHER ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE.
9. PLANTS SHALL BE IN A HEALTHY, VIGOROUS CONDITION AND ESSENTIALLY FREE OF DEAD OR BROKEN BRANCHES, SCARS THAT ARE NOT COMPLETELY HEALED, FROST CRACKS, DISFIGURING KNOTS, BROKEN OR ABRADED BARK, REDUNDANT LEADERS OR BRANCHES, RUBBING BRANCHES OR ABRASIONS OF ANY KIND. PLANTS SHALL NOT HAVE MULTIPLE LEADERS, UNLESS THIS IS THEIR NATURAL FORM. PLANTS SHALL HAVE FULL, EVEN AND WELL-DEVELOPED BRANCHING AND A DENSE, VIGOROUS ROOT SYSTEM.
10. ALL TREES SHALL BE 1.5-INCH CALIPER AT TIME OF PLANTING.
11. ALL DISTURBED AREAS SHALL BE PERMANENT SEEDING ACCORDING TO SUDAS CHAPTER 9 - EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL 7E-6 AND 7E-7.
12. THE ENTIRE PARCEL SHALL BE MOWN UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON APPROVED SITE PLAN.
13. ALL SLOPES OF 3:1 AND AS MARKED ON THE DRAWING SHALL BE SEEDING WITH AN APPROVED IOWA NATIVE GRASS. THIS INCLUDES THE SLOPES IN THE DETENTION POND AND THE BOTTOM OF THE DETENTION POND. SEE SUDAS CHAPTER 9 - SITE WORK & LANDSCAPING 2.01 & 2.02.
14. ALL AREAS SHOWN AS UNMOWN SHALL BE PLANTED WITH AN ANNUAL RYEGRASS.
15. LANDSCAPING AREA:
A. INSTALL LANDSCAPING FABRIC.
B. INSTALL 3 INCHES OF LANDSCAPING STONE AS PER ARCHITECT AND OWNERS DIRECTIONS.

Landscape Schedule

- 1 - Techny Arborvitae
- 2 - Eastern White Pine Columnar
- 3 - Black Hills Spruce
- 4 - River Birch
- 5 - Crab Apple
- 6 - Lilac
- 7 - Burning Bush
- 8 - Viburnum

Meeting Date: 11/06/2017

Subject

Resolution approving the Warren County Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Federal Disaster Mitigation Plan

Information

In your packet is the resolution approving the Warren County Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Federal Disaster Mitigation Plan and a plan briefing (the entire plan is available on a disk and the server). Mark McCurdy, Director of Training, participating throughout the last year and a half with the Warren county Hazard Mitigation Plan Update.

Roll call is in order.

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

Resolution
Plan Briefing

RESOLUTION NO. 2017-_____

WHEREAS, the Federal Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000 was signed in to law on October 30, 2000, placing new emphasis on state and local mitigation planning for natural hazards and requiring communities to adopt a hazard mitigation action plan to be eligible for pre-disaster and post-disaster federal funding for mitigation purposes; and

WHEREAS, a Multi-Jurisdiction Hazard Mitigation Plan was prepared by the Warren County Emergency Management, with assistance from JEO Consulting Group, Inc. of Lincoln, NE, which includes City of Indianola.

WHEREAS, the purpose of the mitigation plan was to lessen the effects of disaster by increasing the disaster resistance of the County and participating jurisdictions located within the planning boundary by identifying the hazards that affect City of Indianola and prioritize mitigation strategies to reduce potential loss of life and property damage from those hazards; and

WHEREAS, FEMA regulations require documentation that the plan has been formally adopted by the governing body of City of Indianola in the form of a resolution and further requesting approval of the plan at the Federal Level; and

NOW, THEREFORE, the governing body of City of Indianola does herewith adopt the Warren County Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan Update in its entirety; and

PASSED AND APPROVED this 6th day of November, 2017.

Kelly B. Shaw, Mayor

ATTEST:

Diana Bowlin, City Clerk

Indianola Hazardous Mitigation Plan Briefing

Overview

Hazard mitigation is the effort to reduce loss of life and property by lessening the impact of disasters. It is most effective when implemented under a comprehensive, long-term mitigation plan. State, tribal, and local governments engage in hazard mitigation planning to identify risks and vulnerabilities associated with natural disasters, and develop long-term strategies for protecting people and property from future hazard events. Mitigation plans are key to breaking the cycle of disaster damage, reconstruction, and repeated damage.

Developing hazard mitigation plans enables state, tribal, and local governments to:

- Increase education and awareness around threats, hazards, and vulnerabilities;
- Build partnerships for risk reduction involving government, organizations, businesses, and the public;
- Identify long-term, broadly-supported strategies for risk reduction;
- Align risk reduction with other state, tribal, or community objectives;
- Identify implementation approaches that focus resources on the greatest risks and vulnerabilities; and
- Communicate priorities to potential sources of funding.

FEMA-approved hazard mitigation plan is a condition for receiving certain types of non-emergency disaster assistance, including funding for mitigation projects. Ultimately, hazard mitigation planning enables action to reduce loss of life and property, lessening the impact of disasters.

What it is not

A comprehensive response plan

Participants

Table 1: Participating Jurisdictions

Participating Jurisdictions
Warren County
City of Carlisle
City of Cumming
City of Hartford
City of Indianola
City of Lacona
City of Martensdale
City of Milo
City of New Virginia
City of Norwalk
Special Districts
Indianola Community School District
Martensdale-St. Marys Community School District
Norwalk Community School District
Simpson College
Southeast Warren Community School District

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

Several changes were made to the 2012 Hazard Mitigation Plan and planning process, including: condensing and combining sections (i.e. chapters); condensing the hazards profiled from 40 individual hazards to 20; greater efforts to reach out to and include stakeholder groups; a more concise HMP, which allows for better implementation; and the inclusion of additional mitigation strategies. This update also works to unify the various planning mechanisms in place throughout the participating communities (i.e.

Comprehensive Plans, Zoning Ordinances, Building Codes, etc.) to ensure that the goals and objectives identified in those planning mechanisms are consistent with the strategies and projects included in this HMP.

PLAN IMPLEMENTATION

Various jurisdictions across Warren County have implemented hazard mitigation projects following the 2012 HMP. Many of these projects are related to hazard monitoring, first responder preparations/communications, and/or updating ordinances. Examples include, but are not limited to: protection of city records; developing secondary alert systems; public information dispersal; first responder interagency operability and training; harden infrastructure; tree trimming maintenance; and updating building codes.

In order to build upon these prior successes and to continue to implement mitigation projects, despite limited resources, jurisdictions will need to continue relying upon multi-agency coordination as a means of leveraging resources. Jurisdictions across the County have been able to work with a range of entities to complete projects; potential partners for future project implementation include, but are not limited to: WC; Silver Jackets; Iowa Department of Natural Resources (IDNR); Iowa Homeland Security & Emergency Management (IHSEM); local industry; and others.

HAZARD MITIGATION PLANNING PROCESS

- Organization of Resources
 - Focus on the resources needed for a successful mitigation planning process. Essential steps include:
 - Organizing interested community members
 - Identifying technical expertise needed
- Assessment of Risks
 - Identify the characteristics and potential consequences of hazards. Identify how much of the jurisdiction can be affected by specific hazards and the impacts they could have on local assets.
- Mitigation Plan Development
 - Determine priorities and identify possible solutions to avoid or minimize the undesired effects. The result is a hazard mitigation plan and strategy for implementation.
- Plan Implementation and Progress Monitoring
 - Bring the plan to life by implementing specific mitigation projects and changing day-to-day operations. It is critical that the plan remains relevant to succeed. Thus, it is important to conduct periodic evaluations and revisions, as needed.

Regional Risk Assessment

Hazard	Previous Occurrence Events/Years	Approximate Annual Probability	Likely Extent
Agricultural Animal Disease	Unavailable	~100%	Unavailable
Agricultural Plant Disease	43/16	100%	Unavailable
Dam Failure	0	<1%	Varies
Drought	467/1,464*	32%	Mild Drought
Earthquake	0	<1%	<4.0
Expansive Soils	Unknown	~100%	Isolated to streets, parking lots, and structures
Extreme Heat	27/1	100%	>90°F
Flooding	River Flood: 91/21	100%	Some inundation of structures** (<1% of structures) and roads near streams. Some evacuations of people may be necessary (<1% of population)
	Flash Flood: 34/21	100%	
Grass/Wildfires	54/8	100%	<20 acres
Hail	198/21	100%	H3 – H6 (0.8 – 1.00 inches)
Hazardous Materials	Fixed Site: 67/17	100%	Limited (<0.5 mile from release site)
	Transportation: 14/46	30%	
Human Disease	143/1	100%	Varies
Infrastructure Failure	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown
Levee Failure	0	1%	19 parcels located in leveed area
Severe Thunderstorms and Lightning	136/21	100%	Wind ≥ 58 mph and/or Hail ≤ 1.00 inch
Severe Winter Storms	58/21	100%	0.25 ice 20 - 40°F below zero (wind chills) 4 – 8" snow 25 – 35 mph winds
Sinkholes	Unknown	~10%	Isolated

Regional Risk Assessment			
Hazard	Previous Occurrence Events/Years	Approximate Annual Probability	Likely Extent
Terrorism	0/47	<1%	Varies
Tornadoes	24/21	100%	EF0 - EF1
Transportation Incidents	2,463/5	100%	Isolated
Windstorm	21/21	100%	9 BWF (47 – 54 mph)

**Number of months rather than years*

***Quantification of vulnerable structures provided in Section Seven: Participant Sections*

Hazard Type	Total Property Loss ¹	Average Annual Property Loss ¹	Total Crop Loss ²	Average Annual Crop Loss ²
Agricultural Animal Disease	N/A	N/A	Unknown	Unknown
Agricultural Plant Disease	N/A	N/A	\$164,875	\$10,305
Dam Failure	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Drought	\$12,650,000*	\$602,381	\$15,605,052	\$975,316
Earthquake	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Expansive Soils	\$70,000	N/A	N/A	N/A
Extreme Heat	\$135,000	\$6,429	\$945,987	\$59,124
Flooding	River: \$6,616,500	\$315,071	\$5,499,328	\$323,490
	Flash: \$2,540,000	\$120,952		
Grass/Wildfires ³	\$0	\$0	Unknown	Unknown
Hail Events	\$1,483,000	\$70,619	\$481,578	\$20,066
Hazardous Materials	Fixed: Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown
	Transport: \$194,435	\$4,137		

Hazard Type	Total Property Loss¹	Average Annual Property Loss¹	Total Crop Loss²	Average Annual Crop Loss²
Human Disease	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Infrastructure Failure	Unknown	Unknown	N/A	N/A
Levee Failure	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Severe Thunderstorms	\$2,645,500	\$125,976	\$23,325,517	\$1,4547,845
Severe Winter Storms	\$5,108,230	\$243,249	\$603,880	\$37,743
Sinkholes	Unknown	Unknown	N/A	N/A
Terrorism	\$0	\$0	N/A	N/A
Tornadoes	\$2,637,500	\$125,595	\$0	\$0
Transportation Incidents	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Windstorm	\$815,110	\$38,815	\$351,386	\$21,961

1 Indicates data is from NCEI (1996 - 2016)

2 Indicates data is from USDA RMA (2000 - 2015)

3 Indicates data is from IDNR (2009 - 2016)

**Regional damages includes WC and 50 other Iowa counties*

Estimated Loss of Electricity

According to the FEMA publication “What is a Benefit: Guidance on Benefit-Cost Analysis of Hazard Mitigation Project (June 2009),” if an extreme heat event occurred within the planning area, the following table assumes the event could potentially cause a loss of electricity for ten percent of the population at a cost of \$126 per person per day. In rural areas, the percent of the population affected and the duration may increase during extreme events. The assumed damages do not account for physical damages to utility equipment and infrastructure.

Table 2: Loss of Electricity - Assumed Damage by Jurisdiction

Jurisdiction	2014 Population	Population Affected (Assumed)	Electric Loss of Use Assumed Damage Per Day
City of Carlisle	4,062	406	\$51,181
City of Cumming	383	38	\$4,826
City of Hartford	705	71	\$8,883
City of Indianola	15,014	1,501	\$189,176
City of Lacona	427	43	\$5,380
City of Martensdale	482	48	\$6,073
City of Milo	758	76	\$9,551
City of New Virginia	491	49	\$6,187
City of Norwalk	9,444	944	\$118,994

NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE PROGRAM (NFIP)

The following table summarizes NFIP participation and active policies within the planning area.

Table 3: NFIP Participants

Jurisdiction	Current Effective Map Date	Participation in NFIP
Warren County	10/16/2014	Yes
Carlisle	10/16/2014	Yes
Cumming	10/16/2014	Yes
Hartford	3/2/2009	Yes
Indianola	3/2/2009	Yes
Lacona	3/2/2009	Yes
Martensdale	3/2/2009	Yes
Milo	NSFHA*	Yes
New Virginia	3/2/2009	No
Norwalk	10/16/2014	Yes

Table 4: NFIP Policies in Place and Total Payments

Jurisdiction	Policies In-force	Total Coverage	Total Premium	Closed Losses*	Total Payments
Warren County	14	\$2,658,400	\$9,653	9	\$208,181
Carlisle	0	-	-	-	-
Cumming	0	-	-	-	-
Hartford	0	-	-	-	-
Indianola	6	\$1,680,000	\$2,255	-	-
Lacona	0	-	-	-	-
Martensdale	1	\$193,000	\$423	-	-
Milo	0	-	-	-	-
New Virginia	0	-	-	-	-
Norwalk	4	\$1,092,000	\$1,476	-	-
Total	25	\$5,623,400	\$13,807	9	\$208,181

Source: NFIP Community Status Book; NFIP Claim Statistics

*Closed Losses are those flood insurance claims that resulted in payment

This plan highly recommends and strongly encourages each plan participant to remain in good standing and continue involvement with the NFIP. Compliance with the NFIP should remain a top priority for each participant, regardless of whether or not a flooding hazard area map has been delineated for the jurisdiction. Jurisdictions are encouraged to initiate activities above the minimum participation requirements, which are described in the CRS Coordinator's Manual (FIA-15/2017).

NFIP REPETITIVE LOSS STRUCTURES

IDNR was contacted to determine if any existing buildings, infrastructure, or critical facilities are classified as NFIP Repetitive Loss Structures. There is one severe repetitive loss property in unincorporated Warren County and no other repetitive loss properties were identified as of February 2017.

HISTORICAL OCCURRENCES

According to the NCEI, since 1996, flash flooding has resulted in \$2,540,000 in property damage, while riverine flooding has caused \$6,616,500 in property damage. USDA RMA data does not distinguish the difference between riverine flooding damages and flash flooding damages. The total crop loss according to the RMA is \$5,499,328.

Table 5: Number of Flood Events

County	Flooding Events	Flash Flooding Events
Warren County	52	13
Carlisle	1	0
Cumming	5	3
Hartford	16	1
Indianola	10	7
Lacona	0	0
Martensdale	0	1
Milo	3	1
New Virginia	1	2
Norwalk	3	6
Totals	91	34

Source: NCEI (January 1996 to December 2016)

AVERAGE ANNUAL DAMAGES

The average damage per event estimate was determined from the NCEI Storm Events Database since 1996, the RMA databases from 2000 to 2016, and the number of historical occurrences. This does not include losses from displacement, functional downtime, economic loss, injury, or loss of life. Flooding causes an average of \$436,023 in property damages and \$323,490 in crop losses per year for Warren County.

Table 6: Flood Loss Estimate

Hazard Type	Number of Events ¹	Number of Events Per Year	Total Property Loss ¹	Average Annual Property Loss ¹	Total Crop Loss ²	Average Annual Crop Loss ²
Flood	91	4.3	\$6,616,500	\$315,071	\$5,499,328	\$323,490
Flash Flood	34	1.6	\$2,540,000	\$120,952		
Total	125	5.9	\$9,156,500	\$436,023	\$5,499,328	\$323,490

HISTORICAL OCCURRENCES

Fixed Site Chemical Spills

According to the IDNR Environmental Services, there have been 67 fixed site chemical spills from 2000 through 2016 in the planning area. The data did not include information regarding property damage or if there were injuries. Those spills associated with a chemical release of 20 or more units (e.g. gallons or pounds) are listed in Table 72.

Table 7: Fixed Site Chemical Spills

Date of Event	Location of Release	Quantity Spilled	Material Involved
6/7/2000	Indianola	30 gallons	Ethylene glycol
7/16/2000	Indianola	20 lbs	Propane
7/19/2000	Indianola	100 lbs	Anhydrous Ammonia
8/13/2000	Indianola	300 gallons	Diesel Fuel
9/13/2000	Indianola	156 gallons	Gasoline
12/18/2000	Rural Warren County	200 gallons	Propane
3/14/2001	Martensdale	20 gallons	Hydraulic Oil
7/7/2001	Hartford	100 gallons	Gasoline
1/15/2002	Martensdale	1,000 gallons	Brine
5/22/2002	Norwalk	30 gallons	Hydraulic Oil
9/23/2002	Rural Warren County	700 gallons	Diesel Fuel
7/1/2004	Indianola	250 gallons	Anhydrous Ammonia
4/13/2006	Indianola	30 lbs	Anhydrous Ammonia
4/16/2006	Indianola	100 lbs	Anhydrous Ammonia
4/24/2006	Indianola	25 lbs	Anhydrous Ammonia
2/16/2007	New Virginia	30 gallons	Diesel Fuel
5/1/2007	Indianola	2,000 gallons	Oil and water
11/11/2007	Carlisle	14,000 gallons	Mineral Oil
12/12/2009	Carlisle	1,440 gallons	Propane

Date of Event	Location of Release	Quantity Spilled	Material Involved
5/10/2010	New Virginia	20 gallons	Gasoline
9/25/2010	Carlisle	20 gallons	Gasoline
12/2/2010	Norwalk	40 gallons	Diesel Fuel
3/29/2011	Norwalk	21 gallons	Gasoline
6/5/2012	Norwalk	1,500 gallons	Transformer Oil
4/17/2013	Rural Warren County	27 gallons	Transformer Oil
1/27/2014	Cumming	130 gallons	Diesel Fuel
7/3/2014	Rural Warren County	81 gallons	Transformer Oil

Source: IDNR Environmental Services (2000 – 2016)

Transportation Chemical Spills

According to the Pipeline and Hazardous Material Safety Administration (PHSMA) HazMat Incidence Report database, there have been 14 chemical spills during transport from 1971 – 2017 in the planning area. Property damages were reported for six separate chemical spill events totaling \$194,435. Each incident was caused by either a vehicular accident or equipment failure during loading. The following table displays the spills that resulted in injury, property damage, or a chemical release greater than ten gallons that have occurred throughout the planning area.

Table 8: Transportation Chemical Spills

Date of Event	Location of Release	Quantity Spilled	Material Involved	Number of Injuries	Property Damage
5/4/1973	Indianola	2 gallons	Fuel Oil	1	\$0
11/8/1976	Carlisle	30 gallons	Fuel Oil	0	\$0
12/10/1980	Indianola	100 gallons	Fuel Oil	0	\$0
11/23/1988	Lacona	3,427 gallons	Gasoline	0	\$0
4/16/1990	Indianola	2 gallons	Combustible Liquid	0	\$10
2/23/1996	Carlisle	5 gallons	Gasoline	0	\$50,106
12/10/2004	Norwalk	8 gallons	Petroleum	0	\$36,019

Date of Event	Location of Release	Quantity Spilled	Material Involved	Number of Injuries	Property Damage
1/30/2007	Harford	0 gallons	Petroleum	0	\$30,000
9/28/2008	New Virginia	2,800 pounds	Potassium Nitrate	0	\$65,300
11/7/2015	Norwalk	80 pounds	Battery Acid	0	\$13,000
			Totals	1	\$194,435

Source: PHMSA (1971—2016)

AVERAGE ANNUAL DAMAGES

By utilizing data from PHMSA and IDNR, a total of 81 chemical spills have occurred in the County. This hazard causes an average of \$4,137 per year in property damages during transportation spills, but damage data is not available for fixed spills. Furthermore, this does not include losses from displacement, functional downtime, economic loss, injury, or loss of life.

Table 9: Chemical Spill Average Annual Losses

Hazard Type	Number of Events	Events Per Year	Total Damages	Average Annual Chemical Spill Loss
Spills at Fixed Storage Facilities ¹	67	3.9	Unknown	Unknown
Spills in Transport ²	14	0.3	\$194,435	\$4,137
Total	81	4.2	\$194,435	\$4,137

Table 10: Thunderstorm and Lightning Events by Participating Jurisdiction

City	Severe Thunderstorm Events	Lightning Events
City of Carlisle	10	0
City of Cumming	9	0
City of Hartford	12	0
City of Indianola	21	2
City of Lacona	11	0
City of Martensdale	8	0
City of Milo	7	1
City of New Virginia	12	1
City of Norwalk	21	0

Data is from NCEI (1996 - 2017)

Table 11: Regional Vulnerabilities

Sector	Vulnerability
People	-The elderly are vulnerable as they are less mobile than other members of the community -Mobile home residents are risk of injury and damage to their property if the mobile home is not anchored properly
Economic	-Closed businesses from damage or closed roads are likely to lose revenue and loss of income to workers
Built Environment	-Buildings are at risk to hail damage -Downed trees and tree limbs
Infrastructure	-High winds and lightning can cause power outages and down power lines -Roads may wash out from heavy rains and become blocked from downed tree limbs
Critical Facilities	-Power outages are possible -Critical facilities may sustain damage from hail, lightning, and wind

A full study on weather related incidents are listed in the plan including historical maps and damage data.

MITIGATION STRATEGY

The primary focus of the mitigation strategy is to establish goals and objectives, and identify action items to reduce the effects of hazards on existing infrastructure and property in a cost effective and technically feasible manner. The development of goals and objectives took place during the Planning Team meetings

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

The Regional Planning Team reviewed, updated, and approved goals and objectives, which helped guide the process of identifying both broad-based and community-specific mitigation strategies and projects that will, if implemented, reduce their vulnerability and help build stronger, more resilient communities

Goal 1: Reduce the extent of fatalities and injuries due to hazards

Objective 1.1: Improve countywide warning capabilities against hazards

Objective 1.2: Provide education programs and exercises to first responders and general public about hazards and how to respond

Objective 1.3: Implement non-structural projects that will result in protection of life and safety

Objective 1.4: Implement structural projects that will result in protection of life and safety

Objective 1.5: Ensure proper and adequate equipment for first responders

Goal 2: Reduce the extent of property losses due to hazards on existing properties

Objective 2.1: Improve public infrastructure and critical assets in hazard impact areas

Objective 2.2: Use the most effective approaches to protect buildings from flooding, including acquisition or relocation where warranted

Objective 2.3: Use the most effective approaches to protect buildings from other hazards using both structural and non-structural projects

Goal 3: Improve public response to hazards and make recovery easier

Objective 3.1: Enhance the continuity of government during and after storms

Objective 3.2: Enhance cross-agency and intra- and inter-county communications

Objective 3.3: Review and then either continue, enhance, or establish mutual aid agreements, training, and exercises

Objective 3.4: Ensure the mitigation plan is reviewed and updated as needed

Goal 4: Improve quality of life in the community

Objective 4.1: Investigate and plan for how mitigation can improve public services and recreation opportunities

Objective 4.2: Ensure that current owners can maintain and improve their properties

Goal 5: Be as efficient as possible with government funding

Objective 5.1: Prioritize mitigation projects, starting with sites facing the greatest threat of life, health, and property and for critical assets

Objective 5.2: Use public funding on private property only when the benefits exceed the costs

Objective 5.3: Maximize the use of outside sources of funding

Objective 5.4: Maximize owner participation in mitigation efforts to protect their own properties and encourage property-owner self-protection measures

Goal 6: Reduce the extent of property losses due to hazards on future properties

Objective 6.1: Increase stringency of building codes to protect against fire, severe storms, and other hazards

Objective 6.2: Update maps and ordinances and educate the public on development policies that prevent development where it should not be located

Table 12: Mitigation Alternatives Selected by Each Jurisdiction

Mitigation Actions		Warren County	Carlisle	Cumming	Hartford	Indianola	Lacona	Martensdale	Milo	New Virginia	Norwalk	Indianola Schools
Goal 1												
Objective 1.1	Develop Secondary Alert Systems				X	X			X	X		
	Evaluate Alert Systems				X							
	Warning Siren Installation			X							X	
Objective 1.2	Annually Train Local Leaders on Hazard			X	X				X			

Mitigation Actions		Warren County	Carlisle	Cumming	Hartford	Indianola	Lacona	Martensdale	Milo	New Virginia	Norwalk	Indianola Schools
Objective 1.3	Anti-virus Software											
	Data Collection											X
	Electronic Resource Directory				X							
	GPS Units											
	Protect City Records									X		
	Remove Chemicals			X								
	Restricted Access Procedures										X	
	Reunification Plan											X
	Road Barricades and Signage	X										
	School Entry Control											
	Terrorism Response Plan											
	Transportation Safety	X			X							
	Tree Maintenance									X		
	Vulnerable Population	X	X	X	X					X		

Mitigation Actions		Warren County	Carlisle	Cumming	Hartford	Indianola	Lacona	Martensdale	Milo	New Virginia	Norwalk	Indianola Schools
	Registration Program											
Objective 1.4	Animal Control			X								
	Campus Lighting											
	Campus Safe Rooms											
	Community Safe Rooms				X		X		X		X	X
	Community Shelter Rooms	X	X	X		X	X			X		
	Harden Fiber Communications Lines					X						
	Improve Facility Security	X		X	X	X	X					
	Increase Water Capacity					X						
	Install Hazard Signs	X										
	Lightning Preparedness and Protection									X		
	Maintain City Streets							X				
	Purchase Snow Trucks, Plows, and Sanders				X		X	X	X		X	

Mitigation Actions		Warren County	Carlisle	Cumming	Hartford	Indianola	Lacona	Martensdale	Milo	New Virginia	Norwalk	Indianola Schools
	Signage for Bridges	X										
	Well Maintenance	X										
	Windbreaks	X			X							
Objective 1.5	Emergency Guidebooks in All Emergency Vehicles	X										
	Equipment and Facilities Upgrade					X						
	First Responder and Public Works Equipment Upgrade	X			X		X					
	Improve Police and Fire Department Infrastructure and Equipment		X									
	Install New and Upgraded Communication Technology for First Responders	X	X					X	X	X		
	Purchase Trailers	X										
	Update Fire Fighting and					X						

Mitigation Actions		Warren County	Carlisle	Cumming	Hartford	Indianola	Lacona	Martensdale	Milo	New Virginia	Norwalk	Indianola Schools
	First Responder Assets											
Goal 2												
Objective 2.1	Backup Power Generators											
	Debris Collection and Management										X	
	Demolition and Destruction Program					X	X	X				
	Harden Infrastructure			X	X					X		
	Improve Bridges and Culverts	X									X	
	Improve Electrical System			X			X			X	X	
	Improve Reliability of Electrical System				X	X					X	
	Improve Roads						X					
	Infrastructure Retrofits								X			
	Overhead Utility Lines				X							
	Protect Power at Critical Facilities	X	X						X			X

Mitigation Actions		Warren County	Carlisle	Cumming	Hartford	Indianola	Lacona	Martensdale	Milo	New Virginia	Norwalk	Indianola Schools
	Sanitary Sewer System Improvements				X		X					
Objective 2.2	100-Year Floodplain Mitigation										X	
	Community Rating System										X	
	Improve Water Supply			X								
	Prevent Flooding in Main Floodway		X									
	Property Acquisition	X										
	Protect Buildings Against Flooding											
	Raise Grade						X					
	Sewer System Upgrade					X					X	
	Stormwater Control			X								
	Stormwater System Improvement and Upkeep					X	X			X	X	

Mitigation Actions		Warren County	Carlisle	Cumming	Hartford	Indianola	Lacona	Martensdale	Milo	New Virginia	Norwalk	Indianola Schools
Objective 2.3	Facilities for Vulnerable Populations									X		
	Fire Preparedness	X								X		
	Fire Retardant Curtains											
	Guard Vulnerable Facilities		X									
	HAZMAT Response				X			X				
	Improve Sewer System	X						X	X			
	Improve Stormwater System	X	X		X			X				
	Increase Landscaping Efforts	X	X									
	Inspect Water Lines							X				
	Intruder Defense Tools											X
	Lake Upkeep										X	
	Develop GIS Maps of								X			

[illegible]

Mitigation Actions		Warren County	Carlisle	Cumming	Hartford	Indianola	Lacona	Martensdale	Milo	New Virginia	Norwalk	Indianola Schools
	Utility Provider Collaboration				X							
Objective 3.3	Aid Agreements					X		X				
	Aid Agreements and Community Drills				X		X				X	
	Prepare and Adopt an EOP											
	Prepare for Extreme Heat and Power Failure Events				X							
	Training and Exercise Plan	X	X									
Objective 3.4	Hazard Mitigation Plans and Legislation	X	X	X	X			X	X	X	X	
	Maintain and Update Mitigation Plan						X					
	Promote Mitigation Plan					X						
Goal 4												
Objective 4.1	Accessible Public Facilities				X		X					
Objective 4.2	Improve Private Residences				X			X				

Mitigation Actions		Warren County	Carlisle	Cumming	Hartford	Indianola	Lacona	Martensdale	Milo	New Virginia	Norwalk	Indianola Schools
	Promote Private Mitigation and Disaster Preparedness	X	X									
	Vegetation Maintenance				X						X	
Goal 5												
Objective 5.4	Hazard Mitigation Planning Involvement			X			X					
Goal 6												
Objective 6.1	Building Codes		X							X		
	Housing Fire Codes							X				
	Safe Room Design Information	X										
Objective 6.2	County GIS Participation		X		X					X		
	Map Chemical Storage Fixed Sites	X										

Mitigation Strategies Identified:

- Implementing hazardous tree removal programs
- Installing backup generators
- Removal of unhealthy trees or trees threatening critical facilities and infrastructure
- Public awareness

- Develop snow removal plans and designate snow routes
- Installing backup generators (waste water IMU)
- Upgrading/improving warning systems
- Installing surge protectors for critical jurisdictional equipment
- Constructing storm shelters
- Improve notification and warning systems
- Develop a training and exercise plan for first responders and Jurisdictional leaders
- Underground infrastructure IMU Electric

What does this get us.

HAZARD MITIGATION ASSISTANCE

On June 1, 2009, FEMA initiated the Hazard Mitigation Assistance (HMA) program integration, which aligned certain policies and timelines of the various mitigation programs. These HMA programs present a critical opportunity to minimize the risk to individuals and property from hazards while simultaneously reducing the reliance on federal disaster funds.

Mitigation is the cornerstone of emergency management. Mitigation focuses on breaking the cycle of disaster damage, reconstruction, and repeated damage. Mitigation lessens the impact disasters have on people's lives and property through damage prevention, appropriate development standards, and affordable flood insurance. Through measures such as avoiding building in damage-prone areas, stringent building codes, and floodplain management regulations, the impact on lives and communities is lessened.

Each HMA program was authorized by separate legislative action, and as such, each program differs slightly in scope and intent.

- **HMGP:** To qualify for post-disaster mitigation funds, local jurisdictions must have adopted a mitigation plan that is approved by FEMA. HMGP provides funds to states, territories, Indian tribal governments, local governments, and eligible private non-profits following a presidential disaster declaration. The DMA 2000 authorizes up to seven percent of HMGP funds available to a state after a disaster to be used for the development of state, tribal, and local mitigation plans.
- **FMA:** To qualify to receive grant funds to implement projects such as acquisition or elevation of flood-prone homes, local jurisdictions must prepare a mitigation plan. Furthermore, local jurisdictions must be participating communities in the NFIP. The goal of FMA is to reduce or eliminate claims under the NFIP.

PDM: To qualify for pre-disaster mitigation funds, local jurisdictions must adopt a mitigation plan that is approved by FEMA. PDM assists states, territories, Indian tribal governments, and local governments in implementing a sustained pre-disaster hazard mitigation program

Meeting Date: 11/06/2017

Subject

Resolution approving and authorizing the filing of the Tax Increment Finance (TIF) Annual Urban Renewal Report (AURR) to the State of Iowa

Information

The legislature enacted a new law during the 2012 legislative session requiring cities provide much more detail regarding their Urban Renewal Areas and the use of Tax Increment Financing (TIF). Attached is a summary of the FY 17 report which will also be due December 1, of each year.

Roll call is in order.

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

Report
Resolution

Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017

Levy Authority Summary

Local Government Name: INDIANOLA
Local Government Number: 91G873

Active Urban Renewal Areas	U.R. #	# of Tif Taxing Districts
INDIANOLA EAST HWY 92 URBAN RENEWAL	91008	6
INDIANOLA UNIFIED URBAN RENEWAL	91012	16

TIF Debt Outstanding: 14,300,989

TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 07-01-2016:	949,928	0	Amount of 07-01-2016 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI
TIF Revenue:	1,884,041		
TIF Sp. Revenue Fund Interest:	0		
Property Tax Replacement Claims	0		
Asset Sales & Loan Repayments:	0		
Total Revenue:	1,884,041		

Rebate Expenditures:	0		
Non-Rebate Expenditures:	1,962,544		
Returned to County Treasurer:	0		
Total Expenditures:	1,962,544		

TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 06-30-2017:	871,425	0	Amount of 06-30-2017 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI
---	---------	---	---

**Year-End Outstanding TIF
Obligations, Net of TIF Special
Revenue Fund Balance:** 11,467,020

Urban Renewal Area Data Collection

Local Government Name: INDIANOLA (91G873)
 Urban Renewal Area: INDIANOLA EAST HWY 92 URBAN RENEWAL
 UR Area Number: 91008
 UR Area Creation Date: 07/2004

This URA was developed to help local officials promote economic development in the city. The primary goal of the plan is to stimulate economic development and extend sewer and water services to a new business park.

UR Area Purpose:

Tax Districts within this Urban Renewal Area

	Base No.	Increment No.	Increment Value Used
INDIANOLA CITY/INDIANOLA SCH/EAST HWY 92 UR TIF INCREM	91259	91260	0
INDIANOLA CITY AG/INDIANOLA SCH/EAST HWY92 UR TIF INCREM	91261	91262	0
INDIANOLA CIYT/INDIANOLA SCH/EAST HWY 92 UR TIF INCREM/CITY EXEMPT	91263	91264	0
INDIANOLA CITY AG/INDIANOLA SCH/EAST HWY 92 UR TIF INCREM/CITY EXEMPT	91265	91266	0
INDIANOLA CITY/INDIANOLA SCH/AMEND EAST HWY 92 UR TIF INCRE	91277	91278	0
INDIANOLA CITY AG/INDIANOLA SCH/AMEND EAST HWY 92 UR TIF INCREM	91279	91280	0

Urban Renewal Area Value by Class - 1/1/2015 for FY 2017

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Taxable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Homestead Credits									0

TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 07-01-2016:

0

0

Amount of 07-01-2016 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI

TIF Revenue: 0
 TIF Sp. Revenue Fund Interest: 0
 Property Tax Replacement Claims: 0
 Asset Sales & Loan Repayments: 0
Total Revenue: 0

Rebate Expenditures: 0
 Non-Rebate Expenditures: 0
 Returned to County Treasurer: 0
Total Expenditures: 0

TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 06-30-2017:

0

0

Amount of 06-30-2017 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI

♣ Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: INDIANOLA (91G873)
 Urban Renewal Area: INDIANOLA EAST HWY 92 URBAN RENEWAL (91008)
 TIF Taxing District Name: INDIANOLA CITY/INDIANOLA SCH/EAST HWY 92 UR TIF INCREM
 TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 91260
 TIF Taxing District Base Year: 2003
 FY TIF Revenue First Received: 2006
 Subject to a Statutory end date? Yes
 Fiscal year this TIF Taxing District statutorily ends: 2026

UR Designation	
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	07/2004

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2015 for FY 2017

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Taxable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2017	0	0	0	0	0

FY 2017 TIF Revenue Received: 0

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: INDIANOLA (91G873)
 Urban Renewal Area: INDIANOLA EAST HWY 92 URBAN RENEWAL (91008)
 TIF Taxing District Name: INDIANOLA CITY AG/INDIANOLA SCH/EAST HWY92 UR TIF INCREM
 TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 91262
 TIF Taxing District Base Year: 2003
 FY TIF Revenue First Received: 2006
 Subject to a Statutory end date? Yes
 Fiscal year this TIF Taxing District statutorily ends: 2026

UR Designation	
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	07/2004

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2015 for FY 2017

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Taxable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2017	32,200	0	0	0	0

FY 2017 TIF Revenue Received: 0

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: INDIANOLA (91G873)
 Urban Renewal Area: INDIANOLA EAST HWY 92 URBAN RENEWAL (91008)
 TIF Taxing District Name: INDIANOLA CIYT/INDIANOLA SCH/EAST HWY 92 UR TIF INCREM/CITY
 EXEMPT
 TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 91264
 TIF Taxing District Base Year: 2003
 FY TIF Revenue First Received: 2006
 Subject to a Statutory end date? Yes
 Fiscal year this TIF Taxing District
 statutorily ends: 2026

UR Designation	
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	07/2004

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2015 for FY 2017

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Taxable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2017	0	0	0	0	0

FY 2017 TIF Revenue Received: 0

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: INDIANOLA (91G873)
 Urban Renewal Area: INDIANOLA EAST HWY 92 URBAN RENEWAL (91008)
 TIF Taxing District Name: INDIANOLA CITY AG/INDIANOLA SCH/EAST HWY 92 UR TIF INCREM/CITY
 EXEMPT
 TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 91266
 TIF Taxing District Base Year: 1993
 FY TIF Revenue First Received: 2007
 Subject to a Statutory end date? Yes
 Fiscal year this TIF Taxing District
 statutorily ends: 2027

UR Designation	
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	03/2005

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2015 for FY 2017

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Taxable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2017	9,300	0	0	0	0

FY 2017 TIF Revenue Received: 0

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: INDIANOLA (91G873)
 Urban Renewal Area: INDIANOLA EAST HWY 92 URBAN RENEWAL (91008)
 TIF Taxing District Name: INDIANOLA CITY/INDIANOLA SCH/AMEND EAST HWY 92 UR TIF INCRE
 TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 91278
 TIF Taxing District Base Year: 2004
 FY TIF Revenue First Received: 2007
 Subject to a Statutory end date? Yes
 Fiscal year this TIF Taxing District statutorily ends: 2027

UR Designation	
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	03/2005

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2015 for FY 2017

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Taxable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2017	168,820	0	0	0	0

FY 2017 TIF Revenue Received: 0

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: INDIANOLA (91G873)
 Urban Renewal Area: INDIANOLA EAST HWY 92 URBAN RENEWAL (91008)
 TIF Taxing District Name: INDIANOLA CITY AG/INDIANOLA SCH/AMEND EAST HWY 92 UR TIF INCREM
 TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 91280
 TIF Taxing District Base Year: 2004
 FY TIF Revenue First Received: 2007
 Subject to a Statutory end date? Yes
 Fiscal year this TIF Taxing District statutorily ends: 2027

UR Designation	
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	03/2005

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2015 for FY 2017

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Taxable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2017	24,700	0	0	0	0

FY 2017 TIF Revenue Received: 0

Urban Renewal Area Data Collection

Local Government Name: INDIANOLA (91G873)
 Urban Renewal Area: INDIANOLA UNIFIED URBAN RENEWAL
 UR Area Number: 91012
 UR Area Creation Date: 06/1994

This URA has been developed to help local officials promote economic development in the city. The primary goal of the plan is to stimulate, through public involvement and commitment, private investments and to create a sound economic base.

UR Area Purpose:

Tax Districts within this Urban Renewal Area

	Base No.	Increment No.	Increment Value Used
INDIANOLA CITY/INDIANOLA SCH/HILLCREST UR TIF INCREM	91200	91201	8,116,110
INDIANOLA CITY/INDIANOLA SCH/HILLCREST 2 TIF INCREM	91202	91203	4,332,444
INDIANOLA CITY AG/INDIANOLA SCH/HILLCREST 2 UR TIF INCREM	91204	91205	72,526
INDIANOLA CITY/INDIANOLA SCH/DOWNTOWN UR TIF INCREM	91226	91227	6,437,008
INDIANAOLA CITY AG/INDIANOLA SCH/HILLCREST 3 UR TIF INCREM	91228	91229	3,200
INDIANOLA CITY/INDIANOLA SCH/HILLCREST 4 UR TIF INCREM	91269	91270	15,585,301
INDIANOLA CITY AG/INDIANOLA SCH/HILLCREST 4 TIF INCREM	91271	91272	49,288
INDIANOLA CITY/INDIANOLA SCH/AMEND DOWNTOWN UR TIF INCREM	91281	91282	2,324,201
INDIANOLA CITY/INDIANOLA SCH/AMEND DT2 W92 UR TIF INCRE	91297	91298	1,189,892
INDIANOLA CITY AG/INDIANOLA SCH/AMEND DT2 W92 UR TIF INCRE	91299	91300	120,661
W LINCOLN TWP/INDIANOLA SCH/AMEND DT2 W92 UR TIF INCREM	91301	91302	0
INDIANOLA CITY/INDIANOLA SCH/HILLCREST 3 UR TIF INCREM	91307	91308	1,396,242
INDIANOLA CITY/INDIANOLA SCH/HILLCREST 5 UR TIF INCREM	91311	91312	20,346,480
INDIANOLA CITY AG/INDIANOLA SCH/HILLCREST 5 UR TIF INCREM	91313	91314	87,300
INDIANOLA CITY/INDIANOLA SCH/AMEND DT2 W92 TIF INCREM	91323	91324	0
INDIANOLA CITY AG/INDIANOLA SCH/AMEND DT2 W92 TIF INCREM	91325	91326	0

Urban Renewal Area Value by Class - 1/1/2015 for FY 2017

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	745,900	48,331,400	106,019,736	16,568,380	0	-109,268	193,972,448	0	193,972,448
Taxable	343,910	26,884,787	95,417,763	14,911,542	0	-109,268	156,782,803	0	156,782,803
Homestead Credits									215

TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 07-01-2016: **949,928** **0** **Amount of 07-01-2016 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI**

TIF Revenue: 1,884,041
 TIF Sp. Revenue Fund Interest: 0
 Property Tax Replacement Claims: 0
 Asset Sales & Loan Repayments: 0
Total Revenue: 1,884,041

Rebate Expenditures: 0
 Non-Rebate Expenditures: 1,962,544
 Returned to County Treasurer: 0

Created: Tue Oct 24 10:51:23 CDT 2017

Total Expenditures:	1,962,544
----------------------------	------------------

TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 06-30-2017:	871,425	0	Amount of 06-30-2017 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI
---	----------------	----------	---

Projects For INDIANOLA UNIFIED URBAN RENEWAL

Summercrest Hills Development

Description:	Infrastructure improvements for a minimum \$15.5 million 30 acre development
Classification:	Commercial-Medical
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Indianola Wellness Facility

Description:	Building of a 60,000 plus sq ft wellness facility
Classification:	Municipal and other publicly-owned or leased buildings
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Summercrest Hills Development Agreement Platts 4&5

Description:	Infrastructure Improvements for a minimum
Classification:	Commercial - hotels and conference centers
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

Downtown Business Revitalization

Description:	Revitalizing the downtown area businesses
Classification:	Commercial - retail
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

Community Redevelopment

Description:	Removing dangerous and dilapidated buildings
Classification:	Mixed use property (ie: a significant portion is residential and significant portion is commercial)
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

Downtown Business Revitalization

Description:	Revitalizing the downtown area businesses
Classification:	Commercial - retail
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

Community Redevelopment

Description:	Removing dangerous and dilapidated buildings
	Mixed use property (ie: a significant portion is residential

Classification:	and significant portion is commercial)
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

Debts/Obligations For INDIANOLA UNIFIED URBAN RENEWAL

Series 2011E G.O.

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	2,110,000
Interest:	519,000
Total:	2,629,000
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	12/28/2011
FY of Last Payment:	2031

Series 2012A G.O.

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	4,100,000
Interest:	611,915
Total:	4,711,915
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	04/29/2012
FY of Last Payment:	2029

Series 2013B G.O.

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	4,380,000
Interest:	505,310
Total:	4,885,310
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	01/07/2013
FY of Last Payment:	2028

Summercrest Hills Development

Debt/Obligation Type:	Internal Loans
Principal:	1,100,000
Interest:	0
Total:	1,100,000
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	06/01/2016
FY of Last Payment:	2020

Series 2011C GO

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	128,512
Interest:	33,745
Total:	162,257
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	12/18/2011
FY of Last Payment:	2017

Series 2012B GO

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	193,919
Interest:	19,777
Total:	213,696
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	04/27/2012
FY of Last Payment:	2025

Series 2013C Refunded Debt(2009)

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	387,758
Interest:	11,053
Total:	398,811
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	07/13/2013
FY of Last Payment:	2020

Internal Loan (150k 10/31/2014)

Debt/Obligation Type:	Internal Loans
Principal:	150,000
Interest:	0
Total:	150,000
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	10/31/2014
FY of Last Payment:	2018

Internal Loan (50k 11/30/2014)

Debt/Obligation Type:	Internal Loans
Principal:	50,000
Interest:	0
Total:	50,000
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	11/30/2014
FY of Last Payment:	2018

Internal Loan-Legal Fees

Debt/Obligation Type:	Internal Loans
Principal:	0
Interest:	0
Total:	0
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	02/01/2016
FY of Last Payment:	2016

Non-Rebates For INDIANOLA UNIFIED URBAN RENEWAL

TIF Expenditure Amount:	152,300
Tied To Debt:	Series 2011E G.O.
Tied To Project:	Indianola Wellness Facility

TIF Expenditure Amount:	577,370
Tied To Debt:	Series 2012A G.O.
Tied To Project:	Indianola Wellness Facility

TIF Expenditure Amount:	393,402
Tied To Debt:	Series 2013B G.O.
Tied To Project:	Indianola Wellness Facility

TIF Expenditure Amount:	24,356
Tied To Debt:	Series 2012B GO
Tied To Project:	Downtown Business Revitalization

TIF Expenditure Amount:	16,064
Tied To Debt:	Series 2011C GO
Tied To Project:	Downtown Business Revitalization

TIF Expenditure Amount:	268
Tied To Debt:	Internal Loan (50k 11/30/2014)
Tied To Project:	Downtown Business Revitalization

TIF Expenditure Amount:	248,784
Tied To Debt:	Series 2013C Refunded Debt(2009)
Tied To Project:	Community Redevelopment

TIF Expenditure Amount:	275,000
Tied To Debt:	Summercrest Hills Development
Tied To Project:	Community Redevelopment

TIF Expenditure Amount:	275,000
Tied To Debt:	Summercrest Hills Development
Tied To Project:	Community Redevelopment

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: INDIANOLA (91G873)
 Urban Renewal Area: INDIANOLA UNIFIED URBAN RENEWAL (91012)
 TIF Taxing District Name: INDIANOLA CITY/INDIANOLA SCH/HILLCREST UR TIF INCREM
 TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 91201

TIF Taxing District Base Year: 1993
 FY TIF Revenue First Received: 1996
 Subject to a Statutory end date? No

UR Designation	
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	06/1994

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2015 for FY 2017

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	531,200	8,486,700	0	0	9,017,900	0	9,017,900
Taxable	0	0	478,080	7,638,030	0	0	8,116,110	0	8,116,110
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2017	34,776	8,116,110	8,116,110	0	0

FY 2017 TIF Revenue Received: 278,951

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: INDIANOLA (91G873)
 Urban Renewal Area: INDIANOLA UNIFIED URBAN RENEWAL (91012)
 TIF Taxing District Name: INDIANOLA CITY/INDIANOLA SCH/HILLCREST 2 TIF INCREM
 TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 91203

TIF Taxing District Base Year: 1997
 FY TIF Revenue First Received: 1999
 Subject to a Statutory end date? Yes
 Fiscal year this TIF Taxing District statutorily ends: 2019

UR Designation	
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	10/1998

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2015 for FY 2017

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	4,872,620	6,970,700	0	0	11,843,320	0	11,843,320
Taxable	0	0	4,385,358	6,273,630	0	0	10,658,988	0	10,658,988
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2017	7,510,876	4,332,444	4,332,444	0	0

FY 2017 TIF Revenue Received: 136,204

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name:	INDIANOLA (91G873)
Urban Renewal Area:	INDIANOLA UNIFIED URBAN RENEWAL (91012)
TIF Taxing District Name:	INDIANOLA CITY AG/INDIANOLA SCH/HILLCREST 2 UR TIF INCREM
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number:	91205
TIF Taxing District Base Year:	1997
FY TIF Revenue First Received:	1999
Subject to a Statutory end date?	Yes
Fiscal year this TIF Taxing District statutorily ends:	2019

UR Designation	
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	10/1998

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2015 for FY 2017

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	157,300	0	0	0	0	0	157,300	0	157,300
Taxable	72,526	0	0	0	0	0	72,526	0	72,526
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2017	50,975	72,526	72,526	0	0

FY 2017 TIF Revenue Received: 0

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name:	INDIANOLA (91G873)
Urban Renewal Area:	INDIANOLA UNIFIED URBAN RENEWAL (91012)
TIF Taxing District Name:	INDIANOLA CITY/INDIANOLA SCH/DOWNTOWN UR TIF INCREM
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number:	91227
TIF Taxing District Base Year:	2000
FY TIF Revenue First Received:	2003
Subject to a Statutory end date?	Yes
Fiscal year this TIF Taxing District statutorily ends:	2023

UR Designation	
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	08/2001

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2015 for FY 2017

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	5,182,000	21,019,024	0	0	-16,668	28,130,056	0	28,130,056
Taxable	0	2,882,543	18,917,122	0	0	-16,668	23,461,168	0	23,461,168
Homestead Credits									28

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2017	20,517,035	7,629,689	6,437,008	1,192,681	37,036

FY 2017 TIF Revenue Received: 199,888

◆ Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name:	INDIANOLA (91G873)
Urban Renewal Area:	INDIANOLA UNIFIED URBAN RENEWAL (91012)
TIF Taxing District Name:	INDIANAOLA CITY AG/INDIANOLA SCH/HILLCREST 3 UR TIF INCREM
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number:	91229
TIF Taxing District Base Year:	2000
FY TIF Revenue First Received:	2002
Subject to a Statutory end date?	Yes
Fiscal year this TIF Taxing District statutorily ends:	2022

UR Designation	
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	09/2001

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2015 for FY 2017

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	16,200	0	0	0	0	0	16,200	0	16,200
Taxable	7,469	0	0	0	0	0	7,469	0	7,469
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2017	13,000	3,200	3,200	0	0

FY 2017 TIF Revenue Received: 0

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name:	INDIANOLA (91G873)
Urban Renewal Area:	INDIANOLA UNIFIED URBAN RENEWAL (91012)
TIF Taxing District Name:	INDIANOLA CITY/INDIANOLA SCH/HILLCREST 4 UR TIF INCREM
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number:	91270
TIF Taxing District Base Year:	2004
FY TIF Revenue First Received:	2006
Subject to a Statutory end date?	Yes
Fiscal year this TIF Taxing District statutorily ends:	2026

UR Designation	
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	03/2005

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2015 for FY 2017

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	12,838,400	10,667,700	0	0	-16,668	23,489,432	0	23,489,432
Taxable	0	7,141,477	9,600,930	0	0	-16,668	16,725,739	0	16,725,739
Homestead Credits									42

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2017	7,920,800	15,585,300	15,585,301	-1	0

FY 2017 TIF Revenue Received: 485,104

◆ Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: INDIANOLA (91G873)
 Urban Renewal Area: INDIANOLA UNIFIED URBAN RENEWAL (91012)
 TIF Taxing District Name: INDIANOLA CITY AG/INDIANOLA SCH/HILLCREST 4 TIF INCREM
 TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 91272
 TIF Taxing District Base Year: 2004
 FY TIF Revenue First Received: 2006
 Subject to a Statutory end date? Yes
 Fiscal year this TIF Taxing District statutorily ends: 2026

UR Designation	
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	03/2005

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2015 for FY 2017

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	106,900	0	0	0	0	0	106,900	0	106,900
Taxable	49,288	0	0	0	0	0	49,288	0	49,288
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2017	26,200	49,288	49,288	0	0

FY 2017 TIF Revenue Received: 0

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: INDIANOLA (91G873)
 Urban Renewal Area: INDIANOLA UNIFIED URBAN RENEWAL (91012)
 TIF Taxing District Name: INDIANOLA CITY/INDIANOLA SCH/AMEND DOWNTOWN UR TIF INCREM
 TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 91282
 TIF Taxing District Base Year: 2004
 FY TIF Revenue First Received: 2007
 Subject to a Statutory end date? Yes
 Fiscal year this TIF Taxing District statutorily ends: 2027

UR Designation	
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	03/2005

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2015 for FY 2017

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	6,793,500	10,357,820	0	0	-9,260	18,177,860	0	18,177,860
Taxable	0	3,778,948	9,322,038	0	0	-9,260	13,985,105	0	13,985,105
Homestead Credits									39

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2017	15,862,920	2,324,200	2,324,201	-1	0

FY 2017 TIF Revenue Received: 72,173

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: INDIANOLA (91G873)
 Urban Renewal Area: INDIANOLA UNIFIED URBAN RENEWAL (91012)
 TIF Taxing District Name: INDIANOLA CITY/INDIANOLA SCH/AMEND DT2 W92 UR TIF INCRE
 TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 91298
 TIF Taxing District Base Year: 2006
 FY TIF Revenue First Received: 2009
 Subject to a Statutory end date? Yes
 Fiscal year this TIF Taxing District statutorily ends: 2029

UR Designation	
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	12/2007

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2015 for FY 2017

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	20,631,900	12,064,692	0	0	-40,744	45,794,348	0	45,794,348
Taxable	0	11,476,678	10,858,223	0	0	-40,744	33,626,117	0	33,626,117
Homestead Credits									106

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2017	44,645,200	1,189,892	1,189,892	0	0

FY 2017 TIF Revenue Received: 39,722

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: INDIANOLA (91G873)
 Urban Renewal Area: INDIANOLA UNIFIED URBAN RENEWAL (91012)
 TIF Taxing District Name: INDIANOLA CITY AG/INDIANOLA SCH/AMEND DT2 W92 UR TIF INCRE
 TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 91300
 TIF Taxing District Base Year: 2006
 FY TIF Revenue First Received: 2009
 Subject to a Statutory end date? Yes
 Fiscal year this TIF Taxing District statutorily ends: 2029

UR Designation	
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	12/2007

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2015 for FY 2017

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	261,700	0	0	0	0	0	261,700	0	261,700
Taxable	120,661	0	0	0	0	0	120,661	0	120,661
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2017	116,100	120,661	120,661	0	0

FY 2017 TIF Revenue Received: 0

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: INDIANOLA (91G873)
 Urban Renewal Area: INDIANOLA UNIFIED URBAN RENEWAL (91012)
 TIF Taxing District Name: W LINCOLN TWP/INDIANOLA SCH/AMEND DT2 W92 UR TIF INCREM
 TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 91302
 TIF Taxing District Base Year: 2006
 FY TIF Revenue First Received: 2009
 Subject to a Statutory end date? Yes
 Fiscal year this TIF Taxing District statutorily ends: 2029

UR Designation	
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	12/2007

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2015 for FY 2017

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Taxable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2017	360,400	0	0	0	0

FY 2017 TIF Revenue Received: 0

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: INDIANOLA (91G873)
 Urban Renewal Area: INDIANOLA UNIFIED URBAN RENEWAL (91012)
 TIF Taxing District Name: INDIANOLA CITY/INDIANOLA SCH/HILLCREST 3 UR TIF INCREM
 TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 91308
 TIF Taxing District Base Year: 2000
 FY TIF Revenue First Received: 2002
 Subject to a Statutory end date? Yes
 Fiscal year this TIF Taxing District statutorily ends: 2022

UR Designation	
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	09/2001

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2015 for FY 2017

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	440,400	1,110,980	0	0	1,551,380	0	1,551,380
Taxable	0	0	396,360	999,882	0	0	1,396,242	0	1,396,242
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2017	13,000	1,396,242	1,396,242	0	0

FY 2017 TIF Revenue Received: 47,846

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: INDIANOLA (91G873)
 Urban Renewal Area: INDIANOLA UNIFIED URBAN RENEWAL (91012)
 TIF Taxing District Name: INDIANOLA CITY/INDIANOLA SCH/HILLCREST 5 UR TIF INCREM
 TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 91312
 TIF Taxing District Base Year: 2008
 FY TIF Revenue First Received: 2010
 Subject to a Statutory end date? Yes
 Fiscal year this TIF Taxing District statutorily ends: 2030

UR Designation	
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	03/2009

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2015 for FY 2017

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	2,885,600	46,066,280	0	0	-25,928	55,222,252	0	55,222,252
Taxable	0	1,605,141	41,459,652	0	0	-25,928	48,469,424	0	48,469,424
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2017	34,901,700	20,346,480	20,346,480	0	0

FY 2017 TIF Revenue Received: 624,153

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: INDIANOLA (91G873)
 Urban Renewal Area: INDIANOLA UNIFIED URBAN RENEWAL (91012)
 TIF Taxing District Name: INDIANOLA CITY AG/INDIANOLA SCH/HILLCREST 5 UR TIF INCREM
 TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 91314
 TIF Taxing District Base Year: 2008
 FY TIF Revenue First Received: 2010
 Subject to a Statutory end date? Yes
 Fiscal year this TIF Taxing District statutorily ends: 2030

UR Designation	
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	03/2009

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2015 for FY 2017

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	203,800	0	0	0	0	0	203,800	0	203,800
Taxable	93,966	0	0	0	0	0	93,966	0	93,966
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2017	116,500	87,300	87,300	0	0

FY 2017 TIF Revenue Received: 0

◆ Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: INDIANOLA (91G873)
 Urban Renewal Area: INDIANOLA UNIFIED URBAN RENEWAL (91012)
 TIF Taxing District Name: INDIANOLA CITY/INDIANOLA SCH/AMEND DT2 W92 TIF INCREM
 TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 91324

TIF Taxing District Base Year: 2006
 FY TIF Revenue First Received:
 Subject to a Statutory end date? No

UR Designation	
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	No

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2015 for FY 2017

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Taxable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2017	344,900	0	0	0	0

FY 2017 TIF Revenue Received: 0

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: INDIANOLA (91G873)
 Urban Renewal Area: INDIANOLA UNIFIED URBAN RENEWAL (91012)
 TIF Taxing District Name: INDIANOLA CITY AG/INDIANOLA SCH/AMEND DT2 W92 TIF INCREM
 TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 91326

TIF Taxing District Base Year: 2006
 FY TIF Revenue First Received:
 Subject to a Statutory end date? No

UR Designation	
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	No

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2015 for FY 2017

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Taxable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2017	15,500	0	0	0	0

FY 2017 TIF Revenue Received: 0

RESOLUTION NO. 2017-_____

**RESOLUTION APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING THE FILING
OF THE TAX INCREMENT FINANCE (TIF) ANNUAL
URBAN RENEWAL REPORT (AURR) TO THE
STATE OF IOWA**

WHEREAS, the legislature enacted a new law during the 2012 legislative session requiring cities provide much more detail regarding their Urban Renewal Areas and the use of Tax Increment Financing (TIF); and

WHEREAS, it is the determination of the City Council to approve the Annual Urban Renewal Report for Fiscal Year 2016-2017 in form attached as Exhibit “A”.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Indianola, Iowa, that:

1. It is in the public interest of the citizens of the City of Indianola and is hereby approved.
2. The Director of Finance is authorized and directed to submit the Annual Urban Renewal Report for Fiscal Year 2016-2017 in the form attached as Exhibit “A” to the State of Iowa on behalf of the City.

PASSED this 6th day of November, 2017.

Kelly B. Shaw, Mayor

ATTEST:

Diana Bowlin, City Clerk

Meeting Date: 11/06/2017

Subject

Resolution establishing a crosswalk at East Iowa Avenue and North Sixth Street

Information

In your packet is the resolution establishing a crosswalk at East Iowa Avenue and North 6th Street (see map).

Snyder and Associates are recommending a school crossing assembly be installed at the intersection of North 6th Street (northbound approach) and East Iowa Avenue to allow north/south pedestrian and schoolchildren movements. It is recommended for transverse crosswalks to be installed on the pavement and to install school advance crossing assemblies 200'-300' prior to the proposed school crossings on both sides of East Iowa Avenue. A school crossing assemblies on both sides of East Iowa Avenue at the location of the proposed crosswalk will also be installed.

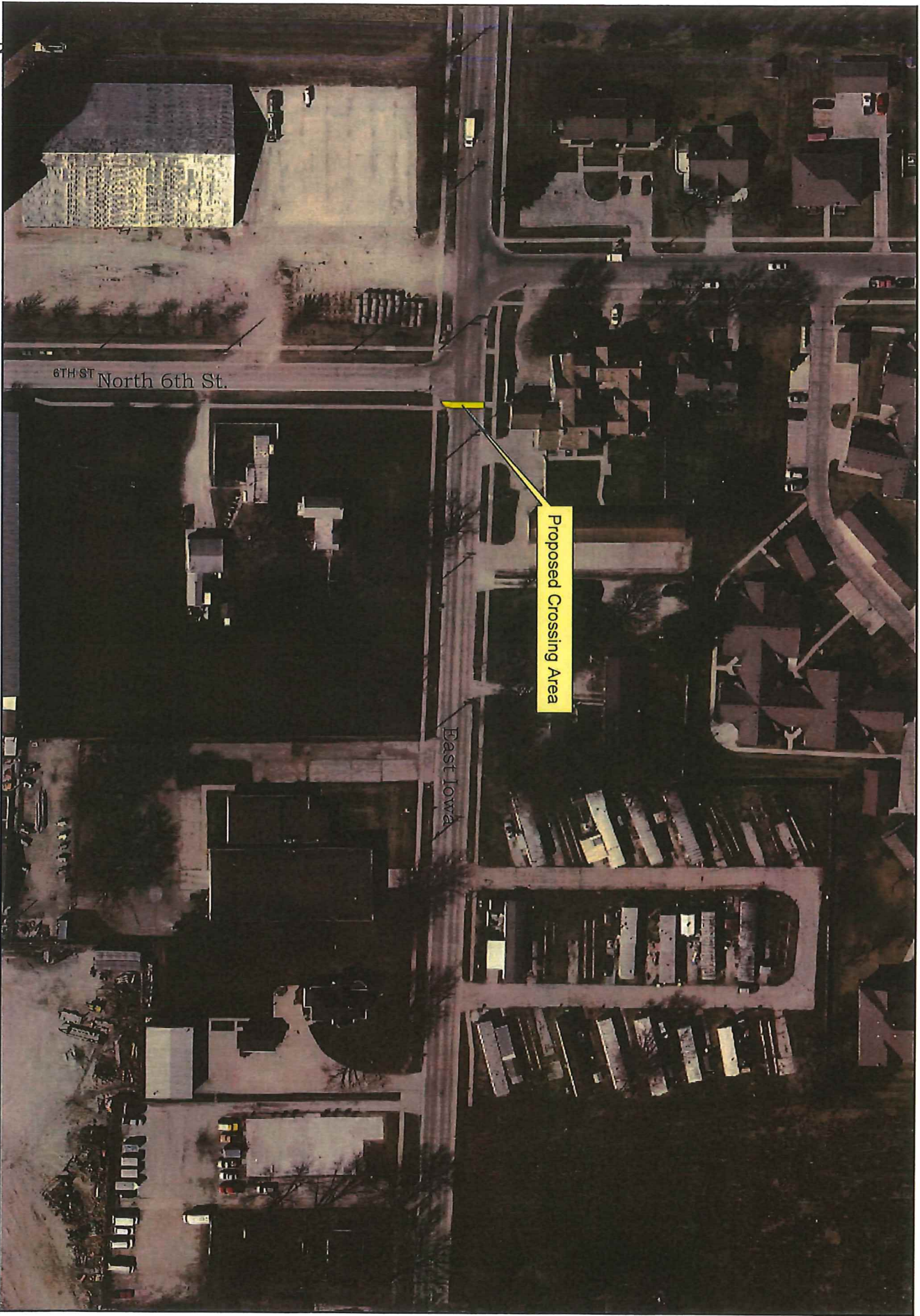
Roll call is in order.

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

Map

Resolution



Proposed School Crossing

Vicinity Map



RESOLUTION NO. _____

**RESOLUTION ESTABLISHING CROSSWALK AT EAST IOWA
AVENUE AND NORTH SIXTH STREET**

WHEREAS, the Municipal Code of the City of Indianola provides that the Council is authorized to designate and maintain crosswalks by appropriate traffic control devices at intersections where, due to traffic conditions, there is particular danger to pedestrians crossing the street or road-way, and at such other places as traffic conditions require; and

WHEREAS, a review of the vehicle and pedestrian traffic at East Iowa Avenue and North Sixth Street has determined the need for a crosswalk and the installation of traffic control devices; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Indianola determines it to be in the best interest of the City to designate and maintain a crosswalk in that location by appropriate traffic control devices.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Indianola, Iowa, that a school crossing assembly shall be installed at the intersection of North Sixth Street (northbound approach) and East Iowa Avenue to allow North/South pedestrian and school children movements, that transverse crosswalks be installed on the pavement, that school advance crossing assemblies be installed 200 to 300 feet prior to the proposed school crossings on both sides of East Iowa Avenue, and that school crossing assemblies be installed on both sides of East Iowa Avenue at the location of the proposed crosswalk.

Dated this 6th day of November 2017.

Kelly B. Shaw, Mayor

ATTEST:

Diana Bowlin, City Clerk

Meeting Date: 11/06/2017

Subject

Presentation of an RFP for Brush Grinding at the Indianola Brush Facility

Information

Jason Etnyre, Street Superintendent, will present the RFP for the brush grinding at the Indianola Brush Facility. Proposals will be received on November 22, 2017 at 2:00 p.m. and will also be posted on the City's web site, Iowa League of Cities Web Site and Facebook.

The proposals will be presented to the Mayor and Council on December 4, 2017.

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

RFP Brush Facility

QUOTES FOR 2017/2018 BRUSH GRINDING

The City of Indianola Streets Department is accepting quotes for brush grinding to occur at the City Brush Disposal Site located at the far west end of Iowa Street in Indianola, Iowa.

This contract will be for the grinding of tree-related debris that has been accumulated at the Brush Disposal site. This accumulation can and will be comprised of branches, limbs, and tree trunks deposited in this location by municipal, residential, and commercial customers of the City of Indianola. Any and all quotation providers are encouraged to contact Jason Etnyre, Street Superintendent, prior to quotation submittal to arrange entrance to the property to view the volume of material present.

The City will provide one employee and a loader to assist with relocation of materials to aid the contractor with operations during normal working hours for the Street Department of the City of Indianola.

The Contractor will furnish: all other labor, equipment, vehicles, materials, supplies and miscellaneous needed to grind/shred all accumulated brush into chips less than three (3) inches in size. All chips are to remain on-site and are to be retained as property of the City of Indianola.

The contractor may begin work upon notice to proceed by the City of Indianola and understands that incidental material will/can be added per the need of the City of Indianola. Contractor has until March 1, 2018 to perform this work. Contractor must provide 48 hours notice to the Street Superintendent prior to start of the project.

The City of Indianola reserves the right to refuse all bids/quotes.

The contractor shall obtain and carry insurance throughout the term with a reputable company, acceptable to the city and allowed to do business in the State of Iowa, with the following minimum limits:

- Workers Compensation as provided by law.

- Public Liability and Property Damage in the amount of not less than \$1,000,000 with single limits for personal injury and property damage.

- Vehicle and equipment in the amount of \$1,000,000 for bodily injury and property damage.

- The contractor shall furnish the city with proof of insurance and each policy shall require a 30-day notice of cancellation.

Any and all questions/inquiry can be made to Jason Etnyre, Street Superintendent at 515-962-5292 or 515-210-3138.

QUOTATION

2017 /2018 Brush Grinding

INDIANOLA, IOWA

Name of Bidder _____

Address of Bidder _____

Phone Number and Email of Bidder _____

To: City of Indianola
P.O. Box 299
Indianola, Iowa 50125-0299

Quotes will be received until November 22, 2017 at 2:00 p.m. at the Indianola City Hall.

The Contractor will furnish all other labor, equipment, vehicles, materials, supplies and miscellaneous needed to grind/shred all accumulated brush into chips less than three (3) inches in size. The City will provide one employee and a loader to assist with relocation of materials to aid the contractor with operations during normal working hours for the Street Department of the City of Indianola. All chips are to remain on-site and are to be retained as property of the City of Indianola.

Quote:

\$ _____ : Mobilization fee

\$ _____ : Grinding of Accumulated Brush Pile

\$ _____ : Total of Quote for Grinding

Alternate Quote 1:

Contractor may retain ownership of up to 50% of total chips produced. Contractor is responsible for removing up to 50% at their expense with their provided equipment within 7 days of completion of chipping project.

\$ _____ : Total of Alternate Quote 1 (If contractor chooses to not provide an alternate quote per the terms outlined above, please acknowledge by writing "N/A" on the line for Alternate Quote.)

Alternate Quote 2:

Contractor may retain ownership of up to 100% of total chips produced. Contractor is responsible for removing up to 100% at their expense with their provided equipment within 7 days of completion of the chipping project.

\$ _____ : Total of Alternate Quote 2 (If contractor chooses to not provide an alternate quote per the terms outlined above, please acknowledge by writing "N/A" on the line for Alternate Quote.)

Bidder _____

By _____ Date _____, 2017

Meeting Date: 11/06/2017

Subject

Presentation of an RFP for concrete crushing at the Indianola Brush Facility

Information

Street Superintendent Jason Etnyre will present the RFP for concrete crushing at the Indianola Brush Facility (packet). Bids will be received until November 22, 2017 at 2:30 p.m. and will be posted on the City's web site, Iowa League of Cities Web Site and Facebook.

The bid results will be presented to the Mayor and Council on December 4, 2017.

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

RFP Concrete Crushing

QUOTES FOR 2017/2018 CONCRETE CRUSHING

The City of Indianola Streets Department is accepting quotes for concrete crushing to occur at the City Brush Disposal Site located at the far west end of Iowa Street in Indianola, Iowa.

This contract will be for the crushing of the accumulated concrete, bricks, landscaping block, and other miscellaneous concrete based materials. All accumulations are municipal in nature with a bulk of the material being sidewalks or street pavement sections. Any and all quotation providers are encouraged to contact Jason Etnyre, Street Superintendent, prior to quotation submittal to arrange entrance to the property to view the volume of material present.

The City will provide staffing necessary to during normal working hours for the Street Department of the City of Indianola to process any material over 24" into material acceptable for crushing.

The Contractor will furnish: all other labor, equipment, vehicles, materials, supplies and miscellaneous needed to crush all accumulated materials into a finished product of 1.5" minus. Contractor's equipment must have mechanical means capable of removing metal from the finished product. Contractor's equipment must also be capable of providing weight of finished material via use of belt scales. All finished product is to remain on-site and is to be retained as property of the City of Indianola.

The contractor may begin work upon notice to proceed by the City of Indianola and understands that incidental material will/can be added per the need of the City of Indianola. Contractor has until March 1, 2018 to perform this work. Contractor must provide 48 hours notice to the Street Superintendent prior to start of the project.

The City of Indianola reserves the right to refuse all bids/quotes.

The contractor shall obtain and carry insurance throughout the term with a reputable company, acceptable to the city and allowed to do business in the State of Iowa, with the following minimum limits:

- Workers Compensation as provided by law.

- Public Liability and Property Damage in the amount of not less than \$1,000,000 with single limits for personal injury and property damage.

- Vehicle and equipment in the amount of \$1,000,000 for bodily injury and property damage.

- The contractor shall furnish the city with proof of insurance and each policy shall require a 30-day notice of cancellation.

Any and all questions/inquiry can be made to Jason Etnyre, Street Superintendent at 515-962-5292 or 515-210-3138.

QUOTATION

2017 /2018 Concrete Crushing

INDIANOLA, IOWA

Name of Bidder _____

Address of Bidder _____

Phone Number and Email of Bidder _____

To: City of Indianola
P.O. Box 299
Indianola, Iowa 50125-0299

Quotes will be received until November 22, 2017 at 2:30 p.m. at the Indianola City Hall.

The Contractor will furnish all other labor, equipment, vehicles, materials, supplies and miscellaneous needed to crush/grind all accumulated concrete-based materials into 1.5" minus finished material. Contractor's equipment must have mechanical means capable of removing metal from the finished product. Contractor's equipment must be capable of providing weight of finished material via use of belt scales. All finished product is to remain on-site and is to be retained as property of the City of Indianola.

Quote:

\$ _____ : Mobilization fee

\$ _____ : PCC Crushing cost per ton

Bidder _____

By _____ Date _____, 2017

Meeting Date: 11/06/2017

Subject

Discussion regarding the 2018 Freightliner

Information

Street Superintendent Jason Etnyre will discuss the 2018 Freightliner with the Mayor and Council (see memo).

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

Truck Memo



October 24, 2017

To: Mayor Shaw and City Council

CC: City Manager Ryan Waller

From: Street Superintendent Jason C. Etnyre

Subject: 2018 Freightliner Chassis and Outfitting

I have been asked me to review, evaluate, and present my recommendation usage of the 2018 Freightliner chassis that the City owns. This unit replaces the truck that was lost in a fire in early 2017. The City has paid for this chassis, which is at Harrison Truck Center awaiting direction for delivery. The options that I have been asked to review and discuss are as follows:

1. Need of this unit and subsequent value if the City chose to sell the bare chassis
2. Intended usage of this unit if fit for our City's usage
3. Up-fitting options for this chassis to fit within the City fleet
4. Recommendation to City Manager, City Streets Department Staff, and City Council

I would be remiss if I did not thank a couple of key people outside of our organization that have helped provide me with answers to values, usages, and cost estimates- Jordan Miller from Harrison Truck Centers in Altoona and Ryan Burkle from Henderson Products of Manchester. Their knowledge and assistance has been remarkable. City Street Department members have also been instrumental in helping formulate ideas for future use of this truck and should thanked as well.

Need of this unit and subsequent value if the City chose to sell the bare chassis

Within the existing City fleet there is a good base of trucks with low miles ready to go to work for staff and our citizens. However, there is a lack of balance between tandem axle and single axle trucks. The efficiencies that are gained from a tandem axle truck when performing duties such as hauling debris, rock, trees, etc. is extremely beneficial to the day-to-day operations of our department.

One such example of the efficiency we can gain from the use of a tandem axle dump truck over a single axle dump truck is that when hauling rock and sand to and from the quarry it is more cost effective to contract hauling in from a private contractor than it is to use the City's single axle trucks due to lack of capacity our trucks can carry. With the use of a tandem axle truck we can increase this efficiency and not have to rely on the schedule of a private hauler to fill our needs. Although we still pay for this transportation either via in-house labor and equipment or cash outlay to the contractor, hauling with our own equipment allows the City to not be operating on someone else's schedule.

The added capacity achieved with this unit will also increase the speed at which staff can haul snow during the winter months. Two trips with a tandem truck is equal to approximately 3 trips on a single axle truck. This is a huge advantage after a snow event and allows to clean the downtown area in a more timely manner. Additionally, this unit would/could serve as a back-up to the road grader during winter operations if that unit were to have mechanical issues.

I have spoken with a couple of different truck dealers about this truck and the concept of selling the bare chassis as it sits prior to outfitting. First and foremost, since we are a governmental agency, the Federal Excise Tax was not paid on this unit. That would be an amount of 12% the purchase price we paid for this unit. This would be approximate cost of \$13,000 that someone would need to pay if this unit were to be sold to a non-governmental agency. The next factor to consider is that since the City is not a new vehicle dealer, this truck would be sold as a used vehicle. Although I could not get a dealer to commit to a hard figure, the general consensus was that a deduction of 5%-20% would not be out of line if this were to be sold by the City of Indianola. If these figures provided by dealers held true, the City would be looking at a loss in the range of \$6,000- \$21,000 based on our original purchase price for this unit.

Intended usage of this unit if fit for our City's usage

If this unit is outfitted per the recommendation of myself and City staff, I would view this unit as our primary summer dump truck due to the volume of load it can carry. With the other Freightliner chassis set up to handle the CemenTech unit, it could stay dedicated for that purpose of concrete work while this new unit became our large workhorse for hauling rock and other materials.

During the winter this unit would be the premier piece of equipment for covering collector streets and arterial roadways. With a larger spreader, the need to return to the shop for refill would be less and therefore snowfighting efficiencies would increase. When used in conjunction with its twin sister truck, the material spreading capabilities and plowing capabilities increases drastically while reducing the time staff spends on the streets. A reduction in staff time results in reduced overtime wage spending and also increases safety due to drivers not operating when fatigued. Single axle trucks would still be used within residential neighborhoods due to the volume of dead ends and cul de sacs that make it difficult for a truck of this size to operate.

Up-fitting options for this chassis to fit within the City fleet

Without doing a formal RFP, I reached out to Henderson Products to guide me with some cost estimates for outfitting this chassis. Due to the need for the City to seek bids/quotes at a future date on the perspective outfitting I will not be providing exact prices quoted to me but instead will be using general estimates for costs I reference within this memo. I chose Henderson Products because this is where the City's dump box from the truck that burnt was sent to be rehabilitated for presumed placement on the replacement truck. This existing box is currently at Henderson's facility in Manchester, IA and has been repaired, sandblasted, and repainted and is awaiting usage.

Estimated cost of outfitting for the 2018 Chassis:

Equipment to be Installed	Traditional Dump Truck Package	Swaploader Truck Package
Existing Dump Body Installation ⁱ	\$24,000	\$69,000
New Dump Body Installation ⁱⁱ	n/a	\$78,000
11'X42" Snow Plow Installation	\$7,000	\$7,000
Axle Relocation (roll forward) ⁱⁱⁱ	\$2,700	n/a
13K Pusher Axle Installation	\$7,400	\$7,400
Mild Steel Sand/Salt Spreader	\$21,000	\$23,000
Stainless Steel Spreader with Painted Stands	\$26,000	\$28,000
Stainless Steel Spreader with Stainless Steel Stands	\$30,000	N/A
Total (estimated range)	\$27,000-\$69,000	\$105,000-\$120,000

Recommendation

Due to the need and nature of this piece of equipment as Street Superintendent I recommend the following:

1. Retain the vehicle and seek competitive quotes for the installation of its existing dump body onto the 2018 chassis.
2. Seek quotes for the purchase of an 11' X 42" snowplow and mild steel painted sand/salt spreader with spinner work light.

Alternates to this quote would be as follows:

- A. Stainless steel spreader mounted on painted stands with spinner work light
 - B. Stainless steel spreader mounted on stainless steel stands with spinner work light
3. Unrelated to this truck, I request the Council to consider allowing staff to seek quotes for the addition of a 13K pusher axle onto the existing Freightliner chassis (Unit #9) that currently serves our Swaploader capable equipment. Due to issues that staff has brought to my attention, this additional axle would add approximately 10,000 pounds of additional load capacity to this existing unit (13,000 # rating- 3000# axle weight= 10,000 pound net gain). Due to the weight of the CemenTech equipment and the design of the existing Unit #9, this additional axle will be critical in extending the life of components on this truck. When this unit is fully loaded, it exceeds the manufacturer's and DOT's allowable weight capacities. The addition of this axle will bring these capacities closer to realization all while prolonging the life expectancy of mechanical and wear components.

Based on the research conducted, it is estimated that the aforementioned items will cost between \$27,000 to only install the City's existing refurbished dump bed up to \$76,000 if a plow and full stainless steel sander were to be installed on the 2018 chassis and the pusher axle were to be installed on the 2016 chassis. Funding for this unit would come from the Vehicle Fund and transferred in the Streets budget since this was unanticipated expenditure for this department. Finance Director DesPlanques can provide additional commentary necessary to explain funding upon request.

ⁱ Installation in both applications includes the hydraulic system necessary to operate a dump body. Installation in a Swaploader application includes A-frame, long sills, and rollers installed identical to Unit #9. Installation in a traditional dump body package is assuming a functional existing hoist cylinder. If the existing cylinder needs replaced then an additional estimated cost of \$3,000 is necessary for this installation.

ⁱⁱ A new body was quoted for a swap loader due to the existing City of Indianola body already having been refurbished once for traditional mounting. The City could then choose to sell the existing refurbished body with an estimated sale value of \$5,000-\$9,000 with the assumption of a functional existing hoist cylinder.

ⁱⁱⁱ The 2018 Freightliner chassis was ordered with the same chassis specs as the 2016 Freightliner chassis to Swaploader specifications and needs. Dump body installation in a traditional dump truck format would require this axle relocation.

Meeting Date: 11/06/2017

Subject

Resolution approving salaries

Information

This action sets salaries per the personnel management guide, union contract and seasonal salaries:

Melissa McCoy, HR Director, from CE 10-2 \$65,658/year to CE 10-3 \$67,723/year effective October 1, 2017

Joe Holaday, from Seasonal Street Sweeper, \$20.926/hour to Light Equipment Operator, Range 19-2 \$42,616/year effective October 15, 2017

Alison Brown, Patron Services Librarian, from CE 5-1.5 \$40,599/year to CE 5-2 \$41,432/year effective November 26, 2017

Blake Henry, WPC Operator/Apprentice, from Range 19+-3 \$45,786/year to Range 19+-4 \$48,025/year effective December 20, 2017

Tyrel Herrick, WPC Operator, from Range 24+-3 \$59,704/year (includes longevity) to Range 24+-4 \$62,623/year (includes longevity) effective December 10, 2017

Roll call is in order.

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

PCN's

PCN's 2

Resolution



PERSONNEL CHANGE NOTICE (PCN)

Employee Name: Melissa McCoy

Effective Date (must be at beginning of a pay period, except new hires): 10/1/17

New Hire: ☐ Rehire: ☐ Status Change: ☐ Step Increase: ☒

Other Pay Change: ☐ Job Title Change: ☐ Department Change: ☐ FTE Change: ☐

Promotion: ☐ Transfer: ☐ Other Change: _____

	FROM	TO
JOB TITLE	HR Director	HR Director
STATUS	FT	FT
PAY RANGE	CE 10-2	CE 10-3
PAY RATE W/OUT LONGEVITY	65,658 / 31.567	67,723 / 32.559
PAY RATE W/ LONGEVITY (if not eligible, put N/A)	NA	NA
EXEMPT/NONEXEMPT	Exempt	Exempt
DEPARTMENT NAME	HR	HR
ACCOUNT NUMBER		
FTE	1.0	1.0
UNION STATUS	City Non Union ☒ City Union ☐ IMU Non Union ☐ IMU Union ☐	City Non Union ☒ City Union ☐ IMU Non Union ☐ IMU Union ☐

Termination: Voluntary: ☐ Involuntary: ☐ Retirement: ☐ Eligible for Rehire: Yes ☐ No ☐

Reason for Termination: _____ Vaca/Pers Payout: Yes ☐ No ☐

Last Day Worked: _____ Termination Effective Date: _____

COMMENTS: _____

APPROVALS:

Dept Head: _____

Date: _____

Human Resources: _____

Date: _____

Finance (pay changes only): [Signature]

Date: 9/22/17

City Manager or GM: [Signature]

Date: 10/18/17

City Council or Board of Trustee: ☐ Yes ☐ No

Date: _____

FOR OFFICE USE: HR Entered: Initial: _____ Date: _____ Payroll Reviewed: Initial: _____ Date: _____



PERSONNEL CHANGE NOTICE (PCN)

Employee Name: Joe Holaday

Effective Date (must be at beginning of a pay period, except new hires): 10/15/2017

New Hire: ☐ Rehire: ☐ Status Change: ☐ Step Increase: ☐

Other Pay Change: ☐ Job Title Change: ☐ Department Change: ☐ FTE Change: ☐

Promotion: ☒ Transfer: ☐ Other Change: _____

	FROM	TO
JOB TITLE	Street Sweeper	Light Equipment Operator
STATUS	Seasonal	FT
PAY RANGE		Range 19.2 42,616 / 20,488
PAY RATE W/OUT LONGEVITY	20.926	
PAY RATE W/ LONGEVITY (if not eligible, put N/A)	NA	NA
EXEMPT/NONEXEMPT	Non Exempt	Non Exempt
DEPARTMENT NAME	Street	Street
ACCOUNT NUMBER		
FTE		1.0
UNION STATUS	City Non Union ☒ City Union ☐ IMU Non Union ☐ IMU Union ☐	City Non Union ☐ City Union ☒ IMU Non Union ☐ IMU Union ☐

Termination: Voluntary: ☐ Involuntary: ☐ Retirement: ☐ Eligible for Rehire: Yes ☐ No ☐

Reason for Termination: _____ Vaca/Pers Payout: Yes ☐ No ☐

Last Day Worked: _____ Termination Effective Date: _____

COMMENTS: _____

APPROVALS:

Dept Head: [Signature] Date: 10-11-17

Human Resources: [Signature] Date: 10/13/17

Finance (pay changes only): [Signature] Date: 10/15/17

City Manager or GM: [Signature] Date: 10/19/17

City Council or Board of Trustee: ☐ Yes ☐ No Date: _____

FOR OFFICE USE: HR Entered: Initial: _____ Date: _____ Payroll Reviewed: Initial: _____ Date: _____



PERSONNEL CHANGE NOTICE (PCN)

Employee Name: Alison Brown

Effective Date (must be at beginning of a pay period, except new hires): 11/26/17

New Hire: ☐ Rehire: ☐ Status Change: ☐ Step Increase: ☒

Other Pay Change: ☐ Job Title Change: ☐ Department Change: ☐ FTE Change: ☐

Promotion: ☐ Transfer: ☐ Other Change: _____

	FROM	TO
JOB TITLE	Patron Services Librarian	Patron Services Librarian
STATUS	FT	FT
PAY RANGE	CE5-1.5	CE5-2
PAY RATE W/OUT LONGEVITY	40,599.52 / 19.519	41,432 / 19.919
PAY RATE W/ LONGEVITY (if not eligible, put N/A)	NA	NA
EXEMPT/NONEXEMPT	Non Exempt	Non Exempt
DEPARTMENT NAME	Library	Library
ACCOUNT NUMBER		
FTE	1.0	1.0
UNION STATUS	City Non Union ☒ City Union ☐ IMU Non Union ☐ IMU Union ☐	City Non Union ☒ City Union ☐ IMU Non Union ☐ IMU Union ☐

Termination: Voluntary: ☐ Involuntary: ☐ Retirement: ☐ Eligible for Rehire: Yes ☐ No ☐

Reason for Termination: _____ Vaca/Pers Payout: Yes ☐ No ☐

Last Day Worked: _____ Termination Effective Date: _____

COMMENTS: _____

APPROVALS:

Dept Head: Much Bunkhat-Pak

Date: 10-24-17

Human Resources: Melissa Mcley

Date: 10/27/17

Finance (pay changes only): [Signature]

Date: ~~10/31/17~~ 11/1/17

City Manager or GM: [Signature]

Date: 11/1/17

City Council or Board of Trustee: ☐ Yes ☐ No

Date: _____

FOR OFFICE USE: HR Entered: Initial: _____ Date: _____ Payroll Reviewed: Initial: _____ Date: _____



PERSONNEL CHANGE NOTICE (PCN)

Employee Name: Blake Henry

Effective Date (must be at beginning of a pay period, except new hires): 12/10/17

New Hire: ☐ Rehire: ☐ Status Change: ☐ Step Increase: ☒

Other Pay Change: ☐ Job Title Change: ☐ Department Change: ☐ FTE Change: ☐

Promotion: ☐ Transfer: ☐ Other Change: _____

	FROM	TO
JOB TITLE	WPC Operator / Apprentice	WPC Operator / Apprentice
STATUS	FT	FT
PAY RANGE	R19+ - 3	R19+ - 4
PAY RATE W/OUT LONGEVITY	45,786 / 22.013	48,025 / 23.089
PAY RATE W/ LONGEVITY (if not eligible, put N/A)	N/A	N/A
EXEMPT/NONEXEMPT	Non Exempt	Non Exempt
DEPARTMENT NAME	Sewer	Sewer
ACCOUNT NUMBER		
FTE	1.0	1.0
UNION STATUS	City Non Union ☐ City Union X ☒ IMU Non Union ☐ IMU Union ☐	City Non Union ☐ City Union X ☒ IMU Non Union ☐ IMU Union ☐

Termination: Voluntary: ☐ Involuntary: ☐ Retirement: ☐ Eligible for Rehire: Yes ☐ No ☐

Reason for Termination: _____ Vaca/Pers Payout: Yes ☐ No ☐

Last Day Worked: _____ Termination Effective Date: _____

COMMENTS: _____

APPROVALS:

Dept Head: Rich Lerner Date: 10-27-17

Human Resources: Melissa Moley Date: 10/27/17

Finance (pay changes only): [Signature] Date: 11/1/17

City Manager or GM: [Signature] Date: 11/1/17

City Council or Board of Trustee: ☐ Yes ☐ No Date: _____

FOR OFFICE USE: HR Entered: Initial: _____ Date: _____ Payroll Reviewed: Initial: _____ Date: _____



PERSONNEL CHANGE NOTICE (PCN)

Employee Name: Tyrel Herrick

Effective Date (must be at beginning of a pay period, except new hires): 12/10/17

New Hire: ☐ Rehire: ☐ Status Change: ☐ Step Increase: ☒

Other Pay Change: ☐ Job Title Change: ☐ Department Change: ☐ FTE Change: ☐

Promotion: ☐ Transfer: ☐ Other Change: _____

	FROM	TO
JOB TITLE	WPC Operator	WPC Operator
STATUS	FT	FT
PAY RANGE	R24+ - 3	R24+ - 4
PAY RATE W/OUT LONGEVITY	59,404 / 28.56	62,323 / 29.963
PAY RATE W/ LONGEVITY (if not eligible, put N/A)	59,704 / 28.704 (\$300 long)	62,623 / 30.107 (\$300 long)
EXEMPT/NONEXEMPT	Non Exempt	Non Exempt
DEPARTMENT NAME	Sewer	Sewer
ACCOUNT NUMBER		
FTE	1.0	1.0
UNION STATUS	City Non Union ☐ City Union X ☐ IMU Non Union ☐ IMU Union ☐	City Non Union ☐ City Union X ☐ IMU Non Union ☐ IMU Union ☐

Termination: Voluntary: ☐ Involuntary: ☐ Retirement: ☐ Eligible for Rehire: Yes ☐ No ☐

Reason for Termination: _____ Vaca/Pers Payout: Yes ☐ No ☐

Last Day Worked: _____ Termination Effective Date: _____

COMMENTS: _____

APPROVALS:

Dept Head: Rich Truwer

Date: 10.27.17

Human Resources: Melissa Welch

Date: 10/27/17

Finance (pay changes only): C. J. R.

Date: 11/2/17

City Manager or GM: B. R.

Date: 11/1/17

City Council or Board of Trustee: ☐ Yes ☐ No

Date: _____

FOR OFFICE USE: HR Entered: Initial: _____ Date: _____ Payroll Reviewed: Initial: _____ Date: _____

RESOLUTION 2017-_____
APPROVING SALARIES

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF INDIANOLA, IOWA:

Melissa McCoy, HR Director, from CE 10-2 \$65,658/year to CE 10-3 \$67,723/year effective October 1, 2017

Joe Holaday, from Seasonal Street Sweeper, \$20.926/hour to Light Equipment Operator, Range 19-2 \$42,616/year effective October 15, 2017

Alison Brown, Patron Services Librarian, from CE 5-1.5 \$40,599/year to CE 5-2 \$41,432/year effective November 26, 2017

Blake Henry, WPC Operator/Apprentice, from Range 19+-3 \$45,786/year to Range 19+-4 \$48,025/year effective December 20, 2017

Tyrel Herrick, WPC Operator, from Range 24+-3 \$59,704/year (includes longevity) to Range 24+-4 \$62,623/year (includes longevity) effective December 10, 2017

Passed and approved on the 6th day of November, 2017.

Kelly B. Shaw, Mayor

ATTEST:

Diana Bowlin, City Clerk

Meeting Date: 11/06/2017

Subject

Motion to go into closed session in accordance with Iowa Code Section 21.5(1)(c) to discuss strategy with counsel in matters that are presently in litigation or where litigation is imminent where its disclosure would be likely to prejudice or disadvantage the position of the governmental body in that litigation

Information

Roll call to go into closed session is in order.

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

No file(s) attached.
